

1919

Doc G. Swannell  
Champaign  
Ills  
Sigma Alpha '13







FRANK FETTER,  
Winner Inter-State Oratorical Contest, 1891.

SEPTEMBER, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\K$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and G, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*  
*Lock Box 194.* \_\_\_\_\_ *TROY, OHIO.*

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

- Pa. A. . . Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.  
Pa. B. . . E. E. Miller, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. T. . . Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. E. . . John Bowers, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Z. . . Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. H. . . Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus,  
Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa. Θ. . . Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. I. . . W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Penn.  
Pa. K. . . Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.  
N. Y. A. E. M. McGonigal, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y. Δ. Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.  
N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.  
Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.  
Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

- Va. A. . . W. R. Abbott, University of Virginia, Va.  
Va. B. . . F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.  
Va. T. . . J. L. Irvine, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.  
W. Va. A. Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.  
Md. A. . . T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.  
D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
S. C. A. . . J. H. Marion, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.  
Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.  
Baltimore Alumni Ass'n, Chas. M. Howard, Balt. and St. Paul sts., Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, Columbus, Ohio.

- Ohio A. . . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, φ K ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. . . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 308 S. Green St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

- Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ. . . Ingle Carpenter, Beloit College, φ K ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, φ K ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XII.

SEPTEMBER, 1891.

No. 1.

## THE ANNUALS.

The general style of the college annuals remains much as in former years, but I am of the opinion that there is a gradual improvement in the moral tone of the "grinds," and decidedly better work on the part of the engraver and printer. In fact the mechanical perfection of the work in the crop of 1891 far outruns the literary finish, and we need an acquisition of brains in the latter to cope with the marked improvement of the former.

*Cornellian*, as is its wont, stands at the front, both in mechanical respects and literary filling. I think, however, that several former volumes excel that which the class of '92 has produced, though by comparison with the issues from other institutions, the Cornell publication, in my judgment, is worthy of the first place. The class vignettes are less hackneyed than usual, representing a callow youth, serenely confident, rowing gayly forth on placid waters with a cargo of wind, youthful ambition, Sunday-school record, etc. Shoals, rapids, wrecks, howling tempests drive him again and again within the narrow limits where destruction awaits the unskillful seaman, but at last Prexy meets the storm-tossed, dishevelled voyager, and crowns his reeking brow with laurel and bestows the merited sheepskin. The conception, though not new, is well executed.

A beautiful, half-tone engraving of a quiet sunset amid peaceful fields and placid streams, illustrates the page upon which is announced the death of two students. The usual array of fraternity cuts and statistics appear, and at Cornell the number of such organizations is so great as to make the display almost formidable.

The *Cornellian* is to be credited with the most appropriate, harmonious and artistic cut introducing the athletic department. I wish our pages might contain a reproduction of it. It is a gem.

N. Y. *A* is certainly "in it" at Cornell on the athletic question, and has surely adequate representation in literary and musical organizations as well. The cartoons of *Cornellian* this year are rather weak, but '92's proposed memorial design for a bulletin board is in keeping with the other serious artistic attempts of the year, and is in excellent taste.

My judgment on the literary merits of the poems, etc., which were submitted to the editors, is so wholly at variance with their's, as shown by their distribution of awards, that I hesitate to quote. Of five selections, which seemed to me worthy of quotation, I did not happen upon a single prize-winner.

The following crew song is by no means bad:

Onward, like the swallow going,  
Roused in every nerve and sense.  
O, the wild delight of knowing  
'Tis *our* power that does the rowing!  
O, the joy of life intense!  
Rest was made for feebler folk;  
Onward! make her cut the water,  
And for fame of Alma Mater  
Stroke! Stroke! Stroke!

Deep we drink the inspiration,  
Eager zest lights up each face;  
Ecstasy and exultation  
Come from honest emulation  
In the contest and the race.

Nerves of iron and hearts of oak,  
Under eye of youths and maidens,  
Catch the ringing, swinging cadence—  
Stroke! Stroke! Stroke!

Steady now! let no distraction  
Slow the speed of oar or shell;  
All in unison of action  
Win the noble satisfaction—  
Victory for old Cornell!  
Coolly every power invoke.  
Do not break in sweep or "feather,"  
One last effort! all together!  
Steady! old Cornell forever!  
Stroke! Stroke! Stroke!

The following are the brightest among the many verses with which *Cornellian's* pages are always filled:

He was a gay young deceiver,  
She was a simple believer;  
His time to beguile  
He'd fool her a while,  
And then he would suddenly leave her.  
He wrote her a nice little letter,  
As a matter of course he knew better;  
Not stopping to think

He confided to ink  
The expressions which forged him a  
fetter.

When at last he was ready to shake her,  
Elsewhere to play as a faker;  
But the letter in court,  
Cut the matter quite short,  
It was \$10,000, or take her.

"I am busted, Birdie, busted,  
Busted by Tuition's raise;  
Never more can I revisit  
The old haunts of former days."

"I am busted, busted, busted,  
Busted higher than a kite,  
Busted beyond all expectation  
By Tuition's upward flight."

"For my clothes are worn and shabby,  
And my shoes a sight to see;—  
But I never can replace them  
While Tuition's up in 'G.'"

"Farewell, Birdie, farewell forever,  
I am going home to stay,  
For Tuition's started climbing—  
Climbing up the 'Milky Way.'"

<p>They went to see a foot-ball game,          She watched but thought it very tame,          'Till from the crowd a stifled cry,—          She looked him softly in the eye          And said, "What is it?"          He said, "Down!"</p>	<p>They'd been to see a foot-ball game,          In one way it was very tame,          'Till with a kiss, a stifled cry,          She looked him softly in the eye.          He said, "What is it?"          She said, "Down!"</p>
---	--

*Codex*, from Beloit, bears the honorable distinction of containing the finest portrait of the year, an exquisite etching of Dr. Emerson, Professor of Greek in the college, to whom the volume is dedicated. A number of other handsome, steel engravings of professors and benefactors renders this volume of Beloit's annual very handsome, while the printer has done his full share in presenting to the college world a very fine book.

An excellent feature *Codex* introduces is manuscript copies of the class songs, immediately preceding the words, in addition to the regulation steel vignette and wood-cut cartoons. Several cartoons quite clever in conception adorn the pages of *Codex*, best of which are Obeisance of the Preps, a fragment in the style of an Assyrian bas-relief, and a fine satire of "pulling the legs" of the faculty, in which windlass, crank and pulley are brought into requisition by the zealous pullers to the exquisite torture of the suffering profs.

A novelty finds its way into *Codex*, and a most excellent innovation it is into the dead-level of these peculiar publications, in the shape of reminiscences of alumni. The few which appear are bright, gossipy and instinct with the true college spirit.

Each year, as I run through the pages of the annuals and note the efforts of artists to produce new symbolic plates for the fraternities, I am more and more impressed with the paucity of ideas among professional engravers. The same old inanities of broken columns, impossible animals, lions with paws like a link of wiener-wurst, preposterous palms, Bedouins, twining ivy, Egyptian, Grecian and Assyrian art hopelessly mixed, make urgent the demand that frats either educate the artists or produce the artists themselves. Clever men draw cuts for other college affairs, why can not some one make an artistic fraternity design. We think  $\Phi K \Psi$  has fared rather better than other frats in this regard, but with very few exceptions the Greek-letter society plates are a sorry lot. Mark you, not in execution, but in design and correct symbolism.

*Syllabus*, of Northwestern, comes this year in more handsome dress than ever, really resplendent in beautiful photo-gravures and half-tones of faculty, buildings, class organizations, etc.  $\Phi K \Psi$  furnishes the artist, Bro. J. H. Cole, whose work is quite creditable indeed, his best effort being the frontispiece to the classification of fraternities. The entire work

of providing cartoons, I judge, fell upon him. Much attention is bestowed upon the new President of the University, Dr. Rogers, an excellent picture of whose manly face adorns the page facing the title, and an extended sketch of whose life and work appears in the body of the book. Ills. *A* appears to hold its own in athletics and other college organizations, both literary and musical.

Each year *Syllabus* presents a list of alumni of College of Liberal Arts, with addresses and present occupations, an excellent practice and entirely practicable for those colleges whose lists of graduates have not become excessively large.

Rather the best thing in the humorous vein is this "scrap:"

I loath, abhor, detest, despise,	'Tis wormy, bitter, and hard to boot;
Abominate dried-apple pies.	They leave the hulls and make me
I like good bread, I like good meat;	cough,
Or anything that's good to eat;	And don't take half the peeling off.
But of all poor grub beneath the skies,	Then on a dirty cord 'tis strung,
The poorest is dried-apple pies.	And there it serves a roost for flies,
Give me the toothache or sore eyes,	Until it's made up into pies.
But don't give me dried-apple pies.	Tread on my corns and tell me lies,
The farmer takes his gnarliest fruit,	But don't pass me dried-apple pies.

*The Record of '91*, of the University of Pennsylvania, is a great credit to the class, but for general interest it has too much of '91, and too little about the University. The artistic work is excellent, Pa. *I* showing good taste, I think, in going back to the old plate of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , which yet remains the best produced for us. The dedication deserves quotation. It is the best of the year:

One sleeps beneath a marble shaft who craved  
 Undying fame, and yet gained but a stone,  
 Whereon a crumbling epitaph is graved,  
 Bedecked with flattering words. So tombs are prone  
 To couch their lying praise in letters cold,  
 Revealing good the life had never told.

Beneath a modest stone another sleeps,  
 Where few men come to read the simple name;  
 But yonder stands a monument that keeps  
 Before the grateful world his living fame,  
 Not reared to win sweet praise for self, but youth  
 To streams of learning, and the heights of truth.

That name is set among the gleaming stars  
 Which nightly o'er the towers of our hall,  
 So fair and calm, drop down their silver bars  
 Athwart the shadows 'neath the buttressed wall,

And in the hearts still true to dear old Penn,  
 Is written deep thy name—wise Father Ben!  
 So trusting in the favor and good grace  
     That moved, a hundred years bygone, thy mind  
 To labor and be one with all our race,  
     We lay this tribute at thy feet to find  
 If aught be worthy of thy nod or smile,  
 Which lacking, naught could more our work revile.

The students of Washington and Jefferson show most commendable enterprise in their publication of an annual as the “organ” of so small a body, 160 in all. There are institutions in this land with nearly ten times as many in attendance, whose many have neither the nerve nor skill to do the same that these plucky few regularly do.

*Pandora* for '91 is a very creditable production, though containing nothing which especially distinguishes it from the other annuals which have reached my table. Mr. Hayes, of  $\Phi \Delta \theta$ , has furnished nearly if not quite all the wood-cuts, a fact upon which both he and his college should felicitate themselves. The following excerpts are perhaps the best of the satirical and humorous lines, of which *Pandora* has the usual share:

## THE COLLEGE WIDOW'S LAMENT.

I.  
 He said my eyes were diamonds bright,  
     My cheeks like jacqueminots,  
 My neck and brow as fair and white  
     As winter's purest snows.

II.  
 He swore my hair was like the gold  
     That tints the sunset skies,

My chin was cast in Cupid's mold,—  
 And truth seemed in his eyes.

III.  
 My smile was like the newborn day,  
 My teeth twin rows of pearl,  
 And after that he went away  
 To see another girl.

## A JUNIOR'S SOLILOQUY.

Of all the insects on the land,  
 Of all the amoeba in the seas,  
 Of all the insignificant things,  
 Of all the helpless worms that be,  
 Of all the chickens here out hatched,  
 With all the awkward, gawky steps,  
 Each and every one will say,  
 We'd rather be ourselves than Preps.  
 A cipher with its rim torn off,  
     And a hole punched through its  
     empty face,  
 Will occupy more serious thought  
 Than Prepdom occupies of space.

It was not always thus you say,  
     When once you passed through  
     that domain,  
 When under Pappy's lenient sway  
     “Mustache” and “beard” alike did  
     reign.

Now in their place alas he finds  
     Nothing that indicates advance,  
 For where a “beard” and “mus-  
     tache” sat  
 He now sees—what—“O Lord”—  
     knee-pants!

Dickinson has reason to be congratulated upon Vol. II. of *Microcosm*. If future volumes increase in like ratio with that presented by the first two volumes, in a few years this annual will stand in the very front rank. The half-tone plates of the faculty and of the glee club are especially fine. Rather the best thing in the literary department is the following from the pen of Bro. S. H. Evans :

“Clear the Campus, boys! clear the Campus!”  
And after a crowd of town-trespassing boys,  
Rush innocent Freshmen, with bluster and noise;  
While a voice yells: “*Under the Hydrant!*”

“They have got him, boys! they have got him!”  
And marching in triumph, the valiant host  
Bring with them a captive as pale as a ghost;  
And they all shout: “*Under the Hydrant!*”

“This way with him, boys! this way with him!”  
And struggling and kicking, brave battles are fought;  
But vainly is fleet-footed liberty sought;  
Till he's been “ducked” *under the hydrant*.

“Clear the Campus, boys! clear the Campus!”  
No town verdant foot shall this Campus invade,  
While “Freshies” are left to protect it from raid,  
Or a voice cries: “*Under the Hydrant!*”

Hobart always sends forth a neat annual, not always a bright one. This year's *Echo* is both neat and bright. How largely this is due to  $\Phi K \Psi$  it would perhaps be invidious to inquire, since N. Y.  $\Delta$  seems to have the leading part to play, by having the editor-in-chief and the chairman of the business management. The following clever jingle is among the best things of the year :

They sat together on the sand;  
She held a kernel in each hand  
And smiled. He was in fairy-land;  
It was a philopena.  
“Now this shall be for ‘yes’ or ‘no.’”  
He seized the nut as 'twere a foe,  
But then you see he loved her so,  
And 'twas a philopena.

“Whate'er I ask shall be the prize,”  
She says, with laughter in her eyes.  
“Yes, if you win,” he low replies.  
Ah, crafty philopena!

They sit and watch the ships sail by,  
The waves roll in and sea-gulls fly.  
He forms a plot; at least he'll try  
To get that philopena.

His words of love came thick and fast:  
“And will you be my wife?” he asked,  
A “no” from her sweet lips has passed—  
Oh, blessed philopena!  
Undaunted, quick he cries in glee,  
“You now must grant the prize to me;  
Yourself the forfeit dear shall be.”  
He won his philopena.

Last, but not least in love, comes *Makio*, from Ohio State. This year's issue is diverted a little, just a very little, from the stock in trade of Ohio State University jibes—the faculty—by the attention given to the new departure, brought about by the passage of the Hysell bill by which the institution gets an additional income of \$150,000 a year.

*Makio* is typographically superb, and the cuts are for the most part tasteful, harmonious and well-executed. This is especially true of the charming little head-pieces introducing the names of the professors in each department. These are dainty and appropriate, and the idea of enrolling the faculty in the manner thus indicated is novel. To my eye, the half-tone plate of the class of '91 is the best piece of work of that kind sent out this year, and the engraver deserves a large-sized chromo. For the class of '94, Dreka has made the choicest engraving of the year, which has the surpassing virtue of meaning something. Its symbolism is neither nondescript nor obscure.

Anyone who has attended chapel at O. S. U. will appreciate the following:

Weary of cramming for marks I can't get,  
 Weary of staking and losing my bet,  
 Weary of drilling all the year round,  
 Weary of Math. when it's run to the ground,  
 Weary of seeing my name on the sign,  
 Weary of wishing that Prexy resign,  
 Weary of lying to excuse a "spot,"  
 Weary of hearing Sid. say "and what not,"  
 Weary of trying to get my grades higher;  
 But ye gods! ain't I weary of that awful choir.

As I read each year the furious stings and grinds on the O. S. U. profs, I have wondered if the editors of *Makio* really wish us to believe that their faculty is the worst on earth? C. L. VAN CLEVE.

# The Areopagus.

---

## ALUMNI CLUBS.

Cincinnati Phi Psis endorse the matter of organization of alumni clubs on the lines indicated in the article by R. S. Mott, of Chicago, in the *May SHIELD*. That practical article is probably the clearest in outline and systematic statement of any on like subjects appearing in Greek fraternity publications. It is a good text, is growing, and will shortly show more growth decidedly.

The time is coming when alumni in numbers, as well as in else, will undoubtedly be the bigger part of fraternity. Another fact exists, viz. : that the subject of higher education and its practical adaptation and use, is not left solely to the titled and professional, but is felt in the office, store, counting room, counter space, on up to the college door. A third fact is becoming more and more apparent, that of the influence and position of picked college men in communities from a moderate size up to the big, hustling cities. These facts, but briefly stated and embodying much that can and will be enlarged upon, bring any Greek fraternity face to face with the use, needs, power and importance of its alumni. Who are they? Where are they? What are they doing? What can be done to reach them? What is being done to bring them in close, real, practical, feeling affiliation with their Greek fraternity of these days? How about the Greek alumni in the large cities? Here, where such are needed to a fraternity, they are easiest lost! It is a question of how to organize best, practically and permanently! The alumni out in life, far out in the real, practical to-day, with all that has accumulated to and with them in these years, know best their own wishes and needs, and can best apply to themselves what is necessary to organization among themselves. It is not a question of machinery, rule reign or ritual! It is a question of something plain, informal, brisk, business, with just enough working officers and executive committee combined to carry out the few arrangements necessary for the meetings along during a year. It does not mean that old Pan-Hellenic chestnut of withered gracelessness, such a bugbear to so

many who never had anything practical to do in their lives with the practical organizing among the real, old alumni. It is a question that means something real, permanent, practical and useful! It means a real alumni organization of alumni, real, not dependent on a chapter to boost, officer, support, manage and name, and then have no alumni to show who are doing anything. It is simply a question of alumni clubs by inter-fraternity organization! Calling out, and find out all the Greek fraternity alumni within a reasonable radius of a central point. The establishing in the cities of Greek fraternity headquarters, a couple or more rooms in a known down-town block, open day and evenings, and Sundays! Where Greek meets Greek, and finds out about his own! Where full, special records will be kept, each fraternity its own, about its alumni, with alumni addresses and facts, as well as general fraternity notes and notices! Where the pictures on the walls, the books in the bookcases, and the fraternity magazines on the tables will establish and maintain among Greek alumni the brotherhood of man as warm and solid as among the members of the old orders of the world. An alumni club in such inter-fraternity organization means much. A few things it means is—

*First.* The establishing the fact, knowledge, power and influence of Greek fraternity life in the pursuits and happenings of the community.

*Second.* Bringing out the alumni to a fixed, central headquarters, where they will awaken to the memories of the old college, learn the progress of their old fraternity, and apply some of their mite and usefulness to their old chapter.

*Third.* The elevating effect such clubs and headquarters would have upon all the Greek fraternities represented in them! The advantages and opportunities offered to the alumni just from graduation who will seek large cities, and who will at once find backing and prestige in a club composed of the picked, leading business and professional men of the city.

Times bring change and progress, and in the Greek fraternities of the big, busy, bristling nation of ours there must come the increase and taking hold to keep up with the giant strides of to-day. The alumni will build up on these lines themselves. They have begun.

E. A. DAUMONT.

---

### THE NEW YORK CITY ALUMNI.

The New York representatives of our fraternity assembled on the tenth of this month for the first time since last June. The event was very enjoyable after our long separation, and recompensed us for the meetings which were lost during the summer months. The brethren

had expected to meet during July and August, but were compelled to abandon the idea because so many of our number were out of the city.

While disposing of an excellent dinner, we discussed our coming October meeting, which is to be an especially grand affair. The Prince, our royal brother, is very enthusiastic over the project, and prophesies a large gathering of Phi Psis. He has invited a delegation of us to dine at his pet club, so that we may talk over the details and decide upon the necessary arrangements for our swellest banquet.

Having mentioned the Prince, I must not forget to state that he is now dubbed "Whale Back" in addition to the regular title, and the brothers fear lest he shall lose his identity amongst so many aliases.

Two of our worthy members are in the far West at present, and we trust that they may grip many fraternal hands while pursuing their wanderings.

Bro. T. G. Lewis is in Colorado Springs, hoping to improve his health, which we regret to think is not at high water mark.

Bro. Norman Raff is sojourning in Indian Territory, where he has extensive business interests, but we hope to reclaim him from the wilds later on.

The coming year promises to be a bright one for the New York chapter, and hoping it may be so for all Phi Psis, I am a humble brother,

T. S. HOLMES.

New York City, Sept. 14, 1891.

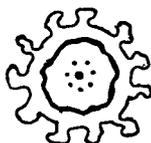
### THE PHI PSIS MEET FOR ORGANIZATION.

"Buffalo members of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity met last evening at the home of William S. Slade, corner of Main and Goodrich streets, to take preliminary steps towards forming a Western New York Association of resident alumni members of this college fraternity. Chapters of different states were represented at this meeting at which J. R. Anderson, of one of the Pennsylvania chapters, presided; and Frank S. Husted, of the Syracuse University Chapter, acted as Secretary. The committee named on permanent organization comprised Frank H. Morgan, Wm. S. Slade, and F. W. Kirkland. After the business meeting, those present were entertained at a very pleasant lunch, served in the dining room especially decorated with the fraternity colors of lavender and pink. A second meeting will be called later by the committee, which hopes meanwhile to be put into communication with all resident alumni members of the fraternity in Western New York."—*The Buffalo Commercial, Saturday, August 22, 1891.*

This meeting was called by some enthusiastic members who had ascertained that there were quite a number of resident Phi Psis in Buffalo. There is no reason why a prosperous Western New York Alumni Association can not be started. It is desirous that every Phi Kappa Psi living in this vicinity should send his address to Mr. Frank H. Morgan, Chairman Executive Committee, *Buffalo Commercial* office, Buffalo, New York. The membership area will include all members in Western New York living within one hundred miles of Buffalo. We ask to be assisted in finding any who are unknown to us.

FRANK S. HUSTED, *Sec'y pro tem.*

Buffalo, September 10, 1891.



## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

FROM the depths, the Editor cries *Solve!* We purpose not to apologize, but our hands, our head and our heart are so full with the concerns of the public school system, which it is our chief business to supervise, that  $\Phi$   $\kappa$   $\Psi$  can get no other service than that which comes after a hard day's toil amid the depressing, harassing and exhausting grind of that merciless machine—the American public school.

Did we love  $\Phi$   $\kappa$   $\Psi$  less, we could not find time nor strength for this work, whose charm grows with each successive number that we edit. Would that time and strength did avail to do all that is in our heart for the journal with which we have been so long connected.

The opening season brings with it problems, knotty problems, for  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s to solve. Some of the old boys whom you expected back are not in their places. You did not think in June that they were so essential to the chapter's success. You miss them in the "spiking." You can scarcely reconcile yourself to think of getting along without them. But you must. You must make more effort yourself, you must inspire courage in the faint-hearted, you must conduct an aggressive campaign for men. Do it, do it with a manly spirit, and the very pangs which you suffer at the loss of your fellows will but make the salve of victory sweeter.

---

PLEASE note the change in price of THE SHIELD just authorized by the Executive Council.

How dangerous are these opening days of college. What fearful chances we run during the spiking season! If frats could only adopt some equitable system by which men might get fairly settled into their places before campaigning began. Is such a wish fruitless?

$\Phi K \Psi$  has carried some dead wood each year. She needs growing timber. If the feverishness of the rushing season could but give place to a careful picking of men, there would be no need to fear. We are almost of the opinion that it would be better to let the other frats rush the new men, and  $\Phi K \Psi$  wait. Some good men would undoubtedly be lost by this policy, but few if any bad ones would be picked up, to be carried along year by year like Sindbad's incubus, or ignominiously dropped, always with loss to the fraternity.

It seems to us that the dangers in taking a poor stick of a fellow simply because he appears well are almost impossible to exaggerate, and what chapter is there in our own and other frats, which has not every year some pangs of regret that they were not more inclined to: *Festina lente*.

---

MEMBERS of  $\Phi K \Psi$  and other fraternities whom he has served for many years with such courtesy, will be shocked to know of the death of one of our authorized jewelers, Mr. J. F. Newman. We have never done business with any man who so completely combined gentility with every-day straightforwardness, and we feel a sense of personal loss in his removal.

---

$\Phi K \Psi$  has sustained serious loss in the shocking death of Hon. C. S. Wolfe, of Lewisburg, Pennsylvania. Extended notice of the sad event will be found elsewhere in this issue.

---

BRO. George F. James, Mich. A, who has become the Editor of the new organ of University Extension, promises us an article on this subject for an early number of THE SHIELD. Brother James carries with him to his new work a sound discretion and a large observation of men and affairs, which promises much for the new enterprise whose official mouth-piece he is to be.

---

DURING the summer we received a suggestive letter which gives still another answer to the much-mooted question of how to keep

our alumni interested, the perennial topic which all the frats struggle with, and which none of them fully conquer.

Several  $\Phi \Psi$ s, during their summer vacation, took it into their heads, under the inspiration of hearts warmed by the commencement love-feasts, to look up all the Phi Psis they could find in every city which they visited. And with what result? If his name was not legion, it was at least several healthy cohorts, and on every hand greetings were hearty and enthusiastic. This certainly smacks of carrying the war into Africa, but a few more Scipios could bring the most hopeful answers to the alumni problem which we can conceive, if they will but follow in the steps of their loyal brothers.

---

WE begin where we left off. What do you propose for this year anent the chapter house question? Is it in your scheme to spend the year in day-dreams, or do you mean to do what you may in securing for yourselves that boon of Greek-letter societies, a home?

What Wis. *I* has done other chapters may do, if they have courage. Are there any Macbeths among us? "If we fail?"

"We fail!

But screw your courage to the sticking place,  
And we'll not fail."

THE SHIELD does not take countenance of failures. We aim at success and purpose its fulfillment.

Doubting brothers of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , we have had cold water thrown on us enough times by our contemporaries of the Greek press to freeze us, if our blood ran no more riotously than does yours.

$\Phi K \Psi$  must either have chapter-houses of her own within this decade or be relegated to the rear. The signs of the times all point that way. If  $\Phi K \Psi$  can not forge to the front she ought to settle down among the camp-followers.

For our part we prefer to keep company with the swift-footed Achilles and the lion-hearted Ajax.

---

MAY we, without giving offense, suggest to brothers sending us papers unmarked, that an item which may be conspicuous enough to the sender, who has but one paper in hand, is almost undiscoverable to the busy editor with forty or fifty papers and magazines on his table.

We very much desire the help of loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ s everywhere in

making the pages of *THE SHIELD* bright, entertaining and instructive, but urge all such to mark every item to which they wish to call our attention.

---

It may seem like a far cry to begin talking about the Cincinnati Grand Arch Council, but we feel that this ought to be the greatest gathering  $\Phi K \Psi$  ever knew, and to that end we begin the agitation now. We serve notice on all those enthusiastic banquetters at Chicago who promised us to be in Cincinnati in '92 if alive, whether the walking is good or not, that we are on their track and will pursue. Then again the most persistent hustler in Phi Psi-dom, Daumont, is surety for this gathering. If it is not great, Daumont is dethroned, and with the inconstant we shall cry: "*Le roi est Mort. Vive le roi.*"

Let whole chapters come to Cincinnati. All Ohio, Indiana and Illinois certainly ought to be there. These, with the many who are sure to come from more remote  $\Phi \Psi$  centers, ought to swell the gathering to 500. If so, it will be the greatest frat convention on record, we think.

Let it be so.

---

IN 1893, at the World's Fair, there ought to be a grand rally of the Greeks. We are not desirous of any impracticable Pan-Hellenic, but an adequate demonstration to the world what Greek-letter societies are. The ladies purpose making such a demonstration, and took action looking to that end at their Boston meeting. Ought we of the older organizations to do less? There are perhaps 80,000 frat men in the United States. One per cent. of that number would make a pretty sight if brought together in a grand banquet, if in no other way.

Is it quixotic to anticipate such a pleasure?

Brother Mott struck the key-note in our May issue. Is there not response enough in the heart strings of Greek-dom to make a symphony?

Gentlemen of the fraternity press, we can make this suggestion practicable. Have you not something to offer which will awaken interest and render the hints already offered operative?

We do not believe *THE SHIELD* has ever been charged with being visionary. "Common-place," "complacent," "self-satisfied," "provincial," "local," "mediocre," *et id omne genus* are familiar to

our ears, but "wild," "impracticable," up to this hour, have not been tossed our way.

Come, Crossett, Downey, Keble, Brown, Glazebrook, Howe, and all the other acrobats of the tripod whom we have not known so long, let us cease bandying epithets under the misleading caption "Exchange Department," and unite in one reasonable, helpful and hearty effort to know each other and the power of Greek-letter societies in this broad land.

---

Is it not surprising to you, when you think of it, how few  $\Phi \Psi$ 's on leaving college subscribe for THE SHIELD? Is it because our journal is dull, or of little use to a man fighting for a place in the world?

If these are the reasons, other fraternities have the same sort of periodicals, for it is a common complaint with us all that we do not hold the young alumnus. Think you not this is the reason why the old alumnus is so hard to reach? Verily.

There is only one answer attempted, so far as we know, as to why this deplorable state of affairs exists. Young graduates have little ready money, and must save in every way to get into a position of independent self-support. Why, how now! Do men get so poor immediately upon graduation that they can not spare a dollar or so each year to keep green the experiences of young manhood? What an untenable proposition! We wish THE SHIELD could have all the money expended by those who went forth from active chapter life in June, during this collegiate year, on their best girls in flowers, French confections and other unnecessary remembrances. If we secure this vast sum we promise here and now to build a handsome chapter-house in any corner of Phi Psi-dom the donors may designate, or to erect a magnificent memorial to our founders at the seat of the parent chapter.

$\Phi \Delta \theta$  inaugurated a scheme a few years since to get undergraduates to subscribe for *The Scroll* for a period reaching beyond graduation, three years we believe, but with what success we do not know.

Two excellent suggestions have been offered in these pages looking toward a firmer grip on the alumni. How many will avail themselves of them?

---

WE send forth a few extras in each bundle, which we hope will be sent with a hearty letter to each  $\Phi \Psi$  who went forth from the chapter in June, and who is not now on our list.

---

A FEW packages of the June issue were returned to us through the mails. These will be sent to their proper destination, if chapters which did not receive their quota of that date will drop us a line to that effect.

---

WE offer in this issue an engraving of Brother Fetter, winner of last year's Inter-State Oratorical Contest. It may perhaps be well to explain that the States represented in the Inter-State Association are: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Kansas, Iowa, Nebraska, Colorado and Missouri.



# Chapter Letters.

## ALLEGHENY.

Although not actively represented in fraternity life, the former correspondent finds himself delegated to that happy task of writing another letter for *THE SHIELD*. True, an alumnus of three months experience in a busy world could not well drift very far from the range of fraternal sympathy, especially while visiting Chattanooga, the summer home of many Greeks. Yet, as we view the return of younger brothers to scenes of active fraternity life, there comes over us a forcible impression of the fact that we are now numbered among the "old boys."

Subsequent to the last letter from Pennsylvania Beta, quite a number of events have transpired which deserve recognition at this point. Commencement week at Allegheny was full of interest, being marked by the return of many alumni, and the general exhibition of college pride. To our chapter circumstances were even more gratifying, for aside from being prominently represented upon all public performances, we were privileged to greet a large number of alumni brethren. These all by their cordial manner, especially while at the banquet, cast such a splendor over our fellowship as to make the occasion one of the happiest we have ever experienced.

In the Inter-Society Contest, held upon the evening of June 22nd, Bro. C. L. Miller was the successful orator, winning by a close score over Bro. M. O. Brown, who delivered an admirable production upon "America, the Herald of Social and Industrial Peace." Brother Miller's theme, "John Brown and his Effort," was in every respect of the highest quality.

Bro. W. E. Porter, who represented Allegheny Society as Declaimer, though unsuccessful in securing first place, gave a thrilling recital of "How the Gospel came to Jim Oaks," and won many compliments.

The following evening, in Class Day exercises, Brothers Youngson, Byers and E. E. Miller appeared in the respective roles of Ladder Orator, Prophet and Salutatorian. Brother Byers' production was especially commendable, being happily interspersed with wit and wisdom.

In the grand finale, Brothers Byers, Brown, Youngson, C. L. Miller and E. E. Miller, each received a "sheep-skin" as a prize for four years of hard, persistent labor.

Our Thirty-sixth Annual Symposium was, as already intimated, a fitting culmination for a highly successful year. Fifty covers were laid for as fine a banquet as the city could support, and the time we had should have been wit-

nessed to be fully appreciated. A pen could never picture the emotions it kindled. Among the alumni present were, Revs. Henry Mansell, R. N. Stubbs, E. K. Creed; J. P. Hassler, James P. Coulter, Hon. H. J. Humes, F. A. Arter, F. C. Bray, A. L. Bates, E. A. Hersperger, H. M. Barrett and F. A. Cattern, who made a most excellent symposiarch.

Our chapter gave a Commencement Hop and Banquet at the popular summer hotel, "The Eureka," Saegertown, Pennsylvania, which was the leading social event of the week. About forty couples were present to enjoy just such a time as every Phi Psi can well imagine that we had, while every one there was loud in proclaiming it as fine an affair as Western Pennsylvania is accustomed to see.

During the summer the writer has been at Chautauqua Lake, and has with great pleasure met Hayes, Pa. Γ; Lockart and Hotaling, N. Y. Β; Norton, N. Y. Α; Hodell, Ind. Α; Criley and Falconer, Ohio Β; Apple, Pa. Ε; Templeton, Pa. Α; C. E. Hills, Ind. Γ; besides Barrett, Smith, Scofield, Eighmy and Hatch, of Pa. Β.

One of the greatest events in Pan-Hellenism ever undertaken by American college fraternities was the organization of and work accomplished by the "Chautauqua Pan-Hellenic Association" during the current season. Of course everything centered upon the banquet, for it was here that all prejudice was finally cast aside, and a large number first saw the true worth of such an organization. The dinner was held at the Hotel Greenhurst, one of the most popular lake points, with the following toast-list:

- George E. Vincent, Δ Κ Ε, Yale, Symposiarch.
- Pan-Hellenism.....W. H. Crawshaw, Β Θ ΙΙ.  
Colgate, '87.
- The Education of Fraternity Life.....W. P. Murray, φ Δ Θ.  
Allegheny, '86.
- The Fraternity and the Faculty.....Weston Flint, Δ Υ.  
Union, '60.
- The Committee.....W. C. Demming, Δ Τ Δ.  
Allegheny, '90.
- The College Man at Chautauqua.....C. A. Hazlett, φ Γ Δ.  
Washington and Jefferson, '80.
- The Pan-Athenic Stadium.....A. A. Stagg, Ψ Υ.  
Yale, '88.
- The Present Occasion .....M. L. Barr, Σ Α Ε.  
Ohio Wesleyan, '90.
- The Daughters of Helen.....C. E. Sprague, Α Δ φ.  
Union, '60.
- Greeks in Dixie.....C. K. Crawford, Κ Α.  
Centre, '84.
- Chautauqua Weather.....H. M. Barrett, φ Κ Ψ.  
Allegheny, '90.
- The Delphic Oracle.....W. J. Moulton, Θ Δ Χ.  
Amherst, '88.
- Phi Kappa Psi had the honor of having the largest delegation present.

Pennsylvania Beta will open the year with eight good men, conservative rushers with abundant capabilities for maintaining the high standard of the chapter.

As for the flock that left last spring, Brother Byers will read law in Meadville, Youngson enters Drew Seminary, Brown is a professor in Hall Institute, C. L. Miller will read law in St. Louis, E. E. Miller will be similarly occupied in Du Bois, Pennsylvania, W. E. Porter will fill prescriptions in Meadville, Daniels is becoming a railway magnate in Denver, Colorado, Parker will control Pittsburg markets, while Plummer is expected to enter some Western college, probably Northwestern.

EDWARD EVERETT MILLER.

Du Bois, Pennsylvania, September 5, 1891.

---

#### BUCKNELL.

College has re-opened, and of last year's chapter Brothers Moore and Tustin alone are wanting. We have three new brothers to introduce to the Order: Alfred Hayes, of Lewisburg; Ed. M. Greene, Huntingdon, and David A. Solly, of Philadelphia, all of '95. Three very fine young men who were hard rushed by our rivals. In '95 we are also represented by Will Scotney, who was out a year at the beginning of his college course. As the chapter has not as yet organized for the year, to write a long letter would be to anticipate. However, a most prosperous year can be predicted for our chapter.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, September 13, 1891.

---

#### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Although we have proceeded but a little more than week in the new college year, yet we are able at our first writing to *THE SHIELD* to introduce a new brother to the fraternity at large. As heretofore, we are ever on the alert to secure only such men as possess the necessary qualifications for a Phi Psi, and such a man we found in Bro. Wm. B. Keifer, of the class of '95, who was initiated last Saturday night. We doubt if Miller Hall was ever the scene of a more imposing and enthusiastic initiation. Brother Keifer is already familiarly known to us by the name of "Sen," having received his cognomen from his father, Senator L. R. Keifer, of Pennsylvania.

We were glad to have Brothers Barshinger of the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania, and Luan, of Pittsburg, with us at our first meeting.

Bro. J. Elmer Bittle spent several days in our midst this week making arrangements to enter the Theological Seminary.

We were glad to meet, of our alumni, during vacation Bros. Rev. D. M. Garer, whose success as pastor of the Lutheran Church at Williamsport, Maryland, remains unabated; also Rev. M. Horine, who is the popular and esteemed pastor of a flourishing Lutheran Church in Reading, Pennsylvania, and Prof. E. C. Whip, whose musical talent is well known to many Phi Psis, and who occupies a situation in the Lutherville Female Seminary; also, of the

alumni of Pennsylvania Eta, Bros. H. Bomberger, of Boonsboro, Maryland, and T. D. Dutrow, of Frederick City, Maryland, both prominent young business men.

Bro. R. E. Miller, who has been detained at home with fever, we are glad to say is canvalescening, and hopes soon to be with us again.

Bro. George D. Stahley, the genial Phi Psi, and our Professor of Physical Culture, was married in June to one of Easton's young ladies. Though late, our chapter extends to him the heartiest congratulations.

JOHN BOWERS.

Gettysburg, Penn., September 11, 1891.

### DICKINSON.

The One Hundred and Eighth Commencement of Dickinson College was in every way a successful one, and very fittingly rounded off a year's college work which has been marked only by prosperity and advancement in all lines.

We lose neither our President nor any of our faculty, but will enter upon the work of next year with a full corps of veteran instructors. The financial affairs of the college are most promising, and we hope soon will bear fruit in shape of a new recitation hall and in increased salaries for the professors. The harmony existing among faculty, trustees and students is also noteworthy, for only through it is real progress possible. Having already more students enrolled than ever before in her history, Dickinson begins next year with the promise of even greater numbers. Many of these will be of the lately reorganized Law School which has just finished a very successful year. Among eight fraternities now here Phi Psi as the patriarch of them all still maintains her pristine rank and dignity.

In the outgoing class of '91 we lose six staunch brothers, each of whom has distinguished himself in some way to a greater or less degree. Brother Mills as salutatorian leads the others in the honor of class standing, but all made more than average records.

Brothers Illingworth and Turner go at once into pulpits. Brother Mills (and Boyer, too, we hope) will return again to the law department. Brother Shing proposes to teach the "youthful idea," while Brother Sudler will mingle with the "meds" in University of Pennsylvania. We are sorry to see them go, and wish them only God speed in their new spheres of life and effort.

Commencement week, to which time students and alumni alike look forward with so great anticipation, has come and gone, carrying with it only the pleasantest memories of the successful ending of another year's duties; of the meeting of friends and, above all, the welcoming of our returned alumni brothers. Phi Psi was particularly favored this year by the presence of not less than twenty of her men, all of whom have achieved success in some profession. There was not a "gentleman of leisure" among them, on the contrary they had dropped for a brief time all busy cares, and for a week relived among old haunts and associates their college days. They met old friends in each other, and new but ardent ones among the active boys. Thirty-four brothers flanked the familiar form of Judge Herman, '62, who, with scarce an intermission, for thirty-two successive years has presided as our symposiarch

when we sat down to our annual love feast. It was a reunion of Phi Psis. Nothing more than this need be said: "The pleasantest banquet," Brother McCurdy, '62, remarked, "that I have ever attended." At early dawn, with a hearty "High, high, high," was terminated Pennsylvania Zeta's Thirty-second Symposium.

Among the prize winners Phi Psi again leads the list. Brothers T. E. Vale and W. D. Boyer, '88, of the law department, each took first prize on an assigned subject in law. Brother Mills, '91, secured the Wallower prize for oratory. The Cole prize for scholarship again fell to Brother Eveland, '92, who continues to lead his class. Brother Curran, '92, proudly wears the Pearson gold medal for oratory in junior class, and is "setting up" his friends with part of the proceeds of the Foster prize, which consists of hard cash, and goes to best writer of an essay on an assigned subject in junior class. Brothers McCrea, '92, Greer, '92, Strite, '93, and Baker, '93, represent the fraternity on the *Dickinsonian*; Brother Greer in the June election being made editor-in-chief.

We are proud to introduce as late initiate, Bro. Alexander Ashley, jr., whose father and brother are both well known and honored Phi Psis.

With best wishes to all sister chapters, Pennsylvania Zeta disperses for a vacation which, she hopes, may be enjoyable to all.

CHARLES C. GREER.

Johnstown, Penn., July 8, 1891.

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The opening of the fall term of Franklin and Marshall College was celebrated with appropriate exercises on the morning of September 3rd. On that occasion Dr. J. H. Dubbs delivered an address on "Petrarch and the Renaissance." The present outlook for Franklin and Marshall is the most promising in the history of the college. We have received between fifty and sixty additions to the college, and adding to this the new members of the seminary and academy, we get the grand total of over a hundred new students on the campus. This is indeed a most promising outlook, when we consider the fact that not many years ago there were not more than one hundred students altogether in the three institutions.

But Franklin and Marshall has not only increased in numbers, but athletics have been forwarded in a most encouraging manner. The gymnasium is finished, and presents a most beautiful appearance. Mr. Wm. M. Irvine has been chosen physical director of the gymnasium, and we hope soon to enter upon an active course of gymnastic exercise. The foot ball team has commenced active practice, and although there are several vacancies to fill, the new material gives promise of "working up" in "great style."

As everything else at Franklin and Marshall is booming, Pennsylvania Eta can not help but boom too. During commencement week Phi Psi carried off the honors in the Junior Oratorical Contest, your humble scribe being the lucky winner.

Brother Gabriel, '91, who intends entering upon business at Hagerstown, spent a few days with the boys. We all think that, aside from the ties of the chapter, there is another tie at Lancaster for "Chum." Brother Harrold, '91,

has been in Lancaster most of the summer, but has now left for Long Branch, where he will train as a regular member of Princeton's foot ball team. We expect great results from Harrold in the Yale-Princeton game. The other brother of last year's senior class attends regularly the meetings on Saturday nights. Brother Riley is clerking at present in the Pennsylvania Railroad Freight Office.

Pennsylvania Eta is very happy to introduce to the fraternity at large four new brothers. Mother Eta seems to be famous for twins, for two were taken in at commencement, and two at the opening of the fall term. Bro. James Forney McCoy and Bro. Henry Clay Brubaker were made to ride the goat the night of our banquet in June. Bro. Wm. B. Price and Bro. J. Levan Bickle were initiated last Monday. The last two named brothers were first imbued with the spirit of Phi Psi by the firm of Phi Psi lawyers in Reading, Rothermel & Mauger. Brother Brubaker is the son of H. Clay Brubaker, of Lancaster, who will in all probability be the next Judge of the Courts of Lane County. It may also be of interest to state that he was also a Phi Kappa Sigma, a chapter of which is established at our college.

During the past week all the brothers were shocked and pained to hear of the death of the mother of Brother Tobias. Our brother was afflicted not long ago by the death of his father, and this present affliction makes the pain and suffering doubly hard to bear. Our heartfelt sympathy, both as a chapter and as individual brothers, are with Brother Tobias in his great affliction. We hope that he will realize that the sympathy of a brother in Phi Kappa Psi is peculiar to itself, and that always in time of need he will come to his brothers of Phi Psi for comfort and advice.

Although Pennsylvania Eta was not represented in every number of THE SHIELD last year, she intends to be heard as often as possible during the coming year.

With best wishes for THE SHIELD and all sister chapters.

JOSEPH HERBERT APPLE.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, September 14, 1891.

---

#### SWARTHMORE.

The very welcome news awaited the students on their return to college this fall that a President had been elected and had entered upon his duties. Prof. Charles De Garmo was born in Wisconsin about forty years ago, and received his early education in the public schools. He graduated with honors from the State Normal University of Illinois, and immediately accepted a professorship in that institution, in which position he continued until he determined to further pursue his philosophical studies in the German universities. While yet at the Normal School he established, together with Bro. E. J. James, of the University of Pennsylvania, the *Illinois School Journal*, a periodical devoted to education. After a year's study at Jena, he graduated in 1883, and subsequently received the degree of Ph. D. from the University of Halle. His recent work at the State University of Illinois, where he had charge of the Department of Philosophy and Pedagogics, has earned for him an enviable reputation among educators. while his appearance and agreeable

address have already made him popular with the student body at Swarthmore. No arrangements have as yet been made for inaugural ceremonies, but it is expected that their will be during the year a fitting inauguration.

The chapter commenced the fraternity year with a roll of eight, all enthusiastic brothers, firmly bound together by the ties of fraternal affection.

Brother Ketcham has been finishing some college work during the summer, and comes back again ready for foot ball.

Brother Walter spent his vacation at gay Atlantic City, the popular Philadelphia resort.

Your scribe whiled away the time at his home in Omaha, Nebraska, where he met several western brothers. That completes our senior roll, and the juniors all report the best kind of summers.

Brother Cocks, who lives in a Swarthmore community on Long Island, entertained at his home Brother Manning, and in turn spent some time with the latter in Trenton, where they were continually "on the go."

Brother Hallowell was among the Rockies at Denver, and also took an outside sail from Philadelphia to Boston, in company with some college friends. He then stayed with Brother Turner, in Maryland, until their return to college.

Our sophomore, Brother Bond, went "way down east" among the Berkshires of Massachusetts. We are all ready and eager for chapter work, and are looking forward to future initiations. There seems to be good promise of fraternity material, and we shall, before the year is finished, have probably increased our roll to fifteen.

The foot ball season opened to-day with about thirty-five men on the field, which is in fine condition; a first and a second team will be organized, and a training table secured for each. There is every prospect of a successful season. Phi Psi will have several representatives on the teams, and they are looking forward to meeting the brothers from contesting colleges.

Enough spirit is evidenced to make us believe that Swarthmore will have strongly organized Glee and Banjo and Mandolin clubs during the year.

The next letter will probably introduce the first victim of our goat, who has grown "powerfully" anxious during the vacation.

Greetings and best wishes to all Phi Psis.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, September 14, 1891.

---

### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The prospects at the opening of the college year, on September 17th, seem to be very encouraging for New York Beta. There will be at least fifteen men who will return to boom the chapter at the beginning of the term. With this foundation there is excellent material for a very prosperous chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Syracuse. Already reports are at hand of a large in-coming class, and New York Beta will be in for her share of the spoils. One man has already been pledged, and everything is looking bright. Last June New York Beta graduated one member, Brother Husted. He will return to complete a post-graduate course in Architecture, so that the members will

not be decreased on account of graduation. Bro. Chas. Herrick will enter Auburn Theological Seminary, and thereby we will lose a valuable member, though we expect that he will often be with us during the year.

We are pleased to learn that Bro. Augustus N. Allen, A. B. '91, of Colgate, is to be with the New York Beta boys this year. He enters the Architectural Department of the university to complete that course.

The vacation, so near a close, brings reports of a variety of pastimes which the boys have been engaged in during the summer. Bros. Ralph and Fred Comfort have been abroad since July, with their parents Dean and Mrs. Dr. Comfort. They have traveled to some extent through Germany, France, and Italy. While in Berlin they were fortunate in meeting Bro. W. H. Walrath, '89, who is taking a course there in the languages preparatory to further teaching.

Brothers Hotaling and Lockard have been spending a part of their vacation at Chautauqua Lake. Brother Barnard has been enjoying himself in a jolly Phi Psi camp on Otsego Lake. Representatives from four different chapters were among the party. Bro. Burr Miller spent a portion of the summer in hunting and fishing in the Adirondack region of the North Woods.

We are sorry to learn that Bro. Harry Chaderton, '94, is to leave for Amherst at the opening of the college year.

During the summer New York Beta has been represented in three different architect's offices in Buffalo: Brother Kirkland with Messrs. Green & Wicks; Brother Sherwin with R. A. Waite, and Brother Husted with C. K. Porter & Son.

The prospects for a Western New York Alumni Association, with its headquarters at Buffalo, are an assured fact. It is well that Phi Kappa Psi is spreading out a branch in this direction, as it will embrace a locality which is capable of supporting prosperous alumni associations.

New York Beta sends her accustomed greetings to all the chapters and to the Editor of *THE SHIELD*.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Buffalo, September 12, 1891.

---

#### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

It is with a feeling of inability that your humble scribe proceeds for the first time to his work, but it has been made his duty to let the Phi Psi world know what Ohio Beta is doing.

We have lost two men, Brothers Goddard and Weaver, by graduation. The former will engage in business with one of the largest firms in Chicago; but, we are glad to say, the latter will return next month to enter the seminary. Brother MacCracken has engaged in the insurance business, but is located near and will be with us on special occasions. Brother Gentzler has gone to Chicago to pursue a business course; and, on account of a severe attack of typhoid fever, Brother Criley will not be able to return until about the first of November.

We begin the year with five men—two seniors, one junior, one sophomore, and one freshman. Though small numerically we have good fellows,

and the prospects for the prosperity of the chapter are good. Financially speaking we are in good shape

There are a good many new students—more than last year—but the most of them are preparatorians. Desirable men are not abundant, but the chapter has its eye on some who seem to have the ring of true Phi Psi material, and in our next communication we hope to be able to introduce some new brothers worthy of our noble order.

Brothers Goddard and MacCracken, on their way to Cincinnati, stopped over to see the boys one day last week. We were all glad to see them and wish they could be with us this year again.

At the last meeting of the Board a few changes were made effecting some of our brothers in the faculty. The Professor of Greek and History, Bro. B. F. Prince, very deservedly received the degree of Ph. D. Bro. G. H. Young was advanced from Principal of the Preparatory Department to the Chair of Latin in the college. The Professor of Chemistry, Bro. A. F. Linn, was given a leave of absence for one year to complete his course at Johns Hopkins, and Dr. Jones, a graduate of that institution, is his substitute.

A new building greeted the eyes of the students when they returned this fall. The J. C. Zimmerman family has erected on the campus, and donated to the college, an elegant stone library building as a memorial of Mr. Zimmerman. It is a beautiful and massive structure trimmed in brown stone. It is a beautiful and appropriate monument to such an active and scholarly man as he was.

The college has also enlarged and improved our gymnasium; and it is very evident that the institution is advancing steadily and rapidly along the line of prosperity.

With the wish that all sister chapters may have even brighter prospects, and attain even grander success than Ohio Beta, we close.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, September 11, 1891.

---

#### DE PAUW.

The college doors have been thrown open again, and the first day's rush of students indicates an unprecedented enrollment for this year. One hundred more students were enrolled to-day than on the corresponding day of last year. The returning students find that many changes of advantage have been made, not only in the faculty, as announced in our last letter, but in the buildings. The "gentleman's dormitory" has been converted into a Science Hall to meet the requirements of this growing department of the university. Its four floors will afford excellent advantages for the new work which will be done in the building. Florence Hall, a large dormitory and dining hall intended for the use of theological students, has been erected on south campus this summer. It is thought that this will be followed shortly by Bowman Memorial Hall, a magnificent new building costing several hundred thousand dollars, which wealthy friends of the Bishop, whose name the structure will bear, intend erecting in honor of our venerable chancellor. Several other new buildings will necessarily be built during the next year or two to

accommodate the surprisingly large throng of students which is trying every resource of the present accommodations. The whole body of students is filled with enthusiasm over our prospects. Phi Psi will have her share of the good fruits of this prosperity. We are starting in to make this year a "howling success," and we believe we shall succeed from present indications.

The boys spent their vacations in various ways. Several composed a crowd which went down into Egypt with the intention of gulling suckers into purchasing an impossible form of school supply which they handled. They returned home somewhat discouraged by their encounters with a cold and heartless world, leaving most of their belongings in pawn in the very country from whose inhabitants they had thought to ring great iron dollars. Part of the frat rested itself at various summer resorts. Brother Erwin created some curiosity by nailing a board with Phi Kappa Psi painted on it in red letters over his cottage door at Rome City. Brother Beard attended the Northfield Conference, meeting several of his brethern there. Brother Sumwalt partook in a similar conference at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin.

Of the class of '91 Bro. Merle Walker is in Webb City, Missouri, doing well in a law office. He will soon accept a good position in Indianapolis. This will bring him near us and we rejoice. Brother Littleton has been working hard at the law at Noblesville. Brother Houts is at Warrensburg, Missouri. He, too, expects to come East soon. Brother Murlin received the appointment of instructor in history in the preparatory school over a large number of applicants, many from his own class. Brother Zaring will enter the ministry in the Indiana Conference of the M. E. Church next week, and hopes to be sent to some appointment close to Greencastle. Bro. Will Neff engaged temporarily in business in Greencastle, and is helping us out on the fall "spike."

By the next issue of THE SHIELD we hope to have gathered into the fold several of the best new students in the university.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

September 14, 1891.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

Indiana Gamma is glad to begin her first letter to our SHIELD by introducing two new brothers to the fraternity at large. Both Brother Zimmerman and Brother Culbertson were initiated on the 13th. They are both from Brazil, Indiana, and are members of the freshman class. We began the year with eight men, and the recent additions now increase it to ten. Brother Carpenter, also of the freshman class, will not be able to be in college for a month or six weeks on account of bad health. He has the sympathy of all the boys.

The year opens promisingly for Wabash. There are between seventy and eighty new men in college, *i. e.*, in the freshman class. There are also a good many additions to the other classes. The new Library Building will be ready in a few weeks. It will be much appreciated by the students who are very anxious to get into it.

We have some changes in the faculty. Professor Thomas takes the Chair of Biology, made vacant by the resignation of Professor Coulter, and Professor

Kingery takes the Chair of Latin, made vacant by the resignation of Professor Winslow. A few days before college opened, Professor Norris, occupying the Chair of Mathematics, also resigned, to accept a call to fill a pulpit in Laramie, Kansas. We are glad to say that his place is ably filled by Bro. J. H. Osborn, who is very popular among the students, and is a graduate of this institution.

As is generally known, Dr. Tuttle, President of the college, resigned last June, his resignation to take effect in '92. His career as a president has been marked by great success and prosperity to the college which he has served faithfully for thirty years.

It is yet too early to speak of frat matters, but may say that we are in for another good year's work, after spending a very pleasant vacation. We hope that our other chapters start out as well; and we will be glad to get our first SHIELD. With best wishes for all.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, September 15, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Last Commencement was a great time for Iowa Alpha, for her achievements were great and her victories many. The greatest thing of all and the one that must be first recorded was the results of the prize drills. There were three individual competitive drills, for best drilled private in battalion, for best drilled private in battery, and for best drilled non-commissioned officer in battery. In the infantry we had two privates, Brother Smith in Co. A, and Brother Hull in Co. B. The four companies each drilled for their best man, and our boys got first in their companies. Then these four best men drilled, and Brother Hull took first and Brother Smith second. We had just two men among the privates in the battery, Brothers Smeltzer and Larrabee. In the competitive drill it was a tie between these two for first place. Neither one would make a mistake. They finally drew cuts, and Brother Smeltzer won. We had just two men among the non-commissioned officers of the battery, Brothers Harvey and Myers. Brother Myers took first, and Brother Harvey second in the competitive drill. Phi Psi rather had things its own way in the drill line.

And we captured our share of honors in the elections. Brother Larrabee was elected Secretary of the Athletic Association; Brother Smeltzer was elected Department Editor on the *Junior Annual*; Brother Harvey, Editor on the *Vidette-Reporter*, and Brother Myers, Managing Editor on the *Junior Annual* and Business Manager of the *Vidette-Reporter*.

By graduation last year we lost Brother Techentin. He had been an active member of Iowa Alpha since '86. He graduated in both the collegiate and law departments, and is now in Germany. Bro. "Chip" Stutsman, who graduated from the collegiate department, will be back in the law department. Two of our other men, however, will not be back. Brother Smeltzer, '93, goes to Ann Arbor to pursue his studies, and Brother Hull, '94, goes with his parents to Washington, D. C. He may enter Georgetown University.

The fall term begins the 16th of the month. A largely increased attendance and a year of unprecedented prosperity is confidently expected by all. The new buildings, the Chemical Laboratory and Y. M. C. A. Building, are

nearly completed, and add greatly to the advantages of the university. They are both very fine buildings, and reflect credit upon the State and Iowa City.

We have one man pledged for the frat and several others spotted, and with our next letter we expect to send the names of several new Phi Psis.

The new professors are nearly all here, and many of the old ones are already back. Physical Instructor Hallenberg is here, and is getting the new gymnasium in shape.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, September 11, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Long vacations bring with them sorrows as well as pleasures. Phi Psis parted in June with the wedding march ringing in their ears. We come together this fall and mourn a departed brother, the first event of the kind in the history of the chapter. James C. Bale, a member of the class of '93, and a loyal brother, was drowned August 5th, in Fall Lake, near Ely, in Northern Minnesota, while swimming. Jimmie was liked by all. He was a "bold, free-hearted, careless boy," with an under current of generous manhood that endeared him to all who knew him, and particularly to members of Phi Kappa Psi. The resolutions passed by the chapter will be found on another page of THE SHIELD.

The chapter did not open very strong in numbers, only eight being back. We had expected to have ten, but Brother Bale's death defeated our calculations by one, and A. B. Connable, '94, will go to Brown University this fall. But great and effective work has brought its results, and we initiate four new men to-night: Mr. W. N. Edson, from Duluth, who was at Olivet College last year, and enters as a junior here; Mr. J. H. Colwell, who graduated at the Minneapolis Academy last spring, freshman; Mr. A. J. Ransom, from Albert Lea, a freshman, and a good musician, and Mr. J. C. McDougall, who was at Macal-ester College last year. All are good men.

Phi Psi will have headquarters at the old place, 628 15th Avenue, southeast. When we entered a chapter house, three years ago, there were very few at the university, but it is quite the thing now and nearly all have houses. We miss last year's class, and send to them and all our alumni our warmest greeting through THE SHIELD.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 14, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

Frank C. Bray, '90, is city editor of the *Erie Dispatch*.

Harry M. Barrett's, '90, work on the *Chautauqua Assembly Herald* this summer was highly praised by all on the grounds.

W. W. Ellsworth, '88, has opened a law office in Middleboro, Ky.

Charles W. Deane, '84, is Superintendent of Schools at Sioux City, Iowa.

---

### PENN. F.

Death has again invaded  $\Phi K \Psi$  and has found a shining mark. On August 13th, Charles S. Wolfe, the well-known Pennsylvania politician, fell dead on the streets of Harrisburg. We cull from the extended newspaper accounts of the tragic event the following:

"Before the last edition of the *Telegraph* had left the presses last evening they were stopped to announce the sudden death of Hon. Charles S. Wolfe, of Lewisburgh, who had been elected during the afternoon by the World's Fair Commission of Pennsylvania as its Executive Commissioner. He fell down at Third and Walnut streets, near the entrance to the Capitol Park, while on his way to the Hill to attend a meeting of the Executive Committee, and expired in a few moments. He had just had dinner with ex-Senator Lewis Emery, Jr., at the Grand Hotel, where both dined heartily, Mr. Wolfe especially doing full justice to the excellent meal. In response to a suggestion about the ice cream being frozen too hard to eat, Mr. Wolfe said: 'I am better than I have ever been. I have a ravenous appetite and can eat anything with impunity.' Mr. Emery thought the eating of the ice cream may have hastened his friend's death, but the finding of the coroner's jury was death from heart disease.

\* \* \* \* \*

"Charles S. Wolfe was born at Lewisburg, Union County, April 6, 1845. He was chosen in 1872 to represent the counties of Union and

Snyder in the lower house of the General Assembly, and was re-elected to represent Union County. He took an active part in preparing the legislation for carrying into effect the provisions of the new Constitution, and was again re-elected for the session of 1875-76. He made himself prominent at that session by his conduct of the Boom bill investigation, which resulted in the trial and expulsion of Lynott, of Luzerne, and Emil J. Potroff, of Philadelphia. In 1876 he was unanimously nominated by Union County for the State Senate, but was beaten in the conference and the Republicans were defeated at the polls. In 1879 he was again elected to the House. Mr. Wolfe was also prominent in his opposition to the Pittsburg riot bill, and in 1882 he managed the campaign for Stewart, the Independent Republican candidate for Governor. In 1881 he announced himself as an independent candidate for State Treasurer, and polled 49,484 votes. In 1886 he was the Prohibition candidate for Governor, and polled 32,458 votes. Yesterday he was chosen Executive Commissioner of the World's Fair Commission of Pennsylvania, less than two hours before his death. He leaves a wife and five children—one son and four daughters. He was a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and a trustee and member of the Finance Committee of Bucknell University. His son, Joseph M. Wolfe, graduated there in 1889. Two daughters also graduated at the ladies' institute, one in the class of '91."

His independence in politics was striking, almost fierce. To him is ascribed the election of Governor Pattison, a Democrat, in the strong Republican State of Pennsylvania. In an interview, a few hours before he died, Mr. Wolfe said to a member of the *Harrisburg Telegraph* staff: "When Governor Pattison was nominated a second time I naturally turned to him because I thought he was honest. I had no thought of reward for my course, for if political favor was in my mind I might have asked in 1882 when I led the Independent Republicans and secured Mr. Pattison's first election. No, I turned to Pattison because I saw that he was leading a movement in which my ideas were embodied. Don't mistake me in this. I do not say that the Democratic party is purer than the Republican party, but I do say that force of circumstances last year made it adopt ideas that were in accord with those of all men who have some hope for politics in this State. Pattison wrested the party management from men who had no ideas above spoils, and he put it on a higher plane. I saw that it was safe to follow him, because he and his party were on my ground. I am not a Democrat. I am not a party man in any sense of the word. I do not look for any political honors from any source."

"Here Mr. Wolfe paused, and then said impressively, no doubt knowing that on the morrow he was to be elected Chief Executive Officer

of the World's Fair Commission: 'And I want to say to you here and now that if I am ever elevated to any position in anybody's gift, and have the least idea that it is a political reward for political favors done for any man, I will not take it. And you know I am honest when I say this, for you know what has already been offered me in this direction, and that every time it was met by my refusal.'

"As he started for the Capitol Mr. Wolfe waved a cheery good night."

---

PENN. Z.

W. A. Eckels, '83, who has been studying at the Johns Hopkins University for the past two years, has been elected Professor of Greek in Ripon College, Wisconsin.

J. A. Strite, Esq., '84, of Chambersburg, and Miss Emma Durboraw, daughter of D. W. Durboraw, were married at the home of the bride's parents, near Leitersburg, Maryland, on Thursday morning by Rev. Dr. J. W. Santee, of Hagerstown, Maryland. A. C. Strite, of Hagerstown, was groomsman, and Miss Kate Strite, sister of the groom, was bridesmaid. The wedding was a quiet, home affair. Mr. and Mrs. Strite, after an extended wedding tour, returned to Chambersburg where they will take up their residence. Mr. Strite is one of the younger members of the Franklin County Bar. He has made rapid progress in his line of profession, and his ability has won him great success.—*Dickinsonian*.

Dr. John Y. Dobbins, '75, who last year delivered the alumni oration at Dickinson, performed the same office this year for the Wilmington Conference Academy.

Peyton Brown, Esq., '82, of Austin, Texas, was united in marriage on June 29th, at 7 P. M., in St. David's Church, to Miss Ellen D. Miller, also of Austin.

---

PENN. K.

Bro. A. W. Palmer, '91, is reading law at Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.

Bros. E. Pusey Passmore, ex-'93; L. P. Clark, C. P. Martindale, and E. B. Temple, of '91; M. L. Clothier, '90, and E. B. Harvey, '89, were at the college the evening of the 10th instant, when the students returned. Brother Temple has joined an engineering corps and been doing some work in New Jersey. Brother Clothier spent some weeks in August tramping through England and Ireland. Brother Harvey, who was Captain of University of Pennsylvania crew last year, is taking some hospital training in connection with his medical studies.

Bro. Wm. C. Sproul, '91, the Archon of the First District, is Vice-President and Secretary of the Franklin Printing Company of Philadelphia, an old and established firm.

Bro. L. P. Clark, '91, will soon establish himself in the great railroad shops of Altoona, Pennsylvania.

---

#### OHIO A.

On September 3rd, at his residence in Columbus, Ohio, Dr. John W. McMillan died of Bright's disease. He was a very well known physician, and was superintendent of the asylum for the insane, one of the largest institutions of the kind in the world.

Rev. T. C. Reade, '68, has been elected President of the Fort Wayne College, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Dr. E. W. Mitchell, '76, has been elected President of the Cincinnati Obstetrical Society.

Fred C. Weaver, formerly of '93, was married June 22nd to Miss May Bridgman, of London, Ohio. Their many friends wish them a long and happy life.

Rev. W. G. Ward, '72, is President of Spokane College, Spokane, Washington.

Dr. L. S. Colter, '85, has been appointed one of the editors of the *Cincinnati Lancet-Clinic*. Dr. Colter is rapidly coming to the front in his profession.

R. H. Van Deman, '87, is now a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army. He was one of twelve who have just been appointed to the army from civil life. Brother Van Deman has been well known in National Guard circles in Ohio.

George Merriman, '63, who has been Professor of Physics at Rutgen College for several years past, has now the same chair at Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont. Brother Merriman was married in July to Miss Sallie Wright, of Baltimore, Maryland.

---

#### OHIO A.

Oliver L. Fassig, '82, is at present in the U. S. Weather Bureau in Washington, D. C. During the year '90-'91 he edited the "Bibliography of Meteorology," published by the U. S. Weather Bureau.

O. C. Zaumseil, '83, is working with the New Orleans & Northwestern Railroad as chief draughtsman, and is located at Natchez, Miss.

## INDIANA A.

Early in the month N. C. Harmony Lodge No. 2, F. and A. M., of Cincinnati, Ohio, celebrated the one hundredth anniversary of its organization. It was an occasion of exceptional brilliancy, surpassing any similar Masonic gathering ever held in the State of Ohio. The newspapers were full of gorgeous accounts day after day. The Secretary of the committee who planned and executed this great affair was none other than our Bro. E. A. Daumont, and it is not invidious to say that the success of the celebration depended almost wholly upon his indefatigable labors.

Wilbur A. Fisk, '89, formerly Superintendent of the Owensville schools, has been chosen to teach the sciences in the Richmond High School.

Guy M. Walker, '90 and '91, of the De Pauw Law School, is practicing law at Terre Haute with very flattering prospects, having been appointed receiver for the defunct *Terre Haute News*.

E. G. McGriff, law '91, is running a fruit farm at Des Moines, Iowa.

Charles M. Thompson, '82, of Carson and Thompson, attorneys of Indianapolis, will be married October 6th to Miss Julia Connors, an accomplished young lady of that city.

Hon. Benj. L. Smith, of Rushville, was a guest of "the house" during the first few days of school.

## MICHIGAN A.

George F. James, '86, has resigned the Chair of Pedagogy in the University of Nashville to accept the editorship of *University Extension*. He will be closely identified with this movement during the next year, both as lecturer and organizer. Dr. E. J. James, of Illinois Alpha, is the well-known President of the American Society for the Extension of University Teaching.

## ILLINOIS B.

David J. Lingle, '85, has been appointed Fellow in Biology in the Johns Hopkins University.

## WISCONSIN I.

George L. Hendrickson, Johns Hopkins '87, has been called to the chair of Latin in the University of Wisconsin, one of the best classical professorships in the United States.

## KANSAS A.

“Ed. C. Little, of Abilene, is a bright, quick, capable young lawyer, who graduated from the State University and took post graduate course as principal of a Leavenworth public school, Literary Assistant to General Passenger Agent Nicholson, of the Santa Fe, and then attorney and counselor at law in Ness County, Kansas.

“By the time Mr. Little got his shingle to the gale in Abilene, he was a man of much general experience, and had a hard grip on his profession. He is a lawyer in dead earnest, and mixes into politics only to see that things go right, and not to get office. It is probable, however, that Ed., with his quick wit, thorough education, unmistakable oratorical ability and all around companionable qualities, will some day show up as an office-holder of the first rank. He would shine in Congress, and is already talked of as a possible candidate for congressional honors.

“He has a sailor’s roll in his walk and a highly muscular attitude generally. If he were not a gentleman and a scholar he would be a prize fighter, or, at least, a bad man to meet in a hand-to-hand encounter. He is quick in his motions and his speech, and has a good deal of impatience in his make-up. If things are to be done, he wants them done quickly and well.

“He is a leading member in the United States of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, one of the foremost of the so-called ‘Greek Letter’ societies. He is still unmarried.”—*Kansas City Journal*.

“The *Journal* in the above pays Mr. Little a well deserved compliment, and prints his picture with it. Although a young man Mr. Little already ranks among the leading public speakers of Kansas. Never abusive but appealing to the reason of his audience, he is sound and logical in his arguments. He is, perhaps, more of a debater than an orator. As a lawyer, Mr. Little has built up a practice which would be a credit to anyone—extending over more than half of the state and taking him into the Supreme Court and the courts of the United States, where he has had remarkable success. His many friends regret that the necessity of his law business made it impossible for him to accept the presidency of the State League, which he could have had, without opposition, had he allowed his name to come before the convention. Those who know Ed. best like him best. He is an able and honest man, and if he should decide to be a candidate for Congress the people of old Dickinson, among whom he grew up, will see that he gets a square deal.”—*Abilene Chronicle*.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

The last convention of Phi Gamma Delta requested each chapter to provide itself with a chapter banner bearing appropriate wording.—*Δ Υ Quarterly.*

\* \* \*

From other quarters than the chapter letter from Allegheny we learn that the Chautauqua Pan-Hellenic was a great success. We heartily endorse such practical movements.

\* \* \*

Kappa Sigma is credited by many of our contemporaries with having a chapter at Johns Hopkins. This announcement was made by the fraternity itself while in convention at Baltimore during the Christmas holidays. As yet the chapter has not put in an appearance, notwithstanding the strenuous efforts of several members of the fraternity in the city and university.—*Φ Γ Δ Quarterly.*

\* \* \*

Our respect for *Kappa Alpha Journal* is increasing. The ethereal editor of that rose-leaves-and-cream publication actually produced in the April issue, a single sentence, grammatically constructed, and almost meaning something, containing one hundred and forty words. Lessing, himself, could scarcely have surpassed it.—*Anchora.*

\* \* \*

THE SHIELD is now, as formerly, a staple. One always knows what to expect from it. A short contribution or two, some lines, "the Areopagus," in which ordinarily appear a little of every thing relative to Phi Psi, two or three pages of editorials of local interest, a comfortable number of chapter letters expressive of the greatest loyalty, and several pages of college and fraternity notes and miscellany; in all thirty-five or forty pages.—*Kappa Alpha Quarterly.*

Pray, what more would you have in a fraternity journal?

The Rev. Otis A. Glazebrook, D. D., of Elizabeth, New Jersey, one of the founders of the Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity, has been made editor of the *Palm*. A long farewell to wild schemes of Pan-Hellenism. Dr. Glazebrook is a genial, warm-hearted man of large sympathies and broad culture, but not quixotic.

\* \*

THE SHIELD of the Kappa Psi will doubtless pardon us for saying that it is an extremely creditable Greek-letter publication, all the more so when we remember the frequency and regularity of its appearance. The May issue contains a plea for "Pan-Hellenic Alumni Clubs," from the pen of Robins S. Mott, of Chicago, and, in the June number, the plea and plan is editorially endorsed. We do not think the idea a good one, nor do we believe that it will find general acceptance. For ourselves, we believe in every fraternity working along its own lines, accomplishing its own ideals and living in peace and quietness with its neighbors; but we don't take much interest in Pan-Hellenism under any guise.—*Δ K E Quarterly*.

\* \*

$\Sigma A E$  and  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  are engaged in an unseemly squabble over the question whether the former granted a charter to a body of students at Grove City College, wherever that great educational center may be.

$\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  says the chapter was started, and brings substantial argument in the shape of an editorial in *Grove City Collegian* to support the claim.  $\Sigma A E$  says no, that the students in question were initiated into the order, but only as members of Pa.  $\Omega$  at Allegheny. Which seems to be a nice distinction, indeed. Under such a practice, we presume, students at the University of Michigan might become frat men of a chapter located at the University of California.

\* \*

It is getting to be quite the thing now for Harvard students to be arraigned before Judge Sanger as defendants in liquor complaints, and therefore it did not occasion much surprise when the members of the aristocratic Zeta Psi Club held a reception in court to-day, in response to invitations sent out by the Judge. But affairs took a little different turn than they did when the Alpha Delta Phi men dropped \$1,700 into the Judge's coffers. The Zeta Psi boys propose to fight their case to the bitter end. They propose to find out why they can't keep liquor in their club room just as well as in their bed-rooms. There were twenty-five student prisoners in court to-day, and ten times as many fellow students who crowded into the court-room to see the fun, for the rumor had gone abroad that a fight was on hand. While the students were in court and during

the proceedings in their cases, an artist was busily engaged sketching the scene, which it is understood is to appear in the *Lampoon*.—*New York Sun*, June 10th.

\* \* \*

The overwhelming modesty of the average college student in certain respects would appear to us very amusing, did circumstances not compel us to view it another light. Many of our readers who are capable and willing to contribute articles on fraternity topics, or to aid the *Quarterly* in many other ways, are deterred from doing so by what is nothing more nor less than false modesty. They feel that because they are not asked personally for a contribution, that it would be presumptuous in them to offer it. We feel that this must be true, inasmuch as when an article is requested from a certain individual he usually responds. The same holds good for alumni as well, and our present aim is to disabuse your mind of this idea. Did we but know who are the literati of each chapter they would receive a very urgent appeal by the next mail. We desire the *Quarterly* to be truly representative, but this can not be so, when the editor is compelled to grind out the literary articles, exchange editorials, personal and every other department of the *Quarterly*. The editor's brain is not a Pandora's box, out from the recesses of which articles on any subject whatever are formed at his call; neither is he sufficient of a clairvoyant to determine what each and every alumnus is doing at a certain specified time. True, every man is not the favorite of the muses, neither can every one bring forth philosophical dissertations on fraternity ethics, etc., but each can endeavor to make the *Quarterly* his own organ in his own way. He can send us items of fraternity interest; clippings from newspapers of prominent Delta's or Hellenic happenings; he can at least secure us an occasional subscription, and in many other earn our everlasting gratitude.—*Editorial in Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

*Kappa Alpha Quarterly* editorially bids farewell to its monthly issue, and urges the old arguments for a quarterly publication. The editor concludes in these words:

“The subjects upon which articles for a fraternity magazine can be written are few and limited, consequently it is difficult to secure suitable contributions for nine numbers a year. The editor, in consequence, has no number of articles to choose from. It therefore becomes necessary to ‘be thankful for small favors.’ In fine, there are many cogent reasons for making a fraternity magazine a quarterly rather than a monthly, reasoning not only in the abstract, but also by inspecting the pages of the magazines of the various fraternities.

“There is, however, a reason for a monthly, which, to be fair, must be given, namely: Frequent visits from a fraternity organ aid wonderfully in increasing enthusiasm and fraternity spirit. If the fraternity is well and firmly established this is not necessary. If the condition of the order is like mercury, then, to keep it up, constant heat must be about it. If the condition of the fraternity demands a monthly, it is to be lamented. It is not our opinion.”

\* \* \*

The ladies' Pan-Hellenic, which met in Boston in April, among many other good things, adopted the following as expressive of their sentiments on inter-fraternity courtesy:

“I. That greater moderation be exercised in rushing, and that chapters be more watchful that they pursue no method that could be considered questionable or underhanded.

“II. That the women's fraternities of each college appoint a committee to decide upon regulations for the control of pledging in that college.

“III. That greater importance be attached to individual opinion and judgment in college politics.

“IV. That in order to facilitate inter-chapter communication all chapters in a college be notified of the election of a new corresponding secretary in any chapter.

“V. That in case of dismissal or expulsion of a member by any fraternity, notification of the same be given to all other chapters in the college.”

\* \* \*

Apropos of the Pan-Hellenic, *Anchora* editorially comments:

“There appears to be no doubt that the convention was a success, socially, and that it promoted the utmost good feeling between the delegates. Whether or not the suggested improvements will ever materialize it is impossible to predict. If they do, the college millenium will be at hand, and all that a young woman yearning for Utopia need do, to realize her dreams of perfect happiness, will be, to go to college and join a sorority. We have no wish to treat the subject lightly, but personally we have little faith in the efficacy of any proposed measures to eradicate the evils attendant upon fraternity life. None of the remedies go deep enough. We are continually lopping off the heads of the fraternity weeds, but we never grub up the roots. We leave them to send forth new shoots another year. Perhaps the fault lies too deep in human nature ever to be rooted out, and selfishness and jealousy may be inherent qualities. It may be asking women to be angels to ask them to be generous and unselfish in inter-fraternity relations. But we think not; we believe that there is the

possibility of much good resulting from fraternity life, that our societies are founded upon principles that are capable of being carried in active operation."

\* \*

We append liberally excerpts from an article on "Extension and Expansion," in the last issue of *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*, by Ellis J. Thomas, of their Williams Chapter, which is well worth reproduction entire:

Why should even one new chapter be admitted? Because it will redound to the advantage of the chapters already in. Few of us are so altruistic as to favor extension because it would be a good thing for petitioners.

But who shall fix the limits? At what point will the centrifugal overcome the centripetal forces in our planetary system, in which the planet-chapters are illuminated by the ideas which radiate from our constitution and laws?

As circumstances from time to time favor, we should resurrect our dead chapters. There is no doubt that a large part of Psi Upsilon pride is based upon a remarkably clear chapter-roll.

As to new chapters, they should be established only in institutions of considerable size and reputation, or at any rate in institutions which, though new, have an assured future. In such places the chances of maintaining a creditable chapter are sufficient to warrant establishment. It would seem useless to elaborate the argument.

There are, probably, at present, not more than ten such universities open to us. We should recognize the trend of education scienceward by entering such a recognizedly broad place of learning as the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Analyze the sentiment of fraternity pride. Next to satisfaction in the creed of the brotherhood, is it not grounded upon its achievements in college and out? Will a chapter which is not exerting appreciable influence on college affairs turn out the most loyal alumni? And will a backward chapter be quick to recover position, if the general alumni of the fraternity are not of high repute? Will not the existence of alumni clubs and chapters work to the advantage of the undergraduates, and will not they in turn send forth loyal alumni? Whence will come the illustrious men of the future? In all probability, those educated at college, will come from the more prominent institutions. The West will be the political center, and our statesmen will come in large part from western universities.

A limit will naturally suggest itself as necessary. How shall it be fixed? Only by observation. New chapters should be admitted at intervals remote enough that the process of amalgamation shall not be inter-

rupted. The greatest misfortune that can befall us lies in the possible differentiation of the chapters.

About the method to be followed. No chapter should be admitted save at Convention. The pressure of interested alumni, the impetuosity of the petitioners, and the impatience of favoring chapters all work to the disadvantage of the Council. If a charter is worth getting, it is worth waiting for, and a body of applicants who have not sufficient staying qualities to hold on until Convention season, would give small promise of ability to maintain a highly successful chapter. It would seem also that a full vote of the chapters in Convention would be more significant than would the long-drawn out assent at present in vogue. Some consideration for future secretaries influences me in this opinion, thoroughly aware as I am of the tediousness involved in obtaining results from the chapters during the year.

Under no circumstances should the requirement for unanimity in admission be abrogated. That law may be the salvation of the fraternity. Were consent vested in the Executive Council, the pressure which would be brought to bear upon that body in favor of certain petitioners would be incalculable, and strong indeed would that member of it be who could resist the influence. Moreover, certain chapter, which were persuaded that charters should be granted to applicants in their vicinity, would resent refusal on the part of the Council, and very likely, in the perversity of human nature, retaliate by purposed opposition at Conventions.

If it is important that a unanimous vote for admission should be maintained, it is therefore the more essential that the chapter should be properly represented at Convention. Of late it has occurred that a chapter has nominated as its delegate some alumnus who chanced to be going in that direction, or who resided near the place of Convention. Sometimes such brothers have been named as senior delegates. It is time that the attention of the undergraduates was called to the danger latent in the practice.

Geographical facts should be left out of consideration. There is no East, no West, no North, no South in Fraternity. Education is nothing if not universal. Small tolerance should be given to the balancing idea on the unfortunate plan that prevailed in State balancing prior to the war between the States. Each body of petitioners should be considered by itself.

So much for ourselves. How about the petitioners? Our standing as a fraternity requires that we should exact every possible assurance of their ability to maintain a successful chapter. To that end we should require their existence for at least a year as a local organization. If they

can not maintain life as Alpha Epsilon or Iota Mu, there is little probability that they will reflect credit upon Delta Upsilon.

\* \* \*

Extension should not be made by leaps, *i. e.*, there should be a certain territorial connection between the chapters, sufficient to allow occasional interchange of visits. So it would not be wise to enter an institution so remote as the University of California, excellent though it may be. The vast plains seem to compel isolation, spiritual as well as physical. It is not yet certain what extent of territory will admit full representation at Convention, and extension must cease when chapters, because of heavy traveling expenses, fail of representation by delegates.

No chapter of another fraternity should be lifted. The immediate gain involved in such a triumph over a rival organization is not worth the perpetual hostility that must be its companion. A fraternity's strength oftentimes lies as much in the good opinion of its adversaries as in its inherent qualities. Honor would dictate the same course. The Executive Council occasionally receives letters of inquiry on that subject, and invariably informs the questioner that Delta Upsilon has not yet "lifted" a chapter, and that in all probability it never will.

# Miscellany.

---

JAMES C. BALE.

WHEREAS, It has pleased the All-wise God suddenly to remove from among us our beloved brother, James C. Bale, therefore, be it unanimously

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of Minnesota Beta, Phi Kappa Psi, hereby express our heartfelt grief in the loss of one whose kindness of heart and unselfishness of life had endeared him to us all, and whose zeal and loyalty for the high interests of the fraternity had been a constant source of strength.

*Resolved*, That we convey to his bereaved father, whose grief is even greater than our own, the sympathy and consolation of a mutual grief.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in THE SHIELD, and be spread upon the minutes of the chapter.

THEODORE G. SOARES,

FLOYD W. TRIGGS,

*Committee.*

Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 10, 1891.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *ΔΥ Quarterly* and the *ΦΓΔ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *ΦΨ's* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.  
 Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.  
 O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.  
 D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.

Lieut. Jas. A. Cole, Madison, Wis.  
 F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.  
 Percy S. Wood, Austin, Texas.  
 Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.

Walter Davis, Santa Fe, N. M.	W. E. Sweet, Ogden, Utah.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.
J. R. Haslam, Chester, Pa.	Julian B. Downey, Boston, Mass.
J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Missouri.
John Bushnell, Kingston, New York.	
E. M. Van Harlingen, Winnemecca, Nevada.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.	
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

## STUDENTS AND GENTLEMEN

Who wish to financially better their condition during their vacation, can

**WRITE US FOR PARTICULARS.**

— WE WANT —

**50 GOOD, PUSHING, ENERGETIC MEN,**

to whom we will pay from

**\$25 TO \$75 PER WEEK,**

for work to be performed in Northern Ohio. A one, two or three months contract will be made with desirable people, and to those who are successful, a

**PERMANENT POSITION AT \$5,000 PER YEAR**

will be open.

**WRITE AT ONCE FOR PARTICULARS.**

**P. F. COLLIER, COURT PLACE, CLEVELAND, O.**

**PRINTERS,  
BOOK BINDERS,  
STATIONERS.**

## The Groneweg Printing Company,

40 North Jefferson St.

DAYTON, OHIO.

**BOOK AND  
COMMERCIAL  
PRINTING.**

**BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS.**

# *Exhaustion*

---

## **HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.**

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

## "THE FINEST ON EARTH."

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



### A GIFT WORTH HAVING.

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

---



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

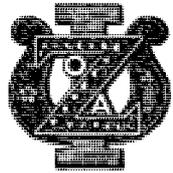


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*

**MUNN & CO**  
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.

Address **MUNN & CO.**  
361 Broadway,  
New York.

**MUNN & CO**  
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.

Address **MUNN & CO.**  
361 Broadway,  
New York.

OCTOBER, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pennsylvania.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\K$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and  $\Gamma$ , at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*Lock Box 194.* *C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*  
TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.

Pa. B... E. E. Miller, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F... Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... John Bowers, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ... Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4438 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K... Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 735 Crouse Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. Δ. G. W. Thomas, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F... J. L. Irvine, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A... S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Fred. Ehrenfeld, Wittenberg College, 249 Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio T. . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, φ K ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 308 S. Green St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ. . Ingle Carpenter, Beloit College, φ K ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, φ K ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
 BRO.  
 & CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
 { 613 Sansom St.,  
 PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XII.

OCTOBER, 1891.

No. 2.

## THE ANNUALS. II.

Three volumes more await review, *Index*, *Onondagan*, and *Palladium*. It certainly requires pluck to publish an annual in the University of Wooster, if one is to judge by the very small number of fraternity men enrolled in the various chapters. The announcement is made upon the title-page that the *Index* is published annually by members of the junior class representing the Greek-letter fraternities, and these are so small in proportion to the attendance at college that I am compelled to admire the courage of those who undertake so responsible a task. Criticism seems scarcely fair toward a publication representing so plucky a band of collegians, but I wish to drop this suggestion, in passing, to the editors of this year's *Index*, a poor photo-engraving discredits a book more than none at all, and in my judgment and experience much better workmanship can be secured nearer home than was displayed by the eastern firm whose work comprises about all the pictorial part of the present volume. It is a real pleasure to note that two Ohio colleges, out of the many, have the enterprise and spirit to continue in this work of sending forth an annual, and these by no means of the largest enrollment.

*Onondagan* for '92 is a distinct advance upon any other issue which has come to my notice, and it is a great pleasure to see how rapidly Syracuse University is advancing in importance as reflected in its annual. In these days of photo-engravings good and bad, half-tones indifferent, and zinc etchings execrable, the soft, beautiful artotype work of *Onondagan* is positively luxurious. The fat array of advertising patronage, I presume, easily accounts for these exhibitions of artistic elegance. The usual frat engravings, class headings and tail-pieces, adorn the pages of Syracuse's annual, and are of course excellent in execution, but the cartoons are weak, both in conception and workmanship. Two

manuscript songs, with original words and music, are among the most attractive features. The one entitled, "Salt," is quite clever, and the only prize song of the year's crop that to my taste is deserving even a passing notice, but of this more anon.

The following are the words of this song, which have been set by the author, "Alumnus," to quite clever music of his own composing:

Oh, a young man he came to the "City of Salt,"  
 That he did not come sooner it was not his fault.  
 Then he wandered his way up a very steep hill,  
 And he passed in his cards and he paid up his bill,  
 But the sophs they declared that his hair they would fill  
     With salt, salt, salt, salt.

Then they fed him with Greek roots and sweet Latin "bjhams;"  
 And his class took their places like meek little lambs;  
 But the poor "freshie's" face wore a very pale hue,  
 For the "sophs" and their salt bags were more than a few;  
 Then all of a sudden the air became "blue"  
     With salt, salt, salt, salt.

Then the days they flew by and this "fresh" became "soph,"  
 And he smoked an old pipe that would make a horse cough;  
 Then with cosines and tangents he bothered his head,  
 And he joined "T. N. E." and he "painted things red"  
 Till one night by a "cop" to the "coop" he was led  
     For assault, 'sault, 'sault, 'sault.

Then he promised a pretty "co-ed." not to "bum"  
 Any more if she'd let him her "brother" become;  
 Then they studied psychology under the trees,  
 And he taught her (he) art history down on his knees:  
 Till like snow and ice cream they together did "freeze"  
     With salt, salt, salt, salt.

As a senior he's bound to be king of his class;  
 He will do it with brains or he'll do it with "brass;"  
 But he "bones" metaphysics by day and by night,  
 And he works for his "sheepskin" with all of his might;  
 When he came he was rusty but now he's rubbed bright  
     With salt, salt, salt, salt.

And when he goes forth to the battle and strife;  
 And when he and his "co-ed." are "harnessed" for life,  
 You may bet that their learning will be of some use,  
 And they'll take a front seat with no need of excuse;  
 And they'll always be loyal to old Syracuse  
     With her salt, salt, salt, salt.

*Palladium* for this year is very fine, equal to any of its predecessors, and I am not sure but in literary merit it surpasses any former volume. Perhaps the only general criticism worth offering is this: It reminds one a little too much of *Cornellian*, and the unthinking might infer that the U. of M. annual had found a model, but the loyal Michigander would certainly cry, perish the thought!

I am much taken with the ornamental title page. It is a graceful and harmonious piece of work. The prelude, in lieu of a dedication, is worth quotation and study:

No word was ever writ that lacked,	But his own deeper heart—that life,
In part, to mirror forth the man	That thought, that aspiration, all
Whose hand devised its fashioning.	That best he loves to call “himself.”
In all the countless tomes, that man	And if with honest, upright mind
Hath served his fellows best who gives	The task be wrought, no lot so mean,
Not honeyed word, nor timbreled	No life so humble, but the world
His baser self betokening, [phrase	Shall heed its telling. * * *

The literary department of *Palladium*, in charge of Bro. J. R. Effinger, is a genuine triumph for this talented young  $\Phi \Psi$ . By long odds it surpasses the like department of any other annual of the year, with the exception noted in last month's article. I am not acquainted with the method by which prizes are distributed by the various boards of college annuals, but it seems quite strange that I can seldom bring myself to agree with the judgment of those who settle the question of who ranks first. I quote the first and second prize poems from *Palladium* that the readers of THE SHIELD may judge for themselves if my taste be a perverted one or not. The first-prize poem to me is unutterably commonplace and trivial, the effort awarded second place, instinct with life and suggestive. The rhythm of the former has long since become so hackneyed that it would take a great poet to put any life into it, while that of the latter is comparatively fresh.

#### THE COMPLAINT OF THE BOOK.

(This poem was awarded first prize by the judges.)

My covers are spotted, my pages are worn  
 And I'm blackened and soil'd by the dust,  
 I know that I am half dissever'd and torn,  
 But I'm worth just a little, I trust.

Remember the rose which is killed by the frost  
 Is the rose you so lov'd when in bloom;  
 And flowers long after their beauty is lost,  
 Still may boast of delightful perfume.

If master but knew all the thoughts that I hold,  
 In my lyrics that bound like the brooks,—

Pure pearls in a casket of silver and gold—  
He would judge me the *book* of all books.

I lie on this shelf like a thing of no worth,  
And I have not been read for a year,  
For once when he sought for a song full of mirth  
He discover'd these lines "to a tear."

O master, if fate had but guided thine eye  
To this song that abounds with such glee,  
You would not have toss'd me away with that sigh,  
But have wonder'd what poet wrote me.

How strange it does seem when I think of the days  
That I led with my poet of yore,  
When princes and courtiers would smile at our lays  
And applaud with the shout of "encore."

Who knows but the ashes of poet and book  
In the future may mingle at last,  
And rhymster and rhymes in the very same nook  
Converse on the glory that's past.

## KISMET.

(This poem was awarded second prize.)

## I.

The Cornish main heaves lazily  
'Neath proud Tyntagle's majesty—  
Bemocks the emerald pastures fair  
Whose melting curves the uplands  
share.

The languid breeze on dale and hill  
Its tender love-lorn kisses show'rs,  
While breath of rose and daffodil  
Bewitch the pleasure-laden hours.

## II.

At anchor in the glittering bay,  
Bedecked with pennons bright and  
gay,  
The barge of state lies, lavished o'er  
With tapestries of gules and or,  
Upon the strand the Cornish King,  
Amid the pomp of chivalry,  
Yon white deck scans—the bugles  
ring;  
But fair Iseult? Where may she be?

## III.

Alas, Iseult, and where art thou?  
May Christ have mercy on thee now!  
Ah! maiden leave that soft caress,  
Thy shame! leave him of Lyonesse!  
Thy royal liege hath lingered long  
Awaiting thee, fond Ireland's pearl.  
Fie Tristram! do'st with foulest  
wrong  
Thy sovereign's trust betray, thou  
churl?

## IV.

Oh, cruelest and most wretched Fate!  
Oh, ill-starred King, too late, too late  
Thou wed'st thy bride! Her love is  
flown,  
That love which rightly is thine own.  
With Tristram fair Iseult hath quaffed,  
And not with thee as was th' intent,  
That most fell, potent lovers-draught  
Her lady mother hapless sent.

## V.

Three lives undone in one swift hour!  
 Three souls forever damned by power  
 Of fate, they may not change nor bate!  
 Two doomed by hopeless love to hate  
 A third, who, racked with jealous pains,

Drags out his agony of days.

\* \* \* \* \*

Ho minstrels! let your sweetest  
 strains  
 Add to these nuptial joys their  
 praise!

The song by Mr. Angell, which I also quote, is so much superior to that awarded first prize that I shall not waste space to quote the latter. The judges must have had it "in" for the poet.

## I.

In breezy spring,  
 When tree-tops sing,  
 And Nature's heart is glad,  
 A single note  
 From my Love's throat  
 Shall drive me pleasure-mad.

## II.

In summer's day  
 When maidens stray  
 Amid the drowsy dells,  
 The nymph that lies  
 In my Love's eyes  
 Shall lull me 'neath her spells.

## III.

When autumn brown  
 With harvest-crown  
 Presides o'er revels gay,  
 Entranced I'll sip  
 The honied lip  
 Of my Love all the day.

## IV.

When winter bleak  
 With frosty cheek  
 Comes wrapped in numbing cold,  
 What heav'nly cheer  
 Shall I find here  
 In my Love's heart of gold!

The editor of this department of *Palladium*, Bro. Effinger, himself has contributed a clever squib:

## CHAUCER UP TO DATE.

A Knyght was ther, of honour and renoune,  
 He was the lorde of An Arbour toune,  
 Ful worthy was he in his lordes werre  
 And thereto had he ridden (no man ferre,  
 After the werre when he home did comme,  
 He came alas, with armes only oune,  
 But natheles he gouverned wel his toune,  
 For he strong was as is a champiounne.  
 Yet of his port as meek as is a mayde.  
 He nevere yet no vileinye ne sayde—  
 An al his lyf, un-to no maner wighte,  
 He mayde a poynt to treat the studentes whyte.  
 And theye hym al did love and reverence,  
 But now he's gon, they hav not sene him sence.  
 The myghte manne of the myghte state,  
 Ful sawe his powers moste all too late.  
 But al in tyme did he com to mynde,

And they for hym a worthy plac dyd fynde.  
 So far the nonce in citey far awaye,  
 He hears that the elde Knightes do saye,  
 For he is maister of a Knightes reste  
 And he lyves there, the blessed of the bleste.  
 So ther he stayes, he knows he's oute of syghte,  
 He is a verry parfit Manlye Knighte.

That the author of the prize poem, which I have somewhat severely criticised, is capable of writing pleasing verse witness the following rondeau:

<p>When Horace sung, the soft, blue sky          Hung like a silken tent on high.          No ray of Procryon pierced the shade          The lofty pines and poplars made          To cool Digentia purling by.</p> <p>What glance from Chloe's sparkling          eye          Unto his songs gave sweet reply.</p>	<p>What music swept both glen and glade          When Horace sung!</p> <p>How oft for peace like that I sigh,          Crazed by this city's hue and cry,          But after all I would not trade          My life for life like his, fair maid,          Because, forsooth, you were not nigh          When Horace sung!</p>
--	--

In closing this year's review of the annuals I am prompted by past experiences to say as has been emphatically said by other editors: The negligence, not to say neglect, to furnish THE SHIELD with the annuals from every college where  $\Phi K \Psi$  is represented every year, is a great annoyance to me. If they can be procured in no other way THE SHIELD would purchase them, were it not that such a procedure might seem an attempt to force unpalatable food down unwilling throats. If college annuals ought to be reviewed anywhere, it is certainly in fraternity journals. The editors of these are pleased to do this work, and from comments upon their critiques from time to time in the past have been led to infer that this labor was appreciated by those whose work passed in review. Is it too much to hope that THE SHIELD may have a full set this year, including those we have never seen as well as our former visitors: *Ouia-tenon*, *Halcyon*, *Mirage*, *Gopher*, *Bijou*, *Naranjado*, *Oriflamme*, *L'Agenda*, *Salmagundi*, *Melange*, *Pandora*?

C. L. VAN CLEVE.

# The Areopagus.

## Φ Κ Ψ AND FRATERNITY EXTENSION.

The end of the present century will ever be recorded by the historians of the days that are to come, as an era of notable movements, tending toward the political and social development of mankind. Scores of organizations have arisen, both in Europe and America, having varied purposes but having a common end—the elevation of humanity and the establishment of a national and international interest in education; an education that “leads out” the best of man’s intellectual, sympathetic and executive nature.

Without in the least discrediting other notable movements, I feel that my duty as a Φ Ψ leads me to mention one, the history of which, at least in its *personelle*, has become, and ever will be, a part of the history of the fraternity. I refer to the recently organized and now widely extended University Extension plan, which has become a new factor in American educational development. Instituted in England about fifteen years ago, it was an assured success in the universities of our mother country. Introduced in America less than a half decade since, it received a warm welcome, particularly in the University of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia, and has since extended over the entire East and is rapidly claiming the attention of the West, now so active intellectually.

What is University Extension?

Briefly, “the purpose of the University Extension movement is to provide the means of higher education for persons of all classes and both sexes. The fundamental idea throughout is education for busy people. The method of work is designed to make the teaching attractive to those who desire merely to attend the lectures, and at the same time thoroughly educational for students who wish to make a more systematic study of the subject.”

In Philadelphia the general work of the association is carried on with the following officials in charge of business details: President (Honorary), Dr. William Pepper, Provost of the University of Pennsylvania; Secretary, George Henderson, 1602 Chestnut St.; Treasurer, Fred’k B. Miles, 1602 Chestnut St., who have the oversight of the movement in America.

It is scarcely necessary for me to introduce the brothers' names, with any extended record, as their simple mention carries to the mind of every  $\Phi \Psi$  a flood of recollection. However, a glance at the list of officers develops the fact that the active President of the society, in whose hands is the entire direction of the educational side of this great cause, is a member of Phi Kappa Psi, who, in the early part of the seventies, attended Northwestern University. Dr. Edmund J. James did not graduate at that institution, but, after taking one year at Harvard University, pursued his studies at the different universities in Europe, taking his degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Halle in 1877. For several years after that he was at the head of different high schools in the State of Illinois, and in 1883 accepted the Chair of Public Finance and Administration at the University of Pennsylvania.

At that time the Wharton School of Finance and Economy, with which he became associated, was limited to two chairs on these general subjects. By the efforts of Dr. James, who is now director of the school, it has grown until there is no department of this work which is at all comparable to it either in this country or abroad. Instruction in Political Economy, Finance, Sociology, History and Statistics is given by five professors and an equal number of associate professors and assistants.

Dr. James is President of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, which, although founded only a year ago, numbers now nearly three thousand (3000) members from all parts of the world. He is also one of the founders of the American Economic Association, and is officer and member of many learned societies. In the early part of this year he accepted the position of President of the American Society for the Extension of University Teaching, and largely to his efforts is due the rapid advance, which constitutes a noticeable feature in modern education.

The society has established a monthly journal, *University Extension*, in which full information is given of the progress of this movement in the United States and abroad. It is in the charge of another member of our fraternity, Prof. George Francis James, member of Illinois Alpha and Michigan Alpha, who received his degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts from the University of Michigan in 1886 and 1887. After spending some time in the universities of France and Germany he accepted the Professorship of Modern Languages in the University of Nashville, which position he held for two years, and resigned in the spring of 1891 to associate himself with the new movement.

Pennsylvania Iota sends one of her members to the fore, Charles R. Lee, of the Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, class of 1891.

Being brothers in spirit, but not in flesh, without being accused of undue influence, I can honestly say that the notable record he made for himself at college and in the fraternity, entitles him to immediate recognition.

Nor must I neglect, as I glance over the list of lecturers, to note the name "Josiah H. Penniman," honor man of the class of '90, and one of those who did so much to ensure Iota her present success. During the past summer he has been in Concord preparing lectures upon the sages of that New England town, and these are among the courses of literary prominence which will be held this winter.

Phi Kappa Psi and University Extension! With the movement already so powerful in the East, its plan and scope is to be extended South and West. Beyond the limits of the New England and Middle Atlantic States,  $\Phi \Psi$  is represented at every turn. Already  $\Phi \Psi$  men are interesting themselves and have invariably proved most influential in their respective towns and sections. Their broad conception of education, and of the benefits it confers, will lead them to promote heartily the interests of this cause.

Here is an opportunity for every  $\Phi \Psi$  interested in education to advance University Extension. In Philadelphia Bro. George F. James will always give to fraternity men all information and extend every facility should a desire be evinced toward the formation of a center in every part of the United States.

FRANCIS B. LEE, Pa. Iota, '90.

Trenton, N. J.

### A LETTER FROM OUR FOUNDER.

C. L. VAN CLEVE:

*Dear Brother in  $\Phi K \Psi$* —Although my poor health of the last two years gives me a trembling hand, I will, nevertheless, enter the necrologic field of our noble Fraternity, and make known, through THE SHIELD, that  $\Phi K \Psi$  has been sorely bereft by the death of Hon. Henry S. Walker, of Charleston, late Secretary of State of West Virginia, of whom the Fraternity was justly proud, because in honoring himself he honored it. THE SHIELD can well say of him as it said of the late lamented Judge White, "He is but another victim offered up on the altar of American restlessness." Like Bro. E. A. Daumont, "he loved the 'frat.' because of the help afforded to the poor struggling student; because of sympathy given the suffering; because of its stout ties of fellowship and its ever-continuous flow of brotherly love."

I send clippings from the two leading papers of Wheeling, *Intelligencer* and *Register*. They are correct, and show that both political parties admired him.

Fraternally.

C. P. T. MOORE.

Elwell, West Virginia, Sept. 23, 1891.

## Editorial.

---

WE wish in a general way to thank correspondents for their kind words and personal good-will to the Editor. We regret more than mere words can express our inability to answer all the letters we receive in the manner in which our heart dictates. Our mail, by virtue of necessity, accumulates so that in sheer desperation we rush through it in such haste as to give offense, perhaps, by our apparently cavalier treatment. We do not purpose doing anything discourteous, but since we cannot afford to employ a stenographer, except upon rare occasions, the brothers will be patient and not forget to write us as of yore.

---

By the way, college journals are rather slow in coming to our desk this year. This is the list: *Practical Student, Bema, University Mirror, Dickinsonian.*

We hope brothers will not forget that the first thing an alumnus desires is news about the "old boys." If this is furnished him in good measure he turns with interest to the accounts of how the "young boys" fill the places which he and they once occupied.

---

WE hope alumni subscribers will not be restrained by a feeling of modesty from sending us marked copies of papers which contain matters pertaining to their doings or the doings of their families. Remember that the appearance of your name in the fraternity journal is not so much for your gratification, but for the delectation of the brothers of  $\Phi K \Psi$  who are anxious to hear how you do.

---

BRO. John W. Moseley has again compiled a catalogue of Mississippi A. This is a labor of love which speaks volumes for Bro. M.'s loyalty and zeal. He has done this work for several years without expense to his chapter, and has distributed the very neat pamphlet with a generous hand.

READERS of THE SHIELD will be pleased with this announcement:

*To our Phi Psi Fraters of Kansas City:*

A meeting of members of the fraternity alumni is called for Wednesday evening, October 21st, at eight o'clock at the office of Dr. Mosher, Keith and Perry Building, to consider the organization of an alumni association.

Notify your Phi Psi friends and be present yourself.

This means success to the Kansas City Alumni Association of  $\Phi \kappa \Psi$ ; for whatever "Clark" Mosher undertakes, goes. Witness his three years' battle against long odds for the establishment of Ohio Delta.

Here's success to your efforts!

---

CHAPTER correspondents, we are pleased to note, each year improve. This indicates either a gradual toning up in the class of men we get, or a better choice of correspondents. We are frequently asked by new correspondents to give them suggestions as to how to get up their letters. This we may do later, especially if the letters begin to seriously deteriorate. The best indication of how we regard letters, is for the correspondent to note how we "edit" his work, and to study the letters of other contributors.

We may, however, gently suggest:

(a) Printers, for good reasons, have an insurmountable prejudice against "copy" written on both sides of the paper.

(b) Although the English language is, to borrow hackneyed language, "fearfully and wonderfully made," nevertheless there are reasonably fixed standards in punctuation, spelling and diction.

---

WE serve notice here and now that no more delayed letters will be inserted. In this issue several communications appear which did not reach us till the 17th inst. It is as easy to get a letter to us in time as two days behind time, and we hope there will be no complaining if letters fail to be printed which come to us after the 15th of any month.

Write to the point and stop when you reach it!

---

WE vote "aye" on the proposition for a fraternity editors' meeting, and promise to be present if the date fixed does not conflict with previously formed plans.

We prefer Columbus, Ohio, as to place, and the holidays as to time.

WE have several times raised our voice in protest against the indiscriminate scramble for men in the early weeks of the college year, to be met always in our own frat. by the trivial answer: They all do it and we must.

We say to that argument, No, an emphatic, no! If  $\Phi K \Psi$  has reached the time in her history when she must do anything or refrain from doing anything because "they all do it," her usefulness has ceased.

The facts are that the excitement and novelty of the "rushing" are the perennial charm, which makes  $\Phi K \Psi$  forget the superlative folly of choosing associates upon the "snap judgment" founded on good clothes, a smart manner and glib tongue.

The same cry was raised ten years ago, when the fraternity journals began a crusade against "lifting." The practice was so common in those days, that disputes occasionally arose as to what frat. a man really did belong to, his name sometimes appearing in catalogues of different societies. Now anathema has been pronounced against the wretched business so often, that universal condemnation follows swift on the heels of the occasional lapse from virtue.

Temporary advantage may justify the delirious whirl of "rushing;" sober judgment never. Chapters would seldom have the up and downs so common in many quarters if the same good sense were displayed in choosing men for membership as is shown afterward in making the best of a bad bargain when a chapter gets bit.

Here is the condition of a chapter of a certain fraternity that calls for more than passing notice: Seven members of the chapter could not harmonize with the other fourteen. Thereupon the fourteen met and expelled the seven.

---

THE chapter-house leaven is slowly working. Ohio Alpha has matured a plan which will be presented in full in the next issue by Dr. W. M. Semans, of Delaware, Ohio, its projector.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Pennsylvania Alpha starts in this college year with only seven members, three of our number not being with us. Brother Gillette, who was graduated last commencement, is reading law at his home in Iowa. Brother Hodgkinson, of the same class, is attending the West Pennsylvania Medical College, Pittsburgh. Brother Hill has quit college and is in business at Pittsburgh.

We have one new member to introduce to the fraternity, Bro. S. J. Orr, of the class of '95. His brother was a loyal member of our chapter, and we were more than pleased to get him; before the next SHIELD is out we hope to have several new men, and at present we are looking forward to a most successful year.

The foot ball season has opened, and our college will be represented by a good team. The first game was played October 10th with the Western University, of Pennsylvania, and our boys were victorious; score 40 to 6. We are represented on the team by Brother Rowand, who plays full-back, and Brother Myers, on the right end. Our team was victorious in every game played last season, and we hope to have a somewhat similar record this fall.

The Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club has been organized, and Brother Myers plays the banjo and does it in proper style.

Brother Smith, who was compelled to leave college last spring on account of his health, is back again, and looks like a new man. He spent the summer in Europe and traveling through the Eastern States.

Brother Hardy paid us a visit at the opening of this term, and we were all glad to see him. He left college almost a year ago, but has not grown cold toward Phi Psi.

With best wishes for a successful year to all the chapters.

HARRY J. NESBIT.

Washington, Pennsylvania, October 13, 1891.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

It has fallen to the lot of the writer to proclaim, through the medium of THE SHIELD, the successful opening of another year in old Allegheny. With an earnest, well-equipped and thoroughly competent faculty, together with a large number of new students, the present year promises more flattering results than any previous year in the history of the college.

But that which is nearer and dearer to the heart of every loyal brother than all other college relations is the welfare of old  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Pennsylvania Beta, almost as old and fully as well established as the college itself, desires to extend the warmest greetings to all the  $\Phi \Psi$  world.

We lost last year by graduation five brothers, besides four undergraduates who are unable to be with us this year. Thus we were reduced at the beginning of this year to eight active members: Brothers Luce, Eighmy and Leffingwell, '92; Snyder, Murphy and J. B. Porter, '93, and Austin and Bates, '95.

Although there are this year an excellent lot of new students from whom to choose, yet few thus far have been initiated into the various fraternities. Two men have been initiated by  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , one by  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ , while  $\Sigma A E$  heads the list with three.

Phi Psi, in the meantime, has been by no means idle. Our "William," after a long vacation, returned much invigorated, and as a result we are enabled to introduce Bros. Edwin D. Reed, '94, and George B. Anderson, '95. These new brothers are young men well known in Meadville. They are men who can be depended upon to sustain the high standard of  $\Phi \Psi$  in the classroom, in society, and in everything that constitutes the make-up of the well-rounded college man. We hope and fully expect to introduce as brothers, in our next communication, two more men of equal virtues.

As usual, we have acquired our full share of honors despite the machinations of our rivals. Brothers Snyder and Eighmy are on the editorial board of the *Kaldron*. Brother Luce is prophet and Leffingwell is orator of the senior class. Brother Austin is historian of the freshman class.

We rejoice to learn that Brothers Derby and "Kid" Plummer will return to college in January. Both are members of '94.

Brother Hall, of New York Alpha, who was recently in Meadville to attend the wedding of his brother, made us a very pleasant visit.

Brothers Brown, Byers and E. E. Miller, who went out into the world from our midst last June, have all paid us most welcome visits.

Fondly hoping for the unbounded prosperity of all the sister chapters, we repeat greetings and best wishes to the Editor of THE SHIELD and all Phi Psis.

WALLACE C. LEFFINGWELL.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, October 11, 1891.

---

### BUCKNELL.

Pennsylvania Gamma again clamors for a little space. We have initiated no more men, but our eyes are wide open. At present we have twelve good all-around men. The boys make a good showing in all kinds of college effort. We, however, are not represented on the *Mirror*.

At last commencement Phi Psis did not gain prizes. On this account the boys may be said not to have come up with those of former years. I am, nevertheless, not afraid to boast of the present chapter. The boys most certainly are to be commended for the standard maintained. The fact is that the man who is sure of the prizes very often fails as an ideal fraternity man. Gamma has certainly done well.

In athletics, Brother Smith is, no doubt, the finest man in the University. In our last game at Cornell he scored the only touch-down ever made by our team against the champions of New York State. Score, 4-0, in favor of Bucknell.

Bucknell has a great team, as some of the colleges, great and small, around here are finding out. Lafayette went down before the awful charges of our rush line. Score, Bucknell, 16; Lafayette, 10. The team plays the University of Pennsylvania next Saturday. The Quakers will have to look out for their laurels. The college is in the Pennsylvania Inter-Collegiate Foot Ball League, and is out for the pennant. The colleges represented are Swarthmore, Haverford, Franklin and Marshall, Dickinson, State College, and Bucknell. Swarthmore plays here on the 24th inst. We hope that some Phi Psis will be along. This team played here once before. Gamma boys were sort of "stuck" on those Quaker Phi Psis.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, October 15, 1891.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Since our last letter three of Pennsylvania's most favored sons have been ushered through the mysteries of  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$ . They are L. W. Smith and F. M. Keffer, of Ligonier, Pennsylvania, and H. M. Witman, of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. Brother Smith is a son of an alumnus of our chapter, and is a '93 man, having entered from Thiel College. Brothers Keffer and Witman are freshmen, having prepared at Thiel College and the Harrisburg Academy, respectively. On the evening of their initiation we had the pleasure of banquetting them in our chapter house, and had an enjoyable time. We take pleasure in introducing these brothers, as they are men of good class standing and ability.

Prof. C. Ehrenfeld, an alumnus of Ohio Beta, and the popular Professor of Chemistry in the York Collegiate Institute, accompanied by his wife, visited Gettysburg last week. We were glad to meet this genial Phi Psi and hear him express himself as well pleased with our chapter house.

Bro. Clayton Zeigler, who was unexpectedly summoned home to attend the funeral of his nephew, has returned to college. He has the sympathy of all the Phi Psis.

Bro. Ralph Miller, our missing link, who is so familiarly known to us by the name of "Petie," has returned after a protracted illness with typhoid fever.

We are glad to have Bro. J. Elmer Bittle, who has entered the Theological Seminary, with us. He has become an active member, and our chapter now numbers thirteen.

Last Saturday afternoon and evening will long be remembered by the Phi Psis of Pennsylvania Epsilon. One of our friends, residing several miles from town, gave us an "at home." We left college about two o'clock in a four-horse wagonette and reached our destination about an hour later, where we received a right royal welcome from our host. More than an hour was spent under the chestnut trees in an adjoining grove, which is historically connected with the famous battle-field of Gettysburg. At five o'clock we returned to the hospitable residence of our host where we were dined in a royal

manner, the dinner consisting of ten courses. After dining we were presented with handsome and fitting souvenirs of the occasion. We then extended our best wishes to our genial host, and closed an evening long to be remembered by giving our fraternity yell—

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

JOHN BOWERS.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, October 12, 1891.

#### DICKINSON.

The college year began too late to admit of any September letter. It found, however, sixteen loyal and alert brothers in their accustomed haunts, full of ardor for the prosecution of another year's work, and for the procuring of a "barb" or two from the ranks of the incoming class.

To quote the opinion of many, "Fraternity material is scarce." We found some recommendations awaiting us, which, if not always acted on, are still very useful as pointers. Among these was one from Brother Ralston, of Ocean Grove. The bearer was found to be a well favored youth who speedily became a favorite with all, and whom, after a spirited "rush" with another set, we finally safely "corraled." We are glad to introduce to the general fraternity Bro. Harry M. Taylor, and feel assured he will prove a worthy one.

What we hope to prove a step in our advancement and permanence, was that of starting, with considerable impetus, a chapter-house fund. To the serious attention recently given this subject in *THE SHIELD* may partly be attributed our move. More of this anon.

Just now it would be perhaps hazardous to predict Dickinson's outlook in fall athletics. With Brother McCrea as one of the directors, and Brother Hynson as Captain of the foot ball team, last year's victories should be altogether eclipsed. Although the team has not yet been finally chosen, we can venture that at least three Phi Psis will be among its composition.

Brothers Curry, Baker, Houser and Greer will represent us on the College Glee and Banjo clubs.

The Law School has opened with largely increased numbers; among them three alumni Phi Psis, the brothers Boyer and Brother Mills.

Pennsylvania Zeta hopes to make this a "red letter" year, and that her expectations may find echo in the fraternity at large is her ardent wish.

With best wishes to all sister chapters.

CHARLES C. GREER.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, October 12, 1891.

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

A month has already passed since the opening of the present term of college life. The boys, by this time, are again down to hard work, and their last vacation is a thing of the past only to be thought of with pleasant recollections. As the evenings are growing longer the brothers are all spending

their leisure moments in our chapter hall, where we engage in social games of cards and billiards, or discuss those topics which relate to college and fraternity life.

Pennsylvania Eta is in a very flourishing condition. As usual we have obtained the best material, leaving the rest for our rivals to pick up.

In our last letter you were informed of the pairs of twins born into our chapter, and it affords us a great deal of pleasure to introduce to the fraternity Bro. Calvin J. Rhen, of Hummelstown, Pennsylvania, of the class of '95. By the time for our next letter we hope to have another man to introduce.

Bros. Joe Apple and Rhen represent Phi Kappa Psi on the foot ball team, where they uphold the laurels which Mother Eta's men always held in the past. Some of the other brothers take active part in the class teams, three of them being captains.

Out of eight college students appointed by our Physical Instructor, to see to the equipment of the gymnasium, four are Phi Psis, viz.: Apple, Le Fevre, Baker and Price.

Judging from the songs, which time after time fill our hall, we are led to believe that our brothers are possessed with rare vocal talent, and it is with great regret that we do not as yet have the Phi Kappa Psi song book, which has so long been talked about. Among the songs which appear to be special favorites are "Snyder's Band" and "Polly Primrose."

With Eta's best wishes for all true Phi Psis.

CHARLES HOWELL LE FEVRE.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, October 13, 1891.

---

#### LAFAYETTE.

Since the new college year began Pennsylvania Theta has not had its monthly contribution to THE SHIELD on account of a misunderstanding in the election of officers, but I now take great pleasure in writing to THE SHIELD for the first time in the year of 1891-'92.

Of those who were with us last year only three remain, Brothers Godcharles, Ormsby and the writer. Brothers Babbitt, Dale, Boyer and Oakes graduated; Brothers Buxton, '92, Buxton, '93, and Schriver have all procured good positions, and Brother Mosser expects to return to college at the beginning of the third term.

As for new men we are "in it," more so than any other frat here. We have secured seven new men, and expect to get still more. The new men are the following: William B. Godcharles, '95, of Milton, Pennsylvania; Thomas H. Dale, '95, of Scranton, Pennsylvania; Edward H. Green, '95, of Easton, Pennsylvania; J. Stanley Downs, '95, of Easton, Pennsylvania; Elliott P. Walter, '95, West Chester, Pennsylvania; James D. Simmons, '93, Hagerstown, Maryland; and E. H. Miles, '95, of Danville, Pennsylvania. Brothers Godcharles and Dale, both having brothers in the frat, were taken in at once, and have proven themselves fine fellows. Brothers Green and Downs both stand very high in Easton society, and were rushed hard by the other frats, but we feel proud at having gained the victory. The same is true of Brother Walter, but our inducements were many and we succeeded there also.

Brother Simmons has shown himself a true Phi Psi in many ways, and we feel justly proud of him. At the Calculus Cremation, last June, he took the principal part, and acquitted himself admirably. He is a fine elocutionist, and we predict a great success for him in this branch.

Brother Miles was also rushed by the best frats, and we were afraid at one time of losing him, but were agreeably disappointed. Brother Miles is a fine musician in one line, being one of the most accomplished trombone players in Pennsylvania. He has played with the Milton Cornet Band, and has the refusal of several excellent positions.

We now have ten of the finest men in college, and the chapter is in a flourishing condition.

At the spring sports, last June, Brother Godcharles and myself took second prize (silver medals) in the tennis tournament against eight other couples.

Our annual symposium was held June 22, 1891, and was a most enjoyable occasion. After an excellent supper, in which thirty-six loyal sons of Phi Psi participated, we listened to the following toasts:

Symposiarch—P. C. Evans, '74.

Phi Kappa Psi.....	P. S. Zieber, '81.
Our Lawyers.....	B. H. Giles, '88.
Athletics.....	G. S. McIlvaine, '90.
"Our Big Men".....	J. H. Evans, '81.
The Faculty.....	H. A. Mackey, '90.
Our Graduates.....	C. A. Oakes, '91.
The Other Sex.....	F. L. Phillips, '81.
Our New President.....	E. M. Green, '83.
Pennsylvania Zeta.....	Rev. Dr. Robinson, Z.
In Futuro.....	D. C. Babbitt, '91.
Press and Petticoat.....	C. S. Butcher.
Pennsylvania Theta.....	H. G. Dale, '91.
Our New Men.....	F. G. Ormsby, '94.

All the toasts were ably responded to, and the banquet broke up amid roaring cheers of—

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

By next month I expect to have more good news for Phi Kappa Psi, but until then I will stop.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

ROBERT G. CONTRELL.

Easton, Pennsylvania, October 10, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Once more we are back to work. College opened on the 1st with large freshmen classes in all the courses and the best prospects for a good year.

In Iota ten of the brothers are back, all more than pleased with their vacation. The Brothers Lee paid a visit to Europe, Brother Hoddart visited the West, and the rest of us were scattered at the different resorts.

In June we determined to hold informal meetings as long as any one remained in town. One of these meetings gave rise to an important move.

Bro. Joseph Sailer had long resolved to start a chapter house fund, and at this meeting he opened a subscription book. Eighty dollars was subscribed that night. Since then it has been raised to \$110 by other undergraduate gifts, and this together with a very generous subscription of \$100 by our distinguished graduate, Brother Dr. Dixon, makes our fund \$210 to start the year with. Dr. Sailer is permanent treasurer of this fund, and we hope that all our alumni brothers who see this letter will help the good work on. The chapter house question must be solved.

Our first initiation took place on the evening of the 8th of October. All the brothers were entertained, and Bro. Ed. R. Buchanan was instructed. Brother Buchanan is a fine ball player and has been rushed very hard by a number of frats, but we have him with us. Besides our own chapter, Brothers Ketcham, Battin, Turner, Hollowell and Matsen, of Kappa, were present.

We have been together for so short a time, that but little news has accumulated. Brother Hansell has entered the new school of Mechanical Engineering just established at the university. This puts him into '95, where he has already become an active politician, and has been elected class secretary. Bro. Frank Lee has been doing good work on the track. He won second prize in the half-mile run, at the recent championship meeting of the Amateur Athletic Union at Baltimore. While abroad this summer he reports having met Bro. H. W. Techentin, of Iowa A, and Rev. Geo. F. Rosenmüller. Bro. Sam. Sadtler has left us and is taking a course at the Boston Institute of Technology. We will miss him greatly, especially at initiations. Brother Patterson has been chosen S. G. in his place.

WM. H. LOYD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 10, 1891.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Upon looking over the material for fraternity men this year, we are assured that there is a plentitude of it, and that Pennsylvania Kappa will have rounded out her usual number of brothers by the time of the Anniversary Banquet, next January, into as strong a chapter as earnest and loyal Phi Psis can develop. On the night of September 21st we welcomed into our midst Bro. Samuel H. Mattson, of Sharon Hill, Pennsylvania, whom we now gladly introduce to the fraternity as a man possessed of the sincere, true spirit of congeniality, towards which we ever aim. Brother Mattson is President of the freshman class, a member of the banjo club, and is generally interested in social affairs. A month from now we can probably introduce two or three more initiates, one of whom will be swung in a few days, when we intend to present a model initiation before the chapter and as many of the alumni as can attend, in order to emphasize the importance of rigidly adhering to the forms of fraternity life—that which shows us to the outside world as a fraternity.

President De Garmo expects his wife and family to arrive from Bloomington, Indiana, to-morrow, and in a few days they will be given a reception by the college students. The President's first popularity is constantly increasing, and his practical and radical influence is already seen in many changes.

Foot ball at Swarthmore has advanced at least one peg—the team is learning to play together as a team. This fact encourages the eleven and the students, and there is every reason to hope that a fine showing will be made. In three practice games, our opponents were easily defeated, and that with the team incomplete. Brothers Cocks, Ketcham and Bond are on the first team, and Manning, Walter and Turner on the second. The first game of the series of the Pennsylvania Inter-Collegiate Foot Ball League, of which Swarthmore is a member, will be played on our grounds with the State College on Oct. 17th.

Brother Cocks is President of the Architectural Society, and Brother Turner is Assistant Business Manager of the *Phoenix*.

Last Thursday evening, Brothers Battin, Hallowell, Ketcham, Mattson and Turner visited the meeting of the Iota Chapter in Philadelphia, and witnessed the first initiation of the year.

Last month a chapter of another fraternity was established at the college, and its presence will strengthen the position of the Greek world here. The ladies' fraternity, Kappa Alpha Theta, installed a chapter with nine charter members under auspicious circumstances. We heartily welcome this new daughter of Hellenism.

The financial condition of THE SHIELD, as shown in the report of the Executive Council, is an encouraging improvement. Let every chapter continue the good work, and put the journal of which we are so justly proud on a good paying basis. Kappa hopes in a short time to have every member, active and alumnus, a regular subscriber and reader.

With greetings to all brothers.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania, October 14, 1891.

---

### CORNELL.

Rushing has been the order among the fraternities at Cornell for the past two weeks, and as a result of our labors we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large the names of two freshmen who have cast their lot among us. One is Julius C. Sperry, of Syracuse, New York, a brother of Beardsley N. Sperry of our chapter, and the other is Burch Foraker, of Hillsborough, Ohio, a nephew of Governor Foraker, one of the charter members of this chapter. Brothers Sperry and Foraker will make creditable Phi Psis. Next month I hope to chronicle the result of another "swing."

Nearly every member of the chapter returned this year, and two brothers from the Ohio State University have joined our number: E. Brush Hatcher, who registers senior, and Gus. T. Peters, who joins the sophomore class. They make a most welcome addition to New York Alpha, and are the right sort of men to represent her. We have now a total membership of twenty-one, fourteen of the number being in the chapter house.

Prof. Hodder, who formerly represented the fraternity in faculty circles, will be no longer at Cornell. Upon his return from study abroad, he received an appointment to the professorship of American History at Kansas State University. Brother Merritt, another of our men upon the faculty, has returned from a European trip spent in the study of physics.

The chapter was pained to hear of the affliction which met Brother

Wolfe in the death of his father. It will necessitate his remaining out of college this year, so that we lose one of our best men and the university crew its captain. Brother Horton is another of our men who did not return. He is at his home in Winona, Minnesota, with the Empire Lumber Company, in which his father has an interest.

Cornell continues to keep abreast with the foremost American universities. Last week witnessed the dedication of the most splendidly equipped library building in the country, built at a cost of some \$300,000. The principal address was made by President Gilman, of Johns Hopkins, and addresses were also made by trustee Stewart L. Woodford, of New York, ex-President White, trustee Henry W. Sage, donor of the building, and others. The library interior is abundantly lighted and there is a quiet atmosphere of study favorable to the best work. There are accommodations for 475,000 volumes, thus giving almost indefinite room for increase of books. The building contains a large lecture hall suitable for commencement exercises, and which may in the future supplant the gymnasium for that purpose.

CHARLES H. BALL.

Ithaca, New York, October 12, 1891.

---

#### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The college year at Syracuse has opened very favorably and prosperously for New York Beta. Sixteen men returned to work for the interests of the chapter, and to enter into the enthusiasm which particularly characterizes the fraternity man during the beginning of a college year.

Bro. Norton S. Pinney, who was Principal of Berkshire Academy last year, we are pleased to have with us. It is also a pleasure to correct a statement made in our last chapter letter, that Bro. Harry Chadderdon was to leave for Amherst. He has decided to stay with us, as has also Brother Kirkland, who expected to remain in Buffalo. Bro. A. N. Allen, Colgate, '91, is not here as expected, but is taking post-graduate work at Columbia.

The freshman class numbers about 140 students, somewhat smaller than on previous years. There have been several important changes in the faculty this year. W. H. Mace, A. M., Ph. D., the new Professor of History and Political Science, succeeds Dr. Charles J. Little, who has accepted the Chair of Biblical Literature and History at the Garrett Biblical Institute, Evanston, Illinois. Professor Mace is a graduate of the University of Michigan, '83, and has been a teacher of history in the De Pauw University Normal School, at Greencastle, Indiana, and has taken work in his special line of study at the University of Indiana and at Cornell. C. W. Hargitt, Ph. D., the new Professor of Biology, takes the place left vacant by the resignation of Dr. L. M. Underwood, who now holds the Chair of Botany in De Pauw University. Edgar A. Emens, A. B., a graduate of Wesleyan, is the new Adjunct Professor in Greek. Bro. Francis J. Holzworth, Ph. D., is now Instructor of Modern Languages in the university. He graduated in '87, and is an alumnus of New York Beta.

The foot ball eleven is now doing daily practice. The first of the season they were trained by Mr. Galbreath, formerly of the Cornell team, and now

they are under the coaching of Jordan C. Wells, Wesleyan's old center-rush. We are represented on the team by Brothers Rice, Miller and Benedict.

Last, but not least, we are gratified to report the results of some discreet and assiduous rushing. We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large the following brothers from the class of '95: Harry L. Benedict, Syracuse; L. Irving Backus, Springfield; George E. Boschert, Syracuse; C. Fred. Feek, Syracuse; Louis S. Langton, Elbridge; Frank E. Paddock, Memphis; Charles L. Peck, Cortland; Fred. W. Revels, Olean; Fred. K. Stickle, Weedsport; and Fred. W. Woese, Syracuse.

The annual initiation took place on Friday evening, October 9th. On the following evening the regular initiation banquet was served to the new members, active chapter and alumni, at Livingston's. After the repast F. J. Farrington, Jr., '89, called for the following toasts:

College Life.....	L. E. Whittic.
Looking Backward.....	P. F. Piper.
Our Prospects.....	J. M. Rice.
The Inevitable.....	H. L. Morgan.
Our Advent.....	C. J. Peck.
Randoms.....	J. L. Brewer.
The Active Chapter.....	J. L. Barnard.

Before this reaches the readers of THE SHIELD two of our prominent alumni members will be united in matrimony. Bro. P. Frederick Piper, '89, to Miss Marcia Carpenter, '92, K A Θ, at Syracuse, and Bro. George K. Statham, '90, to Miss Agnes Pettit, '90, A Φ, at Wabash, Indiana. The wedding of each will occur on Wednesday, October 28th. The particulars of the happy events will be given in the next letter.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, October 14, 1891.

---

### HOBART.

Another year has rolled by, and the boys of New York Delta have returned again to their work with fresh vigor and high spirits, and with glowing enthusiasm for the interests and welfare of our own chapter and for the fraternity at large. The "rushing season" is now over, and we have settled down to earnest work again.

New York Delta takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. F. F. Beckerman, of Chicago; Bro. E. S. Parker, of Geneva; and Bro. A. C. Snell, also of Geneva. We are confident that they, appreciating the honor conferred on them, will ever prove loyal to Phi Kappa Psi. One of the professors, who is decidedly impartial, told a brother that they were three of the best students in their class. We consider this quite a compliment.

I must beg you, kind reader, to go back with me to one of the most important events of New York Delta's existence, namely, the reunion and banquet last commencement, at which we celebrated her tenth birthday. Covers were laid for forty at the Franklin House, the best hotel in town, and everything was served up right royally. The following are the toasts:

	“Some have meat that canna eat; And some would eat that want it; But we hae meat, and we can eat, Sae let the Lord be thankit.”	
Symposiarch.....		The Rev. J. D. Kennedy.
Address of Welcome .....	“A good digestion to you all; and, once more, I shower a welcome on you; welcome all.”	The Rev. J. B. Blanchet.
Delta's Decennial.....		Hon. C. D. Bean.
	“We live in deeds, not years.”	
The Mother Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.....		The Rev. R. R. Converse.
	“Happy we with such a mother.”	
THE SHIELD.....		F. F. German.
	“Who sums the treasures that it carries forth?”	
New York Delta's Alumni.....		R. H. Coatsworth.
	“We think our fathers fools, so wise we grow; Our wiser sons, no doubt, will think us so.”	
Our Corporation.....		J. H. Perkins.
	Sons of Delta, join hands all, “United we stand—divided, we fall.”	
Poem.....		Prof. C. A. Smith.
	“Smith, the first professor of our art, At country wakes, sung ballads from a cart.”	
New York Delta's Chapter House.....		M. W. Way.
	“If money go before, all ways do lie open.”	

It is needless to say that we welcomed back the “old boys” with open arms. We all feel that it is an event long to be remembered in our chapter history.

At a recent college meeting Brother Pegram, '92, was elected as one of the three base ball directors, and has since been made manager of the team. We feel sure “Peg” will make a success of it if anyone can. Brother Davenport, '93, has been elected Editor-in-Chief of our annual, *The Echo*, and Brother Nugent, '93, is Manager of the Business Board. We are certain the brothers will fill these honorable positions as becomes good Phi Psis.

We should be glad to exchange last year's annuals.

President Potter has returned from his tour in Europe, Egypt and the Holy Land.

The freshman class is the largest since '93 entered. We begin to feel, or at least to hope, that Hobart is going to increase in number of students.

We have good prospects for a strong base ball team this year. Tennis and foot ball are the favorite sports at present.

We extend a hearty greeting to all loyal Phi Psis, and wish them a bright and prosperous year.

G. W. THOMAS.

Geneva, New York, October 12, 1891.

### COLGATE.

It gives us great pleasure to be able to say that the prospects of  $\Phi K \Psi$  were never brighter at Colgate than now. Twelve of the old boys came back at the beginning of the term, bringing with them several new men, whom they could recommend to the chapter, and it is with a feeling of satisfaction that we introduce to the fraternity the following new brothers: H. K. Bender,

Cossayuna, New York; G. H. Carr, Clarence Center, New York; H. S. Molyneux, Millview, Pennsylvania; H. E. Mins, Decatur, Illinois; Roscoe Sargent, Sandy Creek, New York; H. D. Winters, Dundee, New York; W. P. Winters, DeLand, Florida.

Although the president's chair is still vacant, everything moves smoothly and forward. There is a larger number of new men this year than last, some sixty altogether, a few of whom enter the upper classes from other colleges.

Foot ball is the chief attraction here now. The boys are in active training and promise well. Bro. P. H. Smith is captain and plays left guard, Brother Pettes, right guard, Brother Harmon, left tackle, and Brother Molyneux is a substitute.

R. I. MACLELLAN.

Hamilton, New York, October 13, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Although college has been open little more than a week we are able, at our first writing to *THE SHIELD*, to introduce five new brothers to the fraternity at large: R. S. Thomas, Jr., of Smithfield, Virginia; C. McCulloch, Howardsville, Virginia; Baldwin Wayt, Staunton, Virginia; J. T. Brown, Jr., Arrington, Virginia; W. W. Old, Jr., Norfolk, Virginia. Of seventeen brothers last year only four have returned. We have one transfer, Brother Johnson, who was a prominent member of the fraternity at the University of South Carolina.

As for the brothers who did not return, Abbott and Jones are teachers at Bellevue High School and McCabe's School, respectively; Johnson is preparing for the ministry at Alexandria; Stevens is in the banking business in Huntsville, Alabama; Peters is taking a special course at the Eastman Business College; T. C. Catchings, Jr., is studying medicine in Washington; John Greenway, who distinguished himself so well last year in base ball and foot ball, is preparing for Yale; Osborn is in business in Norfolk; Meade, practicing law in Danville; Fletcher, who took his B. L. last year, has hung out his "shingle" in Charleston, West Virginia; Berkley is studying medicine at Vienna; Bass is taking medicine at Vanderbilt University,

The fraternity has been re-organized, and we were very much pleased at the appearance of W. M. Fletcher, who, with a few others, brought the fraternity into prominence last year. The prospects for the coming year are very auspicious.

Virginia Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

WILLIAM W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, October 12, 1891.

---

### WASHINGTON AND LEE.

As we did not have a letter in the first number of *THE SHIELD*, I suppose it is permissible, though late, to tell of what happened at the end of last session. Brother Brown received the scholarship in Applied Mathematics, valued at \$75. He had to compete with some good men and it was an honor

not easily won. The Mapleson scholarship, given to an A. B. of this university, was conferred by the faculty upon Brother Nelson. Its value is \$300.

We gave our usual entertainment at our rooms last spring, but were forced to have it some days before commencement, as there was no date open to us commencement week. The affair was a decided success and was enjoyed to the fullest extent by the ladies and the assembled brothers.

We had six men to start with this year. We lost none by graduation. Though Brother Nelson took his A. B., he is now studying law and is still with us. We were all very much disappointed to hear that at the last moment Brother McCann was unable to return. Brother Anspach, A. B. '90, who was in Alabama last winter, is again with us and represents us in the athletic line.

The rushing has been rather spirited this year. College opened with a good number and the crop of freshmen is of a fair quality. We secured three men whom others besides ourselves deemed desirable, for all of them were spiked by at least three other frats. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, as "goats" of great nerve who bravely passed through the ordeal, Samuel Halley, of Paynes Depot, Kentucky; E. S. Harper, Clinton, Missouri; and James Veich, of Louisville, Kentucky.

Our chapter is indebted to Miss Mary Quarles for a highly enjoyable evening the Monday after college opened. The usual  $\Phi K \Psi$  "sisters" were present, and as usual nothing was lacking for a glorious time. Virginia Beta has been the recipient of many favors from the ladies of Lexington, and our respect and admiration of the sex has risen somewhat above the normal.

We heartily approve of the remarks in the September SHIELD on the evils of rash and early rushing. While we have made no mistake recently, we realize the enormous risk taken and wish that some plan could be devised to induce all of the fraternities to wait until there is an opportunity to know a man. The average freshman knows so little about fraternities that he will sometimes join the first to ask him, if speedy requests from others do not follow. Many times they do not realize the importance of the step they are taking. This forces us to take a man on faith, or run the risk of losing him. There has been some such indiscriminate spiking here that it seems harder to escape a fraternity than to join one. We are somewhat conservative as are also some others here.

We try to keep the alumni interested in the work of the chapter and have induced some of them to subscribe for THE SHIELD. We are thinking of a scheme to keep alive the interest of the young alumni in a plan for a chapter house.

Our prospects this year are all that could be desired. We start with a good number of solid men and can see nothing but success before us.

REES TURPIN.

Lexington, Virginia, October 12, 1891.

---

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Virginia Gamma sends greetings to all her sister chapters. We could not get a letter in the September number of THE SHIELD, as our college did not open in time. Gamma has lost two of her old members, Brother Rawlings by

graduation, and Brother Bresee, who did not return. Brother Irvine returned this year, but only stayed a few days. We have only three members in the seminary this year, Brothers Smith, Jenkin and Reynolds.

Brother Stover has charge of the Presbyterian Church at Rapidan, Virginia, and Bro. "Tuck" Graham has taken unto himself a spouse, and he sailed this day as a missionary to Japan.

Bro. "Babe" Rawlings is at the Southwestern Presbyterian University, Clarksville, Tennessee.

Brother Bresee is cultivating both the land and the "calico" at Rapidan, Virginia, especially one particular "calico."

I have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity two new members, Bro. David Callender, Jr., of Petersburg, Virginia, and Bro. Alfred J. Morrison, of Farmville, Virginia. We did not get "left" on any new men, but three other fraternities got sadly "left" on one of our new men.

Our boys came out all right on their examinations at final last year.

The Phi Psis at commencement were Rev. Drs. James M. Rawlings and G. W. Finley, and Col. J. P. Fitzgerald. There were a good many charming sisters here also, and several more were initiated.

Rev. Dr. Rawlings has been elected to the position of Chancellor of the Southwestern Presbyterian University, Tennessee.

We have now twelve active and three resident members.

Phi Kappa Psi is well represented in the base ball club here, having three men on it.

With kindest regards to the fraternity and to THE SHIELD, and hopes of a very prosperous year.

GEORGE WILLIAM PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Virginia, September 26, 1891.

---

### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

West Virginia Alpha enters upon the work of the new year with high hopes and well formed resolutions. Since our last meeting in June we have lost many of our best and most earnest members, the former scribe being among the number. We undergo mingled joy and sadness on account of the departures of our brothers. Our former pleasant associations make it a sad occasion. We feel as though vacancies have been created which cannot be filled. But we want just such men; men who will leave us; progressive men. We would dislike very much to have men who would stay with us always. While we are sorry to lose them, we rejoice in their success and with eagerness watch their varying fortunes.

We have lost Brothers Dawson, Duvall, Trotter, Clark, Cooper and Reynolds, who leave us as alumni. Brothers Paul, Stifel and McCoy have gone into business, and none of them, excepting perhaps Brother Paul, will be with us again as active members. We are glad to have Brother Vickers still with us. He is Instructor in Preparatory Mathematics.

Many of our active members have shown their great loyalty by returning under adverse circumstances. Brother Meyer refused to accept the position of Assistant Postmaster in Wheeling, a \$1,500 position, and is with us to complete his college course and work for West Virginia Alpha.

Our college paper, which is managed by Brothers Francis and Meyer, is meeting with merited success. They are doing hard work, and people are repaying them by voting their paper better than that of any former year.

Last year our members voted unanimously for raising the price of THE SHIELD, and now they are as generally subscribing for it. A circular and personal letter has been sent to each of the alumni, and soon we hope to have the pleasure of seeing our whole membership on the subscription list. We realize our position, and think that the supremacy which has been accorded to us by other fraternities ought not to be lost, when such a small effort on the part of each member will maintain it.

Our best wishes are for THE SHIELD and all sister chapters.

EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, West Virginia. October 12, 1891.

### SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

Out of nine men last year, Phi Kappa Psi had only four to start on this October. The freshman class this year was very small, owing to the reorganization of the South Carolina University into the South Carolina College, and the good material was wanting in proportion. But Phi Psi, as usual, picked out what men she wanted, invited them to join her ranks, invitations were accepted, and men initiated before the eight other frats could say "boo." Thus it becomes my pleasant duty to introduce into our circle Bros. James McL. James, of Cheraw, South Carolina, and Harry H. Rast, of Darlington, South Carolina.

Phi Kappa Psi is, according to her custom, "in the swim" here. Brother Marion has been elected President of the Clariosophic Literary Society, and Brother Kelly, President of the Law Association. Brother Jervey was recently elected Vice-President of the Junior Class, and is on the Board of Editors of the *Carolinian*, the organ of the South Carolina College.

In athletic circles Phi Psi is well ahead, having representatives in base ball, tennis and foot ball teams. Brother James is conceded to be able to compete with the "finest" in the base ball line.

We have three representatives in the "Anti-Calico Club," Brothers Marion, Kelly and Jervey, which, with the exception of one other frat, which also has three, is the largest number out of any one of the nine fraternities. The "Anti-Calico" is the "crème de la crème" of the college as it were, that is, the pick of the frats.

In the College Band, Brothers Rast and Jervey play leading parts.

Our representation in the different classes is as follows: senior, Brothers Marion and Kelly; junior, Brother Jervey; sophomore, Brother Watts; freshman, Brothers James and Rast.

Those who have left us this year are Bros. J. W. James, Johnson, Dudley, Weeks and McLure. Brothers McLure and Weeks graduated last year, and the other three are attending other colleges or universities, as the case may be.

It may be of interest to note how the different fraternities stand here in point of numbers:  $\Phi K \Psi$ , 6;  $\Sigma A E$ , 8;  $\Lambda T \Omega$ , 5;  $X \Psi$ , 8;  $X \Phi$ , 4;  $\Sigma N$ , 6;  $K A$ , 2;  $K \Sigma$ , 5;  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , 4; total, 48; against 80 last year.

By the way, what ever became of the song book? We hope it will be published soon.

South Carolina College has adopted the following yell:

Rah, Rah, Rah; Rah, Rah, Rah;  
Palmetto, Palmetto, South Carolina College.

But we get them right down by the heel when our six voices yell—

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

J. WILKINSON JERVEY.

Columbia, South Carolina, October 13, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

The university began its fortieth session on the twenty-fourth ult., and with it Phi Kappa Psi began her eleventh year of success. Up to the writing of this letter, we have been permitted to meet and initiate two men: Bros. R. V. Bailey and J. D. Turley, both of Senatobia, Mississippi. We are especially proud of these men and take pleasure in introducing them to the fraternity, for we know them to be men of integrity, of intellect and of honor. They are in the full sense of the word "worthy" to be a part of the grand fraternity under whose banner they are now enrolled.

Our prospects at the opening of the college year were bright, and by our next letter we hope that we shall be able to report the names of several other brothers; for as we have always held our standard with the best fraternities in the past, so we expect to do in the future.

Bro. F. Z. Mills, of '91, paid us a visit at the opening of the session and helped us to spike the boys. We regret the loss of Brother Mills, for he has always been one of our most enthusiastic men, shirking no duty, and always anxious to do anything to advance his fraternity. We wish him much success in his avocation of life. We are expecting Bro. J. A. Hammack, who won first Hermean medal last commencement, to return and pursue his studies as sophomore.

Bro. J. W. Moseley was with us at the opening and assisted us in our work. Brother Moseley is one of our most enthusiastic alumni and has just published an annual of our chapter, with a short history of its reorganization, which is a great boon to us. Our chapter extends to him her heartiest thanks, and hopes that some other brother will continue the work. We are well represented in the following classes: senior, junior, sophomore and freshman. May this prove a prosperous year to Phi Kappa Psi, is the wish of Mississippi Alpha.

C. T. WOOLFOLK.

University, Mississippi, October 10, 1891.

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

In this, the first letter of the new school year, Ohio Alpha wishes to present to the fraternity at large Bro. Grant Moore, '95, of Kenton, Ohio. We do not flatter in saying that Brother Moore is one of the most popular young fellows in school; is a good student, and will make a good Phi Psi in every respect.

The Ohio Wesleyan commences with an enrollment larger than that of last year, there being over nine hundred students enrolled.

There is considerable enthusiasm in athletics this fall, and the university will be represented by a strong team.

Ohio Alpha started with ten men in the chapter, but we now number nine, Bro. O. E. Monnette, '94, having left school to engage in business. In losing him we lose a very strong fraternity man. During the "spiking" season we have not been idle and have succeeded in pledging two or three good men, and we are now rushing other men with good chances of getting them. In every case we have had to fight other fraternities.

We were proud to have the honor, a few weeks ago, of entertaining the Executive Council. The speeches of the members of the Council were listened to with interest, and awakened renewed enthusiasm in the chapter.

Our base ball nine was defeated by the Ohio State University team on October 3rd, by a score of 6 to 2. We were pleased to see Brothers Kellenberger, Apple and Beatty, of Ohio Delta, who accompanied the Columbus team.

We are pained in mentioning the death of D. M. Flowers, of Wisconsin, who was a member of the Chi Phi Fraternity, and also a senior. Floral emblems were given by the fraternities, and every fraternity man accompanied the body to the train last night.

We were surprised yesterday by visits from Bros. J. M. De Camp, of Cincinnati, and U. S. G. Johnston, '87, Ohio Gamma, of Cleveland, Ohio.

With best wishes for all Phi Psis for the coming year.

E. T. REED.

Delaware, Ohio, October 14, 1891.

## WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Your scribe has nothing particularly striking or brilliant to communicate, but will only call attention to a few things which indicate to what extent the wave of steady progress has advanced. First, we desire to introduce to the fraternity our latest initiate, Bro. G. S. Murphy, Reedsville, Pennsylvania. We think he is an excellent man, and it seems we were not the only ones who thought so. Brother Murphy is the manager of our ball team. While our number has been increased by one, it has at the same time been decreased by one. Brother Luckenbach has been compelled to drop out, but will return next fall to complete his course with '93. He had fully expected, until a very short time ago, to spend this year here.

Brother MacCracken was with us on the 25th ult., having come down to deliver the oration before the Philosophian Society. On that day a number of new men were taken into the society. His production is highly praised. Brother Lawrence delivered the oration before the Excelsior Society on a

similar occasion, and his effort was mentioned in a very complimentary way by the *Daily Republic-Times*. Bro. E. E. Baker, '84, delivered the principal address before the Excelsiors on that occasion, and the same paper said the following: "The address to the old men was by Rev. E. E. Baker, of Dayton. The popularity of Rev. Baker is evinced from the fact that this is the second consecutive time he has been selected to deliver the address to the old members. He was received with enthusiastic applause and held the closest attention of the audience throughout. No abstract of his address can do him justice, but those who heard him will long remember the earnest, thoughtful effort. The Excelsiors are justly proud of Mr. Baker, and this was demonstrated by the ovation he received yesterday."

Quite an interest is taken in military affairs and our college now boasts of a company of cadets lately organized. Bro. J. S. Shaffer enjoys the honor of being captain of the company, having been given the position by a handsome majority. He is justly very popular among the boys.

Class spirit is pretty strong in the ranks of '94 and '95. Expressions of animosity toward each other have been noticed from the opening of college, and these have been growing more and more violent. On the night of the 21st ult., '95 hanged '94 in effigy on the topmost limb of a large tree on the campus and guarded it. About 9 A. M., when each class had mustered all the men it could lawfully claim, and '95 some that she could not so claim, a hotly contested battle took place around the tree, and lasted until Dr. Ort dispersed them. While they were lying on the ground in loving (?) embrace, a member of '95, who had been in the tree from the time they put up the dummy, set it on fire. The sophomores fought bravely and at the first onslaught each "downed" his man, but they were greatly outnumbered and the victory belongs to '95.

The O. S. U. ball team played a game on our grounds with the college team, which resulted in favor of the visitors. Score was 10 to 3. Theirs is a club of gentlemen, and they were delighted with the treatment received at the hands of our manager, Brother Murphy. We were glad to meet Brother Martin their pitcher. Come again.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, October 13, 1891.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

Ohio Gamma sends greetings to all the other chapters, and wishes for them a prosperous year.

We started this year with seven men. We lost two by graduation, Bro. F. D. Glover, who is now traveling in Michigan, and Bro. J. C. Falconer, who is at present located at Salt Lake City. Of the boys who did not return: Brother Cochran is reading law at Springfield, Ohio; Brother Kerr is in the employ of the Citizens' Savings Bank, at Ironton; Brother McIlvaine is attending the Ohio State University, and Brother Gray expects to join us later in the year,

We were very fortunate in having added to our number Bro. Jim Bailey, of Zanesville, Ohio. He was initiated by Ohio Gamma two years ago, but did not return last year.

We have no new initiates to present to you thus far, but hope to be able to do so in our next letter.

The wings of the university are nearly completed, and will be ready for use by the first of the year.

The students of the college have been considerably worked up over the fact that Inter-Collegiate games have been abolished by the faculty. A students' mass meeting was held a few evenings ago, and the action of the faculty was bitterly denounced. The students are united in their desire for Inter-Collegiate athletics, and a desperate effort will be made to secure them.

Bro. Frank Phillips, of Springfield, Ohio, who is organizing Republican League Clubs, was here for a week, organizing this county.

Brother Chalfant, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, also spent Sunday with us several weeks ago.

With best wishes to all loyal Phi Psis.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, October 12, 1891.

---

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Once more Ohio Delta sends greetings to Phi Psi brothers, and promises that in the future her former delinquency in this respect will be avoided.

Our chapter opens the year with nine old men returned, although technically speaking, five of them are "new." In the last letter to *THE SHIELD* it was hinted that we had expectations of a large initiation in June, and surely our hopes were realized; and now it is with the greatest of pleasure that we introduce to our brothers in  $\Phi K \Psi$  the following new men, all members of the class of '95: George Appel, Wellsville, Ohio; Hobart Beatty, Columbus; H. H. Hatcher, Columbus; Edward C. Martin, Mechanicsburg, Ohio; Harford Stewart, Columbus.

Brother Martin is a prominent member of the base ball team, and composes the better half of our famous "kid battery." Brother Beatty is "in it" in athletics, and on State Field Day took part in several of the leading events; he is also an enthusiastic foot ball player. All the other men are earnest workers, and promise to be faithful Phi Psi brothers.

Our chapter suffered severe losses at the closing of last college year, as seven of our old men failed to appear this fall. Four of these, Brothers Cole, Kiesewetter, Mock and Hubbard, were graduated; while Brothers Peters and Hatcher sought new fields of action in Cornell, and Brother Templeton, "Fay," as we called him, started out in the direction of pedagogics, and is now in the vicinity of Piqua, Ohio, teaching the young idea, etc.

We are pleased to have among us Brother McIlvaine, from Ohio Gamma, "Mac" promises to be a hard worker, but we are afraid he will miss the fair damsels for whom Wooster is noted.

The Ohio State University is now entering upon one of its most prosperous years; with the current term commences the opening session of the School of Law, and it is with a feeling of gratification that we welcome this new department of our university.

Up to date over 600 students have registered, and by the winter term the 700-mark will have undoubtedly been reached. The time has come when the

people of Ohio recognize the excellence of the State University, and no more will the Ohio boy be forced to seek true higher education in other States.

Athletics at the O. S. U. are on the boom, and our foot ball and base ball teams promise to do better than ever before. Already the latter has scored two victories, and is now only waiting for more clubs to defeat.

On October 3rd the team went to Delaware, and after an exciting game, in which the opposing side was completely shut out for eight innings, we carried the day with a score of 6-2. Brothers Appel, Kellenberger and Beatty, who accompanied the team to Delaware, returned with pleasant memories of the hospitality of the Ohio Alpha boys.

Yesterday, October 10th, we were favored with another victory. This time the victims were the Wittenberg College team; score, 10-3. The game was pitched for our club by Brother Martin, who struck out eleven men and only had three hits obtained from his rapid twirling. Brother Martin was cordially welcomed by the members of Ohio Beta, and Brother Murphy, manager of the Wittenberg team, was warmly spoken of by our club on account of his courteous manner towards its members.

During the week of September 25th we were favored by the presence of the Executive Council, which august body convened in Columbus during that week, and we hope that Ohio Delta left as good an impression with them as they did with us.

The writer is sorry to state that Brother Cope, who intended entering the Law School, is severely ill, and consequently all his plans will have to be changed.

And now, with best wishes to all true Phi Psis, we close this, our first epistle to THE SHIELD.

C. S. ROWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, October 11, 1891.

---

#### DE PAUW.

As a result of the fall campaign we are able to present to the fraternity five new brothers, all worthy, we think, of fellowship in Phi Kappa Psi. Charles Lockwood, of Peru, was the first man pledged. He is ex-business manager of the *Peru (Ind.) Republican*, and has frequently visited at the chapter house during the past year. Allen Trippeer, of the same place, is of the class of '94. His record here for the past year has proved him worthy of the honor he has bestowed upon him. Verling Helm, '95, came from North Manchester under strong influence of another fraternity. Besides his "all-round" qualities he has a surprising record as a student in the Marion High School. Brother Reeves, '95, came from Ligonier well recommended, and we take off our hat to the judgment of the fair recommender. Max. Aber, of Warrensburg, Missouri, is a graduate of the Missouri State Normal and resigned a \$90 position as railroad stenographer in order to come to DePauw. He is already so full of enthusiasm over the fraternity that we fear results when he shall have become a senior. He is a '94 man. We have pledged, besides these, three other men whom we hope to introduce later.

We regret to note the loss from our chapter for the present of Bro. Henry T. Upton, of Parkersburg, West Virginia. We hope to have him with

us again next year. We welcomed back Bro. U. S. Bridge, one of our old-time members, who left school two years ago, and he is doing much for the chapter.

DePauw is entirely without the kind of large literary societies which used to keep our boys awake at nights several years ago, concocting schemes for the political glory of Phi Psi, and the warmth of the literary atmosphere, which finally became so full of wrath and flying chairs in the old Plato and Philo societies that the organizations went glimmering to that bourne to which the quadrennial campaign club is accustomed to preambulate. Scientific societies, in various departments, together with the DePauw Literary Club, which elects only juniors and seniors to membership, have taken their places in some part, while the fraternities are supposed to do the rest in their various halls. We have determined to do as much informal literary work as possible this year at our weekly meetings in justice to our members.

The girls' fraternities "spiking agreement," by which the two larger societies of young ladies agreed to give no propositions until today, has been found very beneficial in its results. It would be an excellent plan for college fraternities generally to adopt such a plan in justice to themselves and to the new students. One feature of the girls' spike has amused us considerably. Estelle O. Smith, of our chapter, has been the recipient of many spiking documents, sent by deluded young ladies, who have been deceived by his feminine appearing front name.

Speaking of Brother Smith, our foot ball manager, reminds us of the fact that athletics have met with the cordial support of the whole student population this year as never before. Large crowds at practice games, large donations to the athletic fund, and general enthusiasm of faculty members and students alike, augurs well for the future popularity of athletics at De P. U. Our eleven is being coached by Clint Hare, Yale, '88, and is in excellent trim for the first game of the Indiana season, which will be played here on Monday next.

Brother Stewart has recently been elected President of the DePauw Scientific Association.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, September 14, 1891.

---

#### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Owing to the late opening of college, Indiana Beta was not represented in the September SHIELD by her wonted chapter letter. In the meantime, however, she has not been inactive.

Indiana University began her sixty-eighth college year on September 17th with a largely increased attendance over former years, and a wide field of available fraternity material.

When we left in the spring we counted on beginning this year with the round number of one dozen. The boys were rather slow about returning, and when, on the evening of the 18th, the last straggling brother made his appearance, we numbered in all only eight. Among these we are glad to welcome back Bros. J. E. Metcalf, through sophomore with '91, and C. H. Bieson, through freshman with '92. We also have with us, as an enthusiastic visitor,

Bro. F. A. Roberts, of Ohio Gamma, who has opened up a book store here, and has already established an excellent paying business. The familiar faces of Brothers Henry and Truscott, '91, who now hold the respective positions of Instructors in English and German, are again to be seen, while among the absent ones we miss Brothers Fetter, who has a fellowship, and is taking a post-graduate course at Cornell; Jenkins, who is Professor of Latin and Literature in the Anderson High School, and Jones, who is serving in the capacity of city reporter on the *Marion Daily Leader*, all of '91; Morgan and Buchanan, who have wandered off after "strange gods," and are now holding Phi Psi meetings in secret communion, "one with another," in what is to be the classic walls of the renowned Leland Stanford University of California; while Gröninger and Kinsey of '92, Vandatta of '93, and Craig of '94, are at their respective homes, the latter three of whom expect to be with us again after the holidays.

After a pleasant and profitable vacation we have returned with renewed zeal and encouragement, born of past victories, to resume our college work and add new laurels to the crown of Phi Kappa Psi, whose interests we are ever mindful of, well knowing that "as we honor ourselves we honor her."

We entered into the spiking campaign with such earnestness that the whole course was a series of victories, and ere the close of the second week, nine young men were received into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, who now wear the badge with the same becoming grace as the many noble boys who have preceded them.

I beg to present to the fraternity at large Bros. F. D. and N. E. Moore, '95, Mitchell; E. P. Hammond, Jr., '95, Rensselaer; I. T. Metz, '95, South Whitley; L. R. Allen, '94, West Newton; W. A. Beane, '94, Leesburg; Harry Simpson, '93, Vincennes; George Ferriman, '95, Albion, Illinois; and H. C. Ferriman, '95, Olney, Illinois. Most of these brothers were much sought after by other fraternities, but they considered Phi Kappa Psi as best suited to their ideal, and we can now say with pride that we have not lost a single solicitation, while we are rich in the despoiled propositions of our antagonists.

The athletic spirit is now running high, and the foot ball team has been chosen. Phi Psi is represented on the team by Bros. F. D. Moore and Hines. The first game of the season will be played here next Saturday with Wabash.

A University Band has been organized containing fourteen pieces, of which five are played by Phi Psis.

With fraternal greetings to all.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Indiana, October 10, 1891.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

Since our last letter we have added two more names to our list, the new brothers being Kirk and Kelsey, two more members of the class of '95.

Rushing is now about over, and foot ball comes in to take its place as the leading spirit in college life. We can tell better after next Saturday what Wabash's chances are of winning anything on the series of games which is to commence then. At present it is best not to speak on the subject.

In the college elections this fall we have stood well. In the Athletic As-

sociation we have secured the presidency. In the junior class, the secretaryship, on the junior annual the editor-in-chief and also one of the assistant editors, in the sophomore class the presidency. Besides these secured this fall, we hold several important offices over from last year.

Of the brothers who are not back this year, we lost Brothers Britton and McFaddin by graduation. Brother McFaddin is much missed at present, especially on account of the great interest he took in athletics and all other college affairs. While here he was one of the leading spirits. He doesn't seem able to stay away from here entirely, and we are glad that his love for this fraternity, etc., keep him so in touch with college affairs and its interests.

Brother Britton, we still have with us, as he was a resident student, and we merely lose him as an active member of the chapter.

Brothers Faust and Olds thought it best to try their fortunes elsewhere. The former deeming it best to cast his fate thus early into a business life, the latter to enter a military school in Michigan. Brother Patton, of '93, has also dropped out and is now in business in Paris, Illinois. We are glad to say Brother Carpenter, after quite an illness, is able to be with us again.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, October 14, 1891.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN.

At no time before in the history of the institution has Northwestern occupied a broader, more liberal, more satisfactory platform than at the beginning of the new year. In four months the funds of the university have been swelled by over \$300,000, which is to be applied for immediate improvements, such as a new Chapel and Library Building, Chemical Laboratory for the Medical School, etc. All the professional departments have been remodelled and enlarged. Post-graduate work of a high order has been added to the School of Law. The members of the Dental Faculty are some of the most widely known specialists in the West. Much credit for this advancement must be given to President Rogers. His accession to the presidency initiated an era of progress in the school from which a great deal is hoped. Every department has an increased attendance. The freshman class is nearly one-third larger than last year.

The chapter numbers just twenty men: Five seniors, four juniors, five sophomores and six freshmen. We have the pleasure to introduce four initiates this month: William Foster Burns, Joseph Moulding and Herbert Parkes, of Chicago, and Bert E. Emmett, of Stewart, Illinois. They are fine men, and with Bros. Will Young and Grant Van Sant, before introduced, give us a strong freshman class.

Bro. Walter A. Dempsey has been elected Managing Editor of the *Northwestern*. He fills both the positions of Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the paper.

Bro. John Walz has been chosen Assistant Professor of French in Preparatory.

All class distinctions, as recognized by the faculty, are abolished. The class organizations are continued for the present. The President of the fresh-

man class having fallen to our share of honors this fall, Brother Emmett was the successful candidate.

An Advisory Committee, composed of student representatives, to confer with members of the faculty upon questions of student government, has been introduced. This plan has worked successfully in eastern colleges. The student representatives were elected by ballot. Out of ten elected, the choice fell on three Phi Psis, Bros. Clarence Abel, John Ericson and Walter Dempsey.

Bro. J. Lewis Alabaster has been appointed as the orator to represent Northwestern at a series of patriotic addresses to be made in the prominent churches of Chicago on Washington's birthday. These addresses are made by college representatives from most of the prominent western universities, and are given under the auspices of the Union League Club. The appointment was made by the faculty. Brother Alabaster was also appointed as one of the contestants in the preliminaries of the Northern Oratorical League, but the method of appointment has since been changed, making any of the upper-class men eligible for the contest.

A Banjo Club of eight pieces has been organized, and promises a pleasant addition to our social programs.

Athletics has received a boom by the appropriation of ground for a new field, and money as well to fit it out properly. Base ball, foot ball and tennis will be located on the campus, north of the Observatory, hereafter. No returns have been given for the tennis tournament of last June. Brothers Moulding and Bass hold the championship for team work; Brother Dempsey and a Beta partner occupying second place. Brother Moulding also won the single championship after an interesting contest. Brother Bass holds second place.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Illinois, October 14, 1891.

---

### MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

The university opened, as usual, on the first of October. Most of our chapter were here several days before to get our house in order and look out for new men.

We have sixteen of last year's crowd back, losing beside our graduates, Bros. J. R. Effinger and W. C. Malley, Brother Marshall, '92, who enters business in Chicago, and Brother Van Nortwick, who entered Princeton.

We have been glad to add to our number, Brother Carl Smeltzer, '93, of Iowa Alpha.

As a result of our rushing we have five men pledged, who will be initiated before this is published. They are, A. McCollom, of Aurora, Illinois; H. A. Rice, of Chicago; Carl Williams, of Western Springs, Illinois; Bert Varian, of Salt Lake City; and Charles Morse, of Chicago. When these men are initiated we will number twenty-two men.

About a week ago Bro. C. G. Campbell stopped to see us on his way east. He is now a practicing physician, and told us that he expected to leave for London, England, in a short time on business.

On the 9th of October we gave our first party of the season, and had a

very pleasant time. It was one of the typical Phi Kap parties well known to our alumni.

The university has had its usual increase in regard to numbers this fall, and the university authorities estimate the number of students at about 2,800.

As our chapter has commenced with the prospect of a successful year, we hope it will prove a successful one for the fraternity in general.

W. J. CURRER.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, October 15, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

With this letter a new correspondent assumes the pleasant duty of keeping THE SHIELD readers informed concerning Wisconsin Alpha.

After a vacation of two months, during which time the chapter goat was recuperating on tin cans, cayenne pepper and tacks for the fall campaign, this most useful animal was again ushered into the arena of active duty. It was with the greatest joy that we extended the hand of fellowship to Messrs. William Greene, of Green Bay; Farlin Ball, of Chicago; and Vroman Mason, of Madison. Bro. Henry Vilas, who had been pledged for the preceding year, was handed over to the goat last commencement evening, and the latter proceeded immediately to bang his intellect "ferninst" the former. It is likewise with joy that we present Willet Spooner, of Hudson, to the fraternity at large as a pledged member. The fates seem never to have been more propitious. We secured the cream of the class and all we tackled. We open the new year with twenty-one active members and thirteen non-active resident members. The frat is as sound and staunch as one of California's red-woods, and fraternity enthusiasm runs high.

The term ushered in several additions to the university faculty, among the number being Bro. Prof. George L. Hendrickson, in the Chair of Latin. Brother Hendrickson graduated from Johns Hopkins in '87, and pursued a post-graduate course in '88. During '89 he studied at the University of Bonn, Germany. He was Professor of Latin in the University of Colorado when called here.

Athletics have taken a front rank in the college, and all departments of it are booming. That the members of Wisconsin Alpha are right "in it" is evidenced from the following list: Bro. L. B. Flower, '92, is Manager of the of the senior base ball nine, and President of the inter-class ball league; Bro. B. H. Worden, '92, is Manager of the foot ball eleven; Bro. Knox Kinney, '94, is Secretary and Official Scorer of the college ball league; Bro. C. L. Williams, '94, is Vice-President and Chairman of the Board of Directors of the University Boat Club; Bro. H. Vilas, '94, is Vice-Commodore of the same organization; Bro. Will Greene, '95, is Manager of the freshman nine; Bro. John Moss, '93, is on the editorial board of next year's annual.

It is with regret we are obliged to herald the departure of Brother Cole, who for the past three years has been in command of the University Battalion. In September he was called to join his company, stationed at Fort McKenney, Wyoming. He returns as a First Lieutenant, having successfully passed the examinations for that position last spring.

Bro. George Clementson, now at Cornell, paid the chapter a most welcome but brief visit at the beginning of the term.

Last year's class has already been somewhat separated. Friendly intimacies formed at college seem highly analagous to chips of wood cast upon the billowy surf of the briny deep; for a short time they remain in close proximity, but with the never ceasing tide they gradually become separated. However, we are glad to say that five of the class are still *in urbe*. Bros. Francis and Will Dockery have entered the Law School; Bro. Edward Main is associated with his father in business; also Bro. C. A. Johnson; Brother Pease holds a position as clerk in the Supreme Court; Bro. Will Jackson is in his father's law office at Janesville; Bro. Frank Jackman is with his father in the banking business at Janesville, and Bro. Harry Fitch is set up in law at Babcock, this State.

With greetings and best wishes for all Phi Psis.

JOHN MOSS.

Madison, Wisconsin, October 8, 1891.

---

#### BELOIT.

Never in the history of Wisconsin Gamma has the college year opened more auspiciously and surer of success to Phi Psi than in the present year. We have back among us all the boys with the exception of one or two, whom we expect will soon return, who have made the fraternity life mean as much as it does to the brothers of Wisconsin Gamma.

We are just now about to enter the threshold of a new life. Our new chapter-house is nearing completion, and we are preparing soon to take up our abode there. We may well be proud of our house, for as it stands towering above all surrounding residences, we are reminded of what Phi Psi enthusiasm can bring about, and that in leaving our beautiful house we leave a lesson to our succeeding brothers of what the Phi Psi brotherhood meant to us and what it should mean to them.

Through the enthusiasm and work of Brother Shumaker we have been able to build as fine a fraternity house as there is anywhere among our northern colleges. The house is a three-story frame building, very attractive in appearance, and planned with the greatest care for the many features of a fraternity house. Upon the third floor we have a large billiard room, which opens out upon a large balcony. The remainder of the rooms upon this floor are used for study rooms, as are also all the rooms upon the second floor. The first floor is divided off into a commodious parlor, a large banquet hall, a reception hall and a library. All of these rooms, with the exception of the library, can be thrown open together, and so we can use almost the entire floor for dancing. The house is to be heated with steam and lighted by electricity.

Foot ball is just now occupying all of the attention, and as we have a team far superior to any of preceding years we entertain great hopes for our success. Brother Thompson, who has been playing quarter-back on the eleven, had the misfortune to dislocate his arm during a recent exhibition game with the Y. M. C. A. eleven of Chicago. This is most unfortunate for us, as he will not be able to play in some of the important games soon to take place, and we have no one who can as ably fill his position.

We hope by our next letter to introduce some new brothers to the fraternity at large.

With greetings to all sister chapters, and the hope that all see before them an even more prosperous year than Wisconsin Gamma's, we close.

INGLE CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wisconsin, October 12, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

The first thing in order of importance, so to us at least, is our new men. We have taken three, the pick of the flock: Fred. Blair, law, '93, and Reginald H. Johnson, '95, were initiated September 20th, and Ed. G. Decker, '95, September 27th. Brother Blair is from Manchester, and Brothers Johnson and Decker are from Davenport, our greatest stronghold. There will soon be enough Phi Psis in Davenport from Iowa Alpha to start an alumni chapter.

We are going slow this year, and we are very careful whom we ask. We don't ask a man unless every member is personally satisfied with him, and we think we can get him. We don't want any unaccepted invitations lying around loose. We have a few men under consideration, and will doubtless have more to report before the season is over.

The appointments in the battalion have been made, and the result of our work has arrived. A junior can only be a Sergeant, but all the Sergeants are taken from this class. Of course the plums are the positions of Sergeant-Major and First Sergeant. There are five of the latter places. Brother Smith was appointed Sergeant-Major, and each of our other juniors, Brothers Harvey, Larrabee and Myers, got a first sergenty.

Our first party was given in the halls last Friday evening, and was a very enjoyable affair.

A week ago last Sunday morning, the Delta Tau Delta halls were discovered to be on fire. Little damage was done by the fire, but all the furniture, pictures, ornaments, etc., were ruined. The loss was covered by insurance.

Soph-freshmen troubles are at their height. Three sophs have been under the pump, and a freshman has had his mustache shaved by the sophs. An organized cane-rush will be held Thursday of this week.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, October 13, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Foot ball is attracting its share of attention in our university just now. There have been no games as yet, but practice has been vigorous. It is expected and hoped that our team will meet colleges this fall in which chapters of Phi Psi are located. The team is not fully selected as yet, but from the selections so far made it is certain that Phi Psi will be represented.

The State Convention of the Young Men's Christian Association meets in Minneapolis next week as the guest of the University Association.

The University of Minnesota is progressing steadily and rapidly. The registration this year will exceed anything in the past. A fine Medical Building is being erected on the campus, and other improvements are being made. Our college paper, *The Ariel*, is published weekly this year.

The freshman class is large and bulky this year, at least it would appear so from the time it takes them to organize and elect officers. Mr. Colwell, one of our late initiates, was a prominent candidate for the presidency, but the mantle fell on other shoulders.

Brothers Bailey and Tum, '90, are taking the law course in the university. Bro. Theo. G. Soares, '91, the Archon of this district, is taking post-graduate work in history this year.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, October 13, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. A.

CHARLESTON, W. VA., Sept. 20.—The news of the sudden death of ex-Secretary of State Walker, which occurred at the Colonade Hotel, Philadelphia, yesterday afternoon at 4 o'clock, was received here with expressions of profound sorrow. The news was unexpected as he had been ill but two days, and was caused by his old heart trouble, a disease which has before attacked him with such violence as to cause the gravest apprehension among his friends. Mr. Walker has been traveling in the East for more than two months past attending to some business matters and was stricken in Philadelphia on Tuesday. His condition was not considered serious by his son, who was at his bedside, and who sent a telegram to that effect to Mrs. Walker but a few hours before his death. This did not satisfy Mrs. Walker, however, who felt great anxiety over her husband's illness and the very hour he died she took a train for Philadelphia without receiving the sad news. The remains left Philadelphia this morning for Charleston, where the interment will take place.—*Wheeling Intelligencer*, September 21, 1891.

Henry Streit Walker was the foremost of the orators of West Virginia, a brilliant journalist and a sagacious politician.

He was born May 31, 1840, at Winchester, Virginia, the son of Samuel and Elizabeth Walker, of Frederick County, Virginia, and great-grandson of Christian Streit, the first Lutheran minister of the Shenandoah Valley. His primary and academical training were bestowed at Winchester and Morgantown. In 1861 he entered Washington College, Pennsylvania, graduating in 1863, receiving the first honor, and delivering the class valedictory. Journalism was his choice, and although he read law, yet he never sought admission to the bar. He was first connected with a local paper at Clarksburg, whither his father had removed; then in 1865 became editor of this paper. While thus editing the leading exponent of Democracy in 1868, he was made the nominee for Congress in the Wheeling district, but was defeated by his Republican opponent, General I. H. Duval. In

1870 he located in Charleston, and founded the daily *Courier*, which he edited and published for ten years, making it a powerful political force in the Democratic party of the State. In 1875 he was the principal candidate, during the Legislature, for election to the United States Senate, but was, after a protracted struggle, beaten in a caucus by one majority. Afterwards, in 1878 and 1880, he ran for Congress in the Third district, against the party nominee, Hon. John E. Kenna, upon the Greenback platform, but was defeated. In 1871-2 he was Public Printer for the State. In 1885 he was appointed Secretary of State for the term ending March 3, 1889. He was ten years Regent of the University.

In June, 1868, he married Emma, daughter of Hon. G. W. Bier, of Moundsville. They have two children, Emma, a graduate of Granville Seminary, Ohio, and Phillip, a youth of fifteen, just preparing for college. — *Wheeling Register*, September 20, 1891.

---

#### PENN. B.

Bro. Will Hill, ex-'88, is in business at Westford, Pa.

Bro. Lee O. Baldwin is on the U. S. Coast Survey, and at present is stationed at Highland Falls, N. Y.

Bros. F. A. Cattern, '89, and J. F. Cattern, ex-'93, are at Boston University.

Bro. C. C. Laffer, '89, is in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. J. Robert Anderson, '90, and Miss Jeannette Porter were united in marriage at the home of the bride's parents on the evening of Sept. 23d. Rev. Dr. D. H. Wheeler, President of Allegheny College, officiated. Bro. Anderson is a rising young lawyer of Buffalo, N. Y. Miss Porter was a former student of Allegheny College, a member of *KKI* fraternity, and belongs to one of the first families of Meadville. It was a most delightful occasion, and Phi Psi and Kappa Kappa Gammas joined in extending to the happy couple congratulations and wishes for their future happiness.

---

#### PENN. H.

A finely written article appeared in the *Green Bag*, of Baltimore, during the summer from the pen of Chas. F. Hager, Jr., Esq., '87, on the life and work of Thaddeus Stevens.

Brothers Schroeder, '83, and Brubaker, '95, spent a month during the summer at Hotel Wahneta, at Glen Onoko.

Murray, ex-'93, spent several days at Franklin and Marshall on his way to Princeton.

Tobias, ex-'94, has gone to the Conservatory of Music in New York City.

Fred. A. Rupley, '88, was elected President of the Seminary by the students for the present year.

H. H. Apple, '89, preached in Reading, Sunday, Sept. 27, for Bro. Miller, who was attending the convention of the Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip, held in Baltimore.

Rev. J. P. Moore, '73, and wife, missionaries of the Reformed Church in Japan, arrived in San Francisco on the morning of September 13th. They will take up their residence in Philadelphia for the present.

T. L. Bickel, '95, attended the Baltimore Convention of the Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip.

Prof. Bowman, '71, has been elected a member of "The Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis," the object of which is "to stimulate the critical study of the Scriptures by presenting, discussing and publishing original papers on Biblical topics." It is composed of the leading theologians of the country.

On last Friday evening Prof. J. H. Apple, teacher of higher mathematics and military tactics in Clarion State Normal School, was nominated by the High School Committee of the Central School Board of Pittsburg for the position of Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Sciences at the High School, and on Tuesday evening was unanimously elected to the same by the Central Board. There were 28 applicants for the place from nine different States. Prof. Apple has tendered his resignation to the trustees of the State Normal, the same has been accepted and his work here will terminate as soon as the vacancy caused by his resignation shall have been satisfactorily filled. Prof. Apple's connection with our Normal dates from its inception. He has proven himself a most capable instructor and won many friends who will regret his departure for wider fields of achievement and usefulness, who will unite with the *Democrat* in wishing him much profit and prosperity in his new position, which we doubt not, he will fill with the utmost satisfaction to his patrons and credit to himself.—*Clarion, Pa., Democrat*, October 15, 1891.

---

#### PENN. I.

Prof. Sadler has resigned his Professorship of Chemistry at the University on account of pressure of work.

Hugh W. Ogden, '90, has been elected Instructor in Latin and English Literature at the University of Pennsylvania.

Dr. Joseph Sailer, '91, med., is now resident physician at the Presbyterian Hospital.

Chas. R. Lee, '91, has gone to Chicago in the interest of the American Society for the Extension of University Teaching.

James M. Castle, '91, is taking a course at Prickett's Business College.

---

#### NEW YORK A.

'88. W. W. Norton is with a smelting and refining company at East Helena, Montana.

'91. Fred O. Bissell is in a law office at Buffalo, N. Y.

'91. Frank J. Tone is with the Thompson-Houston Electrical Company at Pittsburgh.

'91. The Bentley brothers expect to engage in banking at Springfield, Missouri.

---

#### NEW YORK B.

The friends of Brother Piper will read the following announcement with pleasure:

Mr. and Mrs. D. E. Carpenter  
request your presence at the marriage of their daughter  
Marcia A. to Peter Frederick Piper,  
Wednesday afternoon, October 28, 1891,  
at one o'clock.  
1312 East Fayette Street, Syracuse, New York.

---

#### NEW YORK A.

Bro. R. R. Converse, our much loved chaplain, has recently returned from his yearly trip to the Rockies. We are delighted to see him looking so well. Bro. Converse and his lovely wife will ever hold a warm place in our hearts.

Bro. Charles A. Smith, '88, is taking a post-graduate course at Harvard.

Bro. C. H. Beers, '88, was graduated from Berkeley Divinity School last June and now has charge of a church in Philadelphia.

Bro. F. E. Hamlin, '90, has returned to the University of Med., New York.

Bro. H. S. Gatley, '90, and Bro. F. F. German, '90, have returned to Berkeley Divinity School.

Bro. J. C. Kirtland, '90, has again accepted the chair of Greek and Latin in Washington College, Tacoma.

Bro. J. H. Perkins, '91, is going to study theology at Seabury Divinity School.

Bro. F. L. Stevens, '91, is taking a post-graduate course at Rutgers.

---

### NEW YORK E.

Bro. H. J. Smith, '88, is assistant librarian and instructor in New Testament Greek in the Theological Seminary.

'91. Bro. Potter is in business with his father at Alpena, Mich.

'91. Bro. Allen is studying architecture at Columbia College.

'91. Bro. Braman is at his home at Mount Morris, N. Y.

'91. Bro. Devine has entered the Theological Seminary here.

---

### VIRGINIA E. (Inactive.)

Bro. L. D. Carroll, after a protracted stay in Mexico, has opened up an office in New Orleans at 47 Carondelet St. Brother Carroll is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, and would greatly enjoy a call from any wandering brother. He is a mechanical and electrical engineer.

---

### OHIO B.

'68. Oscar T. Martin is one of the ablest lawyers of Springfield, Ohio. He was the first president of the Board of Trade, and he has just completed a year as presiding officer of the Bar Association of that city.

'82. At the spring election A. H. Kunkle was elected with a handsome majority to the position of City Solicitor of Springfield, Ohio, with a salary of \$1,800 per annum. He succeeds Bro. A. N. Summers, '79, who is now practicing law at that place. Both are enthusiastic Republicans.

'83. Bro. Edwin Arthur is practicing law in Springfield, Ohio. He was honored last week by the election to the office of Secretary of the Bar Association.

'84. Rev. E. E. Baker is the able pastor of the Lutheran Church at Dayton, Ohio. He is a general favorite among his people, and his college literary society has shown its high regard for him, and a just appreciation of his power in oratory, by twice selecting him to address it at the time of initiation of new men.

'88. Rev. F. G. Gotwald was impressively ordained as a minister of the Lutheran Church, at Dayton, Ohio, by the members of the Miami Synod, Oct. 11th. He is now the successful and popular pastor of the Fifth Lutheran Church of Springfield, Ohio.

'88. Mr. S. S. Burtsfield is located at Van Wert, Ohio, where he is recognized as one of the strongest lawyers of the city. We hear that he is doing a "land office" business. He has lately taken unto himself a wife. His friends, and especially the Phi Psis, extend hearty congratulations, and all unite in wishing them the greatest prosperity and happiness. May merit be established in its deserved position is the hope of Phi Psis.

---

#### OHIO 7.

Bro. Cam Vorhees, of Coshocton, Ohio, is attending the Ann Arbor School of Law.

Bro. Monroe Manges is attending the Western Reserve Medical College at Cleveland, Ohio.

Bro. H. N. Clemmins is on the editorial staff of the *Cleveland World*.

Bro. Derbin Metz is the Democratic candidate for Prosecuting Attorney in Wayne County.

---

#### OHIO 4.

Bro. L. F. Kiesewetter is pursuing post-graduate work at Harvard.

---

#### INDIANA A.

W. H. Fisk, '89, formerly superintendent of the Connersville schools, is now Professor of Sciences in the Richmond High School.

Chas. C. Spencer, '89, formerly located in Chicago, as an attorney, has had to leave Chicago on account of his health, and is now located at Monticelli, Indiana. He is now conducting the famous Governor Orth will case, involving \$150,000.

Rev. Jno. W. Miller, '89, now stationed in Marshall, Illinois, is making a good impression.

Chas. Houts, '91, is studying law at Warrensburg, Missouri. Word comes from there that he is a superintendent of a Sunday School, secretary of an Epworth League, and that he is gaining quite a reputation as an orator. This is a fact.

Frank Littleton will locate in Indianapolis, where Merle Walker, of the same class, is now in a law office with good prospects.

L. H. Murlin, received an offer last week to a position as pastor of the M. E. Church, of Boseman, Montana, at a salary of \$1000 a year.

Geo. B. Lockwood, of the *Bema*, has been appointed DePauw editor of the *College Man*, to succeed W. A. Bastain, '91.

E. L. Ruffner spent a few days with Phi Kappa Psi brothers this week while on his way to Miami Medical College, where he will enter this year.

Charles Crawford, ex-'92, is a reporter on the City Press Association at Chicago.

Fred H. Fitch, ex-'92, is a draughtsman for a New York railroad. His work keeps him at his home in Kansas City.

Rev. E. Robb Zaring, '91, was stationed by his Conference at Pleasantville, Indiana. He is a recent contributor of a highly interesting article to the *Western Christian Advocate*.

Bro. H. L. Miller is a member of the famous DePauw Quartette, which is traveling through the West this season. Bro. Clarence Hough, '87, is humorist for the same company.

---

#### IND. B.

Bro. C. H. Springer and Miss Ella Rawles were married at the Walnut Street Presbyterian Church, in Bloomington, Indiana, on the evening of the 10th of June, 1891. The church was artistically decorated, in such flowers as are appropriate to such an occasion, by the delicate craft of Thetas and Phi Psis. One portion of the church was reserved for the two fraternities, the borders of which were marked by black and old gold and pink and lavender ribbons entwined together, and Kappa Alpha Theta and Phi Kappa Psi entered the church in a body. The occasion was very impressive and a most auspicious married life was begun.

E. E. Fitch, '85, and P. K. Buskirk, '84, have formed a law partnership, and are now located at Bloomington, Indiana.

E. O'Donnell, '90, is again principal of the Mitchell, Indiana, High School.

F. C. Groninger, '90, is again principal of the Poseyville, Indiana, High School.

J. C. Fitch, '86, attended the reunion of his class last commencement, and delivered an address before the class. He is now enjoying prosperity as a lawyer in Chattanooga, Tennessee.

## INDIANA I.

Rev. Robert Lowry, '54, has shown his interest in the *alma mater* by presenting 50 additional copies of "The Gospel Hymn and Tune Book," for use in chapel. These additional copies were necessary owing to increased attendance.

'72. Prof. W. C. Bartol is the author of a hand-book on Prospective Drawing.

'87. John G. Owens, who has been spending his summer visiting the Moki Indians, stopped in Lewisburg lately on his return to Harvard, where he will continue his researches in Archeology and Ethnology.

'88. W. M. Woodward, M. D., is practicing at McKeesport.

'88. Prof. H. M. Kelly is assisting Prof. E. L. Mark, of Harvard, in teaching Zoology.

'89. J. M. Wolfe will not return to Cornell this year, but will manage the estate of his deceased father.

Joseph M. Wolfe, '89, represented Bucknell at the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Inter-Collegiate League, held at Harrisburg, September 26th.

'90. J. H. Haslam is supplying at Fox Chase while pursuing his studies at Crozer.

J. H. Blackwood, ex-'93, is editor of the *Southern Life*, Atlanta, Ga.

Hallowell, '94, was compelled to leave school on account of the sickness of his father. His intention at present is to return as soon as possible.

H. S. Smith, '94, made a big record as a base ball player this summer. He played with the P. R. R. nine, and traveled 2500 miles.

Moore and Tustin are at Yale Divinity School.

---

 ILL. A.

The wedding of Rev. A. H. Henry, ex-'92, and Miss L. S. Johnson occurred Thursday evening, Oct. 15th, in the First Methodist Church at La Grange. Bro. Henry has been pastor of this church for several years and this fall was transferred to a Chicago appointment. Quite a large delegation from the chapter were present at the ceremony. Mr. and Mrs. Henry will be at home after Nov. 1st at No. 387 South Leavitt Street, Chicago.

Prof. Gerhardt C. Mars, '85, is pursuing a course in philosophy at

Boston University. Since graduation he has held the professorship of English in the State University of South Dakota at Vermillion.

Among those elected to Phi Beta Kappa at commencement time were Prof. C. B. Thwing of the Department of Physics, a graduate in '88; Prof. George Horswell, instructor of Latin in the college, and Prof. Chas. Horswell, of Garrett Biblical Institute.

Among those registered in the law school this year are Bros. J. P. Grier, '90; W. E. Humphrey, '90; Stewart A. Maltman, '91; and T. C. Moulding, '91.

Prof. Frank Alabaster, '90, has begun his second year in the University of Arkansas. He holds the Chair of Ancient Languages.

Rev. E. A. Schell, '86, returns to Yonkers Church, New York City, this fall. He visited the college at the beginning of the fall term.

E. S. Ninde, '87, is pursuing post-graduate work in Germany.

#### ILL. B.

The following tells a sweet  $\Phi \Psi$  love story :

Mr. and Mrs. Irus Coy,  
request your presence at the marriage of their daughter  
Mary Ginevra to Mr. Thomas Robinson Weddell,  
Thursday evening, October 15, 1891,  
at seven o'clock.  
Forty-first Street Presbyterian Church,  
Grand Boulevard, Chicago.

A long, happy and useful life to our  $\Phi \Psi$  "Tom" and his bonny bride!

#### WIS. I.

H. K. White, '88, has resigned his government position at Washington and has entered Harvard to pursue a post-graduate course in History and Political Economy.

S. M. Smith, '90, has accepted a position in the Merchants Bank, Janesville, Wis.

L. M. Reckhow, '91, is studying law in the office of R. K. Welsh, '86, of Rockford, Ills.

W. C. Shipnes, '89, is reading law in Chicago.

# College & Fraternity Notes.

The Ieland Stanford opened up with 440 students, 90 of whom were women.

\* \*

The State University team and the Purdue team are coached by J. R. Herod, of Chicago, of the Yale '90-'91 team. Both these universities will have strong teams, I. U. being especially active and earnest in the support of its team.

\* \*

Southern *K A* met in convention at Birmingham, Alabama, September 16th. The Catalogue and History of the Fraternity was presented to the fraternity by the editing chapter, Vanderbilt. The *Journal* was put in the hands of Mr. Keeble as editor and manager, and Mr. E. E. Barthell as assistant. A ride by special train to observe points of interest about and near Birmingham, and a banquet Friday night, were the social features of the convention.—*The Scroll*.

\* \*

In fairness to the college fraternity of Alpha Delta Phi, as a whole, it should be said that the Harvard chapter, although never formally divorced from the society, has for a long time tacitly consented to be considered outside of the fraternity fold, having evolved itself into a mere social organization.—*New York Press*.

If such is the case, and from all reports it is not exaggerated, it would seem as if it was time for Alpha Delta Phi to get a formal divorce.—*Δ Υ Quarterly*.

\* \*

At the Beta Theta Pi convention, at Wooglin-on-Chautauqua, this summer, 53 out of 59 active chapters were represented, the best showing ever made. This was brought about by the use of the plan which  $\Phi \Delta \theta$  for many years has followed, of paying delegates' railroad fare out of a general convention fund. Some other changes in constitutional features were inaugurated. Charters were granted to Yale, Rutgers and Lehigh. A poem was read by Professor Hatfield, of Northwestern University, and an address, "What We Owe to Mediocrity," given by J. Cal. Kauffman.—*The Scroll*.

Most of the journals now appear as quarterlies, these including the organs of  $\Sigma X$ ,  $\Delta Y$ ,  $\theta \Delta X$ ,  $\phi \Gamma \Delta$ ,  $\Delta K E$ ,  $X \phi$ ,  $\Delta T \Delta$ ,  $A T \Omega$ ,  $\Sigma A E$ ,  $K K \Gamma$ ,  $K A \theta$ ,  $A \phi$ ,  $\Delta \Gamma$  and  $\Pi B \phi$ . Three published monthlies— $\phi K \psi$ ,  $B \theta \Pi$  and southern  $K A$ , though we would not be surprised if the latter this year changed to the bi-monthly or quarterly plan.  $\phi \Delta \theta$ ,  $\Sigma N$  and  $K \Sigma$  issue bi-monthly journals, though the latter has not yet had enough regularity to entitle it to the name.  $B \theta \Pi$  has been experimenting, having in the last few years tried the monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly and finally again in 1889, the monthly plan. She talks monthly now, but does not seriously commit herself to the plan.  $\phi K \psi$  talks monthly, preaches monthly, swears by monthly, and evidently would die for monthly, and all these characteristics were most prominent when her's was the only monthly issued. It has a well edited magazine, and that accounts for her marked satisfaction. We believe that Phi Delta Theta is well satisfied with her present bi-monthly plan, and that the Atlanta Convention will direct its continuance for another two years.

\*  
\*  
\*

Among the records of the Grand Lodge a circular was discovered which emanated from the editors of *Beta Theta Pi*, under date February 10, 1883. It is a call for a convention of editors to meet in Philadelphia, February 22, 1883. It sets forth that the editors of the *Star and Crescent*, *Palm*, *Chi Phi Quarterly*, *Crescent* of Delta Tau Delta, *Sigma Chi Quarterly*, *Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record*, *Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*, *Phi Delta Theta Scroll* and *Beta Theta Pi*, have agreed to meet, and other fraternities are asked to send a representative. The object is "to discuss the widely-mooted inter-fraternity or Pan-Hellenic Council." It is no new thing it would seem. History does not record that this meeting ever materialized.— $\theta \Delta X$  *Shield*.

History (vide *THE SHIELD*, Vol. IV, No. 1,) does record the meeting, and a very successful one it was too. Editors were present from the following fraternities:  $A T \Omega$ ,  $B \theta \Pi$ ,  $X \phi$ ,  $\Delta K E$ ,  $\Delta T \Delta$ ,  $\phi \Delta \theta$ ,  $\phi \Gamma \Delta$ ,  $\phi K \psi$ ,  $\psi Y$ ,  $\Sigma A E$ ,  $\Sigma X$ . Representatives were present from the following fraternities not publishing journals:  $\Delta \phi$ ,  $\phi K \Sigma$ ,  $Z \psi$ . An ambitious Inter-fraternity Press Association was established, which "died a bornin'." Perhaps Brother Holmes may the better understand our lack of burning zeal on the Pan-Hellenic nonsense when he is informed that we lived the life of a haughty editor in those halcyon days, and *THE SHIELD* was oft reproached with its lack of enthusiasm then as now, anent the superlative folly upon whose altar one fair victim has lately been immolated.

## Miscellany.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Γ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψs* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X,

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col.,Chicago.	Henry M. Thomas, Mankato, Minn.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Percy S. Wood, Austin, Texas.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave.,Chicago.
Frank Philips, Cincinnati, O.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.
J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Missouri.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.	
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

---



---

## STUDENTS AND GENTLEMEN

Who wish to financially better their condition during their vacation, can

**WRITE US FOR PARTICULARS.**

— WE WANT —

**50 GOOD, PUSHING, ENERGETIC MEN,**

to whom we will pay from

**\$25 TO \$75 PER WEEK,**

for work to be performed in Northern Ohio. A one, two or three months contract will be made with desirable people, and to those who are successful, a

**PERMANENT POSITION AT \$5,000 PER YEAR**

will be open.

**WRITE AT ONCE FOR PARTICULARS.**

**P. F. COLLIER, COURT PLACE, CLEVELAND, O.**

# *Exhaustion*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

### RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

---

### **Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!**—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

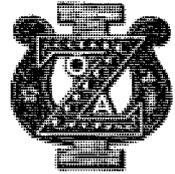


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

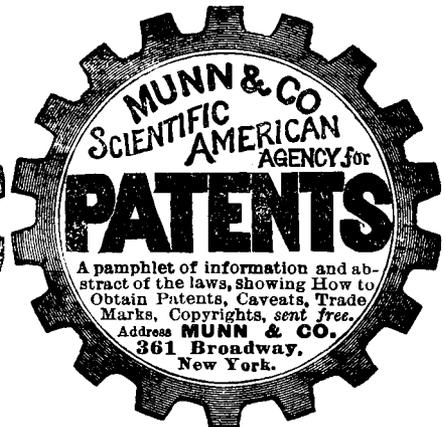
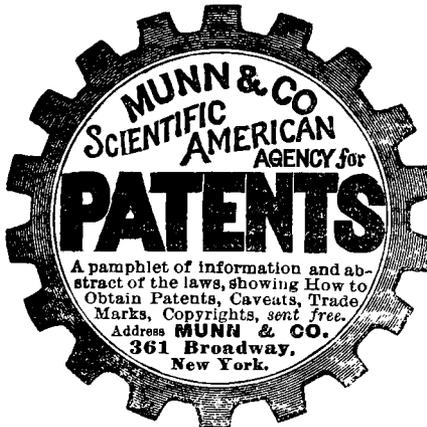
It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,

**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*





"THE FINEST ON EARTH."

THE ONLY

PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY

Vestibuled Train Service

WITH DINING CAR

BETWEEN

CINCINNATI,

INDIANAPOLIS

AND CHICAGO.

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,** -  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 204, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.  
**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## THE NEW WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY.

A GRAND INVESTMENT FOR EVERY FAMILY AND SCHOOL.

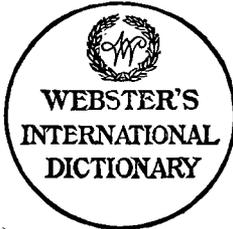
New from Cover to Cover.

The Authentic "Unabridged" (still copyrighted) has been revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, D. D., LL. D., of Yale University, and as a distinguishing title, bears the name of Webster's International Dictionary.

The work of revision was in progress over 10 years, 100 editorial laborers having been employed, and over \$300,000 expended before the first copy was printed.

GET THE BEST, The International, which bears the imprint of

G. & C. MERRIAM & CO., Publishers, Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.



Fully Abreast of the Times.

The International is sold by all booksellers. A descriptive pamphlet containing specimen pages, illustrations, testimonials, etc., will be sent prepaid upon application to the publishers.

Caution is needed in purchasing a dictionary, as photographic reprints of an obsolete and comparatively worthless edition of Webster are being marketed under various names, often by misrepresentation.





**PRINTERS,  
BOOK BINDERS,  
STATIONERS.**

# The Groneweg Printing Company,

**40 North Jefferson St.**

**DAYTON, OHIO.**

**BOOK AND  
COMMERCIAL  
PRINTING.**

**BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS.**



# == PENNANT. ==

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## GALLT & BRANCH,

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

# Fall and Winter Shirts

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

<i>A. B. CALDWELL,</i>	<i>Washington, Pa.</i>	<i>CHARLES VERTH,</i>	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>
<i>MARTIN BROS.,</i>	<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	<i>T. W. PERRY,</i>	<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>
<i>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</i>	<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<i>A. L. NOBLES,</i>	<i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>
<i>LONDON CLOTHING CO.,</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>FRED. STEINER,</i>	<i>Lewisberg, Pa.</i>
<i>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</i>	<i>Springfield, O.</i>		

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**

NOVEMBER, 1891.

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and G, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

TROY, OHIO.

Lock Box 194.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. A. . . Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.

Pa. B. . . E. E. Miller, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. Γ. . . Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E. . . Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z. . . Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H. . . Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ. . . Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I. . . W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4438 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K. . . Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 607 Crouse Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. Δ. G. W. Thomas, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A. . . William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B. . . F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. Γ. . . G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A. . . T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

- Ohio A. . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Fred. Ehrenfeld, Wittenberg College, 249 Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 308 S. Green St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

- Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ. . Ingle Carpenter, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

NOVEMBER, 1891.

No. 3.

## MICHIGAN ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE PLAN.

The chapter-home of Michigan Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi has always welcomed from five to fifteen visiting alumni yearly, and in view of the precarious tenure of a leasehold, it has been the oft expressed wish of such visiting alumni that the chapter own its home; this would make permanent the standing of the chapter we are proud to be identified with; it would center and localize thoughts of our alma mater and college life; the long separated would find it a home for reunions.

The chapter is now fifteen years old, and though it ranks easily among the first in the character and quality of its members, it yields to six other societies that own their own homes.

Last summer there was a meeting of alumni in and about Chicago, and a committee was appointed, consisting of seven alumni, to draw up a scheme for buying or building a chapter-house, and to organize the alumni and active members to accomplish this object. This committee consists of Bros. William Yost, '76, 93 Diamond St., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; S. C. Parks, '85, Lander, Wyoming; F. T. Wright, '86, Lander, Wyoming; Prof. J. V. Denney, '85, Columbus, Ohio; Joseph Halsted, '87, W. S. Holden, '89, and G. Fred. Rush, '89, of Chicago.

After many meetings and much correspondence the committee has adopted the following scheme, and thereupon bases its requests:

*First.* The property is to be owned and controlled by those contributing and not by the active chapter.

*Second.* The active chapter is to pay rent.

*Third.* The rent at present, \$765, and other income from active chapter, such as initiation fees and interest on funds invested, is to be applied on the mortgage, repairs, etc., until the property is paid for.

After the property is paid for the stockholders may elect to pay dividends or otherwise dispose of the income.

*Fourth.* It is the wish of the alumni to secure the present home, known as the Millen House, if possible, otherwise a suitable house will be constructed or purchased. The Millen House will cost about \$12,000. This property is to be bought by a stock company to be known as the Michigan Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi Chapter House Company. Shares are to be \$25, payable twenty-five per cent. yearly.

*Fifth.* Capital stock is to be about \$8,000.

*Sixth.* The average subscription is expected to be about \$100, which means \$25 a year for four years. But the shares have purposely been made \$25 so that such as cannot subscribe for \$100 may subscribe for less. Beyond the amount of your subscription there will be no further assessment, nor can there be any further liability put upon you as stockholders for debts of the corporation.

In view of the fact that the income from the active chapter for rent, \$765, together with initiation fees, about \$100, and the interest on funds invested will amount to \$950 yearly, about \$4,000 of the \$12,000 purchase money will be paid by income from the active chapter. Thus the \$8,000 worth of stock will represent a \$12,000 property, the profits of which can be made to pay a dividend.

You may wish to know what the active chapter is doing for itself. By a chapter law, \$25 from each initiation fee is devoted to the house fund; also, each initiate and each graduate in future of the active chapter are required to take two shares. The chapter has already given \$180 in cash and a \$100 claim to the house fund. We are assured of their hearty co-operation throughout the house scheme.

We wish to have your promise to subscribe for a certain amount in order that we may know exactly for what amount to capitalize. The subscription book will be forwarded later. Notice of the first meeting of stockholders will also be given at the proper time. Much time has been consumed in perfecting a plan of action and a sound financial scheme, so it is earnestly requested that you at once fill out the blank subscription promise, and forward it to G. F. Rush, Secretary, Room 42, Montauk Block, Chicago.

Trusting that college and fraternity pride and fraternal feeling will lead each alumnus to do his best, we do not deem it necessary to make any sentimental appeal to your generosity.

Those who are proud of Michigan University will wish to hail from a chapter which will always be worthy of her. A chapter forced from

house to house must meet with vicissitudes. The scheme is a simple one and is adapted to the means and circumstances of all.

Hoping that the alumni of Michigan Alpha will be united in establishing a permanent home for their chapter, we await an early reply.

Yours in Phi Kappa Psi,

WILLIAM YOST,	S. C. PARKS,
F. T. WRIGHT,	J. V. DENNEY,
JOSEPH HALSTED,	W. S. HOLDEN,
G. F. RUSH,	<i>Committee.</i>

---

### OHIO ALPHA'S PLAN.

I have just received word from Brother Van Cleve that I must write something regarding Ohio Alpha's latest chapter-house scheme. Had he asked for our past plans and attempts, volumes could have been written. For the last ten years our chapter has talked of nothing else, and done nothing. The trouble has been that, hitherto, undergraduates have had charge of all plans. The alumni were expected to contribute willingly and cheerfully, but having once been students themselves, the appeals went mostly into the waste basket. A college course at its best is short, and there are many things to take up a student's time and attention. The alumnus, realizing the manner in which he spent his spare moments when in college, does not feel like intrusting his money to the undergraduates, nor does he care to place the matter of buying a lot and building a house in the hands of inexperienced students. To remove these objections the following scheme is suggested, and by means of it Ohio Alpha hopes to occupy a home in the near future. In Ohio it is necessary for any organization intending to hold land or property to become incorporated. This was done in October. A Board of Trustees, chosen from the alumni, will have entire charge of all money sent in, and see that it is properly invested. This Board consists of nine alumni, three of whom will be elected each commencement by the undergraduates and alumni present. Their full term of office will thus be three years. Three Trustees, at least, are to be resident members. The Board will meet semi-annually, or oftener if they see fit.

Now, how do we expect to raise our money? Not having any wealthy alumnus who could build us a house, should he so desire, we must rely upon a general response for small amounts. To each alumnus has been sent a circular letter explaining our plan, and also a note to be filled out. These notes may be filled out to any amount that the alumnus may feel able to give, but no note will be received for less than fifty dollars. These notes

are payable in five equal annual installments. Of course, if desired, the entire amount may be paid at once, and it is so much the better for the funds. The time of first payment is left to the signer. On receipt of each payment the amount is endorsed upon the back of the note, and a receipt therefor is sent to the sender.

This money will be invested as the Trustees may direct, and so that it will draw good interest. Probably a building association is the best investment. For instance, here in Delaware our building associations pay eight per cent. upon all deposits. Notes sent in by two-thirds of our alumni, for our minimum amount (fifty dollars), would yield at least twelve thousand dollars in five years. We request every man on leaving the chapter to give his note for fifty dollars, for everybody can pay ten dollars a year.

We do not purpose taking any active steps towards building a house until we have the money to pay for it. One or two from other chapters have suggested that the money be borrowed from a building association, and the house erected immediately, but it seems best to us to wait until we realize on our notes, even if it does take longer.

According to our plan this Board of Trustees shall have entire charge of the house after completion, and shall attend to all matters pertaining to it through a steward, who shall report to them as often as they may require. This plan will not build a house immediately, but it insures the erection of a house at no distant date in the future. The house when built will not be "on sand," but will have a solid foundation, and be free from debt or mortgage. It has been a little less than two weeks since we sent out our letters to our alumni, and we already have notes for over eleven hundred dollars. It is going to take hard work and lots of it, and probably the chapter will be the better for it in the end.

W. M. SEMANS.

---

### STILL ANOTHER PLAN.

A most energetic and loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  who modestly declined the Editor's request for a brief exposition of his views on this question, takes square issue with the foregoing plan, and while insisting that his personal letter to the Editor was not for publication, nevertheless puts his case so strongly that the Editor has determined to put into form the objector's scheme, confident that "In a multitude of counselors there is safety."

The scheme proposed by Dr. Semans and his fellow trustees is open to the very serious objection that it tends to increase the already large dissatisfaction of the undergraduates toward the alumni. Many of our boys

now seem to have an idea that an alumnus brother is a sort of automatic, \$5-bill-man, with check-book in hand, ready to respond when the corresponding secretary touches the button.

The correspondent, we know, has invested more hard cash in  $\Phi \Psi$  enterprises in the last ten years than any man in the fraternity, and has a right to feel strongly and speak strongly on this subject. He further goes on to endorse the Editor's position when he insists that we must have chapter-houses or get out of the race, but when he asks the question, "Who is to build them?" he takes issue somewhat with the Editor and says "the undergraduates ought to do that work."

Can we afford to wait for five years in order to secure \$10,000 from alumni? We can't afford to wait, and there is no reason for waiting. One of our chapters, an old and prosperous one, worked the alumni for more than five years and then secured about \$1,500. That is the record of one old and prosperous chapter. How long do you think it will take Ohio Alpha, another old and prosperous chapter, to secure \$10,000?

Where are the young and poor chapters to come in? Are they not equally in need of chapter-houses? Who will use the chapter-house? The alumni? not often. The boys now in college ought to build their own homes. California Alpha got a home without alumni. Why not other chapters?

Here is my scheme in the rough: We need a chapter-house in my alma mater and we need it now, which will completely house the boys, where they can room, board, study, have chapter-meetings, etc. Basement story may contain kitchen and store-rooms. First floor, dining-room, reception-room, parlors and two study-rooms for upper-class men. Second floor, dormitory on alcove system for sixteen men, two study-rooms for freshmen and sophomores respectively, closets and baths. Third floor, lodge-room.

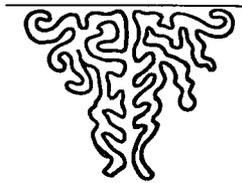
A good, plain house, such as is exactly suited to the needs of the boys of our chapter can be secured for \$5,000. I find that these boys pay to the college for room rent and wear and tear, \$1020, which with \$80 hall rent, makes the neat annual outlay of \$1,100. I find too, that by actual experience, our fellows can save by boarding together \$800 a year over the prices they ordinarily pay for table-board. This makes in all an annual expenditure by my chapter of \$1,900. Our few alumni, if the boys will go into a house, will gladly give a bonus to them of several hundred dollars.

Here is more than \$2,000 a year diverted into the coffers of the chapter which now goes elsewhere. Allow \$500 a year for insurance, taxes and repairs, \$300 for interest, and \$1,200 is left to pay on the prin-

cipal, which is lessening every year, so that in less than five years the house would be paid for. Let the trustees of the chapter buy the house at say \$5,000, issue fifty \$100-bonds bearing six per cent. If the bonds are not all taken up by the active membership, put a mortgage for the balance on the house, to be paid off first. The bonds may be issued in series of five, four and three years, selling the five-year first, then the four-year, then the three-year.

This plan secures a house at once. It is paid for by the men who use it. Their independence and self-reliance are brought at once into play, and such evidence of practical activity will discount all the schemes yet proposed to secure the allegiance of the alumni.

$\Phi K \Psi$  in the next ten years ought to invest \$150,000 to \$200,000 in chapter houses, and can, if we are really in earnest. I suggest that this topic be made the leading question for the consideration of the next Grand Arch Council.



# The Areopagus.

---

## NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The New York Chapter wishes it understood, that despite the postponement of our annual banquet, we are still in the ring, and have dried our tears. The Secretary has learned to look upon a large stack of acceptances and regrets with composure, and with some satisfaction, as many of the letters are literary gems and form an interesting relic of an affair which never occurred.

Since the September letter the monthly meetings have been held as usual, and we have welcomed to the fold Brothers Randall, Youngson and Von Glahn. Bro. T. H. Randall is a graduate of Johns Hopkins and of the Boston Institute of Technology. At the latter place he devoted himself to the study of architecture, which he now practices in this city. W. W. Youngson is pretty well known to the fraternity at large, he being a member of the Executive Council and a solid Phi Psi. Youngson and Von Glahn are studying theology at Madison, New Jersey. The latter brother is a representative of California Alpha, and is therefore invested with an element of especial interest as an example of the strength and scope of Phi Psi.

Trusting that her strength may never grow less, I am proud to be an atom of her majestic mass.

T. S. HOLMES.

New York City, November 14, 1891.

---

## THE CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Aside from a certain uneasiness on the part of some of our bachelor brethren, which has resulted in several marriages of late, the Chicago alumni are contented and prosperous.

The marriage of Bro. T. R. Weddell and Miss Mary Geneva Coy took place October 15th, on schedule time, as announced in THE SHIELD. The wedding was at the church, with a reception afterwards at the home of the bride. Quite a number of Phi Psi alumni were present to enjoy

the pleasant occasion. Brother Weddell and his bride have since been taking quite an extensive trip.

The wedded happiness of his sister and intimate friend cannot fail to have its influence on Bro. Lincoln M. Coy, who has been wondering for some time if it would not be a praise-worthy act to make some one else happy.

Bro. Charles S. Graves, who is never to be outdone in any laudable undertaking, followed suit, and was married on October 22nd. The young lady who will make Brother Graves "happy ever afterwards" is Miss Nellie Gray, of Plano, Illinois.

Others will be announced next month. We are told Bro. Perk Bass is engaged in a three-cornered struggle to head the list.

Bro. W. A. Dutton is just consummating a deal which will plant another fine hotel on the lake front to vie with the Auditorium, and will incidentally place several well-earned dollars in Brother Dutton's pockets.

Our last alumni gathering was our best. Several new and special features were added. The banquet was exchanged for a social, the ladies were invited, and the date was Hallowe'en. Now add to this the privilege of being entertained at one of the finest, most hospitable homes in Chicago, that of Bros. George W. and Thomas J. Dixon, and you begin to grasp the felicity and enjoyment of the occasion. Alderman Dixon and his family spared no pains to make the entertainment a success. The spacious and beautiful parlors were adorned with plants and flowers, and elaborate refreshments were served in the dining-room. With the Illinois Alpha Chapter from Evanston, who were invited, the guests numbered in all about 150. Hallowe'en games, music, college songs and a social good-time filled out the measure of a delightful evening. The souvenir programs of the occasion will serve to remind those present of one of the pleasantest parties of their experience. WILLIAM H. TUTTLE.

---

### THE GENESIS OF THE PRESENT PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA.

Mr. John Herron, a graduate in 1869, of the scientific class of Washington and Jefferson, concluding to study for the Presbyterian ministry, matriculated at Lafayette for the sake of the college Latin and Greek. Later he returned to Washington and Jefferson. As a Lafayette student he had become a *Δ K E*. Hoping to establish a chapter of that fraternity in Washington, he associated with him ten or fifteen first class men and they applied for a charter. At the same time a similar application went up from Washington and Lee University. Both were refused.

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Banyan tree was then averse to putting down more roots in the West or South. Think of Virginia being South, or east of the Ohio River, West! The Washington and Jefferson petitioners knew of the noble brotherhood of  $\Phi K \Psi$  originating in Jefferson College, and a chapter planted in Washington. At the decision to place all of the departments at Washington after the blending of those two institutions both chapters ceased to be active, and the fraternity was not in the current life of the united college.

The Washington and Jefferson petitioners, baffled by the Dekes, appealed to Phi Psi. The request was granted in mid-winter, 1873, the signature being for Pennsylvania Alpha.

Mr. Herron obtained a generous letter of dismissal from  $\Delta K E$ , and was made the first presiding officer of the chapter of  $\Phi K \Psi$  he had taken the lead toward instituting. The following autumn he entered Princeton Theological Seminary, and graduated thence with the class of 1876. November of that year he was ordained by Presbytery. He has successfully held important pastorates in Atlantic, Iowa; Sedalia, Missouri; and Independence, Kansas. His present charge is at San Bernardino, California, a commercial town of 10,000 people, and the capital of San Bernardino County, a region of Southern California about four times as extensive as the State of Connecticut with Delaware humbly added. Mr. Herron recently was commissioned by Governor Markham as Chaplain of the Ninth Infantry, N. G. C. He served as Chaplain of the Iowa National Guards under Governors Gear, Sherman and Larrabee. It seems a good while ago—the spring of 1873—when he won the essay marks for Philo and Union at the annual contest; the subject he wrote upon was “Mahomet and His Work.”

## Editorial.

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

WE are in receipt of last year's *Halcyon*, a trifle too late for review. We wish to acknowledge also the receipt of the very handsome souvenir of Chicago Alumni Association's annual gathering to which reference is made in *Areopagus*. The Chicago boys never forget THE SHIELD.

FROM the *A T Ω Palm*, now edited by its founder, Rev. O. A. Glazebrook, we quote part of a seasonable editorial on business honor:

"At the very bottom of all true business is the sense of obligation. As this sense is keenly appreciated, business is honorably transacted. Contracts, trades, debts entered into without this appreciation, may or may not be observed as interest dictates, but then such business degenerates speedily into organized theft. The morals of trade cannot be too earnestly emphasized. There is a right and a wrong way of conducting business, and as in all other cases, the right way is the only one that brings peace, comfort and satisfaction in the end. This feature of honorable business is most important to be impressed upon chapters. There are not two rules of business—one for the business world, the other for Greek fraternities. Business is the same and must always be conducted upon the same principles in all spheres of activity. Chapters sometimes act in regard to their contracts as if they were outside of the pale of business requirement. A contract, expressed or implied, is a contract by whomsoever made, and subject to the law of all contracts. A chapter cannot maintain its honor if it fails to keep its business word. When it enters into an agreement it is under solemn agreement to fulfill that agreement."

We are proud of  $\Phi K \Psi$  because so few of its chapters have

shown the disposition to shirk financial obligations, only two now coming to mind that finally went into moral bankruptcy on this question. However, there have been a half-dozen chapters which have been criminally careless, and to them we respectfully refer Dr. Glazebrook's thoughtful observations.

To the same chapters we desire to say that within a few weeks one chapter in our beloved fraternity has come forward and liquidated a large indebtedness, which no member now in the chapter was in any way responsible for contracting, but which rested as a reproach against the fair name of the chapter.

Go ye and do likewise!

---

THE attention of correspondents is directed to the "standing" matter at the head of this department. The Editor would be justified by his experience this month in the inference that correspondents believed those injunctions applied only to the October issue.

---

AGAIN permit us to remind you all that the personal department of any college journal is its source of strength, at least among alumni. Please do not send papers to the Editor unmarked.

---

WE are reminded by the fact that one day this week we received nine new subscribers to THE SHIELD from one chapter, that the newer chapters carry all the honors in this enterprise. This is a reversal of the law of nature. What are the older, stronger chapters doing for our organ?

---

WE are under many obligations to the loyal brothers who sent us a package of handsome photographs representing the institution where petitioners hope to place a chapter of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . We are also in receipt of their letter, which we think it not best to publish at this time. THE SHIELD wishes the heartiest success to this effort, believing it the best opening  $\Phi K \Psi$  has had for a number of years. The establishment of this chapter we believe means surely the organization of another near by where we ought to have gained foothold long since.

---

THE Editor of the *A T Ω Palm* pays us the unusual and very gracious compliment of quoting in his journal the first installment of our review of the annuals entire. Such recognition from the

hands of so discriminating a critic as Dr. Glazebrook is certainly very gratifying, and we rise upon our tripod to lift our hat and make our profoundest bow to our genial contemporary.

---

THE efforts of the Editor, who is also business manager, in endeavoring by a sort of rule of guess to ascertain how many copies of *THE SHIELD* to send to each chapter, would be pathetic if they were not amusing.

Here comes a complaint from a chapter that too few copies have been coming. The Editor took last year's list, and with a generous mind added quite a few to make up a goodly-sized package, not having the slightest intimation how many were needed.

Another case in which we had used precisely the same sort of reasoning gives cause for complaint that far too many had been coming for two months. Please send less. How many less?

Come brothers, use judgment. Why do you wait until the college year is nearly one-third gone, and then suddenly find that your wants are not properly supplied. How do you expect us to ascertain the number of copies to send you unless you advise us?

Ordinarily the Editor is required to get his information as to the need of copies from the body of a chapter-letter. We ought not to be treated so. A postal card properly directed to him, with a line or two written on the back conveying the desired information, would save him and you from a deal of annoyance.

---

THE present number is a week behind time, which may be explained in a word or two. When the Editor had arranged to go to press the printers were not ready for the final corrections, and when they were ready the Editor was plunged head over ears in examinations in his school work. We hope that hereafter *THE SHIELD* clock may not skip a beat. We go to press ordinarily on the 25th.

---

THIS is an age of discontent. The onward rush of invention and scientific investigation has revolutionized modes of thought, and so shaken us from our accustomed ideas that we plunge headlong after a new sensation, no longer content with anything which our fathers held dear.

This spirit of unrest pervades the college world, and in the incessant clamor for change curricula have been rent asunder, and

the free-and-easy system by which anything under the sun may be glanced at in passing has superseded the judgment of the ages.

Amid these conditions college fraternities have lived, and have imbibed more or less of discontent which finds manifestation in various ways. Many ideas which were sacred shibboleths to the boys of a generation ago have been relegated to the rear, and new ones whose usefulness may be questioned have taken their places.

The sacredness of friendship still holds sway in the hearts of the boys, but the conservatism, enthusiasm and devotion to fraternity usages and ties have measurably declined.

Have we not lost thereby?

---

THE chapter-house agitation seems to have started in earnest, and we hope it may grow stronger with each succeeding month until at the Grand Arch Council, next April, there may be a genuine storm of enthusiasm aroused on the greatest of all fraternity questions.

By referring to back numbers of *THE SHIELD* our readers will learn the policy which we have advocated in regard to raising the money to build houses. That plan may not be the best, but it has seemed to us necessary that the active membership should take hold of the question as if they meant to solve it unaided before calling on alumni to assist. We suggested the ideas, which have from time to time been advanced in these pages, not arrogating any especial virtue to them, but hoping that by means of the interest thereby aroused something tangible might result.

Chapters differ, and plans for raising means must therefore vary. Wisconsin *F* has raised more than \$6,000, largely among her active membership, and expects to get into a handsome new home in January next. Pa. *E* raised most of the money for its lodge from alumni. California *A* without alumni built its house on faith, moved into it and paid for it month by month. Ohio *A* has raised more than \$1,100 for her chapter-house fund within the past month wholly from alumni.

Let no man question the wisdom of this plan or that plan, which succeeds. Nothing succeeds like success, is true of building chapter-houses as it is of political manœuvering.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

Since our last letter the name of one more worthy and loyal brother has been added to the illustrious roll of Phi Kappa Psi. It is that of Ray F. Pickard, who was marshalled into our midst with appropriate ceremonies on the eve of October 2nd. Brother Pickard is a member of the class of '95, and a son of Bro. A. C. Pickard, who is a prominent lawyer of Jamestown, N. Y.

It gives us great pleasure to announce that Bro. Ralph W. Plummer has returned to college. His return was a joyful surprise to all the brothers and to the "sisters" as well.

The rushing season at Allegheny is about ended, and affairs have settled down into the regular routine of college life.

Athletic interest this season is at a very low ebb. The foot ball team is partially organized, but as yet little work has been done. Phi Psi will be represented on the team.

Brother Eighmy has been chosen declamer by Allegheny Literary Society to represent the society in the inter-society contest between Allegheny and Philo-Franklin. The contest will take place during commencement week. Brother Eighmy has the talent and ability to represent his society well.

We were agreeably surprised a short time since by a visit from Bro. Lee A. Baldwin, '90, of the Government Coast Survey. He has been stationed during the past summer along the Hudson. Of course the appearance of so jolly an alumnus was the signal for a Phi Psi "blow-out," which took place on Hallowe'en, and was thoroughly enjoyed by all so fortunate as to be present.

With greetings and best wishes to all Phi Psis.

WALLACE C. LEFFINGWELL.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, November 12, 1891.

---

### BUCKNELL.

The chapter now numbers thirteen. This time I will introduce Fred. Mount, of Washington, D. C. Brother Mount will make a typical Phi Psi, as he esteems good fellowship as the social virtue beyond all others.

Bro. J. M. Wolfe, formerly of this chapter but more recently of New York Alpha, is at home this year by reason of the death of his father. He is taking graduate work in mathematics and chemistry here. Brother Wolfe is also on

the foot ball team. He captains the team in to-morrow's game at Haverford. Brother Mount is quarter- and Brother Smith is half-back.

Through some oversight Brother Van Cleve placed our personals under the heading, "Indiana Gamma." But it makes no difference; Pennsylvania Gamma claims no closer attachment to men of her own hearthstone than to those of sister chapters.

Fraternity life at Bucknell flows along so smoothly now that it would be out of place to speak of rivalry; rivalry of course there is beneath the surface and unseen. The other chapters are doing well, and this is as it should be, for if it were not so, the impressions made on the outside world of the Hellenic system would be poor enough indeed. This is not all, the spirit pervading the student body in general is exceptionally fine; no jangling cliques; none of that mutual feeling of distrust, so common in all colleges between students and faculty. There has been no especial hazing of freshmen of late years. The freshies attribute this to their star. Observers say that athletics have done the work.

By the way, since foot ball has attained to the first place in college sports, it would be worthy of penalty not to refer to the work of our team. The boys confidently expect to take the pennant, and it is no ill-founded hope either.

Our first league game was with Swarthmore. They played a doughty game, and their defeat was not inglorious. On this team we were glad to meet Brothers Ketchum, Cocks and Bond. The brothers played with great credit and showed their mettlesome stuff.

But the greatest game was with the college up among the hills, I refer to the State College. They came down confident of success, but went away sorrowful. Not only was the victory ours, but also their shekels, bet with such confidence, remained in town. Such are the vicissitudes of foot ball. We hope that our team will do as good work in the future. If at any time any foot ball team should get a case of "swollen head," they will surely fail. The team will continue to work hard and do its best.

Dr. Harris is still working at the extra endowment of \$100,000. Brother Putnam, of the class of '71, has charge of the work, and he is always the man to cope with his work.

The number of freshmen this year is forty-nine. A big increase is expected next year, then our chapter may find herself willing to increase her number. We won't go much beyond a dozen nowadays; then we might reach sixteen.

Fraternal regards to all Phi Psis.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburgh, Pennsylvania, November 13, 1891.

---

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Mother Eta has again opened her doors to welcome a new brother, whom we are happy to introduce as Bro. David Anthony Metzger, of Altoona, Pennsylvania. We can now proudly say that every man whom we desired, or whom we rushed, is now in the midst of the jolly circle of Phi Psi. Brother Metzger is our fifth man out of the class of '95, and notwithstanding the powerful

efforts of the other frats to secure him, Phi Kappa Psi is again on top, and we can well boast of being first in love, first in spirit, and first in the hearts of the Franklin and Marshall girls.

We are sorry to announce that Bro. Joseph Apple has broken his nose in a foot ball game with Princeton, and also that he has resigned from the team, which loss will be great as he is well experienced in tossing the ball.

Brother Rehn has been elected to the editorial staff of the *Franklin and Marshall Weekly*, and we are all assured that he is the man for the place.

At a reception to the class of '95, given by Dr. Starr, President of our college, the Phi Psi quintette were the men of the evening.

With best wishes from Chapter Eta to all Phi Psis.

HENRY CLAY BRUBAKER, JR.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, November 13, 1891.

---

### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Rushing has been the chief occupation of all frat men here since the beginning of the term, and we have secured eight excellent fellows for Phi Psi, seven of whom I mentioned in my last letter. The eighth man is Robert Buchanan, of Parsons, Pennsylvania. He is one of the finest men of '95, and we were doubtful of getting him, but the inducements of old Phi Psi were too potent, and we scored another victory.

We have been working hard for a billiard table for our society rooms, and we have secured almost the entire amount necessary, so that when we get it we will have as cozy a set of rooms as any fraternity in college.

Brother Ormsby, '94, played right-guard on the Reserves against Wyoming Seminary, and made a good record.

Brother Robinson, Pennsylvania Zeta, who is stationed in Easton at present, is often seen on the campus, and attends our chapter meetings quite regularly.

At the inauguration of President Warfield a large number of Phi Psis were seen, showing that they remember their alma mater as well as their fraternity.

Brother Mackey, '90, who at present is playing left-tackle on the University of Pennsylvania Foot Ball Team, made a short visit to Lafayette directly after the Lehigh-U. of P. game. He has proven himself one of the best players in his position in the college world, and we are justly proud of him.

Brother Mosser, '94, who expects to return to college at the beginning of the third term, spent Saturday and Sunday last with Brothers Contrell and Godcharles, '92.

Our prospects for base ball are very good, and Phi Psi will have several representatives. Brother Contrell, who played short-stop last year, will again cover that position next spring. Brothers Godcharles, '92, and Mosser, '94, are both "in it" for out-field positions, and we feel sure they will do justice to themselves.

Brother Godcharles, '92, accompanied the team to Philadelphia, and spent two days there.

Brother Ormsby made a short visit home last Sunday, and reports a very good time.

Brothers Greene, Dale and Contrell will represent Phi Psi on the Banjo and Guitar Club, of which Brother Godcharles is Assistant Manager.

ROBERT G. CONTRELL.

Easton, Pennsylvania, November 11, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The most important event at the university since our last letter was the championship game of foot ball with Princeton. Never was "Philadelfy Village" so completely given over to collegians. All the morning bands of Princetonians paraded Chestnut Street decked with yellow chrysanthemums, while the university boys and their best girls wore red and blue. Many of the stores were decorated with red and blue and orange and black. Over eighteen thousand people were present at the game, and although we were beaten, it was a day we will not wish to forget.

Iota has another initiation to record, that of Brother Steel, of the class of '95. Brother Steel is from the Penn Charter School, where he was familiarly known as "Bunk." Brother Bunk sounds very well.

The chapter has also gone into new quarters since our last letter. Our lease was up on November 10th, and we were still undecided as to what we would do when Brother Hansell discovered our present quarters on Chestnut Street, near 22nd Street. We had just a week in which to get out and it took a hustling committee to do it. Brothers Hansell, Patterson and Walraven were put in charge, and too great praise cannot be bestowed upon them for the energy they have displayed. We have three times as much room as we had before and many more conveniences, with exceptional facilities for initiations. The committee have been busily employed furnishing, and in another week we will be as comfortably settled down as if we had never moved.

It gives me pleasure to announce in this letter the appointment of Bro. I. H. Penniman to the Fellowship in English Literature by the faculty of the university. Brother Penniman has done so much for Iota that it is always pleasant to chronicle his honors.

Brother Houston, far away in Altoona, is taking a course by correspondence in the Philosophical Department, and keeping up his active membership in the chapter. This is a shining example of patriotism.

We hope the old Iota men will drop in and inspect our new quarters.

WILLIAM H. LOVD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, November 13, 1891.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

During the past month our goat has carried three more worthies from the darkness of barbarism into the light of fraternity life. The first to get acquainted with his bucking majesty was Bro. Harry I. Haines, of Westchester, Pennsylvania, who was initiated the night of October 17th. Brother Haines

is a member of the class of '94. Then William A. Dixon, of Baltimore, Maryland, was next swung on October 28th. Brother Dixon is our second freshman. On the 5th of the present month Joseph C. Emley, of Philadelphia, another member of the sophomore class, increased the number of the chapter roll to twelve.

The first two games of foot ball in the State Inter-Collegiate League put a damper on our hopes, but the eleven did such good work in the contest with Dickinson, on November 7th, that we now expect to successfully finish the season. We were glad to see about ten Phi Psis among the Dickinson boys, and would have endeavored to entertain them better had not the whole college emigrated in the afternoon to Manheim, Philadelphia, to see the Princeton-Pennsylvania game.

The brothers who visited on the foot ball trip the Gamma Chapter at Bucknell University were much pleased with the fraternal reception they met with, and trust they will have an opportunity, when the Bucknell brothers visit Philadelphia, of showing their appreciation.

Brother McIlvaine, Lafayette, '89, was referee for both the State College and Dickinson games on Whittierfield.

The different professors are giving short lectures, three evenings of each week, on subjects pertaining to their departments. President De Garmo read a portion of Faust, and explained its philosophy; Dr. Trotter has developed the theories of evolution, and ex-President Appleton has just finished some readings from the Odyssey.

The chapter will probably have lectures delivered by prominent Phi Psi alumni before the students several times this year.

The reception to President and Mrs. De Garmo, on the night of October 31st, was a success and enjoyed by all.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, November 13, 1891.

---

### CORNELL.

At our second initiation of the year two more freshmen were numbered as members of the fraternity. They are Harry J. Clark and Frederick J. Haynes, of Syracuse, New York. We have initiated four men thus far this year, making the total number in the chapter about equal to that of last year.

Bro. J. M. Thomas has been chosen a member of the Junior Ball Committee to arrange for the "Junior," which is the principal social event of the college year.

A number of fraternities are building chapter-houses or making arrangements to begin building early in the future. The Zeta Psi Chapter is building the most expensive of all, at a cost of \$40,000. The movement toward chapter-house erection is spreading, and there is a commendable desire among all the fraternities to live in their own, instead of rented houses. The conveniences and beneficial influences of life in the chapter-house are so great that nearly every fraternity in college has now a house, where most if not all of its members take rooms.

e received a fraternal visit a few days since from Bro. Fred. O. Bissell

of Buffalo. Since his graduation last year he has been studying law at his home in that city.

The occasional accounts of the banquets and meetings of the New York Alumni Association are read with special interest by us since Brother Holmes, formerly a member of the chapter, is an enthusiastic charter member of the association. He deserves all credit for the zeal he still shows in fraternity affairs. Would that all alumni were so active.

Cornell is playing a good game of foot ball as usual this year. Lehigh suffered defeat last Saturday by a score of 24 to 0. Interest is now centering upon the game with Princeton, which will be played next Saturday. Our eleven plays the University of Michigan at Detroit on the 21st, and at Chicago on the 28th. On the 26th there is a game with the University Club of Chicago. The foot ball games here this term have been well patronized, and the management have reasons for encouragement from a financial standpoint.

CHARLES H. BALL.

Ithaca, New York, November 13, 1891.

---

### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The new plan which THE SHIELD has adopted in limiting the length of the chapter letters meets with the approval of the New York Beta correspondent.

The term has so far advanced that rushing is a thing of the past, and New York Beta now has an active membership of twenty-five.

The weddings of two of our alumni brothers, foretold in my last letter, both occurred on October 28th. Bro. P. Frederick Piper was married to Miss Marcia A. Carpenter in this city. It was a Phi Psi wedding, inasmuch as the officiating clergyman, Bro. A. W. Broadway, Ph. D., '84, is an alumnus, and the best man, Bro. Burr C. Miller, is an active member of New York Beta. The bride was a charter member of Chi Chapter, of Kappa Alpha Theta, and the active chapters of both Kappa Alpha Theta and Phi Kappa Psi were present. Our chapter presented a handsome piano lamp, on which was uniquely engraved an emblematic "shield." Mr. and Mrs. Piper are now residing in Oneonta, New York. Brother Piper is a Special Agent for the Travellers Insurance Company.

Bro. G. K. Statham's wedding took place at Wabash, Indiana. The bride, Miss Aymez Pettit, is a member of Alpha Phi, class of '90, Syracuse. Bro. J. Lynn Barnard, '92, officiated as best man, and on his return visited the Ohio Beta boys at Springfield. The bride and groom are now residing in Round Top, Pennsylvania, where Brother Statham is pastor of the Methodist Church.

Our foot ball team, notwithstanding severe training and a first-class coacher, have been unfortunate in the league games. The game with Colgate, played here November 8th, resulted in a score of 22 to 16 in favor of the visiting team. Bro. B. C. Miller, son of Hon. Warner Miller, who plays full back, has received general commendation for his fine "tackling." At this game we had the pleasure of meeting Brothers Smith (captain), Harmon, Molyneaux and Winters of Colgate.

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

The Glee and Banjo Clubs are practicing for their Thanksgiving trip when they will give a few concerts in central New York. We are represented by Bro. J. L. Barnard, '92, first tenor on Glee Club, and Bros. F. W. Revels, '95, and C. Fred. Feek, '95, who play the banjo and mandolin, respectively, in the Banjo Club.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, November 13, 1891.

## COLGATE.

Foot ball holds the first place here at present. Up to date the team has played but three games. The first with the Laureates, of Troy, in which we were defeated; score, Laureates, 16; Colgate, 10. We have, however, won both league games. October 24th we played Hamilton College on the home campus; score, Colgate, 22; Hamilton, 4. Played Syracuse at Syracuse on November 7th; score, Colgate, 22; Syracuse, 16. Three of our men have played in each of these games. The boys who represented us at Syracuse speak highly of the brothers of New York Beta. and the prosperous condition of the chapter.

We were sorry that Brother Pettes had to leave college on account of injuries received in the Troy game, but he is improving and expects to be back with us at the beginning of next term.

We now introduce to the Phi Psi world Bro. H. C. Watkins, of Sandy Creek, New York, whose name for some reason was omitted from the list in our last letter.

We enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Brother Stoddard, a very successful Baptist minister of Amsterdam, New York. It does the boys lots of good to spend an evening with a live, active man, who is in actual touch with the big world. Brothers, make us a visit.

R. I. MACLELLAN.

Hamilton, New York, November 14, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Since my last letter to THE SHIELD four "goats" have been duly initiated into the mysteries of Phi Psi. Their names are, J. N. Dell, of Richmond, Virginia; L. A. Fuller, of New York; E. J. Labbe, of Portland, Oregon; G. B. Story, of Portland, Oregon. All of these were rushed by other fraternities, but after due consideration they decided to join "our fold." We have fourteen members now, four of whom are old brothers. Their names are (I forgot to mention them in my last letter), A. W. Greenway, who is Assistant Demonstrator in Anatomy; O. W. Catchings, W. S. Stuart, and W. W. Dunn.

The foot ball prospects here are very good, since William Garth is again to be our center-rush, and the rest of the team are good men. Brother Thomas plays one of the tackles, and Bro. Catchings is manager of the team.

We were more than pleased to have a visit from Brother Abbott, who is teaching at the Bellevue High School, Va. He is a very popular member of our fraternity, and a visit from him is always a pleasure.

Virginia Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

WILLIAM W. OLDS, JR.

University of Virginia, Virginia, November 10, 1891.

## HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

We are a little late this month, but hope our letter will reach you in time for the November number.

It gives me great pleasure to introduce to the fraternity our new brother, Mr. J. R. Cunningham, of Leesburgh, Florida, upon whom our "William" exercised the functions of his office a few weeks ago.

About a month ago we were all very much rejoiced at the return of Bro. John S. Irvine, who will now remain until he graduates with the senior class next June.

Bro. David Callender, of Petersburg, Virginia, has been compelled to leave college on account of his eyes, but we hope very much that he will return after Christmas.

Our mock fraternity, "Alpha Beta Sigmas," has been doing a thriving business here this year. One man has already been taken through two degrees in it, which entitles him to the rank of Commodore.

The literary societies broke up last night for the reviews and intermediate examinations.

Bro. David Graham was elected one of the three junior intermediate orators from the Philanthropic Hall. Bro. J. S. McIlvaine was elected Final President of the "Phip" Society, and Bro. W. I. Graham, Marshal for Intermediate Celebration, February 22, 1892. Bro. John S. Irvine was appointed to deliver the "Phip" Senior Medal to Mr. D. P. Halsey, Chi Phi.

We have nine fraternities in college with eighty-one members, as follows: Chi Phi, 19; Phi Kappa Psi, 12; Phi Kappa Alpha, 13; Beta Theta Pi, 7; Kappa Sigma, 7; Phi Gamma Delta, 8; Sigma Chi, 6; Alpha Tau Omega, 4; Phi Theta Psi, 5. There are only about one hundred and fifty boys at college, so you see about all the material has been exhausted, and there will not be more than three or four more taken in this year.

Bro. Pierce Sanders, who went to Greece about a year ago, has returned to this country, and will remain. He has just recovered from an attack of the small-pox, and in addition to that came over on the "Augusta-Victoria" during that severe storm of several weeks ago, and in consequence was very weak when he arrived, but is very much better now.

Base ball has been all the rage over here this fall, and there have been several very fine games played on the college grounds, and the team has been away once or twice, but the faculty will not allow them to play off the "hill" as a general thing. The college nine beat the Farmville team by a score of 30 to 1, and the Drakes Branch by 15 to 9.

I am glad to see that THE SHIELD is in such a prosperous condition, and hope it may continue so.

G. WILLIAM PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Virginia, November 7, 1891.

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

West Virginia Alpha is again enjoying her usual activity, although it appears to be difficult work to get all the rust off the machinery after a vacation's idleness.

We hope soon to meet some of our brothers from Washington and Jeffer-

son, as arrangements have been made for a game of foot ball to be played here on November 28th. Brother Meyer is manager of the team here, and Brothers Smith and Hartman are members of the team. Our boys expect to be beaten as this will be their first attempt, but then they are willing to try and want to get a start.

We have one representative in the law class this year. It is Brother Fleming, who spent last year at school in Pittsburgh.

Brother Duvall, '91, is teaching mathematics in Richmond, and Brother Cooper, '91, is teaching in Mississippi. Both are meeting with good success.

Brother Reynolds, '90, is actively engaged in the practice of law. His practice extends over Mineral and adjoining counties.

We have no new brothers to introduce to the fraternity, but expect to have an opportunity to give our young and anxious goat some exercise before the holidays.

The chapter-house question is one that is causing a great deal of anxiety among our members. We are anxious to have a house, a place that we may call home, but then we have poor resources. Our members are not wealthy, and our alumni are few. The alumni are willing and anxious to help us if they were able to do so, but they are striving for a start in the world and cannot do as they wish. We will continue hoping.

EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, West Virginia, November 13, 1891.

---

### COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

After a very pleasant vacation, District of Columbia Alpha has settled down to work, and through THE SHIELD we are glad to exchange greetings with our sister chapters.

We have this year, by transfer, John A. Hull, of Iowa Alpha. We beg leave to introduce the following new brothers: Milo H. Sutliff, John H. Rindlaub, Harry W. Reed, Edward G. Niles, and Ralph Wonnelle, each and every one the pick of the school. Friday evening last, the chapter, after introducing our "Billy" to the three last named men, was entertained by Brother Thompson, who covered himself with glory by the royal manner in which he did the honors. "Thompson's spread" will not soon be forgotten.

At the same meeting one of our new initiates asked whether girls were not allowed in the frat, and when told that they were not, he replied that he had certainly seen the name of one young lady in the list of corresponding secretaries published in THE SHIELD. We were still skeptical, but to prove his statement he brought forth a copy of THE SHIELD, and proudly pointed to the line which reads, "Miss. A. S. C. Massingale," etc. Brother Massingale has our condolence and apologies.

Bro. George T. Wilkinson, '89, is an Assistant Examiner in the United States Patent Office.

Bro. Fred. Hodge, '88, has taken to himself a wife, and hied himself away to Garrett Park, where he owns a pretty suburban villa.

Bro. Harry Smith, long famed in Grand Arch Councils, has also lately married, but still manages to get around to an occasional meeting.

In the foot ball team we are represented by your scribe as right-tackle.

In a very strong Banjo Club, recently organized, Bro. Allan J. Houghton is one of the star performers.

Wishing for all the chapters as prosperous a year as seems to dawn for us.

JOHN A. HULL.

Washington, D. C., November 14, 1891.

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Expressions of high class spirit have ceased, and nothing strange or exciting has occurred to disturb peaceful college life.

Again we have the honor to present a new brother. We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. A. E. Renn, of Hughesville, Pennsylvania. The chapter congratulates itself on this acquisition, not only because he is an excellent man and a valuable accession, but also because we secured him after the Alpha Taus and Betas bid him. He is a member of the junior class, and Vice-President of the Oratorical Association.

Bro. W. C. Falconer, ex-'94, returned to Springfield on a visit during the past week. We should be glad to welcome him back into our midst, but he has decided to enter the Ohio State University and take a course in Electrical Engineering. We are the losers and Ohio Delta the gainers, because he certainly is a good, loyal fellow.

We are making arrangements to improve our hall by way of refurnishing it. When this is done we expect to give a musicale and reception to our lady friends. We are not building air-castles, but we are going to surprise the rest of Wittenberg's Greeks in the way of a Phi Psi event in the near future.

We send best wishes to sister chapters, and hope that they may have reason and opportunity to celebrate Thanksgiving in appropriate style.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, November 13, 1891.

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

For the second time this year Ohio Delta communicates with THE SHIELD, and sends greetings to all true Phi Psis.

This evening our goat broke loose, and Bro. Lee Raymond Stewart, of Fostoria, Ohio, is its latest victim. We take great pleasure in introducing him to brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Stewart is a member of '95, and a hard and earnest worker.

Athletics are still reigning supreme, and our foot ball team is kept at practice constantly. On Wednesday last, the team from Adelbert College played our club on the home grounds, but alas, O. S. U. was not in it. The opposing club are certainly experts in every sense of the word, and stand a good chance of winning the pennant, for almost with hands down they defeated the 'Varsity eleven. Score, 58-0.

Last week was played the first inter-fraternity base ball game of the year. For some time an attempt has been made to get up such a game, and at last a meeting was arranged with Sigma Chi. In the words of the poet, "The day

dawned bright and glorious," and when the two teams appeared upon the scene of action surely Old Sol's rays never shone upon a nobler set of Greeks, who, each with the blush of youth upon his brow, was determined to do the best for the glory of his chapter. To bring this account to a close, or as Brother Van Cleve says, "when you reach the point stop," after an exciting game (?) of four innings we won; score, 7 to 8. And it was certainly with a feeling of fiendish glee that we left the field of our victory, shouting to the fullest extent of our power:

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

We have still another victory to chronicle, but that, however, in another direction, namely, in the senior class election; for after considerable hustling, Bro. P. Martin was elected President.

College spirit has been more rampant at the O. S. U. this year than ever before, and our chief hope is that it will continue, for what enthuses life into the students promotes the interests of the university; and being all interested in its welfare, we are always glad to see any legitimate outburst of class or fraternity enthusiasm.

Last week occurred the first class-rush for two years, and it was certainly a success. How it began nobody knew, but we all know that it was, and certainly the condition of the campus, covered with collars, neckties, cuffs and other articles of men's wearing apparel, was ample proof of the happening of some event of more than everyday occurrence. After an exciting tussle of more than forty minutes duration, it was finally decided a draw, and with aching heads and weary bodies the two classes dispersed, amply satisfied, as far as appearances go, with their day's labors.

On the 15th of last month was commenced the laying of the foundations of our two new buildings, Geological Museum and Library combined and the Manual Training Building. These are the first buildings to be constructed since the passage of the bill, during the last legislature, giving the university an increase of annual income of nearly \$100,000.

During last week the friends of the university were pleased to hear that by the will of the late Hon. B. F. Page, of Circleville, the university became endowed with a portion of his estate to the amount of \$75,000. As yet no definite information has been obtained in regard to the matter, as the will is subject to the ratification of Mr. Page's daughter, and probably the usual number of heretofore unknown relatives will appear upon the scene and dispute the clause.

As this is the last letter before our annual feast of turkey, we bid adieu to all true Phi Psis, and hope that their cup of thankfulness will be full to overflowing.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, November 14, 1891.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

As, with the coming of winter, the season for out-door pleasures draws to a close, the athletic ardor gradually wanes, and the gayer side of college life seeks dissipating enjoyment from the numerous balls and receptions.

Indiana University fought hard and diligently for supremacy in the foot ball field this fall, and at the beginning the pennant seemed near at hand, but with each succeeding game it drew farther away, and was lost in the mist of defeat. I decline to speak of the result of the games, since they do not bring to mind altogether the pleasantest reflections.

On the evening of the 3rd we gave a very pleasant little informal "blow-out" to our lady friends, in honor of Miss Albertine Moore, of Vincennes, sister of Bro. Maurice Moore, '90, and an ardent Phi Psi supporter, who was visiting her sister, Miss Charlie Moore, who, by the way, also leans rather favorably toward Phi Psi. Just at the close of the college year last June, Brother Moore's mother presented to the fraternity a very beautiful painting, her own handiwork, of a scene on the Wabash River, which, I regret to say, I have to this late day neglected to mention, not, however, through lack of appreciation.

It looks very much as if Indiana University's class of '95 is destined to meet whatever opposing forces may be thrown against it, during its collegiate campaign, unofficered and unorganized. A meeting was called a few days ago, but a quorum was not present and the election was deferred. In the meantime a rumor was circulated to the effect that the Kappas and Phi Psis had formed a combination. Actuated by such a report, the remaining fraternities, without our knowledge, called a caucus, drew lots, and announced the slate. When, however, we had succeeded in convincing them of the falsity of the charge, another caucus was held, and recognizing that we were far outnumbered by the barbs, the election was postponed indefinitely so far as the fraternity element is concerned. As the barbs do not seem inclined to take any action on the matter, it rests thus.

We had with us for a few days, the first of the month, Bro. Will F. Morris, '92, who left college, during the fall term of '89 to accept a position in a bank at Pendleton. We were glad to see him.

At a recent election of the officers of the Co-operative Association, the position as one of the directors fell to Brother Metcalf. I might also state that Brother Metcalf represents Phi Psi as an Associate Editor on the staff of the *Indiana Student*.

We, a few days ago, selected an elegant new carpet for our halls, and expect soon to add other improvements of a convenient, substantial and ornamental nature.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Indiana, November 13, 1891.

## NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

Illinois Alpha presents compliments. Our chapter-roll has received an additional name since the last report was printed. We take much pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Bro. Clifford Myers, of Chicago, class of '95.

The social world has been busy during the past month. Numerous rushing parties gave place to the more formal term-social. Bros. Thomas and George Dixon's reception, and the reception given to Dr. Rogers at the Grand Pacific Hotel in Chicago. The first was a very pleasant affair, the principal feature being a farce aimed at a defunct local anti-fraternity organization. The Dixon reception will probably be reported in full by the alumni association correspondent, so I will devote some of my own space to the presidential reception. It was the anniversary of his formal installation into office, and was intended to celebrate that event and the beginning of a distinct era of progress in our university. The general lines of advancement noted during the year are perhaps more fully stated in a paragraph of the President's inaugural address. He said: "A college does not consist in stately buildings and sculptured halls, but in teachers. A great teacher largely shapes the destiny of those whom he instructs. We must have specialists, the best men we can command." \* \* \* \* "Age does increase an institution's power, but no one should think that age is an essential. Money is more essential than age in up-building our university. Our duty is to increase our endowment more rapidly than the East if we would overtake them and do their work." \* \* \* \* "In the course of study full liberty of choice is allowed to all Harvard students. This is the true university system. I am in favor of allowing the student a wide latitude of choice in selecting his studies." \* \* \* \* "Science should not have greater or less, but equal recognition with the classics." A large majority of our 2,000 students were present at the reception, and everybody shook hands with the President. This event was in every particular the most successful university celebration in the history of the school. The Phi Psis were well represented upon all committees for the evening.

Bro. D. W. Terry has been elected Editor-in-Chief of the university annual, *The Syllabus*.

The fall tournament gave all tennis prizes to Bros. James K. Bass and Joseph Moulding. The brothers carried first and second prizes in singles, and together they were the winning team in doubles. An inter-collegiate field day is being talked of among neighboring colleges, and if such is held Brothers Moulding and Bass will be Northwestern's representatives in a tennis contest.

Bro. J. L. Alabaster carried off the first honors at the monthly contest of the University Gun Club. He will represent the university in this department of an inter-collegiate field day if such is held.

The first literary contest of the year is a declamation contest between members of the junior and sophomore classes, occurring December 19th. Upon this we are represented by Bros. J. M. Erickson and W. M. Ewing.

Bro. Francis B. Lee, of Pennsylvania Iota, has been welcomed to Evanston as the exponent of university extension. The students of the university, and the Phi Psis in particular, are pleased that his coming will enable us to initiate that movement in Chicago and vicinity, instead of leaving it for the Chicago University.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Illinois, November 15, 1891.

## MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

During the last week work has been begun on the additions to the Law and Civil Engineering Buildings. With these changes, and the removal of the hospitals to their new quarters on a campus of their own, the appearance of the campus will be materially improved.

In foot ball we make no showing. Our team is weaker than it has been for some years. The only game of importance played as yet was in Chicago on November 14th, where we were defeated by the University Club Team, of Chicago, 20 to 0. Previous to this we had gained easy victories over the Oberlin and Butler teams.

We will be represented on the Glee Club this year by Bro. F. C. Smith, '92, as manager, and Bro. A. G. McCollum, '95. The Glee and Banjo Clubs will probably be the best the university has ever sent out.

We expect Brother Wright to visit us on November 20th, and will give him a reception that evening.

Among the new enterprises at the University of Michigan, *The Inlander* is probably the most successful. It was founded by the class of '91, and is published monthly. Its editors are chosen for merit displayed in contributions, and as a literary magazine it is equal to any college literary magazine published.

Brother Belden, '93, fills the position of Sporting Editor on the *Yellow and Blue*, the fraternity paper, with credit, and Brother Smeltzer, '93, is spoken of as one of the best players on the '93 foot ball team.

W. J. CURRER.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, November 15, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Phi Psi has had its second initiation this fall. This time Archie Williams, '94, and Clarence Miller and A. J. McKay, '95, received the mysteries of the fraternity. Our total active membership is now fifteen, and we have another candidate pledged and wearing the colors who will soon raise the number to sixteen.

Soon after this initiation a party was given by the chapter. Last Friday evening the members of the chapter and a goodly number of alumni from the Twin Cities, with their ladies, met at the residence of W. S. Pattee, Dean of the Law Department. It was a "marshmallow party." Marshmallows had been secreted in hidden places in the parlors. Partners for the hunt were secured by means of conundrum cards. Each gentleman had a pink card tied with a lavender ribbon, on which was written a conundrum. The ladies received similar cards bearing the answers. After partners had been selected the hunt for the hidden confections began, and the lady who had the most of the marshmallows in her basket at the close received a prize. The remainder of the evening was occupied with refreshments, music and dancing.

Foot ball is the popular sport with us, and our team is making a good name. Out of seventeen men composing the team there are three Phi Psis, Edson, one of this year's initiates, and Burbank and Sikes, who played last year. There are three Chi Psis, two Psi Upsilon's, and one Deke on the team, the remainder of the seventeen being non-fraternity men. Besides the hos-

pitiable treatment which our team received on its trip to contest with Iowa colleges, the Phi Psis must mention the cordial welcome they received at the hands of the chapter at Iowa City.

We were very glad to meet Brothers Wurden and Flower, of the University of Wisconsin Team, which was here two weeks ago, and they are enthusiastic on matters pertaining to Phi Psi as well as foot ball.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, November 13, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

After a somewhat prolonged silence, due to a lazy disposition on the part of her correspondent, Kansas Alpha again comes with greetings to Phi Psis. The first two months of school have passed away, and with it two months of good, hearty cheer for Phi Kappa Psi.

At the opening of school we numbered thirteen, but in nowise discouraged by this fact, we extended invitations to six freshmen and one sophomore. Today we number seventeen. Our annual initiation took place at Phi Kappa Psi halls, November 7th, and besides the active chapter we had with us Bros. Arthur Callahan, of Topeka; Dr. Mosher, President of the recently organized Alumni Association at Kansas City, Missouri; S. C. Brewster, of Iola, Kansas; Professors Dunlap, Marvin and Hodder, and Regent Spangler. Our professors take an active interest in the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi.

Professor Hodder, a Phi Psi at Ann Arbor, and afterwards at Cornell as Assistant in Political Economy, is now with us as Professor of American History. In electing him to the Chair of American History the university secured a good man. He is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, and we are glad to have him with us. We now have five professors in the faculty.

We take great pleasure in introducing to our Phi Psi brothers Claude R. Kelsey, of Atchison, Kansas; Brinton D. Woodward, of Lawrence, Kansas; Maurice L. Alden, of Kansas City, Kansas; and William T. Dunn, of Kansas City, Missouri.

Kansas State University has lately been brought into prominence on the foot ball ground by defeating the Missouri team at Kansas City on October 31, 1891. Brother Hogg plays full-back and Brother Sherman half-back on the university eleven. Since defeating the Missouri boys we have received challenges from Illinois and Nebraska, but no game will probably be played this year.

On the base ball team for next spring Kansas Alpha will have four and perhaps five men.

On the athletic grounds, in the social world and in the class-room Kansas Alpha continues to keep pace with the growth of Phi Kappa Psi.

The boys are talking some of giving up their halls, and setting aside an amount equal to the rent for the chapter-house. We hope to begin work on the construction of a chapter-house in the spring.

John A. Rush, '90, is with us again this year, taking a course in law. At a recent meeting of the Glee Club he was elected manager.

H. S. Hadley and J. A. Rush represent Kansas Alpha on the Lecture Course for '91-'92.

Maurice L. Alden and Montgomery Hallowell represented the university in the Triangular Tennis Tournament this fall.

We think Kansas Alpha will have a winning crew on the river next spring. In fact Kansas Alpha has come to consider herself capable of winning honors in whatever direction she may exert herself.

Wishing a prosperous year to all Phi Psis.

C. A. PEABODY.

Lawrence, Kansas, November 13, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

H. L. Calder, Esq., '87, of Harrisburg, witnessed the Swarthmore-Bucknell foot ball game on the 24th ult.

Registrar Gretzinger was in Philadelphia October 9th to 14th, looking after the interests of the university.

Charles A. Walker, '89, and J. H. Haslam, '90, were the representatives of Crozer Seminary at the Twentieth Annual Convention of the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance, held in Nashville, Tennessee, October 22-25.

The engagement of John H. Blackwood, one of our former students, to a beautiful Atlanta heiress is announced.

---

### PENN. E.

In the *Journal of Analytical and Applied Chemistry* for September are papers on the following subjects prepared by Prof. Edgar F. Smith, Ph. D., '74, in conjunction with some of his students: "The Determination of Molybdic and Tungstic Acids;" "The Electrolytic Separation of Mercury from Copper;" "The Oxidation of the Mineral Chalcacite by the Electric Current;" "The Electrolytic Precipitation of Iron." It is evident that Dr. Smith is losing none of his interest and zeal in his profession.

Dr. D. Fleisher's, '80, eighth year in Troy, Pennsylvania, as principal of the "Graded and High School" has begun very pleasantly. One of the pleasant features is, that at the end of his first month's work, the directors, in appreciation of his services, surprised him with a \$300 increase of salary, making it \$1,500.

---

### PENN. H.

A delegation consisting of McCrea, Hynson and the Boyer brothers, from Pennsylvania Zeta, visited Lancaster in order to see the foot-ball game between Franklin and Marshall and Princeton.

Hon. John P. Rea, President of the Executive Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , spent a few days in Lancaster.

Brother Harold, '91, came to Lancaster with the Princeton foot-ball team and spent several days with his sweetheart and the boys.

Rev. Francis E. Schroeder, '83, has been making a tour of the chapters, having visited this last month the chapters at Bucknell and Dickinson. He is much pleased with the fraternity spirit at both places, and wishes his thanks extended to the said chapters for their hearty welcome.

---

#### PENN. $\theta$ .

Among the inauguration guests were found Bros. J. G. Reading, '80, of Williamsport, Pennsylvania; Mackenzie, '77, of Lawrenceville, New Jersey; C. N. Neisley, '86, of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

Brothers Boyer and Oakes, '91, have both visited us since the beginning of the term.

Brother Schiener, '94, is back from the West and is in Newark at present.

Bro. A. W. Cummins (Beef), is at present on the *Philadelphia Press* staff. Brother Watts who was at one time on the staff has complete control of the whole office.

Brother Giles, '88, came from Wilmington, Delaware, to see the recent Lafayette-University of Pennsylvania foot ball game.

---

#### PENN. $I$ .

Bro. W. C. Posey is now at Gottingen University, Germany, and writes that he expects to be in Germany for a couple of years and will be glad to give advice or assistance of any kind in his power to any Phi Psis who intend crossing the water.

Possibly no chapter in  $\Phi \Psi$  has had as successful a recent graduate brother as Pennsylvania Iota. It is in the person of Josiah H. Penniman, of the class of '90, University of Pennsylvania. He has recently been selected as one of the faculty in his alma mater, and is now lecturing in the University Extension Course. Of his work the *Doylestown (Pa.) Intelligencer* thus speaks of some of his most recent work:

"Doylestown centre started off splendidly with its first course of University Extension lectures. Professor Penniman was received by a crowded house, and listened to with close attention from beginning to end. He thus felt the encouragement of thorough sympathy and strong interest. The audience quickly recognized the lecturer's mastery of his subjects and thoroughly appreciated his graphic presentation of Hawthorne's character

and works. Absorbed attention marked the evening, and the comment after the lecture was uniformly favorable as to the benefit and pleasure to be derived from the first series of Doylestown University Extension Lectures. Both lecturer and audience are to be congratulated upon the auspicious opening of what must prove a valuable as well as interesting series of lectures, and an effort which cannot fail to secure valuable, permanent results to those who shall attend."

---

### PENN. K.

Brothers Clothier and McConnell, '90, and Clark, Coole, Martindale, Sproul and Temple, '91, and Brother Buchanan, of Iota, were present at the meeting when Harry J. Haines was initiated.

Brothers Clothier, Lewis and Passmore, of Kappa, and Patterson, Weightman and Walraven, of Iota, visited the chapter house in Media, October 28th, and lent a hand in swinging Brother Dixon.

William E. Sweet, '90, is again in business in Colorado Springs. This fall he is coaching the foot-ball eleven and playing quarter-back, which position he held last year on the All-Chicago team.

William C. Sproul, '91, Archon of the First District, is doing some newspaper work on the *Public Ledger* in Philadelphia.

Fred. T. Berdan, ex-'90, is with the Lake Michigan Ice Co., Toledo, Ohio.

---

### NEW YORK B.

'89. Bro. William M. Brooks was married in Proctor, Vermont, November 4th.

'89. Bro. Gordon A. Wright has received a patent for his new invention, "Wright's Perspective Projector," and is now placing it in the market.

'89. Bro. Geo. B. Out rejoices in the addition of a little girl to his household.

'86. Bro. Martin H. Walrath is studying the modern languages in Berlin University preparatory to further teaching. His address is Tauben Street, 37 iv., Berlin, Germany.

'90. Bro. Henry Danziger, Jr., is studying law in Columbia Law School, New York.

'94. Bro. L. B. Lockard, Jr., is in the Medical Department, University of Pennsylvania.

'94. Bro. A. G. Salsbury is filling a position as book-keeper in Bay City, Mich.

The following is a clipping from the *Sidney, N. Y. Record*: "Knowing ones with winking eyes smiled as they pointed out two trunks in the baggage car of the Utica flyer last Wednesday evening. They were the only two in the compartment, but had there been forty trunks these two would have been the cynosure of all critical optics just the same. They belonged to a bridal party on the train. On the bride's trunk was nailed a dainty No. 2 shoe, and on the handles were streamers and bowknots of white satin with a card on which was written in large letters, "Just Married." The groom's trunk presented a more modest appearance and was decorated with a large bow of muslin. Seated meekly and quietly in the front seat of the passenger car were the matrimonial victims, resigned apparently to their fate. Inquiries from the conductor revealed that the bridegroom was Mr. P. F. Piper, of Oneonta. He added with emphasis, 'and a deuced nice fellow he is, too'."

---

#### OHIO B.

Rev. N. H. Weaver, '66, is very pleasantly located at Rows, Ohio, where he has won the favor of his people and is doing excellent work.

Dr. J. O. Davy, '68, the founder of Ohio Beta, is located at Springfield, Ohio. By his ability and genial manner he has built up a good practice. Brother Davy has been called upon to mourn the death of his estimable wife. His cup has been filled with bitterest sorrow. His many friends, especially those of his chapter, deeply sympathize with him.

Rev. C. H. Rockey, '79, is the able and popular pastor of the Lutheran Church at Columbia City, Indiana. He has been very successful and his people are justly proud of him. He has just completed his second term as president of the Northern Indiana Synod.

Frank Geiger, '87, is practicing law at Springfield, Ohio.

Horace Kiefer, ex-'90, has successfully passed the examination and entered the senior class of the Cincinnati Law School.

---

#### OHIO A.

A beautiful home wedding was that of Mr. Charles Allen Marple, of Louisville, to Miss Mary Florence Doering at 7 o'clock last evening at the residence of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. John C. Doering, No. 296 Sibley Street. The ceremony was performed by Rev. Dr. Leavitt, pastor of Plymouth Congregational Church, in the presence of relatives of the

bride and groom, who stood in a bower of flowers with a design of a four-leafed clover immediately over their heads. Miss Catherine Doering was the maid of honor and Messrs. Will and Charles Doering were ushers. The house was elaborately and beautifully decorated, chrysanthemums predominating. A reception was tendered from 8 to 10, when the invited guests spent the time most pleasantly and extended hearty congratulations to the newly wedded couple. After a honeymoon trip, in a direction not disclosed, Mr. and Mrs. Marple will make their home at Louisville, where Mr. Marple is instructor of mathematics in the high school. He is a graduate of the Ohio State University, class of '85.—*Cleveland Plain Dealer.*

---

### CLEVELAND PHI PSIS.

Cleveland Phi Psis are glad to welcome Bro. H. N. Clemens, formerly of Ohio Gamma.

Robert K. Beach has entered the law office of ex-Attorney General James Lawrence as a law student. He still devotes a part of his time to reportorial work on the *Plain Dealer*.

J. C. Lower and U. S. G. Johnston have formed a partnership as attorneys and have opened an office in the Society for Savings Building.

The Cleveland Alumni Association will hold its next meeting at the Hollenden on the evening of November 21.

Brother Erf is much missed by his Cleveland friends since his removal to Norwalk, but we expect to see him at all alumni meetings. At the last election, he was the Democratic candidate for prosecuting attorney in the overwhelming Republican county of Huron, and of course was defeated.

---

### INDIANA A.

Julian B. Downey holds a fine position as Secretary and General Manager of Pueblo (Colorado) Street Railway Co., at a salary of \$3,000 per annum.

---

### IND. B.

Jno. Roscoe Mutz, class '89, is now attending the College of Pharmacy at Purdue.

Maurice G. Moore, class '90, is this year attending the Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia.

Just a few days ago the very sad news came to this chapter of the death of Brother Frank Taylor, '82, which occurred in California some time during the month of July. Our information was very meagre, and we have thus far been unable to obtain fuller particulars. Brother Taylor, while in college, was very prominent as a literary man, being the orator of his class. He has been for some time in the practice of law in California, in which he gained distinction, and in his death Indiana Beta loses one of her most illustrious sons and Phi Kappa Psi a member to whom she could well point with pride.

---

#### MICH. A.

Robert B. Preble, '89, who graduated from the Chicago Medical College last spring, is now one of the *internes* in the Cook County Hospital. This position was secured through a competitive examination.

E. L. Parmenter, '85, who is located at Iron Mountain, Michigan, has recently been appointed County Commissioner of Education by Governor Winans.

John R. Effinger, Jr., '91, is teaching in the Manistee, Michigan, High School.

Wm. C. Malley, law '91, ex-captain of the University of Michigan eleven, is practicing law in Chicago.

Prof. Joseph V. Denney, '85, last year Assistant in English at the University of Michigan, now holds the chair of Rhetoric in the University of Ohio.

Prof. Louis A. Rhodes, '84, formerly Assistant in German at the University of Michigan, is in Germany studying for a doctor's degree at the University of Jena.

Rossiter G. Cole, '89, for two years leader of the University of Michigan Glee Club, is in Berlin completing his musical studies.

Robert E. Park, '86, is now on the editorial staff of the *Denver Times*.

Ralph R. Bradley, ex-'92, is attending law lectures in Chicago.

Prof. Frank H. Hodder, '83, formerly Assistant Professor of Political Economy at Cornell, now holds the chair of American History at the State University of Kansas.

---

#### ILLINOIS A.

In the annual fall tennis tournament Brother Bass won first prize.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Harvard and Yale have drawn up a four years' agreement for their elevens to meet on the Saturday preceding Thanksgiving of each year at Springfield, Massachusetts.—*Bema*.

\* \* \*

Statistics show that in 1859, seventy-five per cent. of the students in the colleges and universities of this country were farmers' sons, while in 1890 there were only three per cent.—*University Mirror*.

\* \* \*

It is estimated that American colleges derive about two-fifths of their income from student fees, while English universities get only one-tenth from this source.—*Pennsylvania College Monthly*.

\* \* \*

Mrs. Stanford has given the university, bearing the name of her son, sculptures to the value of \$25,000. The carving was done by George Brontas, the Athenian sculptor. Statues of Achilles and Paris are among them.—*Bema*.

\* \* \*

The Czar has sent to the Stanford University in California a magnificent collection of rare minerals valued at \$35,000. There are more than 800 specimens in the collection. In return for this liberal gift, Mrs. Stanford intends to present a collection of California precious stones and minerals to the St. Petersburg National Museum.—*University Mirror*.

\* \* \*

I was informed at my initiation, after all the secrets were given, and I was considered a full-fledged  $\Delta T \Delta$ , that this fraternity was founded in opposition to  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and that the remote object of *this* fraternity, was to stab and cripple, at any and every opportunity, and if possible *kill* that fraternity—not in the sense of murder, with a poignard—but *politically*; that under no circumstance should a friendly feeling be held with it politically. It was to be considered our worst, and most to be abhorred enemy, and the order was, “war to the hilt—give them no quarter,—wipe them

out, so that the places which know them now, shall know them no more forever;" and I believe that was faithfully lived up to—all but the wiping out, etc.—*Response to toast by D. Robinson, Δ T Δ, Jefferson College, '62.*

\* \*

The Φ Δ Θ Convention was held in Atlanta, Georgia, during the third week of October. It has said to have been the best convention the fraternity has ever held, more than two hundred having been in attendance during the week. Official delegates from fifty-three chapters and from six alumni associations were present.

Numerous petitions for charters were said to have been refused! The revised ritual was adopted. It contains separate ceremonies for the opening and closing of meetings, for three acts of initiation, for affiliations, installation of chapters, anniversary and valedictory occasions, memorial and funeral services. Charter was granted to petitioners at Leland Stanford, Jr., University. The next convention is to be held at Syracuse, New York, Thanksgiving week, 1893.

Dr. J. E. Brown was re-elected Editor of *The Scroll*, and Hon. W. W. Quailes, President of the Gaand Council.

\* \*

There is something almost depressing in the seriousness of the *Scroll*. The October number comes to us weighted with an awful solemnity, that makes us feel culpably frivolous and light-minded. It would be almost as irreverent to say anything flippant about the *Scroll* as to laugh in a Quaker meeting. Either would be a sort of invocation for eternal punishment. We wish that some one would instill a little life into the *Scroll*, a little brightness and human sympathy would make it far more readable and impressive than its present ponderous dignity. There is so much real merit displayed in the paper, that it is to be regretted that so large an amount of work should be expended without producing something more interesting. The *Scroll* would perhaps say, if it ever deigned to consider for a moment the advice of the insignificant journals which represent the feminine Greeks, that it does not write for the exchanges, and in that opinion we heartily concur. We wish it did. It would be an immense gratification to the exchange editors if the *Scroll* would condescend to print one joke.—*Anchora.*

\* \*

Pan-Hellenism, in one sense at least, is dead for the present, but we do not propose to say "I told you so," for no one, save Editor Daniels, for a moment believed that anything ever would come of it. The idea of an assimilation of all homogeneous chapters into a few large organizations and of one representative organ was hardly worth the slight notice that it received. The recent meeting of the ladies fraternity, at Boston, shows

however, that the idea had some vitality at least and may be productive of some good results. Phi Gamma Delta for one has always favored anything which looked to inter-fraternity comity, and has always placed its stamp of disapproval on anything like "lifting" or other sharp practice. A proposal has often been made for a meeting of fraternity editors. Why not extend the idea and issue a call for a meeting of all fraternities, for a Pan-Hellenic convention?

Doubtless quite a large number of fraternities will choose Chicago as the seat of their convention in 1893. Why not all and by concerted plans meet at the same date? Designate a certain day for Pan-Hellenic exercises which may be as elaborate as desired. In what better way could Inter-Fraternity Equity be advanced than by such a meeting? Let a man see that there are a few desirable men outside the pale of his own organization, that their ideas are the same as his own, and much of the present ill-feeling will be removed and real Pan-Hellenism will be advanced more than by countless conventions of editors or by associated publications.—*Φ Γ Δ Quarterly.*

\* \* \*

We believe the most useful future is in the symmetrical character, the good all-around man. One thing we are very certain about: It is not well that a chapter or fraternity get the reputation of being distinctively intellectual or social. This fraternity of ours is for all sorts of men, provided they can be made good, honorable men; and the ideal fraternity, as the ideal man, is the one where there exists in true proportion, heart, mind and soul. Don't be too particular about new men. Some of the brightest gems have come out of the very roughest specimens. If they fulfill the ordinary requirement of the average student and are, in other respects, acceptable to the chapter, take them if you can get them. The chapter's responsibility does not lie chiefly in the men as you find them, but in the men as you make them after they have been under chapter influence. The chapter should be judged not so much by the wisdom of its choice of men, as by its fidelity in developing the men up to the highest possible character. The chief concern, in a word, should be not how they are found by you, but how they are left by you. And this brings us to the other aspect: the old men. What we specially wish to say about them is, that they should be impressed by their chapter life, that once an Alpha Tau always an Alpha Tau—that membership in chapter and fraternity does not terminate with college life. To this end every means should be employed to impress members that they are dear to the fraternity—that the fraternity has an abiding interest in everything that concerns its members. If active members see that the alumni are looked closely after, that a record of their lives is carefully kept, that their successes are hailed and registered with delight, that even their very faces are preserved upon the walls of the Temple, they will recognize what a true friend and guardian the fraternity is.—*Editorial in Α Τ Ω Palm.*

## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Υ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ's* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col., Chicago.	Henry M. Thomas, Mankato, Minn.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
Frank Philips. Cincinnati, O.	Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Missouri.
J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.	
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

# *Exhaustion*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

## "THE FINEST ON EARTH."

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



### A GIFT WORTH HAVING.

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



"THE FINEST ON EARTH."

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



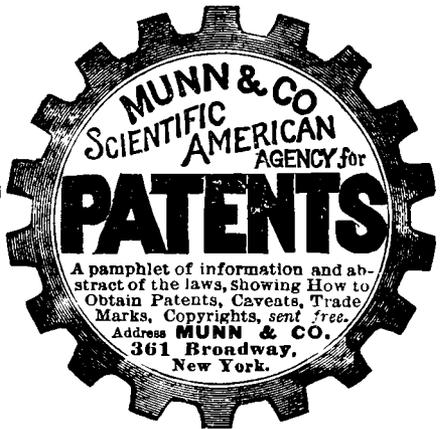
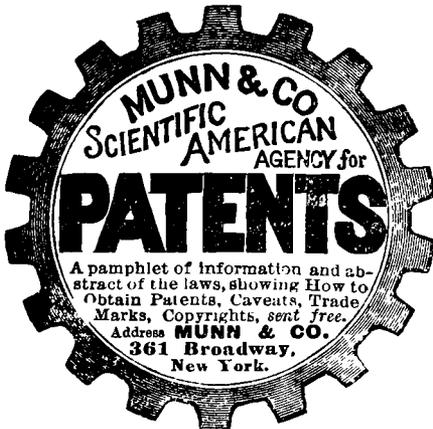
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional and Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



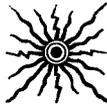
*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 204, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## THE NEW WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY.

A GRAND INVESTMENT FOR EVERY FAMILY AND SCHOOL.

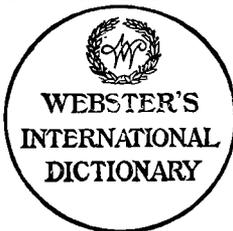
**New from Cover to Cover.**

The Authentic "Unabridged" (still copyrighted) has been revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, D. D., LL. D., of Yale University, and as a distinguishing title, bears the name of Webster's International Dictionary.

The work of revision was in progress over 10 years, 100 editorial laborers having been employed, and over \$300,000 expended before the first copy was printed.

**GET THE BEST,** The International, which bears the imprint of

**G. & C. MERRIAM & CO., Publishers, Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.**



**Fully Abreast of the Times.**

The International is sold by all booksellers. A descriptive pamphlet containing specimen pages, illustrations, testimonials, etc., will be sent prepaid upon application to the publishers.

**Caution** is needed in purchasing a dictionary, as photographic reprints of an obsolete and comparatively worthless edition of Webster are being marketed under various names, often by misrepresentation.



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## **Fall and Winter Shirts**

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

<i>A. B. CALDWELL,</i>	<i>Washington, Pa.</i>	<i>CHARLES VERTH,</i>	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>
<i>MARTIN BROS.,</i>	<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	<i>T. W. PERRY,</i>	<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>
<i>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</i>	<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<i>A. L. NOBLES,</i>	<i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>
<i>LONDON CLOTHING CO.,</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>FRED. STEINER,</i>	<i>Lewisberg, Pa.</i>
<i>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</i>	<i>Springfield, O.</i>		

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**

DECEMBER, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind. .  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and F, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

Lock Box 194.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.  
 Pa. B... E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.  
 Pa. F... Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.  
 Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.  
 Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.  
 Pa. H... Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Pa. O... Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.  
 Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4438 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Pa. K... Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.  
 N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
 N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 607 Crouse Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.  
 N. Y. A. W. M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.  
 N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.  
 Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.  
 Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

- Va.. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.  
 Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.  
 Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.  
 W. Va. A Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.  
 Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.  
 D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
 S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.  
 Miss. A... S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.  
 Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

- Ohio A. . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Fred. Ehrenfeld, Wittenberg College, 249 Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio D. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 308 S. Green St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

- Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . Ingle Carpenter, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Colledge Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

DECEMBER, 1891.

No. 4.

## THE ETHICS OF THE "SPIKE."

"Spiking" is an art. It is an art not easily acquired, yet not impossible of achievement by the humblest Greek in the college world. It comprehends the entire range of a man's sympathies and abilities, and calls forth the highest exercise of his best judgment.

It ought not to be a controverted point in  $\Phi K \Psi$  that an art calling for the finest display of the noblest attributes cannot be exercised to advantage amid the hurrying scenes of the first eight weeks of the college year. That there is a question in the minds of some relating to this most important of all subjects in fraternity affairs is shown by the Editor's utterance in a recent issue of *THE SHIELD*, and I am moved by some criticisms of his editorial to venture a few words.

Greek-letter societies, except in a few colleges like Dartmouth where they are literary in character, are associations purely social in their nature and operation. It is folly to claim anything else. By social I do not mean convivial, though that term would by no means be a misnomer in a few quarters, as was witnessed by  $\Delta K E$ 's summary treatment of its Harvard Chapter.

If good-fellowship, congenial tastes and habits are a sufficient bond of union to cement together a company of young collegians in an intimate friendliness called fraternity, ought not the "*socii*" be well-chosen? Assuredly so.

As I catch the drift of the Editor's argument he utters a protest against the choice of those who are to be close companions through a long college course, and who are to be an honor or dishonor to the fraternity through subsequent years, by "snap judgment," and to his former protests he says his sufficient answer has been and is: "They all do it, and we must."

If Brother Van Cleve was not extravagant in his utterance, the time has certainly come in  $\Phi K \Psi$  to call a halt! Let us look that proposition fairly in the face. We must! The inference plainly is that if a company of young men desire to choose for themselves suitable companions for intimate association, they *must* do the very things which preclude a wise choice! Why? The Editor says the sufficient answer is they all do it. That is all young men when they choose intimate friends go at it in a blind, grab-bag style, first come, first served. If that be true it is a sad commentary upon the good sense of college men, and were I in college to-day as one  $\Phi \Psi$  I would resent the imputation as an insult to my judgment.

If the philosophy of the Editor's critics be true, I wish to assure my young friends in college that they must be passing through a period of insanity; for I am sure they did not take friends on blind faith in childhood, and they will not in maturer years, after the halcyon college days have passed.

No, boys, "spiking" must be conducted now on a different plan than when I was a freshman. Then we were zealous to be early on the grounds, just as you are. We watched the President's office with hawk-like vigilance, and we even occasionally went to the trains to watch for new men, though we never so far forgot our dignity in the eagerness after candidates to board incoming trains fifty miles out, as I believe the custom now prevails to do.

I say we watched the new men, rather let me say we studied them, and you can't learn a man any more quickly than a hard lesson in calculus; he's tougher and can study you. We appointed committees to look a man up, to find out in a genteel way who his father was, whether his mother was well-bred, and the home people in general were highly regarded by their neighbors. We had a committee to look into a man's record in the prep. school, and interview profs., if no one recited with him, to ascertain whether he was in college for business or for play. We made ourselves agreeable to him, called on him singly, in pairs and some times in force, but we never forgot that we were gentlemen and made no man's life miserable and his work a failure by excessive attention.

We did all this and more before we ever voted on a man. It often took a month to get this far; it often took three months for every man to be satisfied. When we bid a man we did it frankly, openly, without any string to it; told him that we had looked him up, and invited him to do the same by us.

What resulted from this policy? We never missed but one man, and he proved to be a first cousin to Beëlzebub, and justified the mistrust of our

august senior who was cajoled into voting for him against his better judgment.

It is not uncommon nowadays to see some enthusiastic correspondent bloviating over the fact that some fledgling, initiated on a week's acquaintance, has been "bid" by every frat in college! Such a thing would have been impossible fifteen years ago. There were some men, choice material for various frats, whom we never investigated at all for we were satisfied at a glance that they were not our kind. If we found a man who promised well, we looked him up. If while we were looking at him thoroughly some other frat in greater haste than we took him, we were none the worse, for we were assured that if he was in a hurry to choose his companions and we knew we weren't, he wasn't the kind of a man we needed.

The frats we feared the most were not the "rustlers," they were the kind that knew all that could be ascertained about a man before they bid, just as did we. The restless frats didn't annoy us one bit, though we occasionally saw them take some good fellow whom they surely spoiled. We had no quarrels, we had no resignations, and of course no expulsions.

I well remember now the most furious "spike" of my college course. Charlie S—— came to college, a tall, handsome fellow, nineteen years old, the pride of his village, son of its chief citizen, a very prominent politician and office-holder. Charlie created a sensation in college before a week was out, when it was ascertained that he couldn't buy a hat in the city, as none of the regular sizes were large enough! His hats were made for him, No. 8. He had winning manners, was enthusiastic and guileless, and before a month was the king of the class-room. All the frats sampled him. The "loud" fellows soon recognized that he out-classed them, and let him alone. The four leading frats laid for him,  $\Phi K \Psi$  being the last to enter the lists. Under the present regime he would have had time to join two or three frats before we began. But Charlie, with all his quickness and enthusiasm, had a long head. He studied his companions in full, understanding that they were doing him a like compliment. In this process he ascertained that there were two frats where he could not feel at home, and he declined their proposition genteelly but firmly. They let him alone and keenly watched the fight which we waged with  $B \theta \Pi$ , our dearest enemy.

Charlie was in much perplexity. He liked both sets of boys, could have "chummed" it with any of us, but by some happy stroke we got him. I was the unhappy committeeman to bid him, and I shall not soon forget how he quizzed me about our fellows and argued the case from the Beta's side until I feared he was "coddling" me, but when we parted at midnight, he said: "I had about made up my mind to become a Beta

tomorrow night, but one or two things you have said about them, which I recognize to be just, have given me some concern. I am not ready to say 'yes' to your proposition, but I look on it with favor."

When I made my report the boys were blue. We had worked so hard and feared we had failed, but the next day Charlie came to me and told me that he had said no to the Betas and in due time might say yes to us. He did say yes, and made a grand  $\Phi \Psi$ . And how long was that "spike?" Just one full school-year! All "spikes" ought not be so long, of course, but the proper sort outlast the first college term.

Will all the good men be lost to  $\Phi K \Psi$  if we pursue the policy outlined above or on the same general lines? No, of course not. We might not get a man whom we looked at in the first term, and yet not lower the standard of our grand old frat one inch. We frat men are apt to think we are the salt of the earth, but there are few colleges in which there are not just as good fish in the barbarian sea as we have ever caught. We sometimes recognize this when we try for a man in the upper classes after having neglected him earlier in the course for some showy, shallow fellow, to find that his insulted dignity will brook no such slight.

I believe with the Editor that frat journalism having scotched the "lifting" snake, which had nearly stung Greek-letter societies into disgrace, is capable of handling the white elephant, "spiking."

Let it be done.

# The Areopagus.

## KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

On the evening of Wednesday, October 21st, the members of the fraternity residing in Kansas City, Missouri, and Kansas City, Kansas, organized the Kansas City Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. As there are over forty members of the Fraternity in the city, and a number of brothers in neighboring cities have already expressed a desire to take part in the organization, we will have an association of from sixty to eighty members. The alumni here are very enthusiastic in the matter, and every thing gives promise of a most successful society. As yet we have made no arrangements looking to regular meetings. We have perfected an organization, elected officers and decided upon a banquet.

The officers for the first year are as follows: George C. Mosher, President; W. A. Powell, Vice President; Charles W. Wright, Secretary and Treasurer.

Our first banquet will be given at the Coates House, Friday evening, December 4th. [A rousing time was had at this banquet, but we have totally failed to secure an account of it. We fear the "boys" were all overcome.—ED. SHIELD.] It is unnecessary to state that all Phi Psis who can be present will receive a cordial welcome.

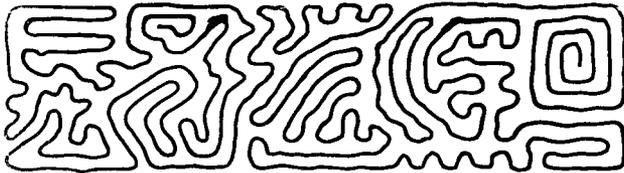
The following is a list of the members already enrolled: Edwin C. Meservey, Kansas Alpha; Fred. H. Fitch, Indiana Alpha; Charles W. Wright, Kansas Alpha; Cyrus Crane, Kansas Alpha; Denton Dunn, Kansas Alpha; G. Harrison Smith, Virginia Alpha; James W. Peters, Virginia Alpha; W. F. Spottswood, Pennsylvania Zeta; H. F. Deverell, Kansas Alpha; Alexander New, Pennsylvania Alpha; E. E. Porterfield, Pennsylvania Eta; J. H. Neff, Indiana Alpha; George N. Neff, Indiana Alpha; Walter Neff, Indiana Alpha; W. S. Hannah, Indiana Alpha; Edward Brown, Kansas Alpha; Walter A. Powell, Pennsylvania Zeta; George M. Payne, Indiana Alpha; John A. Rush, Kansas Alpha; Geo. C. Mosher, Ohio Delta; Herbert Hadley, Kansas Alpha; George C. Musselman, Pennsylvania Eta; Herbert Bullene, Kansas Alpha; A. H.

Finney, Kansas Alpha; J. W. Ripley, Kansas Alpha; Frank D. Hutchings, Kansas Alpha; W. J. Morse, Kansas Alpha; W. W. Overton, Kansas Alpha; Thomas O. Cunningham, Kansas Alpha; S. T. Gilmore, Kansas Alpha.

There are other Phi Psis in the city who have not been seen, but we expect to have them all on the rolls before the time set for the banquet.

Any information as to the whereabouts of Phi Psis in the vicinity of Kansas City, addressed to the Secretary, will be appreciated.

SOLON T. GILMORE.



## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

WELCOME, thrice welcome, California Beta! The glad news has gone forth that the petition of a sterling company of young men at the new Leland Stanford, Jr., University has been granted, and the charter has been issued.

We have always looked upon the isolated position of a few of our chapters as a misfortune, and rejoice with California Alpha in having secured a new neighbor with whom to fraternize.

The Pacific coast is looking up educationally, and if the new institution at Palo Alto fulfills but half its present promise, enough will have been accomplished to give it name and fame forever.

---

WE are in receipt of last year's *Columbian* from Columbian College. It is a creditable first venture, and in some literary contributions is upon a par with the annuals of the older institutions. The dedication to the college horse, a milk-white steed which so far has not charmed the proverbial red-haired girl to attendance at Columbian, is very cleverly done in hexameter verse.

---

WITHIN the lines of conservatism there is room in  $\phi K \Psi$  for extension. Our organization cannot afford to sullenly say no to every band of petitioners and soon become affected with dry-rot like three fraternities which we might name. It was all very well a generation ago to say proudly, "I belong to  $\Omega \Omega$ ; we have never had a chapter die on our hands, and we go into no more institutions than we now occupy. We are the most exclusive band of Greeks in America."

The times have changed; the glamour of the name  $\Omega \Omega$  has all

but faded away. It remains dimly imbedded in the minds of a few fossils who here and there meet on occasions to thank the Lord that they are not as other men are, and these are not conscious that the college world has moved away from them and their fraternity.

There are no longer in this country three or four institutions which can claim to represent the highest, broadest culture; there are many such, and more are growing into prominence which even a decade ago were in their incipency. With the growth of the great State institutions has come the wonderful stimulus to the higher education which now permeates every stratum of our restless American life, and the boys who twenty years hence will dominate the thought of this greatest of all nations are now pursuing their studies not in Harvard and Yale alone, but at Cornell, Ann Arbor, universities of Minnesota, Wisconsin, California, and where not?

Dare any fraternity which hopes to be represented in the affairs of this nation draw a line at the Alleghany Mountains or Mason and Dixon's line, or even the Rocky Mountains, and say, "Thus far, and no farther?"

No extensionist in  $\Phi K \Psi$  will doubt that in the past ten years we have been ultra-conservative in establishing new chapters; no conservative will deny that good petitions have been rejected, and yet the Editor is optimistic enough to believe that our course has after all been a better one than any one could have devised at the beginning of that period.

We have tried to represent in these pages the best thought of the fraternity on this mooted question, not the most radical, and believing as we do that some petitions have been rejected unwisely, we cannot but congratulate ourselves that we have not experienced the blight which comes from refusing to keep abreast of the times.

There are two institutions in the South which we should enter, no more; one in the middle states in which we should revive a once proud chapter; two, perhaps three, State institutions in the West which might, with profit, receive attention; one in the central states and one in the New England states which we might and should establish ourselves in.

The Editor has all along hoped to be in the swim until the colossal blunder of about ten years since, when we refused the best petition ever offered to us from a college east of the Alleghanies

shall have been retrieved, though there seems no immediate prospect of such a consummation being realized.

We need not fear that  $\Phi K \Psi$  is going to pieces because a petition or two is refused each college term, neither ought the others who weary of petitions refuse to give a free and full hearing to every band of strangers who knock at our doors. The world moves and we must move with it or be crushed. Four, perhaps more, of our competitors seem engaged in a race to see which can load up its chapter roll to the most unwieldy extent. There is no danger that  $\Phi K \Psi$  will perpetrate that folly.

We were led to the above comment by the announcement of the birth of California *B*, and in contemplation we saw the array of rejected petitions—two, perhaps three of which were more formidable and certainly as promising as was the one from Leland Stanford, Jr., University.

---

THE Editor has in mind several colleges in which so many Greek-letter societies exist that it is a distinction to be a barb, and the thought has occurred to him that  $\Phi K \Psi$ , in the struggle for life, amid such conditions, may here and there go the wall.

Recently we were asked to assist the combined Greeks at a small college in an endeavor to prevent the entrance of a new fraternity where there were already too many. We have contemplated the problem in every light in which we are able, and are driven to the same conclusion to that which we have reached on the whole fraternity question. In the next decade there will be a thorough sifting of college organizations, and a ruthless, natural selection will prevail in determining which is fittest to survive.

THE SHIELD has again and again expressed the belief that the dignity and credit which come with the acquisition of wealth will determine which fraternities in the near future are to be leaders, which the followers.

Shall  $\Phi K \Psi$  be a leader? Let her build and own her own houses, endow scholarships, and in all ways fulfill the highest obligations of her organization. Would the chapter in question render itself superior to the prevailing conditions in which it finds so much embarrassment? Let it buy the house which it now rents, or build one equally tasteful and suitable to its wants. It can be done. The chapter has a large membership and an enthusiastic one. Acquire

property, boys, and you need not care how many rivals you have. The choice of the best will be yours.

---

A RECENT correspondent from one of our strongest chapters quizzes the Editor in this wise: "I would like your opinion as to which you think the best plan—to let a good man go without giving him a proposition, or go in against odds and stand a chance of losing him? In other words, do you consider that it is a good plan to lose the best of men simply because you think the disadvantages you are laboring under may give you a black eye in the spike?"

This question looks like it is easy to answer, but it isn't. We measurably agree with the author of our "leader" in this issue, to whose lucubration our correspondent is referred, but we may venture on an observation or two of our own in addition.

Before undertaking a fight on a man it is necessary to know just what the odds are. It is possible to waste your time, nerve and strength on a decoy; that is folly. If you can, against well-known opposition and prejudice, engage in a manly contest, you ought; that is courage. If because you fear defeat you remain off the field and timidly let the enemy do the "spiking," you deserve to get the culls; that is cowardice.

However, first determine that you really want a man, not his money, nor his family, nor his brains, nor his genial companionship, but all of these and more; then count the cost of a contest, prepare yourselves thoroughly for it, and go in to win. Have no other thought but that you shall succeed, and that because you deserve to succeed.

David took a try at Goliath, but he had measured the odds, knew his own powers and intended to conquer.

---

THE "grippe" did it. Here we are, not a welcome Christmas gift but a tardy New Year offering. The Editor spent the week of SHIELD preparation in the house, a victim of the most pestiferous and exasperating malady in the whole catalogue of the thousand and one ills which flesh is heir to.

It is gratifying, though not soothing to the nerves, to pass through the experiences of last month. THE SHIELD was a week behind time; on the day of going to press we received several letters and a telegram wanting to know what in the thunder was the matter.

This speaks more eloquently than whereases or resolutions that THE SHIELD is appreciated.

We hope, without giving offense either in  $\psi$   $\kappa$   $\psi$  or outside, we may mention the fact that we received one of our contemporaries, dated September, the second week of December, two others have not gotten even that far along in the year's race, and with two honorable exceptions our friends of the journalistic persuasion are a slow lot. The fellows who inveigh against a monthly and dote on a quarterly, if we are to judge by their performances, will soon be equally enthusiastic for an annual fraternity magazine for the same preposterous reasons which they now advance for biennial quarterlies.

---

WE give way on the chapter-house question this month to the more apropos theme of "spiking." Apropos because most of this delightful and exhilarating work is over for the year, and a homily at this time will be soothing. We will vow now that next fall we will be guided by more rational ideas, but fever will get into our blood just the same when we smell the battle from afar during the long vacation.

---

WHAT has become of the Western New York Alumni Association? Ditto San Francisco? Kansas City has been a long time getting under steam, but we believe in its staying power.

By the way the alumni associations are hardly giving THE SHIELD its fair share of attention recently.

---

It is gratifying to see that Speaker Crisp, in his distribution of chairmanships, honored in an unusual manner Brother Durborrow, the young member from one of the Chicago districts. Brother D. was given the chairmanship of the Committee on Columbian Exposition.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Our attention was so taken up with foot-ball that Pennsylvania Alpha was not represented in *THE SHIELD* last month by letter; but as we have found time to exercise our goat a little, however, and it is with great pleasure that we introduce to the fraternity Bro. A. T. Rowand, jr., our latest initiate. He is a cousin of Brother Rowand, the oldest active member of our chapter, and we are sure that he will be an energetic and worthy brother.

The foot-ball season is over, and our college has every reason to be proud of the team. Six games were played and all won except one. The last game was played at Morgantown on the Saturday following Thanksgiving, and it was one of the most pleasant trips the team ever took. The boys at West Virginia University certainly exerted themselves to show us a good time, and our brothers in  $\Phi K \Psi$  treated us royally. Brother Meyer is manager of the university foot-ball team, and is a hustler. We are represented on the team here by Brothers Rowand and Mevay, who did brave work on the rush line, and Brother Nesbit as manager.

The Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club gives its second concert in Wheeling next Friday, and from the way it was received last year, is sure of a good house. Brother Meyers plays first banjo in the club.

We have been improving our hall to some extent this term. A new set of chairs has been bought, lace curtains put up, and several fine pictures hung on the walls, and we hope by the end of this year to have the finest hall in town.

We were much pleased to have Brother Wardle, of Indiana Beta, with us for several days recently. He is a very enthusiastic Phi Psi.

With best wishes for the holidays, and greeting.

HARRY J. NESBIT.

Washington, Pa., December 14, 1891.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

The writing of this letter discovers us at the close of a very successful term of school, and in the midst of the trying ordeal of examinations; so, if our present communication be found brief and uninteresting, we beg to inform the brothers that examinations at Allegheny under the present administration are no mockeries, but stern realities, often giving rise to the gravest doubts in the mind of the luckless student.

Pennsylvania Beta has many reasons to rejoice. Although beginning the year somewhat reduced in numbers and under rather unfavorable circumstances, we can now happily say that (to use the popular and expressive phrase) we are "strictly in it." That our "William" is in a healthy condition is shown by the fact that we have been able to introduce some new brother in every number of *THE SHIELD* this term. Our latest initiate is Bro. Wallace H. Shellito, '95, whom we gladly received into our fold on the eve of December 5th. The initiation was held early in the evening, and at 8 o'clock, in company with several of our town alumni, among them Bros. A. L. Bates and S. B. Smith, we attended a reception given by the co-eds at Huling's Hall. Our appearance with colors was a complete surprise to the ladies. Brother Shellito has the characteristics of a genuine Phi Psi. His brother, A. M. Shellito, was a member of the chapter and graduated in the class of '79.

Bro. T. U. Parker is for a few days the guest of Pa. Beta. "Aber" is always a lively and welcome guest.

With fraternal greetings.

WALLACE C. LEFFINGWELL.

Meadville, Pa., December 14, 1891.

---

#### BUCKNELL.

The last day before exams at the end of a term is generally a busy day among students; but the fact of this being Sunday foils all that. Some college men find it necessary to put off almost all study to the last day before examinations, and then to dig into the work with might and main. I hope this is not the case with Phi Psis anywhere.

The boys of the chapter have done good work, and with the old folks at home can gather right merrily at the burning of the yule-log. In the course of a day or so, the boys will leave their college girls to renew their plighted faith to girls in many a Pennsylvania town.

Some time ago we enjoyed a visit from Brother Schroeder, of the Eta Chapter. We hope his short stay was as pleasant to him as to us. This visiting to and fro among chapters is a pleasing feature. We should have more of it.

On the foot-ball trip to Lancaster we met quite a number of Phi Pisis. The Franklin and Marshall Mandolin and Guitar Club is coming to town. College will be closed, but some few Phi Psis will be here, anyway. We hope that some of Eta's boys will be along.

By the way, the chapter has a few fine young men coming on in the academy. They think it—and rightly, too—the highly proper thing to have prospects of getting into Phi Psi. When the "preps" have reached freshman standing, we will call out again our goat, who has retired to private life for a short time.

Brother Shorkley is inspector of rifle practice in Company A, Twelfth Regiment. He has developed a large number of sharpshooters, so that Company A is now among the first in the state.

With wishes seasonable to the time of year, Pennsylvania Gamma sends fraternal greetings to every chapter.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pa., December 13, 1891.

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

As this is the first time the present writer has the pleasure to represent Pennsylvania Epsilon in *THE SHIELD*, we beg of our readers not to be too critical, but to pardon all delinquencies. Although we failed to make our appearance in the November number, which was due to some misunderstanding between the present correspondent and the preceding one. However, we hope this may not happen again this college year, but that we may appear in every number, and show to our alumni and the fraternity at large that Pennsylvania Epsilon is still waving her banner high, and still stands first in rank at Pennsylvania College, bold and proud.

Another term is about to take its departure to be recorded in the history of the past. Examinations are over, and the brothers are rejoicing in the fact that their difficult tasks for one term are over, and that they can now go home and enjoy their Christmas vacation, gratifying their desires to the fullest expectation.

The Banjo and Glee Club have taken their annual trip, and gave several very successful concerts. Bro. Robert R. Miller, of the class of '93, is our representative on the Banjo Club, and who is also manager and one of the principal leaders thereof, was the center of attraction for the successful mastering of the piccolo banjo.

Pennsylvania College has been favored with an orchestra which was organized several weeks ago, and is showing great progress in its attempts. Among its leading members are Brothers Welty, Keffer, and Smith, who have great talent for music.

Bro. H. M. Witman, who took sick with rheumatism a few days ago, was advised by a physician to go home. We all hope he may speedily recover and return next term with full vigor and strength. He has the sympathy of all the brothers.

Brother Graff, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Epsilon, was in Gettysburg several days ago, and we are very sorry that we failed to greet him, but hope he will call soon again.

Bro. L. D. Aylett, an alumnus of Virginia Alpha, paid a short visit to Gettysburg on his wheel and met several of his friends from Asbury Park, with the intention of taking a short trip on their wheels. We were very glad to see the brother, and hope he will pay us a visit again before long.

Epsilon sends her best wishes to her alumni and sister chapters, and wishes them all a merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

CLAYTON J. ZIEGLER.

Gettysburg, Pa., December 11, 1891.

---

 DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Our last communication for the year comes from an air redolent with the odor of examinations, where the restlessness which precedes a long anticipated holiday season and the exultance of having passed another mile-stone in our college career is beginning to be visible. To Pennsylvania Zeta the term has brought much of enjoyment, and a fair share of distinction in those things to which college men aspire.

The foot-ball season was, and now is not. It has left only the memory of about an equal number of victories and defeats—and a very depleted exchequer.

The difficulties in the matter of finances, under which the average small college labors to keep abreast with the recent advance in athletics, is only imperfectly appreciated by those more favored institutions whose good fortune it is to be near or in large cities; and, moreover, go far to excuse what may at first blush appear to be indifference, or worse, to athletic interests. Of our team the manager and four men, including the captain, Brother Hynson, were Phi Psis.

We have greatly enjoyed the meeting of brothers of other chapters, both where we were visited and when we were the visitors.

Phi Psi has been liberally represented on Johns-Hopkins, Bucknell, Franklin and Marshall, and Swarthmore teams, and the type of men in all instances only prove the similitude in Phi Psi character. Let us hope the general fraternity spirit thus engendered may continue to grow.

The Glee and Banjo Club will take its annual Christmas trip through Pennsylvania. Faithful practice has brought the organization to a flattering state of perfection, while its selections are on a par with those of any similar organization. Three brothers are among its number.

The senior class will graduate in caps and gowns, and has also decided to have a Class Day. Both of these features of Commencement are now fixed, immutably, it is to be hoped.

The Board of Editors of ninety-three's *Microcosm* will have for Editor-in-chief Brother Curry, and Brother Strite as one of the associate editors.

The lecture course of the Law School was initiated by Hon. Carroll F. Brewster in a masterly address on Ethics of the Law. Other lectures, by prominent lawyers, and by the faculty will follow.

The chapter has welcomed recently as visitors, Brother Schrøeder, of Pennsylvania H, whose stay only served to bring out the qualities that are supposed to be natural to every loyal Phi Psi; and Brothers Meloy, '87, and Illingworth, '91, both of whom are winning distinction in their respective professions.

At the recent alumni dinner in Philadelphia it was gratifying to learn how many were Phi Psis. Staunch friends of their alma mater and loyal members of their fraternity,—the love of one has only served to increase their interest in the welfare of the other, and of them both are justly proud.

With best wishes to sister chapters.

CHARLES C. GREER.

Carlisle, Pa., December 12, 1891.

---

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The foot-ball season has come and gone, and as a result I suppose we can say it was Franklin and Marshall's off year. We were defeated, for the first time, on our own grounds. But read the paragraphs on foot-ball that Bucknell had in the last few SHIELDS, and then say, F. and M. defeated her on Thanksgiving day. As an outcome of foot-ball, it has been Eta's pleasure to meet and entertain a number of Phi Psis from sister chapters. Swarthmore

was represented by Brothers Bond, Cocks, and Matsin; Dickenson by Brothers Baker, Boyer, Curry, Curran, Greer, Heimes, Hynson, McCrea, and Storm; Bucknell by Brothers Cressinger, Calder, Greene, Davidson, Koonce, Smith, Mount, and Wolfe. Those who came as players seemed to work with a vim common to Phi Kappa Psis.

The Franklin and Marshall Glee and Mandolin Club gave its first entertainment of the season at Myerstown on November 27th. Brother Joseph Apple is the only  $\Phi \Psi$  representative.

Our Athletic Association has decided to put a base ball team in the field in the spring. Brother Joseph Apple has been elected captain.

Phi Kappa Psi is represented in our Dramatic Club by Brothers Apple, Bickel, and LeFevre, Brother Joe Apple being president.

The election of the speakers for the anniversary of the Diagnothian Literary Society resulted in the election of Brother Joseph Apple as *anniversaryarian*, and your scribe as first orator from the junior class.

Mother Eta can boast of a Serenade Club, which has been a source of much pleasure to the brothers, and has helped to strengthen our fraternity enthusiasm. It is made up of the following instruments: Three violins, played by Price, Rhen, and LeFevre; three guitars, by Reinoehl, Hark, and Metzgar; flute, by Brubaker; and mandolin, by Apple.

In honor of a visit made by some of our alumni, the chapter had her picture taken, which we all consider a good group.

Eta is again indebted to Brother Fritz Schroeder, '83, for a fine frame and engraving, which he has hung in her hall. Fritz's surprises are always appreciated by the brothers.

With Eta's best wishes for all true Phi Kappa Psis.

CHAS. HOWELL LEFEVRE.

Lancaster, Pa., December 10, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

At the date of our last letter we had just moved into our new rooms. On the 19th of November we celebrated that event by an informal house warming. Supper was served in the meeting hall, after which pipes were lighted and college glees, ancient and modern, were given forth to the night air. A flash-light photograph was taken by Brother Sailer, which, by the bye, turned out far from flattering. Beside the undergraduates, the following alumni were present: Brothers Kendall, Croasdale, Wescott, Adams, Faries, Jacobs, Penniman, Ogden, Sailer, Peacock, and Castle. The committee that so successfully conducted this affair consisted of Brothers Hansell, Weightman, and Steel. At a meeting held the following Wednesday, we had the pleasure of welcoming into our fold Bro. Frank A. Gugert, of the class of '95, and some few days later Bro. Charles Burton Ford, of the chemical department, was helped into the mysteries. At the initiation of the latter, Brother Lee, in a fit of temporary insanity, donated about a peck of roasted peanuts. The consequence was that all the evening we waded in peanut shells. Brother Stoddart announces that the next similar offense will occasion a fine of one dollar per peanut.

At this season of balls, teas, and dances, our socially inclined brothers find their time more than sufficiently occupied. In this connection, I must chronicle what undoubtedly will be to us the pleasantest social event of the winter. On December 9th, Brother Patterson gave a dinner for the chapter at his home, on Spruce street. Covers were laid for twenty. The table was beautifully decorated, lavender and pink, of course, predominating. The menu was perfect, both from an artistic and gastronomic point of view, and Brother Patterson a charming host. Bro. Edgar F. Smith, Ph. D., in response to "The Fraternity," gave a most interesting account of the birth and growth of Iota, the chapter members, and first initiations, particularly referring to the early days of the SHIELD, which he and Brother Kendall founded and for a time edited in Philadelphia. He spoke of the hard work, vexations, and discouragements to which an editor is subjected, and asked us to give Brother Van Cleve our heartiest support, both morally and financially. At the end of his speech, our distinguished brother was heartily applauded.

As the writer's term of office will soon expire, this is the last letter he will have the pleasure of writing to THE SHIELD. In closing, he wishes to express the hope that his successor will find the office of correspondent as pleasant as he has found it.

WM. H. LOYD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pa., December 12, 1891.

---

#### SWARTHMORE.

The initiation season with us is now over, and we are satisfied with the strength and congeniality of the new men. As the chapter will lose only three brothers by the graduation of the senior class next June, there is no urgent need immediately of further initiations. The topic in which we at present are especially interested is the rapidly approaching Christmas recess, which will find most of the brothers at their homes. Soon after our return, in January, we will hold our annual banquet in commemoration of the granting of our charter; and we intend to make this feast a worthy successor of the two previous joyous affairs. We will probably meet at the Café Bellevue, in Philadelphia, and this year will endeavor to add a few new features to this gathering. It is the one time of the year above all others when we expect to see our alumni with us, and are glad to hear their words of encouragement in starting us on a new fraternity year.

On the 18th inst. a Shakespeare evening will be given to the students and public, by the members of the senior class, under the direction of the professor of elocution, Miss Myrtie E. Furman. Scenes from five dramas will be rendered, and also some separate recitations. The Senior Quartette, Mandolin Club and Orchestra will assist at the entertainment, which has become one of the regular features of the college year.

Now that the foot-ball season is finished, our real position in the Inter-collegiate League is more easily seen. We will stand third when the awards of positions are made; but if there had been a different arrangement of the schedule, it is felt that the relative standing of the leading colleges would have been different. Our eleven defeated Franklin and Marshall at Lancaster,

in a closely contested struggle; and the Phi Psis on the trip had a very enjoyable experience with the Eta Chapter.

When the Haverford-Swarthmore game was played, in Philadelphia, November 21st, our eleven was in good trim, and easily won the game, with the favorable score of 62-0.

It is rather early to speak of base-ball interests, but last year's captain has been reelected, and we find that but one of the last nine has left college.

Brother Walter, manager of track athletics, will watch his men during the rest of the winter, and have them in good shape to begin training early in the spring. It is rather doubtful if Swarthmore can again win the championship of the State on the track and field, inasmuch as interest in these branches of athletics is quickening at the larger institutions, Lehigh and the University of Pennsylvania.

The influenza has dropped on a few of the brothers, but fortunately none of them are seriously sick. Brother Dixon has returned to his home in Baltimore to stay until the close of the holidays.

So far as events occurring at the institution are concerned, we are rather quiet socially, receptions being the usual affairs; but we will endeavor to give a small dance shortly after the banquet, to a few of our lady friends.

The chapter was well pleased with the vigor and tone of the last SHIELD, and wish the editor equal success in every number.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore, Pa., December 14, 1891.

---

### COLGATE.

As the first term is about to close, our thoughts are naturally retrospective. We recall the bright hopes we had at its beginning, and we can truly say they have been fully realized. Our new men are proving themselves all we expected, and are fast imbibing the true spirit of  $\Phi \Psi$ . Harmony reigns among the brothers, while peace and good fellowship exists between us and the other frats.

I was much interested in the October editorial of THE SHIELD in regard to pledging men; we must, however, take exception to it. Our worthy editor says, "If  $\Phi K \Psi$  has reached the time in her history when she must do anything or refrain from doing anything because 'they all do it,' her usefulness has ceased." "Must" is a hard word, yet it is the word which every fraternity here has to respect. No frat in this college can stand out and say, I will take my time, then "spike" whom I choose.

The best men as a rule are in fraternities, and the very best will pledge within a week or so after entering college, provided the right influence is brought to bear on them; so, if any frat wanted to know their men thoroughly before pledging them, they would have to take poor material when they knew it was poor, or go without. It is not necessary to say that neither way would build up a chapter. That such a state of things is unfortunate all will agree, yet it is impossible for any society to change the custom. What can be done is to be careful that "good clothes, a smart manner, and a glib tongue" do not deceive. 'Tis better to lose a good man that appears doubt-

ful than to take in a poor one. A good plan is for the active members to keep their eyes open for good men that are going to college, then see to it that they go to the right college and join the right frat. We got every man in this way last fall.

Colgate has won the foot-ball pennant. Well may we feel proud, for this is our first year in the league and we won every game, and did it by good, clean playing, too. The colleges in the league are Hamilton, Union, Syracuse, and Rochester. Brother Smith captained the team to victory, and no man played his position any better than Brother Harmon.

We send hearty greetings to every loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ .

R. I. MACLELLAN.

Hamilton, N. Y., December 12, 1891.

---

#### WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

There is nothing interesting to write from Virginia Beta at present, but we feel called upon to write something just to keep up a connection with the fraternity in general. This is a very quiet period of a very quiet year. All of the boys are at present thinking more of examinations than they are of pleasure. Interest in foot-ball has about died out for the season, and the Christmas gay period has not yet begun.

We are very much interested just now in the selection of pictures for our rooms; of course, there is a difference of taste, and we have to talk it over a great deal. We are gradually adding to the comfort and appearance of our abode, and while we are not yet able to own a house, we are very pleasantly situated. We hope to entertain our friends soon after Christmas.

Brother Anspach has been suffering for several weeks from a broken collar bone. He received the injury in a foot-ball game with the St. Johns team. He is a very efficient half back.

Brother Halley, our last goat, has been selected to represent the Graham-Lee Society as declaimer in the contest on January 19th. The successful contestant receives a gold medal.

Brother Andrew made a short visit to the University of Virginia a few weeks ago, and reports a very pleasant time with the Virginia Alpha men.

REES TURPIN.

Lexington, Va., December 12, 1891.

---

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Nothing has disturbed the tranquil repose of Virginia Gamma during the last month, except, perhaps, the effects of the sumptuous repasts to which our freshmen have been treating us.

Intermediate examinations are drawing near, which we have before Christmas. They last about two weeks. We are all looking forward to the two weeks' holiday after them with greater delight than to the examinations.

The senior class has adopted the following very appropriate yell: "Wash up high! Wash up who? Wash up the class of '92! 'Cause they need it."

The "grip" has again visited this place, and a great many of the boys

and professors have had it. Prof. James R. Thornton, our only representative in the faculty, is very sick with it at present. Only one or two of our other men have had it so far.

We have no foot-ball team this year, as our great athletes, Bros. J. H. Rawlings and Stuart Bresee, have left us, and greatly do we mourn their loss. Bro. N. M. Martin, from the latest advices, seems to be doing finely at the Naval Academy, Annapolis.

G. WM. PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., December 7, 1891.

---

#### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

The most interesting event that has taken place at the West Virginia University since we wrote our last letter to *THE SHIELD* is the game of foot-ball between our team and the Washington and Jefferson team. It was also interesting as being the first game ever played here. Our boys were beaten, but were well pleased with the general results of the game. The main object was to arouse an interest in athletic sports. The W. and J. boys played a fair game, and proved themselves to be gentlemen. We had the pleasure of meeting Brothers Nesbit and Mevey, who were with the visiting team. Even in such a rough game as foot-ball, they showed the refinement which is ever a characteristic of true Phi Psis.

So far this year we have been able to introduce no new brothers to the fraternity, but we have appointed ourselves individually as committees to investigate the characters of certain students. As the result of these investigations, we recently decided to ask six young men, our pick from the school, to join with us. They accepted, to a man, although some of them had been approached by another frat, and ere we write again our goat will have exercised himself to the extent of his ambition. This will increase our active membership to fifteen. We are proud of the men who have promised to go with us, as they are among the most talented men in the school, and we feel that we shall never have cause to regret the step we have taken.

EDW. T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, W. Va., December 3, 1891.

---

#### COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Brother Hull, in his November letter, forgot to mention the names of two worthy brothers who were visited by our own beloved "Billy" only a short time ago, and who have not been introduced to the brother Phi Psis at large through the medium of *THE SHIELD*. We take pleasure in introducing Bro. Clarence DeKnight and Bro. Arthur E. H. Middleton.

There is a mistake in the name of one of our brothers as it appears in the November *SHIELD* which we wish to correct, namely, Ralph Wormelle, and not Ralph Wonnelle.

We have with us in the medical school of the university Brother Catchings of Virginia Alpha.

Last Saturday night there was a meeting of the chapter at Brother Rindlaub's. There was no business of importance transacted, but everybody did justice to the generous spread.

On December 9th the fourth annual meeting of the National Bar Association convened in the law lecture room of the university. The opening address was delivered by Justice Harlan, our able Professor of Constitutional Law. After several days of hard work the convention closed with a banquet.

The initiatory meeting of the chapter for the year was held on the 17th of October, at the rooms of Brother Wilson on K street. The following was the menu: Hardtack crackers, old English cheese, mixed cakes, cigars, Mexican cigarettes, pipes, and sundry liquids. The meeting adjourned at 2 A. M., and the bald-headed man on the first floor turned in an alarm of fire a few seconds after the members departed, giving, as they did so, the yell of—

High! High! High!

Phi Kappa Psi!

Live ever; die never!

Phi Kappa Psi!

We send best wishes and hopes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to all Phi Psis.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., December 11, 1891.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Since the October issue of *THE SHIELD*, the correspondent of South Carolina Alpha has been too busy to write until now.

We wish to express our hopes that the charter now pending will be speedily granted, as it is undoubtedly the finest opening in the country at the present day.

In the October issue, *THE SHIELD* made a mistake and printed the South Carolina College yell wrong. The correct version of it is as follows:

“Rah, Rah, Rah; Rah, Rah, Ree;

Palmetto, none better, S. C. C.”

A chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha has been organized here, with eight members, making ten fraternities at this place. We think there was hardly room for the tenth.

A Pan-hellenic League has been formed here, nine of the ten fraternities being participants, as follows: Phi Kappa Psi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Alpha Tau Omega, Phi Delta Theta, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Nu, Kappa Alpha, Chi Phi, and Chi Psi.

We are looking forward with great pleasure to the meeting of the G. A. C., in Cincinnati in April. Our chapter will, in all likelihood, be well represented.

Athletics are on the boom here, I am glad to say. In all probability a large gymnasium will be erected quite soon, which will prove of immense advantage to the institution.

With best wishes for all our brothers.

J. WILKINSON JERVEY.

Columbia, S. C., December 13, 1891.

P. S. Since writing the above, the elections in the Clariosophic Literary Society have been held.  $\Phi \Psi$ , as usual, is well represented in the results.

Brothers Kelly and Marion were chosen as the delegates of this society in an oratorical contest between the Euphradian and Clariosophic Societies in April, to decide on a man to send as a delegate to the Inter-state Oratorical Contest in May. Brother Jervey was elected junior orator of the Clariosophic Society at commencement in June, '92. J. W. J.

---

#### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

In opening this letter we wish to apologize for a blunder on our part. Through an inadvertence we omitted the introduction of Bro. M. D. Custer to the fraternity, whose initiation took place last Commencement. Brother Custer is a member of the class of '95, and we do not use the usual prophecy when we say that Brother Custer is a strong and loyal Phi Psi.

As in almost all the colleges, foot-ball has been uppermost in the minds of the students here this fall. The Ohio Wesleyan University is proud of the present foot-ball eleven, and we have reason for our pride. In the three games played we were victorious, and have been "sighing for more worlds to conquer," but as usual our faculty said "No."

We were pleased this week by a short visit from Bro. E. B. Dillon, who is now practicing law in Columbus. Miss Stella Farrar and Miss Daisy Whitney, loyal Phi Psi girls, have been visiting friends here this week.

Our chapter-house scheme is working well, and while it will take time, Ohio Alpha will be in a home of her own in the future. Our plan, as set forth in the November SHIELD by Dr. Wm. Semans, is the better one for our chapter, and judging by past attempts at chapter-house building, the only one suited to our chapter as now constituted.

With compliments of the season to all loyal Phi Psis.

E. T. REED.

Delaware, Ohio, December 13, 1891.

---

#### WITTENBERG.

Ohio Beta is moving along that even tenor of her way which always indicates prosperity. Some, perhaps, have been guessing at the reason for the small membership of Ohio Beta, and may be some think it is because we cannot get more. We are quite sure that we could, within a month after the opening of next term, have as many men, as strong ones, and, may be, even as congenial as any other chapter here; but we are conservative, and expect to be. It may be of interest to know how many possible fraternity men there are in college, and how many actual fraternity men there. Below we give a list which we believe to be correct:

B Θ Π has 16; A T Ω has 16; Φ Γ Δ has 15, they say, and Φ K Ψ has 6. The whole number is, therefore, 54 out of about 95 regular and select college men, or over 56 per cent. of the whole number are "frat" men. It ought to be a little difficult to go through college and escape being a "barb," but here it seems more difficult to get through without being a "frat" man.

All our boys spent Thanksgiving here except Brother Shaffer, who spent the time at his home in Delaware, and Brother Weaver, of the seminary, who

spent his vacation among relatives and friends at Miamisburg. During that time Brother Jones, once of Ohio B, but now of Ohio A, and Brother Stewart of the same chapter, visited our boys and met with us on the 26th. We were delighted to be favored with a visit from them, and hope they will come soon again.

Before this appears in print our chapter will have enjoyed a sumptuous banquet. Anticipation is a pleasant thing, but dependence upon it often ends in bitter disappointment, so we will refrain from telling you now what we expect, and will give you the facts next time.

College is drawing to a close, examinations are at hand, everybody is preparing for them, and before *THE SHIELD* reaches the chapters all will be enjoying the Christmas vacation.

We wish all sister chapters and all brothers a merry Christmas and a happy New Year, and may prosperity and happiness be theirs to enjoy until time shall be swallowed up in eternity.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, O., December 12, 1891.

---

#### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

We all know Christmas is coming, and with it come the dreaded final examinations. Therefore, it is with somewhat more of an effort than usual that the writer pens his monthly epistle to *THE SHIELD*. But not on account of the actual writing itself, but because his mind is filled with visions of flunks and conditions which must surely come if a great effort is not made on his part. But to get to our letter is now the duty at present, and, throwing all evil presentiments aside, it is with somewhat of a relief from the every-day grind that your humble scribe sends Ohio Delta's warmest greetings to all her sister chapters.

Our band of fellowship has been lately strengthened by another strong link, and it is with pleasure that we welcome to our fraternity fireside Bro. W. C. Falconer, of Ohio Beta.

We have all been interested in the various chapter house plans proposed in the last number of *THE SHIELD*, and our hope now is that Ohio Delta's home will, in the near future, be a reality. The last plan mentioned has always been the writer's idea of a means to solve the problem, for in this way money for which there is otherwise nothing to show, is put directly into the property.

We still manage to keep up our accustomed prominence in college affairs. Brother Appel has been elected Arbor Day Orator of class of '95, and  $\Phi K \Psi$  is represented in the Battalion University Glee Club, Foot-ball and Base-ball Clubs, senior class officers, and in the Board of Directors of the Athletic Association.

We should have mentioned before this the presence of another Phi Psi upon the faculty of the university, Bro. J. V. Denny, of Michigan Alpha, having been elected, at the beginning of the year, to the chair of rhetoric. Prof. Denny is an ardent chapter house enthusiast, and we hope that his presence here will aid us in establishing our permanent home.

As usual, foot-ball has held full sway in the field of athletics. In our last letter we could speak of nothing but defeat; but since then the fates have changed, and "victory has been ours." On Thanksgiving day we defeated Dennison University to the tune of 8 to 4, and Saturday last the team of Buchtel College was forced to leave the field without a point, the score being 4 to 0 in our favor. Neither victory was overwhelming, but still—it was not defeat, and a mere matter of points is not worthy of discussion, as the game is what counts.

In our last epistle we spoke of a bequest to the university, by the will of the late B. T. Page. It is with pleasure we can say that the wishes of the university's benefactor have been ratified by his daughter, and, upon her death, half of the original estate will become the property of the university, to serve as a perpetual endowment fund.

We are pleased to say that Brother Cope, who has been confined to his bed during the past three months, is gradually convalescing, and although not yet able to get up, is much better than he has been for months past.

And now, as we close, we realize that this is the last letter for 1891, and it is somewhat with a feeling of sadness that we write, for it is like losing an old friend. But with a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year to all, we say adieu, hoping that the new year will open with as much vim as the old year has closed, and that, in bringing forth new material, it will be far in advance of all others.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, December 13, 1891.

---

#### DE PAUW.

It is generally supposed that a man is not appreciated until after his death, and it seems that a chapter letter is not appreciated until it fails to appear. Several incendiary postal cards have been received from recent alumni protesting against the failure of *THE SHIELD* correspondent to send in his November communication. Evidently many Phi Psis in active life appreciate all obtainable news concerning their own chapters at least.

The members of the Indiana Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association have the following comparative standing as regards their success in the fall series of foot-ball games: Purdue, De Pauw, Butler, Wabash, and Indiana University. De Pauw has slipped up one notch in the scale, and Butler has fallen two. No one can complain of the faithful work done by our eleven, but we hope for better luck next year. The most dangerous tendency in Indiana inter-collegiate athletics is one toward the general importation of players not bona fide students. On this ground De Pauw made an unsuccessful protest against the awarding of the pennant to Purdue.

We have been pleased this fall with visits from members of our two neighboring Indiana chapters. All three being on the same railroad, and within seventy-five miles of each other, there is no reason why we should not become more neighborly.

Some of our members who attended a foot-ball game at Crawfordsville were delighted with the treatment they received at the hands of Indiana Gamma. Our latch-string is always out to Phi Psi comers.

A defeat of 24 to 4 at foot-ball, administered by Asbury College, was necessary to convince the men of the law school that the college game was not one of their fine points. The department of law is becoming one of the strongest in the university, and a slight disposition on the part of its students to claim a lien on the earth and the fullness thereof can be overlooked. It contains more noise, more energy and enterprise than any other school of the university.

The *Mirage* will really appear next April, according to its time-honored custom of coming out biennially. Prospects for its financial and literary success are good.

The De Pauw Oratorical Club is the latest one of the many specializing clubs recently organized. De Pauw stands at the head of the Inter-State Oratorical Association, by virtue of a spirit which seems to be dying out with the abolishment of college contests, and the purpose of the new club is to assist in reviving the old spirit. A Phi Psi is temporary Secretary pending more complete organization.

Our last party took the form of a musicale. It was a very quiet but, nevertheless, pleasant affair. Bros. Edw. Emmert, pianist; Charles J. Downey, violin; Charles W. Lockwood, tenor, and Paul Gilbert, tenor, furnished the musical numbers. We had as guests about twenty-five young ladies.

On invitation our brothers in the faculty, of whom we are justly proud, paid the chapter a pleasant visit, and in interesting speeches showed themselves still loyal and interested in our welfare. Prof. J. Riley Weaver, Chair of History and Political Economy; Dr. Edwin Post, Chair of Latin; and Prof. Eugene W. Manning, Chair of Modern Languages, were present. Dr. Poucher and Professors Ayres and Murlin were unable to be present. Dr. Towne, pastor of College Avenue Church, one of our charter members, told the interesting story of the institution of our chapter by members of Ohio Alpha.

A recent series of revival meetings held in the college chapel resulted in the conversion of nearly two hundred students.

A number of students, who participated in the initiation of a new law student into a "bogus" fraternity, were rather dazed at the cold and unappreciative reception of their alleged joke by the college authorities and students. A public general reproof from the chapel platform, a private interview with the President full of painful remarks, and the withdrawal of an invitation or two to a party given by a ladies' fraternity, showed the cordial appreciation of the university of the profound humor of the young "men" who would torture an unsophisticated student, and publicly disgrace him by allowing him to appear before the student body at chapel exercises wearing colors pinned on him by a collection of bogus gentlemen. Such acts should be condemned by every Greek letter society member as lowering the general respect for their organizations.

We are anxiously awaiting the appearance of the new song book. We are meanwhile keeping up our spirits and the anguish of listeners by howling off doggerel from some dimly-printed-on-a-Mimeograph relics, and consoling ourselves with the belief that when "it" does come out it will be the best of them all.

We close the year with our share of the college honors. Brother Stewart

is President of the De Pauw Scientific Association and Secretary of the De Pauw Oratorical Association. Brother Beard is President of the University Y. M. C. A. Brother Hodell is President of the De Pauw Literary Club. Brother Fitch was elected President of the Athletic Association, but is out of school. Bro. E. O. Smith is manager of the foot-ball team. Bro. Max D. Aber is Managing Editor of the *De Pauw Bema*. Brother Sumwalt is on the business board of the *Mirage*. Your correspondent is De Pauw editor of the *College Man*. Brothers Beard and Hodell are tutors.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Ind., December 10, 1891.

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

In the stress of time consumed by the numberless duties claiming one's attention at the close of the term, I will endeavor to chronicle, in brief, the events of the past month.

We have been occupying ourselves chiefly in bringing about "internal improvements." Our new carpet, of which I spoke in my last letter, is now down; handsome portieres adorn the doorway between the two main rooms of the hall; on a picture in the front room hang a tasty throw of the pink and lavender, a gift of Miss Nellie Showers, for whose interest in  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  Brother Teter is responsible. What has been known to us as the "black room"—a room which had been fitted with "untold horrors," for the infliction of a side degree, the machination of some of the brothers with a desire for a little innocent fun, and a degree which was so terrible on the nerves of both the inflictors and the inflicttee that it could be indulged in only once in a while—has been papered and painted and turned into the main hall. Incandescent lights now illuminate the rooms, which, so gorgeous in their appointments, furnish a palatial appearance. These improvements we owe very much to our alumni, who contributed so handsomely to our funds.

On the evening after Thanksgiving, those of us who remained here for the vacation accompanied lady friends to the hall, and spent a pleasant evening in card playing, dancing, etc.

Last night we gave a most enjoyable reception, which bore something of the "air of swellidity." Partners for the supper were secured by means of the "spider web." Our souvenirs were quite unique. They were polished dimes, with the Phi Kappa Psi badge engraved on one side, and the date, December 11, 1891, on the other. Pink and lavender ribbons were passed through eyelets, by which the souvenirs were pinned on.

We had with us from the 3d to the 7th inst., Bro. W. E. Jenkins, '90, who had been given a leave of absence from his position as teacher in the Anderson high schools, for the purpose of inspecting some of the high schools of the state, among which were the Bloomington schools. Brother Jenkins' devotion to Phi Kappa Psi is exemplary. Like our poet brother, Riley, he speaks "from the heart out," and his request for a talk at the fraternity meeting touched a tender chord in the hearts of the older members, and made the younger ones feel, by a consciousness of a growing sensation of an unexplainable something, that there is a certain fascination in the fraternity

association which clandestinely insinuates itself into the seat of our affections and sensibilities.

At a recent meeting of the Board of Trustees of the university, money was appropriated for the building and equipment of a gymnasium, a thing long needed, and the foundation is already in.

The system of extension teaching adopted by this university at the beginning of the year is a decided success. Large classes have been organized in Chicago, Indianapolis, Evansville, and many other places.

I. U. is right up to the times, in all that goes to make up a university of high standing. A good evidence of what our neighbors think of us is the fact that the University of Wisconsin, after an inspection of this university, will next year model her curriculum after ours. Leland Stanford, Jr., University also adopted the same system.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Ind., December 12, 1891.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

The fact that Indiana  $\Gamma$  was not represented in the last SHIELD is not due to lack of zeal, but to the fleetness of time. November 15th rolled around ere the scribe was aware.

As this is her last appearance in 1891, Indiana  $\Gamma$  sends her greeting to THE SHIELD and to all sister chapters.

A very striking article was noticed in the *Rose Technic*, as follows: "Wabash is one of the luckiest colleges in Indiana, in the number of bequests received. While none are large, nevertheless the aggregate amounts up." The "Pollys," indeed, look at the matter in as liberal a light as we could expect. Wabash is one of the most popular as well as one of the most deserving colleges in the West, as was shown when Mr. Fayerweather made his donation of \$100,000, and Mr. Yandes his \$200,000, in several bequests during last year. Neither of these men is an alumnus of this college.

Wabash has just received \$20,000 for the purpose of erecting an astronomical observatory. This will be a great thing for the college. All such additions will be drawing cards for new students, as well as useful and beautiful acquisitions to our group of buildings.

My predecessor has often spoken of our hall improvements, and we hope the brothers will not tire of such a subject, as it shows the activity and life of a chapter. We have put in the pipes, preparatory to burning natural gas. The city is piped, but not using the gas yet. No other frat. has found it convenient to follow our example.

One evening just before Thanksgiving the chapter was delightfully entertained at the hall by her lady friends. The fête was a basket party, and it is needless to say that we all enjoyed it exceedingly, since there was eating in it.

The Quiatenon is progressing in good style.

Indiana  $\Gamma$  has patiently awaited the publication of the Grand Catalogue, and other chapters will say, with us, that our patience will not endure forever. It seems to be a thing to be much talked of, but never realized.

Last night we had the election of officers in the chapter. Brothers

Goldsberry, Hutchings, McCulloch, Armstrong, Culbertson, Crawford, Augustus, and Zimmerman were elected.

Who will succeed Dr. Tuttle, as President of Wabash College, is a question of much discussion among students and city people. Gen. Lew. Wallace is spoken of, but nothing definite will be known till after the meeting of the trustees, which will probably be this week. It will also be determined whether or not there will be coëducation at Wabash next year. The classes vote as follows: Senior, decidedly opposed; junior, majority opposed; sophs, majority in favor; "freshies," decidedly in favor.

Examinations are staring us in the face. When we have successfully stood the "exams"—of which we have no fear,—we can enjoy the vacation with good consciences.

Closing, we wish all a Merry Christmas.

ED. MCCULLOCH,

Crawfordsville, Ind., December 13, 1891.

#### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

The members of Illinois Alpha were very much interested in last month's chapter house discussion. Perhaps Michigan Alpha's plan has received a major share of attention, because our committee had previously reported a nearly identical scheme. Excepting some differences in detail, the plan is the same. Bro. Perk. Bass is the author of our scheme. It is the best that has yet come to our notice. But the work of putting any one into operation has not yet begun. If the present enthusiasm continues, however, the time can not be very far distant when we will occupy a home of our own.

One hundred dollars in prizes is offered this year by the literary board of the *Syllabus*. They are for three classes of productions: Forty dollars will be given for the best original play; twenty and ten dollars will be given for the first and second best original poems; and twenty and ten dollars for the first and second best original prose sketches. An active or alumnus member of any department of the university may compete for the prizes. This is a new departure which promises a higher grade of literary work than any previous edition has furnished. Brother Terry, at the head of the literary department, is sparing no efforts to make this year's annual a success.

Bros. J. F. Oates and D. W. Terry have been elected among the representatives of the junior and senior classes upon this year's debate contest. It occurs during the spring term.

A University Banjo Club has been organized, in which Bros. Will Young, Bert Parker, Joe Moulding, and Grant Van Sant are interested. This is the first banjo club which the university has ever organized. A glee club has also been formed.

One of our "preps," Bro. Eli Bennett, carried off first honors in a contest between representatives of the four literary societies in preparatory. The greater part of five hundred students are enrolled in these four societies, and the spirit of competition runs high when the champion debaters of each meet upon the bloody sands. The annual Kirk Oratorical Contest is not "in it" at such times for genuine enthusiasm. An ovation was given to the successful

contestant by his society men, when the award of prizes was announced, and Bennett's name passed into history.

Bro. J. L. Alabaster continues to hold first place in the monthly shooting contest of the University Gun Club. A handsome medal is offered for the best record made during the school year.

A university settlement will be opened, January 1st, under the auspices of Northwestern, at No. 143 West Division street, Chicago, which is one of the neglected portions of the city.

The universities in this vicinity have united and formed a Chicago Society for University Extension, to coöperate in the extension work. The headquarters are in Chicago. Wisconsin State University, Lake Forest University, Beloit College, Indiana State University, Illinois State University, Northwestern University, and Chicago University are represented in the society. A program of courses and lecturers to be supplied have been issued.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Ill., December 14, 1891.

#### MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

Since the foot-ball season has closed, the want of some form of athletics has given rise to an indoor base-ball league between the Palladium fraternities. The scheme is this: There are nine Palladium fraternities—X Ψ, A Δ Φ, Δ K E, Σ Φ, Z Ψ, Ψ Υ, B Θ Π, Δ T Δ, and Φ K Ψ. Each fraternity will play one game with each of the others, making thirty-six games altogether. After the games are finished there is to be a banquet, and the winning team obtains for its fraternity the office of toast-master. We have a good team, and although we will have to work hard for first place we will not fall far short if we do not obtain it.

The last number of THE SHIELD contained an account of our chapter-house scheme. Although a fine chapter house is not an indication of a fine crowd of fellows, yet it does indicate a prosperous chapter, and we would advise any chapter which has not a house in view to begin immediately. Though the present members of the chapter may never live in the house, it will be a source of pride to them when they become alumni, and their efforts may give the chapter a footing she would not have gained otherwise.

Within the last two or three months Brother Standt has developed considerable literary skill. His work has been published in one of the leading papers.

The class of '93 celebrated the victory of their foot-ball team by a banquet. The team has not been defeated since organized, and won the pennant this year with little trouble.

WILLIAM J. CURRER.

Ann Arbor, Mich., December 14, 1891.

## BELOIT.

With the closing games of our foot-ball series, Beloit has again resumed the even tenor of her way. The nearing end of the fall course comes all too soon with its many and vexatious examinations, and so at the present writing little else than a social party or so is all that can be indulged in.

During the fall we have had the pleasure of meeting visiting brothers of the Madison and Evanston chapters, who have either been members or have accompanied their foot-ball team in their game with us.

We have lately added to our chapter roll two new brothers whom we would introduce to the fraternity at large as Bro. William T. Beam, of Hampshire, Illinois, and Bro. John S. Lewis, jr., of Dubuque, Iowa.

Wisconsin Gamma is much interested in reading over the various plans for chapter-house building, as it recalls to her the long and anxious debating which she passed through but lately, and from which she came out so successfully. The two other fraternities, the Beta Theta Pi and the Sigma Chi, were comfortably situated here in large rented chapter houses; we had hitherto rented a large house, but our lease expired and could not be renewed, and as no other house was available we had either to build a house of our own or go without one and be "out of the race."

Being thus fortunately forced to it, we of the active chapter, with the assistance of some of our alumni residing in the city, formulated a plan much like that proposed in "Still Another Plan" of our last SHIELD, with the exception that the most of the financial responsibility rested upon the active members and the resident alumni, having done this much we felt justified in calling upon our alumni for a fund to which they were the donors and for other assistance. This call, through the efforts of Brother Lansing, has reached all of them, to which they have answered loyally, and so we have been able to build and own our chapter house.

It is our hope that our sister chapters will have the success which seems so well to have crowned the efforts of Wisconsin Gamma.

INGLE CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wis., December 13, 1891.

---

 IOWA UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter we have initiated another man, Z. H. Hutchinson, '95, of Muscatine. Zell was worked hard by both the Delts and Betas, and had outside influences brought to bear upon him in favor of both the latter, but he sized up the frats himself with the result that always happens in such a case.

We seem to have been unfortunate in having sickness among our members this term. Early in the fall Brother Vollmer was called to Annapolis, Maryland, by the sickness of his brother, a cadet, with typhoid fever. Carl had only gotten home at Davenport when he was taken with the same disease. He is now out of danger. Brother Harvey was taken sick some time ago, and was obliged to go home. He will be back next term.

We have been playing foot-ball some this fall with encouraging results.

To be sure when Minnesota met us here we weren't in it, but we braced up after that. Thanksgiving Day we defeated University of Nebraska at Omaha, by 22 to 0, and December 5th the University of Kansas were defeated at Kansas City, by 18 to 14. With the Minnesota team were Brothers Sikes and Burbank, and we enjoyed their company very much while they were here, although we wish Sikes hadn't played foot-ball so hard. Brother Larrabee is our representative on the team, filling the position of full back with great credit to himself and the university. He won the Kansas game by a dash clear across the field and scoring the last touch-down within ten minutes of the close of the last half. He also kicked every goal. He reports having met several members of Kansas Alpha, and of having had a very pleasant time with them.

The university loses one of its ablest men this term. Professor Sampson, of the Chair of English, leaves to accept a position at Leland Stanford, Jr., University. This makes two of our professors who have been secured by that institution, Professor Anderson having gone there at the beginning of the term. Until a successor is appointed, Instructor Stephenson will have charge of all the work in English. Three members of '92 have been appointed to assist him with the freshman classes, and Brother Cook is one of them.

As I end my service as chapter correspondent, which has extended over fifteen months, it is largely with a feeling of regret. I have regarded the writing of these letters as my most pleasant duty, and have grown to feel myself more closely allied to the frat than ever before. But this is my last letter, and so, now as I lay down the fraternity pen, I bid you, one and all, God speed.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Ia., December 12, 1891.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Friday night there was another gay time at the Phi Psi house. George Cyrus Thorpe was initiated. Mr. Thorpe is a freshman who was present at the university the latter part of last term, but who only registered for work at the opening of the present winter term. He is one of our most promising men.

They do say Alpha Delta Phi is soon to enter the University of Minnesota. It is reported that the charter is in the hands of the Northwestern alumni, and is to be granted at their discretion. A local society, Alpha Delta Epsilon, was organized last spring for the purpose of securing this charter.

A very pleasant custom has recently been adopted by some of the sororities here of having an evening "at home." On the first Saturday of every month the Kappa Alpha Thetas, and on the first Wednesday the Delta Gammas, are at home to their friends at their respective chapter houses.

The foot-ball season which has just closed has been a triumphant one for the University of Minnesota. She claims the championship of the northwest, much to the pleasure of three Phi Psi members of the team.

GEO. C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, December 13, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

A simple but beautiful home wedding took place last evening when Miss Julia Walworth Severance and Dr. Benjamin L. Millikin were united in marriage. The ceremony took place at 6 o'clock at the residence of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. S. L. Severance, at No. 605 Woodland Avenue. Rev. Paul F. Sutphen, D. D., officiated. The house was artistically decorated with cut flowers and plants, and the Philharmonic Quintet furnished music. The alcove in which the ceremony was performed was banked with palms and ferns, the archway being garlanded with pink roses. Preceding the bride and groom into the room were two little flower girls, Miss Ruth Sutphen and Miss Alice Wright, one dressed in blue, the other in pink. The bride wore a simple, filmy gown of embroidered white chiffon and orange blossoms. Following the ceremony a wedding supper was served. From 8 to 10 o'clock a reception was held to members of the two families and intimate friends. Later Dr. and Mrs. Millikin took the train for a short tour. On their return they will be at home to their friends at No. 1604 Euclid Avenue. They were the recipients of many beautiful and costly gifts, tokens of the affection in which both are held.

Among the guests from abroad may be mentioned Miss Helen F. Smith, of Wells College; Miss Minnie Alexander, of Bridgeport; Miss Mary Perkins, Miss Lizzie Baldwin, Mrs. Woodtord, Mr. and Mrs. Forbis and Miss Millikin, all of Warren; Mrs. A. A. F. Johnston, of Oberlin; Dr. and Mrs. Harmon, of Warren; Dr. and Mrs. Allen, of Oberlin; Mrs. Hine and Miss Hine, of Poland.—*Cleveland Plain Dealer, December 4th.*

---

### PENN. I.

Prof. John G. Owens, '87, has been chosen Executive Officer of the Honduras Expedition of the Peabody Museum of American Archeology and Ethnology, Harvard University. He started for South America November 12th.

Clinton B. Lowe, M. D., '65, is a lecturer in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.

Dr. Frear, '80, of the State College, has become proprietor of the *Scientific Agriculturist*, a paper published in New York and the leading paper of its class. Dr. Frear will edit the paper himself.

O. E. Abraham, Esq., '89, who was admitted to practice law before the several courts of New York City, has concluded to take the third and finishing year at Columbia Law School.

William C. Gretzinger, '89, Registrar of the University, has been appointed Aide-de-Camp, with the rank of Second Lieutenant, Division of Pennsylvania, Sons of Veterans, U. S. A.

Rev. A. W. Hand, '84, the beloved pastor of the Fourth Baptist Church, Patterson, New Jersey, has declined a unanimous call to the pastorate of the First Baptist Church, Keene, New Hampshire.

Rev. J. E. Sagebeer, Ph. D., '85, (University of Pennsylvania, '91), of Flemington, New Jersey, read a paper on "The Relation of Christian Education to the Times," before the New Jersey Baptist Education Society, which recently held its annual convention at Mount Holly.

Dr. Lowry, '54, has written another Christmas cantata. He gets out one every year. The music is characteristic of the Doctor, and therefore will be highly popular.

Dr. G. M. Phillips, '71, was recently re-elected President of the Bucknell Club, of Philadelphia. The trustees of the State Normal School, at West Chester, have built a beautiful residence for Brother Phillips. The Doctor has developed the school wonderfully, and its fame will be a lasting monument to his energy and enthusiasm.

---

#### PENN. E.

Bro. G. U. Wenner, D. D., '60, has been appointed to deliver a lecture on Church Worship at the Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, next commencement.

Bro. S. B. Barnitz, '59, Western Secretary of Home Missions of Lutheran Church, received D. D. from his alma mater. A deserved honor.

Bro. H. F. Buehler, '86, has been elected professor in a military academy at Staten Island.

## PENN. H.

Professor Bowman, '71, presented the Diagnothian Literary Society with one of the pikes used by the negroes at John Brown's fort.

Among the Yale and Princeton foot ball illustrations of the November issue of *Frank Leslie* is an instantaneous photograph of Brother Harrold, '91, running with the ball.

Bro. Fritz Schroeder, '83, attended the Church Congress of the Episcopal Church, held at Washington.

Bro. William H. Apple, Esq., '80, has returned to Lancaster from a business trip of a month to Nebraska.

Bro. Harry Apple, '89, preached in the First Reformed Church, this city, on December 6th.

Bro. Joe Apple, '92, and John W. Baker, '94, attended the meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Press Association in Philadelphia.

Bro. D. A. Metzgar, '95, spent his Thanksgiving vacation in Reading as the guest of Brothers Price and Bickel, both of '95.

Bro. David Ditmar, '71, visited the boys November 18th, and was disappointed in not seeing the Dickinson foot ball game.

Brothers Harrold and Chum Gabriel, of '91, spent the week after Thanksgiving among their old Phi Kappa Psi friends of Franklin and Marshall.

Bro. H. H. W. Hibshman, D. D., '61, is a member of the committee to procure a location for the new seminary building.

An advisory committee has been appointed by the college to select next year's foot ball team. Bro. William B. Price, '95, is one of the three.

Bro. J. P. Moore, '73, returned missionary from Japan, delivered a lecture before the Society of Inquiry, in the College Chapel, on "Practical Buddhism in Japan."

## PENN. I.

Bro. Charles R. Lee has accepted a position in a banking house in Chicago.

Amongst our recent visitors were Brothers Hollowell and Mackelduff, of Gamma, and Bro. David Pacheco, of Iota.

Brother Stoddart is a member of the Miller Law Club, Brother Loyd of the Sherwood, and Brother Schermerhorn of the Mitchell.

Brothers Steel and Hansell, '95, are on the Freshman Supper Committee. Brother Lee was appointed to the Junior Ball Committee, but declined because in mourning.

**PENN. K.**

Bro. Morris L. Clothier is confined at his home, "Ballytore," Wynnewood, Pennsylvania, with an attack of typhoid fever, brought on by exposure at the Yale-Princeton game in New York City.

Bro. Edward B. Temple is located at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, with the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. Before accepting this position he was down south on a yachting trip.

The wedding of Bro. William C. Sproul, '91, and Miss Emma Roach, daughter of John B. Roach, of Chester, Pa., the government ship builder, will be celebrated in Chester on Thursday evening, January 21, 1891.

---

**NEW YORK B.**

F. J. Schnauber, '88, is still filling the position of Assistant City Engineer for the city of Syracuse, New York.

---

**SOUTH CAROLINA A.**

Bro. E. St. Julien Grimke has just returned from Europe, where he has been spending the summer. He did quite a good deal of walking in Germany in order to see the scenery to the best advantage. Brother Grimke will open a law office in Charleston, South Carolina, immediately on reaching that place.

Bro. William Aiken Kelly has a position in the South Carolina Legislature, now in session.

Bro. George S. Legare holds a governmental office in Washington, District of Columbia.

Bro. John M. McBryde, M. A., Ph. D., formerly President of the University of South Carolina, has accepted and now fills the position of President of the Blacksburg Agricultural College, Blacksburg, Virginia. Brother McBryde makes a specialty of agriculture which explains the change.

---

**OHIO A.**

Chase Stewart, '80, has been re-elected Prosecuting Attorney of Clark County, Ohio, (Springfield), by a large majority.

The following alumni of Ohio Alpha have been elected delegates to the Methodist General Conference: Rev. I. R. Henderson, '68; Rev. J. C. Jackson, '74; Dr. J. A. Gann, '71.

E. B. Dillon, ex-'90, was admitted to the bar October 9th, and has opened an office in Columbus, Ohio.

U. G. Sanger, '90, was married October 22nd to Miss Daisy Sawyer, of St. Mary's, Ohio. They will make their home at Ozona, Texas, where Grant is teaching.

Bro. W. B. Albright, ex-'79, C. G. Dunlap, '83, and F. W. Roubush, '85, have also been recently married, but your scribe has not the particulars.

W. C. Kennedy, '89, was a candidate for representative upon the Republican ticket at Dayton, and came within a very few votes of carrying that Democratic stronghold.

Philip Phillips, '90, and Harry Semans, '90, have recently returned from a trip to the Pacific Coast.

Judge M. L. Buchwalter, Ohio Alpha and New York Alpha, has been re-elected Judge of the Superior Court of Cincinnati.

Lieut. R. H. Van Deman, U. S. A., has been ordered to Fort Sidney, Nebraska.

J. M. De Camp, '67, has been selected for one of the judges at the oratorical contest on December 17th.

---

#### OHIO B.

Dr. S. A. Ort, '63, the able and popular President of Wittenberg College, is showing himself the champion of Lutheranism as against Catholicism. A clipping says he "preached a powerful sermon on Reformation Day on the doctrines of the Lutheran Church at the First English Lutheran Church, Springfield, Ohio."

Rev. T. F. Dornblazer, '71, is located at Bucyrus, Ohio. From some of his people we learn that his congregation is very much taken with him. We clip the following from the *Bucyrus Evening Telegraph*:

"On Sunday, Rev. Dornblazer preached a sermon especially to the members of the Junior Order of United American Mechanics, and at their meeting last night the members of the Council passed a vote of thanks to the pastor, and further showed their appreciation of the kindness of Rev. Dornblazer by presenting him with a large turkey for Thanksgiving dinner."

Rev. C. S. Ernsberger, '71, Galion, Ohio, who has faithfully served as traveling missionary for Wittenberg Synod for a year, has been re-appointed. He has done a good work in looking up new places and aiding vacant congregations.

Rev. W. S. Hoskinson, Sc. D., is located at Sacramento, California, where he has lately laid the corner-stone of a new church. He is a successful and prominent pastor there. Not long since he extended a welcome on behalf of the pastors of that city to the State Y. M. C. A. Convention. We hear that "his address was appropriate, forcible and eloquent."

Death has again invaded our ranks, and the genial and brilliant superintendent, Bro. W. A. Baker, of the Upper Sandusky Union Schools, is the victim. Brother Baker was initiated October 2, 1868, and graduated from Wittenberg College in 1872. His life has been one of activity and usefulness, and we are called upon to mourn what seems to us the untimely death of a most worthy brother. Deep is our sorrow, but more bitter is the grief of those who were nearer and dearer to him. Our sorrow is not without consolation, for he has surely gone where every good Phi Psi hopes to go, and in the meeting beyond there will be no sadness for true Phi Psis are parted here only to meet again in heaven. Below is a clipping from the *Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*:

"At one o'clock this afternoon the spirit of Prof. W. A. Baker, the brilliant superintendent of the Union Schools here, took its flight. For some time past he had been troubled with an affection of the throat, but not until he took to his bed last week was any apprehension manifested. Monday the attending physician pronounced his case hopeless. Yet the announcement of his death this afternoon was in the nature of a shock, as the popularity of the professor was so widespread that the people hoped against hope. The schools are closed and the grief of the many pupils is touching. Mr. Baker was known to most every school worker in the State, and ranked first among the most efficient and successful superintendents. He was aged 42 years, and a wife and four children are left."

---

#### INDIANA A.

The many friends of Bro. E. A. Daumont will be shocked to hear of the death of his father, Henry Daumont, while on a recent visit to his former home in Indianapolis, from the dread la grippe. Brother Daumont was an only son and was much attached to his father. Brother D.'s situation is all the more deplorable from the fact that his mother, who survives, is paralyzed and is perfectly helpless.

George N. Neff, of Kansas City, and Miss Kate Landers, daughter of Hon. Franklin Landers, of Indianapolis, were married on Thursday of this week. Mr. Neff went through sophomore with the class of '87.

Grant G. Ross, formerly of '92, is now private secretary to the General Superintendent of the Sioux City & Northwestern Railway, at Sioux City.

Henry M. Thomas, formerly of '94, is now Train Dispatcher for the C. St. P. M. & O. Railway, at St. Paul, Minnesota.

Bro. L. H. Murlin, who has for some time been acting as an instructor in English in the Greencastle Preparatory School, has accepted a call to an M. E. pulpit at Evansville. The charge is an excellent one, and the salary attached is said to be \$1,500 per annum. For a '91 man Brother Murlin is doing well.

Says the *De Pauw Bema*: "Messrs. Littleton and Houts, both of '91, will form a law partnership at Anderson, the booming gas town." Such a Phi Psi combination ought to pull an ordinary gas town out by the roots.

Bro. S. T. McDougal, '90, Assistant Professor of Biology at Purdue, will talk before the De Pauw Scientific Association soon on "Botanizing in Arizona." Brother McDougal spent his summer there in the employ of the government.

Bro. Merle Newton Allen Walker, '90, is living down the length of his name, and has been elected Secretary of the recently formed Indianapolis De Pauw Alumni Society, an organization with 150 members.

Bro. Fred. Fitch, ex-'92, and Bro. Charles Crawford, are both located at present in Chicago, the former as a draughtsman for an eastern railroad, and the latter is a reporter on the City Press Association. The latter seems to be waving the pink and lavender at the anarchist's mouth. He sends a large piece of red cloth torn from an anarchist's banner during an interference by the police.

At 7:30 o'clock last evening, with the Rev. Dr. T. I. Coultas officiating, Miss Minnie Lulu Royse and Mr. Guy M. Walker were happily wedded at the home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. I. H. C. Royse. Ferns and chrysanthemums decorated the parlor where the ceremony was performed, and a floral wishbone was suspended above the heads of the bridal party during the pretty service. The bride was charming in a beautifully fashioned gown of white silk, trimmed in lace. Miss Susie Kelly, of De Pauw Music School, played the wedding march, and Miss Eleanor Wright, of Indianapolis, acted as maid of honor. After the ceremony supper was served, the table being delicately and tastefully decor-

ated with la France roses and maiden hair ferns. Mr. and Mrs. Walker received numerous handsome presents.

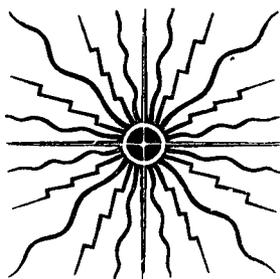
They left last night for Chicago on a wedding tour, intending to return next week, when they will take up their residence at No. 507 North Seventh Street with Mr. and Mrs. C. Royse. The bride needs no introduction to the people of this city, and the groom, during his residence of a year or more here, has become very generally known. Both graduated from De Pauw University in the classical class of '90, Mr. Walker graduating from the law department of that school a year later. His father is a missionary, and is at present in China. Among the guests from out of town were Messrs. Oscar Stewart, of De Pauw, and Merle and Bert Walker, of Indianapolis.—*Terre Haute Express, December 15th.*

---

#### MINNESOTA B.

M. B. Davidson has returned to Minneapolis and will practice law here.

M. D. Snedikor has recently accepted a position in the offices of the Northern Pacific Railroad in St. Paul.



## College & Fraternity Notes.

Sigma Chi wants a yell. This is proposed: "Who! who! who am I? I am a loyal Sigma Chi; Hip, yi; hip, yi; hip, yi, yi: Sig-----ma! Chi—i—i!" Not by any means a bad yell!

\* \* \*

Haverford has established an honor system by which any student who completes a certain amount of work and attains a certain proficiency, will be made an honor man in the departments he pursues.

\* \* \*

Mr. John Bell Keeble was re-elected editor and manager of the *Kappa Alpha Journal* at their recent convention, and allowed a salary for issuing five numbers of \$300 per annum. He is given four associate editors. The query arises, what does Mr. K. give in return for his salary if the four associates do anything?

\* \* \*

The October number opens with a second article on the Annuals, by Mr. Cleve,  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and "Fraternity Extension" follows, of which we quote just enough to tell what it is and to show what it is proposed that  $\Phi K \Psi$  shall do in connection therewith.—*A T \Omega Palm*.

Such is fame!—ED. SHIELD.

\* \* \*

$\Phi \Delta \theta$ ,  $Z \Psi$ ,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ , and  $\Phi K \Psi$  have entered Leland Stanford University. Rumor has it that Senator Stanford has consented to erect houses for the fraternities established there, and that plans for a  $Z \Psi$  house are already in the hands of an architect.—*The Scroll*.

The above was a trifle premature so far as  $\Phi K \Psi$  is concerned, but nevertheless is now true.

\* \* \*

Work has already been commenced on the new Brokaw Athletic Field at Princeton. It is given by the students and graduates of Princeton in commemoration of Frederick Brokaw, '92, who was drowned last

summer at Elberon, New Jersey. It is proposed to link the name of Lamar with that of Brokaw, and thus make a double memorial of two young heroes.—*Ex.*

\* \*

After a formidable array of "whereases," the Iowa Alpha Beta of *A T Ω*, located at Simpson Centenary, surrendered her charter, and Editor Glazebrook makes the publication of the resolutions the text for a stirring editorial. The folly of placing chapters of fraternities in small denominational colleges, where the most extreme and preposterous ideas prevail regarding secret societies, is becoming more and more apparent.

\* \*

*θ N E* has gotten into trouble in New York University for blasphemous travesty on the Ten Commandments placarded around the university building. The *Mail and Express* has a severe article on the indecent organization, and expresses the hope that it may be blotted out. It is a foul stain on the escutcheon of Greek letter societies, and the best societies will say "Amen" to the efforts of the press, both daily and college, to suppress the nuisance.

\* \*

Among the notable acts of the late convention of *Φ Δ θ* was the adoption of a paraphernalia outfit in the way of flag, flower and yell. The design for flag was one consisting of three parallel bars, the middle one being white and the upper and lower ones blue. In the white bar appears the Greek letters "*Φ Δ θ*," and each of the blue stripes carry three stars in white, these being emblematic of the six original founders of the fraternity. The flower chosen was the white carnation.

\* \*

Most of the journals now appear as quarterlies. Three published monthlies—Phi Kappa Psi, Beta Theta Pi and southern Kappa Alpha, though we would not be surprised if the latter this year changed to the bi-monthly or quarterly plan. Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Nu and Kappa Sigma issue bi-monthly journals, though the latter has not yet had enough regularity to entitle it to the name. Beta Theta Pi has been experimenting, having in the last few years tried the monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, and finally in 1889, the monthly again. She talks monthly now, but does not seriously commit herself to the plan. Phi Kappa Psi talks monthly, preaches monthly, swears by monthly, and evidently would die for monthly, and all these characteristics were most prominent when her's was the only monthly issued. It has a well-edited magazine, and that accounts for her marked satisfaction.—*The Palm.*

In the last fifteen years Yale has won the foot-ball championship seven times, Princeton five times, and on three occasions it was not awarded. Harvard has beaten Yale once. This season not a score was made against Yale. The eleven of '88 is the only Yale team that has a like record. The following are the games and scores of this season: September 30th, Yale 28, Wesleyan 0; October 3d, Yale 26, Crescents 0; October 7th, Yale 36, Trinity 0; October 10th, Yale 46, Williams 0; October 14th, Yale 28, Stagg's team 0; October 24th, Yale 36, Orange Athletics 0; October 31st, Yale 38, Lehigh 0; November 3d, Yale 70, Crescent 0; November 7th, Yale 76, Wesleyan 0; November 12th, Yale 27, Amherst 0; November 14th, Yale 48, University of Pennsylvania 0; November 21st, Yale 10, Harvard 0; November 26th, Yale 19, Princeton 0. Total, 13 games. Yale 488, opponents 0.—*New York Tribune*.

\* \* \*

The following table shows the different State Universities, with the dates and in the order of their founding:

State.	Date.	State.	Date.
Pennsylvania .....	1755	Louisiana .....	1853
North Carolina.....	1789	Kentucky .....	1858
Vermont .....	1791	Kansas .....	1861
Tennessee .....	1794	West Virginia .....	1867
Georgia .....	1801	Illinois .....	1868
South Carolina .....	1801	Arkansas .....	1868
*Ohio .....	1804	Minnesota.....	1868
Virginia .....	1825	California .....	1869
Indiana .....	1828	Nebraska.....	1869
Alabama .....	1831	Nevada.....	1874
Delaware .....	1833	Colorado .....	1875
Michigan.....	1837	Oregon.....	1876
Missouri .....	1839	Texas .....	1881
Iowa .....	1847	Florida.....	1883
Mississippi .....	1848	Dakota.....	1883
Wisconsin .....	1848	Montana .....	1884

—*Mail and Express*.

\* Not Ohio State University, but Ohio University, a small college located at Athens.

—ED. SHIELD.

\* \* \*

A new-comer into the field of fraternity journalism is to be heralded in *The Trident*, official organ of the  $\Delta \Delta \Delta$ , or Tri-delta as it is called, a college-woman's society. It is published in Boston, and edited by Miss Frances Allen. The following is a brief history of the fraternity which *Trident* represents:

“Delta Delta Delta, or Tri-Delta, was founded at Boston University, Thanksgiving eve, 1888, by four senior girls of the class of '89: Sarah Ida Shaw, Eleanor Dorcas Pond, Florence Isabelle Stewart, and Isabel Morgan Breed. Soon after, fourteen others were initiated, and Alpha Chapter was established. During the three years of our existence as a fraternity four other chapters have been formed, all of which are fulfilling their mission of helpfulness in their respective colleges. Although the youngest of the women's fraterties, Delta Delta Delta has won for herself the favorable commendation of many of her older sisters.”



# Miscellany.

## LYSANDER S. NORTON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God, in his infinite wisdom, to remove by death our beloved brother, Lysander S. Norton; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That while we, the active members of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, deeply feel the extent of our loss, we bow in humble submission to the Divine Will; and,

*Resolved*, That we deplore our own loss, and extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy; and,

*Resolved*, That in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and to the fraternity, and who gained for himself in the pursuance of his profession the respect and admiration of all who knew him; and,

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be incorporated in the minutes, and that they be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

C. H. LUSE,

F. H. MURPHY,

W. C. LEFFINGWELL,

*Committee.*

Meadville, Pa., December 14, 1891.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Γ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ's* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	Henry M. Thomas, Mankato, Minn.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	C. E. Winning, Pt. Arena, Cal.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	Chas. A. Smith, Fairbault, Minn.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
J. W. Silliman, Duluth, Minn.	Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Missouri.
J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.	
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

# *Exhaustion*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

"Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion."

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

"A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion."

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

"Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements."

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word "Horsford's" is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

**(Feminine Chorus):** Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,

TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*

**MUNN & CO**  
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
361 Broadway,  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

# PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

**FOR ARTISTIC USE** in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
**FOR FINE WRITING,**  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
**FOR BROAD WRITING,**  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
**FOR GENERAL WRITING,**  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.  
**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



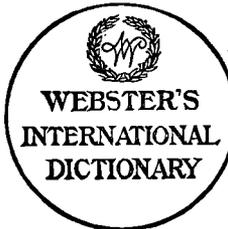
## THE NEW WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY.

A GRAND INVESTMENT FOR EVERY FAMILY AND SCHOOL.

**New from Cover to Cover.**

The Authentic "Unabridged" (still copyrighted) has been revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, D. D., LL. D., of Yale University, and as a distinguishing title, bears the name of **Webster's International Dictionary**.

The work of revision was in progress over 10 years, 100 editorial laborers having been employed, and over \$300,000 expended before the first copy was printed.



**Fully Abreast of the Times.**

The International is sold by all booksellers. A descriptive pamphlet containing specimen pages, illustrations, testimonials, etc., will be sent prepaid upon application to the publishers.

**Caution** is needed in purchasing a dictionary, as photographic reprints of an obsolete and comparatively worthless edition of Webster are being marketed under various names, often by misrepresentation.

**GET THE BEST,** The International, which bears the imprint of

**G. & C. MERRIAM & CO., Publishers, Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.**



# —== PENNANT. ==—

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

GALLT & BRANCH,  
85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## Fall and Winter Shirts

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

A. B. CALDWELL, - Washington, Pa.	CHARLES VERTH, - Meadville, Pa.
MARTIN BROS., - Lancaster, Pa.	T. W. PERRY, - Geneva, N. Y.
Z. L. WHITE & CO., - Columbus, O.	A. L. NOBLES, Ann Arbor, Mich.
LONDON CLOTHING CO., - " "	FRED. STEINER, - Lewisberg, Pa.
WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE, Springfield, O.	

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**

JANUARY, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.  
W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\K$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

Lock Box 194.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.  
Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. F... Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. H... Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa.  $\Theta$ ... Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4438 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. K... H. C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.  
N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 607 Crouse Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y.  $\Delta$ . G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.  
N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.  
Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.  
Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

- Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.  
Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.  
Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.  
W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.  
Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.  
D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.  
Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.  
Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

- Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Fred. Ehrenfeld, Wittenberg College, 249 Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio T. . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. T. . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

- Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. T. . Ingle Carpenter, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Cal. B. . Fred. G. Burrows, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Ass'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

JANUARY, 1892.

No. 5.

## PHI KAPPA PSI AND THE WORLD'S FAIR.

During the last decade a great change has taken place in the Greek world. Some of the older fraternities, priding themselves on their conservatism, have recently aroused from their self-imposed slumber, and looking around have begun to realize that some of the newer Greek fraternities are forging rapidly ahead with as bright prospects for triumphal leadership as any in the race, which they had supposed already won by themselves. In this way a new impetus has been given to the older fraternities, and by reflex action to the new; so that the race is now on in earnest, and the "home stretch" will be covered before many years. Where will Phi Kappa Psi finish?

Greeks of all persuasions pretty generally agree that no fraternity can hope to finish in the lead whose firm stability is not made clearly manifest by strong financial standing, in the shape of substantial and inviting chapter houses.

Phi Kappa Psi is surely entering upon an era of progress in building chapter houses. But before the older members can be brought to realize the great importance of this move, which is new to many of them, some way must be made for them to again come in touch with younger college men and old college associates, where the cherished reminiscences of college life may be revived. Alumni banquets and meetings of the "association" do this in a good way; but not many of the *older* "boys" from the same chapter meet around the festive board at an ordinary alumni banquet. The Grand Arch Council and the District Councils make up in part what is desired, but there is business that must come before pleasure on these occasions, and that spoils the social part for some of the older ones who do not care to interfere with legislation. And then, after all, only the *few* ever get to a council.

Now, there is soon to be an occasion on which almost every Phi Psi in the United States will visit Chicago. Why not go to a little trouble and make arrangements for all these Phi Psis to be in Chicago at the same time? It is useless for me to try to enumerate the advantage arising from such an arrangement. The minute you see this, if you have not thought about it before, a flood of thoughts will pour into your mind, with such rapidity and pressure that you will wonder why everybody has not thought about it before, and written it up for THE SHIELD.

Brother Durborrow, you know, is chairman of the House Committee on the Columbian Exposition. If Phi Psis all meet some special privilege might be obtained, at any rate we could all *meet* and of course we would *bank-wet*. But it is not enough that Phi Psis meet together for a few hours, then separate and see each other no more, even though they remain several days. And now I come to the most important part of this letter: *Phi Kappa Psi should have* "HEADQUARTERS," during the whole time the "World's Fair" is open.

And now since Bro. W. A. Dutton is preparing his fine hotel on the lake front, why could that hotel not be our stopping place? If this matter be taken up at once, and systematic inquiry made, I have no doubt but there would be Phi Psis enough in constant attendance to make the proprietor feel like waving the Phi Psi flag from the topmost mast, and draping all the furniture in Phi Psi colors, from the opening to the close of the great Columbian Exposition.

If Phi Psi does not have "Headquarters," we may be sure of this: that we shall be behind several other fraternities. Two or three ladies' fraternities will have central stopping places, the arrangements being made by committees arranged for by their national executive committee. Phi Psi should not be outdone by the ladies. If it should seem impracticable to make a kind of "*Home*" for the Phi Psis where they could all stay together as at a hotel, then a suite of commodious rooms, centrally located, should be secured, and a lavender and pink banner with proper inscription should mark the place; while the number and street should be made so familiar to every Phi Psi that many of them would often mistake that address for their own (even in Kansas). I hope discussion may follow so the delegates may be ready for action at the G. A. C. next April.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

# The Areopagus.

---

## KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BANQUET.

The initial symposium of the Kansas City Alumni Association is now a matter of history and we feel proud of the event of December 4th, as it was certainly in every sense a complete success.

Thirty-four loyal Phi Psis marched into the banquet hall of the new Coates House and all did full justice to the *menu*, which, flavored as all such affairs always are with fraternal enthusiasm, was thoroughly enjoyed. The crowning of the evening's pleasure, however, was the post prandial reminiscences, which kept us all living over our college days until away into the wee sma' hours.

Doctor Mosher acted as symposiarch. Among the responses were the following :

- OUR FRATERNITY.....Prof. F. H. Hodder, N. Y. Alpha.
- AULD LANG SYNE.....Walter A. Powell.
- THE MATER CHAPTER.....Alex. New.
- THE ACTIVE MEMBERS..Brother Hadley, of Kansas Alpha, Lawrence.
- WESTERN EXTENSION...Hon. Chas. S. Gleed, Kansas Alpha, Topeka.
- THE K. C. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION..G. Harrison Smith, Virginia Alpha.
- MISSOURI ALPHA..... James Cooner, Marshall, Mo.

A number of informal addresses were given by various brothers and the unanimous desire was to have the joyous occasion duplicated soon again. The association is now thoroughly on its feet, and will be heard from in the future.

The newspapers gave us generous notices, among which we quote extracts from *The Star* :

“There was a lively time at the Coates House last night. Some of the old boys and some of the younger boys of the college fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi, met each other there, gave the grip and the password, feasted, drank and made merry. There were men there who had eaten of the tree of knowledge in New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska and other states.

But the mystic bonds of Phi Kappa Psi made them brothers and of one accord. The menu which these brothers discussed was one of those elegant and appropriate affairs for which the Coates House is noted, and was duly appreciated, and the Kansas boys found much therein that soothed the inner man."

"Dr. George C. Mosher presided over the toasts which were done to turn. Professor Hodder of the Kansas State University, Attorney W. A. Powell of this city, Charles S. Glead of Topeka, Denton Dunn of this city, H. S. Hadley of Lawrence and others responded to toasts and made short talks on college and fraternity themes or told stories of freshman and sophomore days."

"The banquet last night was a perfect success. Good fellowship reigned and before the evening closed it was 'Tom, old boy,' 'Harry, old fel.,' Dick, Jack, Joe and Jim. The Kansas City Association proposes to repeat its banquets, and at the next one it is expected that the number present will be at least three times that of last night, for Phi Kappa Psis are thick in the Central Western states."

To the brothers from a distance the Executive Committee feels very grateful for the interest manifested by their presence with us. They were Bros. James Cooner, of Marshall, Missouri; C. S. Glead and Frank Edson, of Topeka; Prof. F. H. Hodder, J. A. Rush, F. L. Webster, W. A. Snow, Howard Deverell, H. S. Hadley, of Lawrence, Kansas; Franklin Houston of Sedalia; E. B. Bentley, of Springfield, Missouri. It is hoped that each one of them will feel prompted to join us at the next banquet.

G. C. MOSHER.

---

### NEW YORK'S PHI PSIS.

It isn't many hours since the writer of this epistle sat among his brethren in the banquet hall, and indulged in that delightful flow of soul, which is peculiar to a fraternal gathering and particularly to a gathering of Phi Psis.

The meeting was so well attended, that an extra table had to be hitched on at the last minute and before adjournment, every seat was filled. Every sifter was likewise filled, not spirituously, but spiritually and materially filled. The affair was, indeed, so thoroughly enjoyable as to occasion regret for the brothers who were obliged to be absent, and we trust that they may not again miss anything so good.

Brother Lowry was prevented from coming by his bark, which, according to his own account, is on the "C." We are very much in sym-

pathy with him, and trust that the bark may be moderated to a flat or some tone in harmony with good health.

The alumni scribe flatters himself that the unusually large attendance was partially due to a little poetical effusion which he incorporated into the January notices, and he feels encouraged to court the muse on future occasions and bids the brothers to beware.

We are living in anticipation of next month's meeting and will welcome at that time any Phi Psi who wishes to spend an evening with the New York Alumni.

T. S. HOLMES.

New York City, January 15, 1892.

---

**SOUL MUSIC.**

The wind made music with the maple leaves,  
The locust's long crescendo stirred the air,  
Quail answered quail with many a good night cry  
That echoed from afar. The katydid's  
Metallic chirp came from the tall rank grass,  
And over yonder on the far hill side  
I heard faint tinklings of a bell—and thro'  
It all my prayer went up—Oh God! I cried  
May all my deeds come near me at the close  
Of life, and make me music such as this  
That waits upon a summer day's decline.

—ROBB. ZARING.

## Editorial.

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

WE beg to acknowledge the receipt of *Sequoia* from Leland Stanford, Jr., University. We are reminded by its appearance on our table to say that our correspondents have been remarkably derelict in sending us college exchanges this year. We do not receive regularly more than six or eight as compared with thirty or forty during last year and preceding years.

THE imp of the perverse has surely gone abroad in Phi Psi-dom. We have said many times that in the primer of compositors there is a strong injunction against putting in type "copy" written on both sides of the paper. In the preparation of this issue there were more than a few letters which not only were written on both sides of the paper, but were sent just as a personal letter from one friend to another—closely written on four sides of note paper, folded.

Two letters were sent to which were appended personals on the same page, following the signature.

It is useless to quarrel with the printers and say that their rule is foolish, for you cannot convince them, and will yourself be converted if you ever edit "copy."

Bear with us while we repeat the oft-spoken injunctions:

- (a) Write legibly on one side of separate sheets of paper.
- (b) Be concise.
- (c) Make heading to your letters and ending like the form you see every month in our pages, and not as in personal, private communications.
- (d) Send personals on separate sheets with the chapter heading.
- (e) Make dictionary, grammar and rhetoric your *vade mecum*.

By the way, since exhortation is in order, we have received recently several letters from alumnus correspondents asking in large, plain characters, with emphasis, what the matter is with their chapters as to letters and personals.

A few correspondents are making a tip-top reply to "how to interest the alumni" by showing how not to do it.

As a rule the best lists of personals sent to THE SHIELD come from alumni. We welcome all they send, but it is greatly to the discredit of chapter correspondents that they make such a course necessary by their neglect.

The condition of our pages as to personal information calls for reform.

---

WE presume it is difficult for correspondents to realize how fully their chapter-letters reveal the standard of excellence obtaining in a given chapter. Perhaps we may make this matter clearer if we take a supposititious case which we fear is realistic in more than one chapter.

Let us say that Wyoming  $\Omega$  is a strong body of live, enthusiastic  $\psi$   $\Psi$ s, with a keen appreciation of their college and hearty belief in themselves, but with a rather weak regard for the fraternity in itself, caring not particularly about the affairs of other chapters, but deeply concerned for itself.

Ordinarily we should say with pride that  $\Omega$  is a strong chapter, but holding loose opinions as to the fraternity, the position of correspondent to our organ is not sought after, there are no aspirants to the place. Some one must be elected SHIELD correspondent, and an innocent freshman, not long enough in the chapter to feel like asserting his rights, is chosen, or some lazy, good-natured sophomore, who cannot be persuaded to do anything earnestly, is inducted into an office which he perfunctorily fills.

The result is that the letters from  $\Omega$  are crude, written in a slovenly style, even badly spelled and devoid of sprightliness or interest.  $\Omega$  suffers in the eyes of its fellows, and it ought. The measure of a chapter's power and usefulness ought to be reflected in the pages of THE SHIELD. If this be not clearly shown so much the worse for the chapter.

If  $\psi$   $\chi$   $\Psi$  teaches her sons anything, she inculcates thoughts and aspirations too wide and too high for the provincial spirit of contentment within the narrow limit of chapter environment. A

single visit to a convention is often all that is needed to enlarge the vision of the few provincials who occasionally are found among our membership, and create the true impression that  $\Phi K \Psi$ , to be valued at its true worth, is for all chapters and all worthy sons to experience a world-wide philanthropy, a common sympathy coëxtensive with life itself.

The ablest man in every chapter ought to be its SHIELD correspondent. This office ought to be the one of keenest appreciation, of most earnest emulation in every chapter.

The reasons for this opinion are obvious to the thinking  $\Phi \Psi$ .

---

A CONFUSION has arisen in our mailing list and elsewhere in the business details of THE SHIELD, from the fact that the corresponding secretaries and chapter correspondents are sometimes the same in a given chapter, and in others these offices are filled by different individuals.

We should be obliged to the corresponding secretaries for information on these points:

- (a) Who is your corresponding secretary?
  - (b) Who is your SHIELD correspondent?
  - (c) To what address do you wish your package of SHIELDS sent?
- Please do not delay until June in answering the above queries.
- 

THERE comes a time in college life when it is *au fait* to be *blase*. It is painful, even pitiful, to see how soon life becomes commonplace to some young men, even before they have entered upon a career. There are optimists who think this failing is a harmless disease, which like the bane of child-hood, measles, only clarifies the blood, and makes it run in evener, truer pulses.

We have seen too many hopelessly useless young men saunter out of college walls to aimless after life, to feel so sure that this condition is innocuous.

There is no reason why any young man, fit either in physical condition or in mental and moral attributes to be in an educational institution, should be ashamed of his enthusiasms or fail to have them.

The world needs earnest men, of broad culture, keen intellect, vigorous bodies, more today than ever. The colleges of the country must be the chief source of supply for the men of affairs of the coming years.

The world's work is too onerous, too exacting, for any but the highest, best endeavors of the most earnest, consecrated, enthusiastic men.

$\Phi$   $K$   $\Psi$  must furnish its share of these.

---

IN April next, at Cincinnati, will assemble the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $K$   $\Psi$ . The city is centrally located, there are hundreds of the old boys within easy reach of the Queen City, and we ought to have a tremendous attendance.

The figures assured at the Chicago G. A. C., for the meeting in 1892, were 500 we believe. If the amount of work can be done that ought to be done, this large estimate may be realized. The Editor believes he can put his fingers on nearly that number who might, by a little effort, reap the benefits accruing to this representative gathering of bright young Americans, and stands pledged to do all in his power to make the 1892 G. A. C. a rousing success.

April is not far away. Make your plans to go, and participate in the discussions of what promises to be the largest gathering of  $\Phi$   $K$   $\Psi$  we have had up to this time.

We should be especially pleased to see representatives present from every alumni association in the fraternity. This is difficult of accomplishment unless alumni will make their arrangements far ahead. We hope they will do so.

---

HAVE you secured a subscriber for THE SHIELD this year, or sent a personal regarding yourself or any other  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ ?

If you expect THE SHIELD to be profitable to yourself and others, ought you not to help thus much?

## Chapter Letters.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

The smoke and din of examinations having passed away we are able to see more clearly the light of another term. Since our last communication nothing exceptional has happened to detract us from the steady routine which has characterized us throughout the college year.

On the evening of December 17th we gave a very unique and enjoyable musicale in the parlors of the fraternity. This sort of wears off the novelty of the many social events given in college during the past year.

The  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  Quartette, under the direction of Bro. "Si." Smith, '86, is doing good work in Meadville and vicinity. The fraternity has reason to rejoice that we have such spirited and talented town alumni. Their presence certainly is an inspiration to us all, and we feel deeply indebted to them for their many traits of brotherhood.

The return to college of Bro. George Derby, '94, strengthens us considerably, and makes our total number fourteen. Although Brother Derby has not been out of town and unknown to us during the time, we feel happier to know that once again he has entered active chapter life.

The present scribe, during his vacation out West, met many Phi Psis, all of whom bore the sainted and fabled characteristics, love and honor for his shield.

Brother Byers, '91, is at present engaged in the real estate business in Chicago. He says the West just suits him. The chapter wishes him success and hopes that he may soothe the gentle ripple of "that tide that leads to fortune."

Very few new faces are seen about the college this winter, and as the barbaric world has been so efficiently skimmed of its merits, "We fear no foe." We are all hard at work, and all of us being comfortably situated in our cozy chapter-home, we can well wish all our sister chapters fraternal greetings and success for Phi Psi everywhere.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1892.

---

### BUCKNELL.

The beginning of the winter term finds almost all of the boys back, but not all, for some have tarried, no doubt loath to leave home and scarcely realizing that the holidays have flown. If another week does not see all the boys back, we will send out Brother Shorkley and his corporal's guard to look after our tardy brothers.

College men are generally supposed to have put away childish things. I am assured, however, that most of our "boys" hung up on Xmas eve, as a gentle hint, stout stockings and long. But when a fellow gets as far as sophomore standing, he gets a little skeptical and no longer believes in Santa Claus. This is a time honored custom, and I hope that Phi Psis will not allow it to be forgotten.

As everybody knows, the grip has been raging throughout the East. It, as it were, found some of us unready. Hot sweats, mustard foot soakings, various drinks taken with a spoon for our gastric delectation, seems to be the orthodox Phi Psi remedies. I am told that an abundance of good spirits is a preventative. We should let our friends know about this.

Brother Gretzinger was very low with typhoid fever, but is now about again. Those that knew our brother were fearful for the result at times. We are now happy to report that he is almost well. "Gretz" is not an active member of the chapter, as all know. Some time, I know not when, Brother Van Cleve cautioned correspondents against inserting personals in chapter letters. This is a personal I suppose. "Gretz," however, is so active in frat life that the editor will pardon the insertion here.

The Franklin and Marshall Glee Club was here on the 16th ult. We were glad to meet Bro. Joe Apple, of Eta.

As the time for the Grand Arch Council approaches the brothers begin to talk of going. Gamma hopes to be well and numerously represented. We hope that Dr. Lowry will again represent the "old boys." The face of our loved Doctor has been seen at many a Grand Arch Council. If any brother feels lacking in faith in old Phi Psi at any time, he should meet Brother Lowry. It is our trust that he may be spared to see many more conventions.

Rumor has it that our Professor of Latin has received a call to the Chicago University. Professor Rockwood is a most thorough and accomplished scholar, and the loss to the college would be great. This calls to mind that our Illinois Beta Chapter should be revived on the opening of that institution. This will be one of the foremost universities of the land, and the fraternity cannot afford to miss the opportunity.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, January 10, 1892.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Christmas vacation is passed, and the second term of Pennsylvania College opened on January 5th with promising success. All the students determined to do hard studying after learning that there are going to be examinations in every branch at the end of each term, which has not been the custom heretofore. The members of Pennsylvania Epsilon have also joined the ranks to do solid work and hold up their part, after enjoying a pleasant vacation in which all their expectations and desires were gratified. There is no excuse that Pennsylvania Epsilon should not come out on top and take the lead in all departments of work, with all the mental ability and talent which she possesses, and often makes her walls re-echo with eloquence.

We were all very glad to see Brother Witman return fully recovered from

the illness with which he was afflicted the latter part of last term, and we all greeted him heartily.

We are very sorry to learn that Brother Smith is unable to return at present on account of the illness of his sister. But we all sincerely hope she may speedily recover, and he may return to our midst again. He has the sympathy of all the brothers."

Brother Dapp, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Epsilon, still maintains an enthusiastic fraternity spirit, which was manifested in a conversation with Bro. R. R. Miller, who met him on the train on returning to college. He inquired as to the welfare of Pennsylvania Epsilon, and showed himself very much interested, as all alumni ought to do, thus giving encouragement to the active chapter.

Brother Bittle, who is an enthusiastic Phi Psi and takes great interest in the active chapter, has also returned from his vacation to the Theological Seminary where he has again resumed his studies.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends her best wishes to all alumni and sister chapters.

CLAYTON J. ZIEGLER.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, January 13, 1892.

---

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Our second term has commenced, and every one of our brothers has returned from the Christmas festivities and is working hard. All report as having enjoyed a jolly vacation, and we hope that all other  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s did the same.

Mother Eta has at present fourteen solid and loyal men, and our number is frequently enlarged by our resident members, who do not at all forget us. Brothers Beckel and Price, Reading, Pennsylvania, spent the greater part of their holidays in Lancaster. Their are four active brothers, Apple of '92, Baker of '94, Hark of '94, and your humble scribe, residing here, so Mother Eta's halls were not in the least deserted during the vacation.

This term we start our class drills in our newly fitted gymnasium.

The chapter rejoices in seeing Mother Eta represented in the Kansas City Alumni Association by Brothers Porterfield and Musselman.

Brother Temple, of Swarthmore, has been stationed at Lancaster by the Pennsylvania Railroad Surveying Corps. We hope he will find his way to our rooms often.

Bro. Joseph Apple, '92, has been elected as one of the participants in the prize debate to be held by our two literary societies next month. We wish him success.

Mother Eta sends greetings and best wishes to the Editor of THE SHIELD and all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. BRUBAKER, JR.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1892.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The holidays have come and gone, and we are at work once more. The old routine comes hard at first after the Christmas festivities, but with a true Phi Psi spirit the fellows are buckling down with characteristic determination. Brother Walraven has even intimated that he is wasting away with overwork

in that fascinating and renowned department known at the university as the Architectural Department. The holidays passed rather uneventfully for the members of Iota, with the exception of Brother Patterson, who, we were sorry to hear, was afflicted with the ever rampant grip. He was not alone, however, for Brother Buchanan was a sufferer from the same malady. The rest of us thus far have escaped.

Our annual mid-winter sports are the all absorbing topic at college now-a-days. They will be held in the Academy of Music on the 13th of February. Meanwhile the athletes, under the captainship of Bro. F. H. Lee, are training hard for their respective events. Iota will be represented in the games by Brothers Hansell, Gugert and Lee, and we are hoping that with these some of the athletic honors will come to Phi Psi.

Our last initiation took place a couple of weeks ago, and as the result we introduce to the fraternity at large, Bro. Edward G. Grubb, of the class of '95, who surely has no reason to complain that he was not cordially and warmly received into the mysteries.

During this social season the various classes are busily occupied in preparing for their various social events. The sophomore dance was held on the evening of Monday, December 28th, at the Art Club, and proved a very enjoyable affair. The juniors are busy getting ready for their ball, which is to be held on February 8th, and toward which the younger element of Philadelphia society is looking with much anticipation. Brothers Hansell and Steel, '95, are wearing themselves out with work on the Freshman Supper Committee with their usual energy and fondness for hard work.

Brothers Loyd and Stoddart are holding up their ends in the Law Department by their good scholarship and high standing, and in all respects Phi Psi at the university seems to be strong and thriving. One thing is at present a source of regret to Iota's brothers, and that is that Bro. C. B. Ford, whose initiation was duly chronicled in our last letter, has been compelled to leave college. We sincerely hope that Brother Ford can be with us once more next year at least, if not the latter part of this.

We are all looking forward with anticipation to the mid-year examinations which will begin on the 18th of this month. There is little doubt of the result for Phi Psi members, we think, for they are generally on top in everything, examinations as well. But let us not count our chickens before they are hatched. Perhaps, after all, when they are, we, as well as they, may breathe more freely.

With best wishes for a glad new year to all the chapters.

FRANCIS H. LEE.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, January 13, 1891.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Students returned from their holidays on the 4th, refreshed by their short but pleasant vacation, and ready to begin another year's work.

With the opening of the new year, your present scribe begins his letters to the much appreciated SHIELD, and it is with some hesitation that he attempts the task of chronicling Pennsylvania Kappa's doings, for on the

character and interest of the different chapter letters largely depends the interest and success of *THE SHIELD*.

Since our last letter Bro. Walter Clothier has been initiated into our midst. Like his older brother, who has done so much for the success and present standing of Kappa, he is a good and enthusiastic Phi Psi, and we gladly introduce him to the fraternity.

All Phi Psis will be pleased to hear of the coming marriage of Brother Sproul, Archon of the First District, to Miss Emeline W. Roach. The wedding will take place on the 21st inst., in Chester, Pennsylvania. Kappa boys will be present with their hearty congratulations for our second married charter member and his charming bride. The ceremony will be performed in St. Paul's Church, after which a reception will be given at the home of the bride.

The brothers are all looking forward with a great deal of interest to the third annual banquet, commemorating the anniversary of our founding. It will be held at Café Bellevue, Philadelphia, on the evening of the 23rd, thus affording the brothers who live at a distance the opportunity of attending both the wedding and banquet. We hope to make it an occasion suitable to celebrate the ending of the third year in the life of a most successful chapter, and to grace Phi Kappa Psi as she deserves. Several new features have been proposed in order that nothing may be lacking. The brothers may look for a royal good time.

Bro. Morris L. Clothier is convalescing from an attack of typhoid fever, and it is hoped he may be present at the banquet. He has formed plans for the building of our Greek home which he will lay before the brothers that evening.

The recent fall of snow, the first of any amount for two years, was welcomed by all. The chapter procured a sleigh on the evening of the 7th, and drove over to Media where they were entertained in a most cordial manner at the home of Brother Lewis. Refreshments were served, and all voted it an exceedingly enjoyable evening.

The Inter-Collegiate Foot Ball League, of Pennsylvania, held its regular meeting last Saturday, the 9th. The positions awarded to the colleges were as follows: State College, Bucknell, Swarthmore, Franklin and Marshall, Dickinson, and Haverford. This was a very creditable showing for our team, but we feel a much better position might have been gained had we played some of the heavier teams in the latter part of the season, rather than all in the first.

With hearty New Year greetings to all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1892.

---

### CORNELL.

Since our last letter two more additions have been made to the chapter. Our latest initiate, the fifth of the year, is Joseph R. Downey, of Pueblo, Colorado, a member of the sophomore class. Our other acquisition is Joseph Benson Foraker, Jr., who, like his distinguished father before him, enters

here from Ohio Alpha. Brother Foraker becomes a member of the junior class, and will be the third member whom we have gained by transfer from Ohio chapters this year. Thus is our chapter strengthened by the widening growth of Cornell.

Brother Thomas tenders the information that the junior ball will equal if not surpass all previous efforts. Though this is a rather trite saying, the preparations which are being made lead us to expect a very *recherché* affair. The date has been fixed for the 29th. As usual, boxes will be occupied by the more prominent of the fraternities. We hope to send a large delegation, and the Phi Psi box will contain as fair a coterie of ladies and collegians as usually graces such an occasion. Music will be furnished by Kapp's orchestra, of Syracuse, and Gartland's of Albany.

We will be represented on the Senior Class Committee by two men next commencement. Brother Hull has been appointed to a place on the Banquet Committee, and Brother Ball on the Class Day Committee.

Last week we received a visit from Brother Ames, ex-'92, who is now traveling for a Chicago mercantile agency.

The establishment of a chapter at the Leland Stanford, Jr., University gives us much satisfaction, for great things have been prophesied for the new institution by the Cornell professors who have visited Palo Alto, and returned with most favorable impressions. The fraternity is to be congratulated for securing a foot-hold in an institution with such brilliant prospects. Several men, formerly on the instructive force here, have been drawn to Leland Stanford. The new University of Chicago is also dependent on Cornell for professors. Last week it secured from her a Professor of Political Economy and one of Latin, and two of the university's professorships are left temporarily vacant.

CHARLES H. BALL.

Ithaca, New York, January 13, 1892.

---

### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

With the opening of another term New York Beta sends greetings of good will to her sister chapters. The work for the ensuing winter months is now well under way, and the record of last term's studies and the results of examinations show very favorably for all the boys of New York Beta.

The Syracuse University Glee and Banjo Clubs made their annual holiday trip, giving concerts at Oneida, Little Falls, Albany, Kingston, and other places along the Hudson, ending at Herkimer, the home of Brother Miller. We were represented on the clubs by Brothers Feek and Revels, '95.

The twenty-first annual of the university appeared just before the holiday vacation. The summary of students gives the College of Liberal Arts (including post-graduates), 498; College of Fine Arts, 305; College of Medicine, 48; total, 851.

Since the beginning of the college year the students have been looking forward to the opening of the new Gymnasium and Christian Association Building. The formal opening took place Thursday evening, January 7th. The structure is built of brick with limestone trimmings. It contains all the necessary apparatus for a first-class gymnasium. The parlors, office and

assembly rooms for the Christian Association work occupy a prominent part of the building. Mr. Otis W. Scheele, of Boston, has been appointed director, and he is a young man who comes to us well recommended.

The sad news came to us yesterday of the death of the mother of Bro. Charles M. Herrick, of this city. The sympathy of his chapter will go with him in this time of his bereavement.

The annual report of the chapter has been made out, and we hope to see the publication of the entire report of all chapters in the coming number of *THE SHIELD*.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, January 14, 1892.

---

#### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD*, West Virginia Alpha has enjoyed a period of unusual activity. On the evening of December 17th five new brothers were ushered into the Phi Psi world. They came to us as earnest students and true gentlemen; they came expecting much, and are with us with their vessels of expectation overflowing. After the accustomed ceremonies had been performed and the fraternal grip, with its accompanying pleasant sensations, had been exchanged, we adjourned to a restaurant. There we satisfied our inner capacities, and then proceeded to give vent to our feelings by giving, "High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi," etc., on every street corner. At one place our yell was answered by a cry of fire. The cop came after us to make things right, but not liking the looks of the crowd contented himself with looking at us around the corner. One of the intended victims of our goat was unfortunately sick on that evening, so on January 9th the scenes of the former occasion were repeated. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity our new brothers: Jack McWhorter, '95; Charles Link, '95; Charles Bennett, '93; John Cooper, '94; Fred. Dorsey, '94; Bert Gibson, '95. These brothers have all distinguished themselves in their classes, and we are proud to receive them. Bro. John Cooper is a brother of Bro. Arthur Cooper, '91.

We are all pleased to have with us again Brother Paul, who has been absent since last June. He was with us on the evening of the 9th for the first time this year, and by way of re-initiation we made our goat carry double, and Paul rode through behind.

Brother Trotter, '91, was recently elected Professor of Latin in the M. E. Conference Seminary at Buckhannon, West Virginia. Our young alumni are rapidly assuming places of trust and honor. Our three of '91 are now all teaching and have good positions.

Our chapter is young, but the longer we exist as a chapter the prouder we are that we can claim allegiance to such a noble cause. The better we become acquainted with the exalted aims of Phi Kappa Psi the more we are surprised that we were ever permitted to put forth our humble efforts in their support.

With our reinforcement of such noble young men, which we have just received, we hope to accomplish more, and nobler, and better things. We hope to make West Virginia Alpha more and more worthy of the position which it holds. She sends greetings to all sister chapters.

EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, West Virginia, January 14, 1892.

## COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Very little has transpired since my last letter to THE SHIELD on account of the Christmas holidays, but I think the boys who stayed in Washington during the holidays enjoyed themselves as much as the boys who went home, because there is always something going on here in the way of teas, dances, receptions, etc.

Brother Niles took the Phi Psi boys and the community at large by surprise last month. He and a young lady, Miss Mary Meredith by name, daughter of the Hon. W. M. Meredith, Chief of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, went over to Baltimore on the 17th of December, and were quietly married. They returned on the same day and said nothing whatsoever about their marriage, each returning to their own home. The fact did not leak out for over a week. The trip to Baltimore seemed to be more for romance than anything else, as there was no opposition to the match, except that the young lady's father thought that she was too young to be married. We extend to Brother Niles and his bride our most hearty congratulations, and wish them a long, happy and prosperous life.

The senior class of the Law School elect the officers of the class on the 20th of January, and of course the Phi Psi boys expect to be in it, or they hope to be in it at least, but there is no telling what may happen in the meantime to knock our fond hopes sky-high.

The university is more prosperous this year than ever before. We have eight hundred and thirty-odd students this year, a gain of over a hundred over last year.

The lectures of Justice Harlan and Justice Brewer, of the United States Supreme Court, are more popular than ever this year. The law lecture-room is crowded every night they lecture, a great number of ladies being among the audience. Justice Harlan lectures on "Torts and Constitutional Law," while Justice Brewer takes "Corporations" as his subject.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., January 14, 1892.

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Ohio Alpha begins the new year in a flourishing condition. The brothers, with one exception, have all returned and report very pleasant vacations.

We mourn the loss of Bro. J. B. Foraker, Jr., who has entered Cornell University. Brother Foraker was a general favorite, and he will be missed not only by the chapter but by the students at large. Our best wishes attend him.

We are glad to have with us again Bro. H. H. McKeehan, '92. Brother McKeehan was out of school last term, but has returned and expects to graduate with his class next June.

The university opens the second term of the college year with about the usual attendance, although the "prevailing epidemic" has doubtless kept many away. During the vacation the faculty made quite a number of important changes in the curriculum, particularly in the scientific departments.

The oratorical contest, which took place in the Opera House on December

17th, was won by Mr. George H. Geyer. The decision of the judges met universal approval, a circumstance quite rare on such occasions. Mr. Geyer is a member of  $\Delta T \Delta$ .

The closing days of last term were made happy to the boys by the presence of Bros. R. E. Westfall, '91, and H. M. Semans, '90. Brother Semans returned from an extended tour through the West, while Brother Westfall came from Carrollton, Ohio, where he is studying law.

The fraternities here are making arrangements for their annual Pan-Hellenic banquet. We hope to make it a great success, and as enjoyable an occasion as these events have proved in the past.

With best wishes for sister chapters.

W. C. MERRICK.

Delaware, Ohio, January 13, 1892.

---

#### WITTENBERG.

The winter term opened on the 7th inst. The students are about all back now, and most of them have settled down to earnest work, trying hard to keep the good resolutions they have made. There are very few new students, and so far as we know there is not one new fellow that would make a good Phi Psi. Our boys all spent their vacation at home, except Brother Renn, and all report a very pleasant time—even Brother Renn.

Nothing out of the ordinary has transpired since our last communication, except a banquet which Ohio Beta gave on the evening of the 18th of December. Below we give an account of the affair as published in *The Springfield Daily Gazette*:

"The college term was successfully brought to a close last evening in the brilliant banquet of the members of Ohio Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. It was a success in every respect, and Ohio Beta added more laurels to her already long list of similar honors. At 9 o'clock the guests began to arrive, and the hotel parlors were soon comfortably filled. The hour previous to the banquet was passed in promenading and dancing to the pleasant music of Cripp's mandolin and guitar club. At 10 o'clock the ladies ordinary was thrown open, and the guests sat down to partake of the elegant menu which is characteristic of the Arcade. The banquet was served in the best style, and reflected great credit upon Manager Protzman. After due justice had been done to the menu, Toastmaster Harvey Lawrence rapped for order, and in a few well chosen words thanked the company for their presence and introduced the first toaster of the evening, F. G. Gotwald, who responded to the toast, 'Phi Kappa Psi.' Mr. Gotwald briefly indicated the high aims and objects of the fraternity.

"George S. Murphy responded in a happy manner to 'Ohio Beta.' Mr. Murphy referred to the superior qualities and high reputation of this chapter of the fraternity.

"Next came A. C. Ehrenfeld, who paid a high tribute to the alumni, distinguished alike in public and private life.

"Last came A. E. Renn, who responded to that ever-timely and pleasing subject, 'The Ladies.' Mr. Renn responded in an acceptable manner, and passed high praise upon the ladies in general and upon the Phi Psi sisters in

particular. Many of those present were in the ever acceptable evening dress. Altogether it was a most pleasing close to the festivities of the college term."

Dainty souvenirs of wide lavender and pink ribbon were at each plate, and contained the menu and program of toasts.

With best wishes for the prosperity of all sister chapters during the present year and all time.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, January 12, 1892.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

It has been some time since Ohio Gamma has been represented in the pages of *THE SHIELD*, but we hope in the future to be more regular with our correspondence.

Wooster University has just passed through one of the greatest trials of her history. There seemed to be a difference of opinion between the faculty and students in regard to the Thanksgiving vacation. The faculty decided not to grant the usual vacation on Friday following Thanksgiving, but the students thought they should have it, and called a mass meeting and passed a motion to cut if the day was not granted. This action was considered rebellious by the faculty, and nothing would compromise the matter except an apology from each student. After much perseverance they have secured apologies from nearly all, and what threatened to be disastrous has been finally arranged satisfactory to all.

Wooster has received quite a delegation from Heidelberg College, who left that institution because they were not allowed to have fraternities. About twenty Heidelberg students have already entered the university, and more are expected.

Ohio Gamma has been very unfortunate in losing Brothers Moore and Casey, who have entered the State University. In this loss we are consoled by the fact that Phi Kappa Psi has lost nothing, and that our loss will be a gain for Ohio Delta. We wish for these brothers the popularity and success which they enjoyed at Wooster. We were fortunate in having added to our number Brother Criley, of Ohio Beta, who has entered the senior class.

We now have our number reduced to six men, but we hope to be able to present several additions in the near future.

With best wishes to all loyal Phi Psis.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, January 14, 1892.

---

#### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

After rather a prolonged holiday Ohio Delta commences upon her winter-term's work. Registration day was Wednesday, January 6th, but owing to the inauguration of Governor McKinley college exercises did not begin regularly until the following Tuesday.

Brothers Foraker and Reed, of Ohio Alpha, came to Columbus to see the ceremonies, and they, together with a merry crowd, viewed the parade from our hall windows.

Evidently the action of the faculty of the University of Wooster toward

her students is making that college unpopular, for two more members of Ohio Gamma have come to us, and we cordially welcome Brothers Casey and Moore.

That the Ohio State University is becoming more highly thought of and is fully recognized as the educational center of the State, is shown by the interest taken in it by the people of Ohio. A short time since it was mentioned that by the will of the late B. F. Page the university was endowed with a considerable sum, and now another gift is recorded. By the generosity of the wife of the late Henry C. Noble the valuable law library of this distinguished jurist becomes the property of our Law School. It is by such acts as these that a university is fostered, and it is the earnest desire of all friends of the O. S. U. that the good work thus begun will be continued.

Athletics are now at a standstill, and probably nothing more will be done in this line until the base ball season begins. We cannot crow very much over the results of the foot ball games of last term, but by next year we hope to come off with better results, and at any rate a more determined effort will be made to get the eleven into first-class condition before the season opens.

We are sorry to say that Brother Jones was detained at home on account of the illness of his parents, and did not reach the city until yesterday.

Brothers Hatcher and Peters, formerly of Ohio Delta but now of New York Alpha, spent their holidays in Columbus. They express themselves as well pleased with their new home, and say that there is no place like Cornell.

CHARLES L. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, January 12, 1892.

---

#### DE PAUW.

The first class fight of the year took place this week. The sophomores, who up to this time have been in such a state of lethargy that no class meetings have been held, awoke from their long slumber and resolved to sleigh-ride, a fine fall of snow having brought out from cob-webs and dust every sleigh in the town. All went merrily enough for the festive sophomores until they came upon an obstruction in the shape of a barricade on Washington Street, where freshmen and preparatory students held the fort. In the scrimmage which ensued fence-pickets and boards figured somewhat extensively, and more than one eye went into mourning. Finally the sophs escaped, giving their yell—

“There never was such a class before  
As eighteen hundred and ninety-four,  
Rah, Rah, Rah-Rah, Rah-Rah, Rah-Rah,  
H-o-o-o-o-rah '94.”

This did not end the disturbance. The next day the sophomores, eighty strong, came into chapel in a body wearing their class colors. This was the signal for a battle, which began on the chapel-building stairs and over-flowed into the campus. A mixture of broken hats, torn clothes, waving fists and other evidences of war was the result. Both sides are claiming a victory in the latter fight. Peace now hovers over the hostile camp, and a student can

go upon the streets at night without fear of annihilation at the hands of rival classmen.

Bro. John Ingle, '94, late of Beloit, has entered De Pauw much to our pleasure.

"Part of the trans-Mississippi delegation kept things lively at the Phi Psi house during the Christmas vacation," says the *Bema*.

Bro. Charles Hodell recently went to prayer-meeting leaving his stove-door open. The result proves the evil tendencies of prayer-meeting attendance. A full-fledged fire occupied the attention of a number of the boys for a few minutes.

A Pan-Hellenic scheme has been put on foot by which the fraternities will arbitrate over the offices of the oratorical and athletic associations, and hotly contested elections will become a thing of the past. When the lion and the lamb lie down together without any injurious results to the latter's anatomy, the average De Pauw collegian will expect De Pauw fraternities to confab together in peace and quiet.

Before another letter is written to THE SHIELD Indiana Alpha will be making her first contributions to a permanent chapter-house fund.

Bro. Charles Crawford, one of our last year's men, is paying the house a visit.

Some deluded New Yorker recently addressed a letter to one of our boys to the "Phipsi Hotel."

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, January 14, 1892.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Owing to the alarming frequency of errors made on the part of the typo, my last letter did not present altogether a classical appearance. It was not a masterpiece as written, but still could, by careful perusal and a little application of the imaginative powers, be construed to make sense. As it stands in print it is doubtful whether as much could be said or not. I can, however, overlook this offense, for I realize how very distracting the holiday influences are, even to the most sedate.

All the brothers, without a single exception, have returned and resumed their studies with renewed vigor, each reporting a grand holiday week. Several new Phi Psi pins are observed, the gratitude for some of which is due Santa Claus.

The Christmas and New Year's holiday week is to my mind a magnificent institution. Whoever originated the idea must, no doubt, have possessed much benignity, but he has brought about some blessed results which perhaps even he had not foreseen. The consciousness of being "home from college;" meeting the honeyed smiles of his other girl (not his college girl), the respectful deference of the boys and other friends, and the once more gathering around the family hearthstone with home folks, all have a wonderfully soothing effect on the student who has struggled, with not an over-confidence of the best results, against the almost insurmountable elements of stacked-up work and rigid examinations.

Beyond the usual routine there is little of interest happening at present.

The oratorical talent seems to be quietly gathering its forces preparatory to one mighty outburst of eloquence on the occasion of the coming primary, which shall determine who shall represent Indiana University at the State contest, there to compete for the honor of representing Indiana in the Interstate. It is not known yet who will compete, but conjecture has pretty definitely located the probables.

It now becomes my melancholy duty to pen my ex-augural, as it were, for the time for the expiration of my term of office is at hand, and I must give way to a successor. The duty of recording the events that have occurred within and about the hallowed walls of Indiana Beta has been a most pleasant one to me. My pen has been most willing in heralding, and perhaps, under the almost uncontrollable influence of an established precedent, just a little magnifying her successes and victories, yet has kept a respectful silence with respect to whatever discouragements and adversities may have befallen her, simply for the reason that none such have occurred. Hoping my successor may be able to say the same at the close of his term, I cease.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Indiana, January 12, 1892.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

Having returned two weeks ago the boys are settled down to business, wrestling with the usual fifteen to twenty-five hours a week.

Brother Armstrong did not return this term. Only those who have met him know how painful a loss we sustain. He was, without exception, the most popular man in college, as was shown by his many honors and responsible positions in the various organizations, and the kind regard with which he was held by the faculty. He may be with us next year.

The officer whose duty it is to fire up finds great pleasure in the convenient method of heating by natural gas. He has only to strike the match and turn the thumb screw; no ashes to carry out, no soot to mar the appearance of the rooms.

The longed-for snow has come at last. A "bob-sled" party was arranged for last evening. Each couple, well supplied with heavy wraps and blankets, we started out, seven couples in each sled, which would have seated about three couples on any other occasion. To-night will be a repetition of last night's frolic, but we hope that the new tongue will stand the racket. One party got gloriously left on account of the brash timber.

To-morrow night the senior class will give a reception at Yandes Hall. All alumni in urbe, the faculty, and all college presidents in the State are invited. The entertainment promises to be a success, since the "Maids of Athens" are to be there.

Professor Studley, of Cornell, has been elected to the Chair of Mathematics, to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of Professor Morris.

The article in the last SHIELD entitled "The Ethics of the Spike," was certainly right to the point. As some of the brightest and most valuable jewels are found in the roughest ore, so we find some of the brightest minds and most valuable men in the rudest clothes. While the men make the fra-

ternity, the fraternity should and in fact does, in many cases, make the man.

We rejoice in the fact that we are a conservative fraternity. Our present system of granting charters is satisfactory. Thirty-seven chapters are enough, but we should not reject petitions from such universities as "Leland Stanford, Jr." We can't get too much of a good thing. Indiana Gamma hails California Beta with a hearty welcome.

With kind regards to our sister chapters.  
Crawfordsville, Indiana, January 14, 1892.

ED. McCULLOCH.

#### MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

The university reopened January 5th, and the last of the week found all our boys back and work resumed in earnest.

Our house scheme, judging by the reports from the committee, is moving forward in an encouraging manner. The shares are being taken in a way that is pleasing to us, both by alumni and undergraduates. Committees on building sites and to confer with the owners of attractive properties have been appointed, so before long we hope to have definite ideas as to a site, and sometime, in the not distant future, to see Michigan Alpha housed in a way that shall be a credit to her and the fraternity.

Bro. Frank Smith, in the capacity of manager and ring-master, trots out his University Glee and Banjo Clubs here before the Michigan Press Association to-night. This is their initial appearance under Brother Smith's fostering wing, and their presence is anticipated with pleasure by every friend of the university. Brother McCollum is giving Brother Smith unlimited anxiety and noise in the capacity of baritone on the glee club.

A new university enterprise, managed by students in the Law School, has taken tangible shape in the last few days in the form of the *Michigan Law Journal*, a monthly publication devoted exclusively to legal topics. It has a formidable array of legal talent on its list of contributors.

Brother Voorhees, of Ohio, and Brothers Beasley and Wilcox, of California, are in the Law School.

We have two pledged men in the Ann Arbor High School, and numerous feelers out for men next year.

The sophomore hop occurs January 15th. Brother Phillips expects to do the honors for  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  on the committees, at least we expect him to do that same.

Athletics are very quiet here now. It was reported, just before the vacation, that stakes had been driven on the campus marking the proposed site of the gymnasium, and that ground was to be broken at once, but it seems to have been a myth.

The fraternity orchestra, or the remnants of it, for we have lost some valuable members of it since last year, has again begun to pick its strings with Bros. Carl Warren, Billy Cole, Billy Johnstone, Val Ives and Ed. Morsman on the guitars; Bro. Fred. Staudt, banjo, and Phil Gardner, Billy Curren and yours below at mandolins.

Brothers Curren and Gardner honor the fraternity and the junior hop, the social event of the year, by their names on the committees. The date is fixed for the latter part of February.

CHARLES P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, January 12, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

The opening of a new term finds Wisconsin Alpha still in the enjoyment of much of its former glory, although we must chronicle the loss of two of our most popular brothers. Bro. Will A. Greene, of '95, had in his short stay with us proved himself indeed a true brother and a worthy companion, and when he announced his intention of departing on a business trip to Venezuela, no little sorrow was felt, and he leaves many hoping for his speedy return. A tinge of sorrow even more deep is pardonable when we are compelled to lose Bro. Louis B. Flower, a man who in his three years at Madison has woven webs about the hearts of his brothers and friends which no mere separation can sunder. Brother Flower has now the opportunity of finishing his course at Harvard—his pet dream—and while all congratulate him in his good fortune, it was with the bitterest pang of regret that they one by one bade him "good-bye." In Brother Flower we lose one of our strongest men, and one whose peculiar place in the chapter no one may ever hope to fill. Brother Flower was given a party on Friday, January 15th, as a parting remembrance for one so dear to his brothers. The occasion took the place of our termly party, and was among the finest efforts at entertaining of which Wisconsin Alpha can boast. Several alumni brothers were present to participate in the evening's entertainment.

A movement is now on foot to consolidate the athletics of the university under one general board of management, separate associations having heretofore governed each branch. With this movement an attempt will also be made to establish an Inter-Collegiate Field Day Association, with annual spring meetings, embracing the new Chicago University, Ann Arbor, Minnesota, and Wisconsin universities.

A club for playing the Scotch game of "curling" has been organized to play upon Lake Mendota's icy expanse. Mr. John A. Johnston, of Milwaukee, a member of the Board of Regents and an earnest friend of the university, has been instrumental in the establishment of the sport.

Bros. Frederick J. Turner, Professor of History; Julius E. Olson, Professor of Scandinavian Languages, and George L. Hendrickson, Professor of Latin, are all well represented in the courses of extension lectures offered by the university.

JOHN H. MOSS.

Madison, Wisconsin, January 11, 1892.

---

 BELOIT.

At last the dream is realized, and this term finds Wisconsin Gamma comfortably situated in the finest fraternity chapter-house in Wisconsin. Although the odor of the oil-finish yet lingers about the house, yet everybody is beginning to appreciate the comforts which last term were debarred from us. We wish to say, for the benefit of our alumni and any other Phi Psi who ever happens to find himself in this vicinity, that Wisconsin Gamma will always try and keep an extra room furnished for visitors, and hope we may have a chance to do some entertaining along that line.

Everybody has returned to us this term, with the exception of Bro. John Ingle, Jr., of Evansville, Indiana, who will enter De Pauw, where he intends

to take a law course. We feel his loss greatly, but as the fates decreed otherwise and Indiana Alpha will gain what we lose, we do submit to circumstances.

On the 26th of January occurs the dedication of Beloit's new thirty-five thousand dollar chapel. The dedicatory sermon will be preached by the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Chicago. The chapel will be the finest edifice of its kind in the State.

The outlook for this year's glee and banjo club is most promising, and the faculty have decided to furnish the director and leader. With this organization we expect to have a good representation, and as they will without doubt honor Beloit, so our men will honor their fraternity.

INGLE CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wisconsin, January 13, 1892.

#### UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

As I, for the first time, take up the duties of scribe to THE SHIELD, it is with the hope that the standard of Iowa Alpha may never fall below the high degree of excellence which it at present maintains.

The ever enjoyed holiday vacation is a thing of the past, and the boys are once more hard at work in their wonted places.

We have but one thing to mar the tranquility of our being: Brother Harvey, who came back to us this term with hopes of being able to continue his work, has, on account of ill-health, been compelled to return to his home. In him we lose for a time one of our best and hardest workers. As we bade him good-bye and God-speed it was with the hope that he would soon be able to be with us again in body as he ever is in spirit.

Brother Vollmer is rapidly on the gain after his long siege of typhoid fever, and expects soon to join us.

By the time this appears in print we will have had our first party of this term, and from all appearances it will uphold in every respect the well earned reputation of Phi Psi as entertainers.

A Western Inter-State University Foot Ball Association was organized at Kansas City, Missouri, during vacation, which includes the Universities of Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa. A schedule of games was arranged for next season. We feel pretty safe in saying that S. U. I. will figure rather conspicuously at the finish.

Our military members are at work upon the newly adopted tactics, each, I suppose, with an eye to bringing further honors to grand old Phi Kappa Psi.

GEORGE F. HAWLEY.

Iowa City, Iowa, January 10, 1892.

#### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

I am afraid a letter from Kansas Alpha this month will prove "a false creation proceeding from the heat-oppressed brain." The heat is being applied externally by a stove close at hand, as once out of doors the brain becomes suddenly aware that nothing false can proceed from 10° below zero. Snow covers the ground. Now and then sleigh-bells can be heard. A merry

load goes past, and I listen hoping to hear "High! High! High!" but as the bells die out in the distance I wonder I stopped to listen, for every true Phi Psi is holding pious communion with himself preparatory to examination.

Socially we have been very quiet of late, but expect to make an assignment after our annual party, February 19th. A number of our alumni have signified their intention of being with us on that evening, and we extend a cordial invitation to all Phi Psis to come and help pay expenses.

We have given up our halls, and eight of the boys have taken up quarters in a cottage near the university. The chapter-house committee continue to report progress.

Brother Robinson will represent Kansas Alpha in the local oratorical contest, January 22nd. We expect him to win.

W. P. Brown, '86, is with us again, taking some special work. He is an active Phi Psi and keeps us posted in respect to good men from his part of the country.

Brother Sherman captained the university foot ball team this fall, and made a reputation as a half-back. Brother Hogg also won a place in the hearts of foot ball enthusiasts by his work at full-back.

The university received, as a Christmas present, a check for \$91,500 from William B. Spooner. Such gifts help to place western universities on a par with eastern schools.

The Christmas number of our weekly paper, *The Courier*, was the best edition ever published here, and we might say anywhere. Brother Hallowell is Local Editor on the paper. Next term we have Editor-in-Chief on the paper.

To all Phi Psis we extend greetings for '92.

C. A. PEABODY.

Lawrence, Kansas, January 13, 1892.

---

### LELAND STANFORD, JR.

One evening during the holidays Brother Whittier came and told me that he had received a Christmas present that he wished me to share. He kept me in suspense while we climbed two flights of stairs to his room, and then read me a letter from Brother Smart, stating that a charter had been granted for California Beta. He sent the news as a Christmas gift, and gladly was it received.

There had never been a time when we doubted that a charter would come; for Phi Psi never had such an opportunity for a new chapter: Sixteen loyal Phi Psis, fourteen of whom are upper-class men, in a new university with the princely endowment of \$20,000,000, is a state of affairs that certainly never existed before. Still we think there is more pleasure in realization than in anticipation, and California Beta is happy in the possession of her charter.

California Beta, Minerva-like, "springs full-fledged" into existence. Today she has three seniors, eleven juniors, two sophomores, two specials and six freshmen.

There are chapters of five other frats here: Zeta Psi, Sigma Chi, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Gamma Delta, and Sigma Nu, all good chapters, but we have an advantage over them all in having so large a majority of upper-class men, all of whom rode the goat in "those verdant freshmen days." Hence, in spiking, we have had things our own way, and have gotten our man every time. This advantage has given us five as fine freshmen as the choice of two hundred and fifty eligible men would allow.

Perhaps a few words about Leland Stanford, Jr., University will not be out of place in this, our first letter. I know you all have gone through that dreadful ordeal; second only to hearing "the constitution read," of "listening to the petition for a new chapter," so will not go into details about the buildings or endowment, but simply say that no university was ever so liberally endowed and well equipped to begin work. Perhaps, since the founding of Harvard, there has never been such a field for a great university. California, that "wild and wooly west" of '49, is a thing of the past. To-day I meet men in the same class-room from twenty-nine States of the Union and six foreign countries; and the man who has spent a year or two at Cornell or Boston University has as many hay-seeds in his hair, wears as high-topped boots, and carries as big a gun as the "native son of the Golden West" who has spent an equal length of time in the University of California or in the University of the Pacific. Mind you, I do not claim that he has no need of improvement, else where the usefulness of the new university? What I mean is that California is no longer the rendezvous of the adventurer, but has become a land of *homes*.

These homes are rapidly increasing in number, and young men and women, not satisfied with material wealth, hunger for broader education. Every institution of learning west of the Rocky Mountains, except the University of California, is hampered by the lack of funds. This lack of cash, as you well know, necessitates second-rate teachers and equipment. Thus you see our university is destined to rank high. Fully five hundred students have already registered. Thirty graduates, thirty seniors, thirty juniors, twenty sophomores, one hundred and twenty special and partial students, and the balance freshmen.

Our President, David Starr Jordan, LL. D., is a young man of strong parts, and some experience. He was educated at Cornell University, and holds one of the two honorary degrees conferred by that institution. His salary is \$10,000 per year. His maxim is that *teachers* are what make a university; hence his aim is to get the very best man obtainable for every position. And as money is never lacking we expect to have the best talent in America here at Palo Alto.

Our campus comprises eight thousand acres, and includes Senator Stanford's beautiful grounds and the world-renowned trotting farm, on which the best horses in the world have been bred and trained.

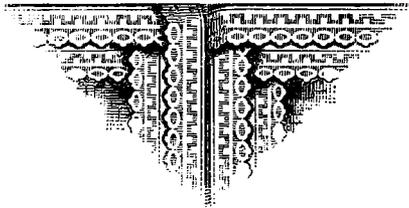
Our "gym" is almost ready for use. It is quite commodious, splendidly lighted with one hundred and seventy-six (16-candle power) incandescent lights, well equipped with everything necessary for the development of the human frame; and what is of special interest to Phi Psis here is a canvas running track laid on felt, about twenty-one laps to the mile, over which some

of our boys can make creditable time. We expect to see Brother Timm, the modest president of the junior class, walk a very fast mile at our coming Field Day.

Plans for California Beta's chapter-house have been submitted to the architect for estimates and details. We expect to occupy a house built according to our own plans and expressly for us, to cost something like \$7,000 or \$8,000. This house will be built by Senator Stanford, and we will take a perpetual lease. Rent at about ten per cent. No building is being done now on account of the rainy season, but we expect to have a "home of our own" by the opening of the fall term. So you see, boys, that any time after next September, when you are in California, you will be expected to "eat salt" with the boys of California Beta. We are but thirty miles from San Francisco and twenty miles from San Jose, and trains run so often that we will take it as a slight if any of you miss us.

FRED. G. BURROWS.

Palo Alto, California, January 12, 1892.



## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

H. B. Byers, '91, is engaged in real estate business in Chicago.

W. P. Carey, '88, is attending the Chicago Medical College.

C. L. Miller, '91, has accepted a very desirable situation with the St. Louis Stamping Co., at St. Louis, Missouri.

A. M. Shellito, '79, is in the insurance business at Nashville, Tennessee.

Married. Mr. Frank M. Currie, of Sargent, Nebraska, and Miss Keokiel Logan, of Burgh Hill, at Kinsman, Ohio, December 30, 1891.—*Western Reserve Chronicle.*

---

### PENN. I.

Bro. Geo. P. Wilson, of Minneapolis, class of '58, was East for some time last autumn, refreshing memories of boyhood scenes.

Bro. A. W. Haud, of '84, has finally decided to accept the call to Keene, New Hampshire.

Bro. Ernest L. Tustin does a flourishing law business at 103 S. Sixth St., Philadelphia.

Bro. J. H. Haslam, '90, was in Lewisburg for a flying visit during the holidays. Brother Haslam has a call to the Bethany Baptist Church of Philadelphia.

Brothers Moore and "Luty" Tustin, '91, have not given up theology as yet. Both are at Yale. "Luty" was seen on the streets of New York the other day looking hale and hearty. Brother Moore spent Christmas with his girl.

Since the death of Bro. C. S. Wolfe, Bro. Andrew A. Leiser, of '69, has attended to the work of the firm. Brother Leiser had charge of the prosecution in the case of the convicted Joe Killoran, who got \$13,500 out of a bank in Lewisburg.

Bro. Alfred Hayes, Sr., of '58, continues his law practice in Lewisburg. His son Alfred recently became a Phi Psi. The good work goes on.

Bro. W. N. Morris, ex-'91, is at the University of Pennsylvania Law School.

---

PENN. H.

Bro. W. S. Welchus, '84, who had been employed painting watch dials at Trenton for the last several years, has accepted a position at the Lancaster Watch Factory.

Bro. C. J. Musser, '78, who was forced to give up his mission at Pittsburg on account of ill health, has been in Lancaster for the last month working in the interests of the Theological Seminary.

A few of our brothers had the pleasure of seeing Bro. Homer Dowlin, of Bucknell, for a few minutes at the depot, as he was returning from his vacation.

An engraving of Bro. Rufus W. Miller, the founder of the Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip, appears in the Reformed Church Almanac for the year 1892. Also an engraving of Grace Chapel, Washington, D. C., of which Bro. A. T. G. Apple, '78, is pastor.

Bro. Harrold, '91, has been making several more of his short but sweet visits to Lancaster during the past month.

Bro. C. H. Murray, ex-'93, made us a short visit on his way back to Princeton.

Bro. A. L. G. Hay, Esq., '88, of Somerset, Pennsylvania, and Bro. Abe Rothermel, Esq., '87, Solicitor of Berks, made us their annual visit at the beginning of the term.

Bro. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72, of Norristown, Pennsylvania, has received a call to Reading to succeed Rev. Dr. McCulley as pastor of the Reformed Church.

Bro. J. Nevin Bauman, '83, of Delmont, Pennsylvania, and Miss Elizabeth Barnhardt, of Mt. Pleasant, Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, were married on Thanksgiving day, November 26, 1891. The ceremony was performed at high noon at the residence of the bride by Bro. Rev. Chas. R. Ferner, '82. The pastor was assisted by Rev. S. T. Wagner, brother-in-law of the bride.

Bro. A. B. Bauman, '89, was a delegate to the Pennsylvania Inter-Collegiate Foot Ball Association meeting held at Harrisburg, January 9, 1892, and was placed on the committee to revise the constitution.

## PENN. I.

Bro. Randolph Faries is chairman of the Midwinter Sports Committee, and Brother Lee, secretary and treasurer. Brother Hansell is also a prominent member of the committee.

Bro. James M. Castle, '91, is in business in the city with his father.

Bro. F. P. Steel took a leading part in a preliminary performance given under the auspices of the "Mask and Wig" Dramatic Club, and conclusively proved himself a master of the histrionic art.

Brother Hansell has been chosen to respond to the toast of "Athletics" at his class supper.

## NEW YORK A.

Bro. G. M. Davenport, recently attended as delegate the Church Students Missionary Association at Middletown, Connecticut. He writes the Editor that both this year's convention and that of last year showed a better representation of  $\Phi \Psi$ 's among this distinguished body of cultured young men than of any other fraternity.

## NEW YORK E.

A. C. Burnett, '90, has removed to West Superior, Wisconsin, where he is engaged in the practice of law.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA A.

Death has invaded the ranks of the District of Columbia Alpha and has taken away one of our best members, Dr. Edward Roome.

Brother Roome was born in New York City on September 28th and came to Washington in 1874. He graduated from the Washington High School and won the highest prize and the scholarship at the Columbian University.

Brother Roome was initiated in 1884, and when his class graduated in 1885 he delivered the valedictory address, speaking extemporaneously in the Greek tongue. He was at once offered the professorship of Greek in the Preparatory School, which position he occupied until his death, which occurred on November 27, 1891, of typhoid fever.

After graduating from the Columbian College with the degree of A. M., he passed through the Medical School of the University, from which he graduated with high honors. He then attended the Hahnemann Medical College at Philadelphia, from which he graduated with the highest rank as a physician and surgeon, which profession he adopted.

His reputation as a skillful physician was being rapidly established and his successful treatment of several cases, turned over to him as without hope, is well known to the members of the medical fraternity.

Brother Roome was of extremely sensitive nature, and the sickness which caused his death was superinduced by nervous prostration, which was the result of a cruel attack made upon him in the nature of a malicious suit at law.

---

#### MISS. A.

Jackson, Mississippi, January 9th.—Representative E. H. Stiles, of Claiborne, dropped dead in his room this afternoon, it is supposed from apoplexy. He went to his room this afternoon and went to bed, stating he felt badly. He was found soon afterward dead on the floor. He was a prominent politician and has several times represented his county in the Legislature.—*New Orleans Times-Democrat*.

Brother Stiles was a delegate to the Mississippi Constitutional Convention of 1868, District Attorney in 1870, and member of the Legislature 1882 from Claiborne County. He was a representative from Claiborne when he died.

Wm. Terrell Rush, '81 is State Senator from Le Flore County.

Wm. J. East, '81, is State Senator from Tate County.

The following tells a tale of the newly acquired happiness of one of Phi Psi's most loyal sons:

MRS. S. R. OHLEYER

requests your presence at the marriage of her daughter,  
Sophie, to Mr. John W. Moseley, Jr.,  
Meridian,

Wednesday evening, January twenty-seventh, at five o'clock,  
Presbyterian Church, Brandon, Miss., 1892.

---

#### OHIO I.

Marion, Ohio, December 31.—John H. Bartram, a student of the Cincinnati Law School, and a son of Samuel H. Bartram, a prominent attorney and citizen of this city, and Miss Grace Whipps, a charming young belle of this city, were married last evening at the residence of Thomas Cramer, a brother-in-law to the bride, on North Main Street, by Rev. Richard Wallace, pastor of the Epworth M. E. Church.—*Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*.

F. D. Glover, '91, is teaching in the Decatur, Illinois, High School. His department is Latin and Greek.

## INDIANA A.

The *Louisville Courier-Journal* has a very complimentary notice of a treatise on the real-estate laws of Kentucky, written by two lawyers of this State, Messrs. T. E. and E. E. Ballard, of Crawfordsville. After praising the work very highly, the C.-J. says:

“It is a great and lasting disgrace to the Kentucky bar that such work upon the Kentucky real-estate statutes should have been written by lawyers not residents of this State. While giving to this treatise all the high praise it so justly deserves, our commendation is not at all increased by the desire that this praise is or should be increased in order to bring before the profession the fact that no lawyer in this State had the ability, or ambition or energy to write it, or would take the time to study the subject otherwise than as case law—to be used in a special case involving his fee—and nothing more to him, and then be dropped in the waste-basket of his office. The truth is there is at this time very little mental ambition in the bar of this State, or this important work would have been the production of a Kentucky lawyer.

Harry Austin, formerly of '92, and Miss Mable Bartlett, of Buffalo, Wyoming, were married about December 1st. Mr. Austin is now preaching at Hemingford, Nebraska.

N. C. Wright, ex-'92, formerly with the *Chicago News* and considered one of the brightest young newspaper men in Chicago, has quit the profession and is now Vice President of the Connersville, (Ind.) Cabinet Co., with a handsome salary.

E. E. McGriff, law, '91, is managing his father's business interests in and near Des Moines, Iowa. Address, 1911 W. Mills Street.

## INDIANA F.

The following concerning Brother Coleman, ex-'91, from the *Louisville Post* is self explanatory. The officiating clergyman is a well known  $\Phi \Psi$  supporter.

“One of the prettiest home weddings that has ever occurred in New Albany was celebrated last night in the Silver Grove suburb of that city, Mr. William J. Coleman, the well-known young newspaper man, and Miss Irene Pennington being joined in wedlock. The wedding was private, only the immediate relatives of the contracting parties witnessing the ceremony, which was performed at the residence of the bride by the Rev. J. B. Timberlake, pastor of the Baptist Tabernacle.

“Mr. Coleman was formerly a member of *The Post's* reportorial staff. He is one of the brightest and most promising young newspaper

men in Louisville, and is at present engaged on the evening *Times*. His bride is one of the best known and most popular young ladies in the city across the river. She is very handsome and highly accomplished, and has been a prominent figure in New Albany society for several years. For the present Mr. and Mrs. Coleman will reside at the residence of Major and Mrs. Pennington."

Bro. W. P. Luther, once of '93, graduates from Law Department at Ann Arbor in June. He will locate at Brazil, Indiana.

Bro. G. C. Markle, '90, receives the degree of M. D. from Medical College at Louisville in June. Winchester, Indiana, will be his home.

Bro. H. W. Crouse, '91, receives the degree of M. D. from Ft. Wayne Medical College soon. Hugh will locate at Plymouth, Indiana.

Bro. Chas. Milford, '80, is the handsome city mayor of his native town, Attica, Indiana.

Bro. Geo. Harvey, '83, is one of Indiana's most prominent young attorneys at Danville. He is the retiring Colonel of the Sons of Veterans of Indiana.

Bro. W. Calloway, ex-'84, is in the Big Four offices at Cincinnati.

Bro. J. S. McFaddin, '91, is in law and politics at Rockville, Indiana.

Bro. W. Knight, '85, is a successful attorney at Brazil, Indiana.

Bro. T. B. Eastman, '90, of Indianapolis, Indiana, receives the degree of M. D. from Indianapolis Medical College in June.

Bro. Bayless W. Hanna, '52, Minister to the Argentine Republic under Cleveland, one of Indiana's most prominent and eminent attorneys, editors, statesmen and politicians died in September last. He was the father of Bros. J. R. Hanna, '89, and Reade Hanna, '85, a prosperous  $\Phi \Psi$  law firm at Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Bro. Geo. Stafford, '80, is an attorney at law, Seattle.

Brother Foust, '93, is book-keeper of a National Bank at Columbia City.

Twenty-eight  $\Phi \Psi$ 's responded to a call for a meeting at Ft. Wayne during the State Encampment. All wore the uniform of the State Militia and the *Daily Press* of Ft. Wayne in speaking of the meeting said:

"Cannoneer McFaddin issued the call and presided over one of the most enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$  meetings ever held in the state. Almost every man in attendance held official rank in the State Militia. Here Major freely mingled with private and all met as true brothers in one of our strongest Inter-Collegiate fraternities."

The majority of the brothers in attendance were Indiana Gamma men.

## ILLINOIS A.

Miss Cornelia Saleno, daughter of Steven U. Saleno, 204 Bowen avenue, and Isaac James Archer, of Shenandoah, Iowa, were married at the Oakland M. E. Church last evening, the Rev. Dr. Swift officiating. Only a few intimate friends and relatives were present.

The bride was unattended. She wore a gown of white silk, trimmed with duchesse lace, of full train and a tulle veil. After the ceremony a private reception was held at the bride's home. In order to escape their friends at the depot Mr. and Mrs. Archer drove to Englewood, where they were to take the 8 o'clock train for the South. When they entered their car they were surprised to note the interest with which each passenger eyed them. It was all explained when they were shown their state-room. It had been beautifully decorated. From the ceiling hung two white doves and the sides of the room were gay with ribbons. An artistically engraved card pinned to the door read:

Married, December 31.  
Will get on at Englewood.

Above this was an old horseshoe. Even the baggageman smiled as he handled their trunks, which bore unmistakable signs in large letters that they belonged to a newly married couple. He thought there would certainly be no confusion concerning them at the hotels.

Some friends of the newly married couple who could not be present at the ceremony, desiring to manifest their wishes for future happiness and a journey under pleasant surroundings, had decorated their corner before the train left the city.—*Chicago Herald*, January 1, 1892.

---

 IOWA A (Inactive).

The shocking news was sent us by his father that Bro. W. N. Clayton was accidentally killed by the discharge of a gun in the hands of a friend, Nov. 8, 1891.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

The United States is erecting a \$100,000 gymnasium at West Point.  
—*Ex.*

\* \*

A new regulation at Wellesley is that all who incur conditions will be required to withdraw from outside duties, whether of society, club, class, committee or publication.—*Ex.*

\* \*

Denmark and Austria have undertaken university extension, and France is at present studying the English method of carrying on the work, with the idea of organizing a system.—*Ex.*

\* \*

President Eliot, of Harvard, is much averse to co-education, and prophesies that this system which is so much in vogue in the West at present will be radically changed within a very few years.—*Laselle Leaves.*

\* \*

The class of '91, De Pauw, is out in a unique publication: a pamphlet detailing the experience each one has had in the cold world for the past six months since graduation. Each member has written a gossipy letter to each of the others, and the secretary has supervised their publication. It makes quite a pamphlet and is an example worthy of imitation.

\* \*

ANCHORA'S editor is not the only one whose salutary this fall was preceded by a valedictory last spring. The convention decided that the paper could not live without him, so the supposed-to-be-retiring editor of the *Kappa Alpha Journal* also bobs up serenely this fall and resumes the pen and scissors. To be the only person in a fraternity who is weak-minded enough to undertake the responsible duties of fraternity editor makes life interesting. We know how it feels.—*Anchora.*

\* \*

It has been a source alternately of amusement and annoyance to us, during the past year or two, to note the different points of view from which the everlasting woman question has been discussed. Thirty years ago, the topic of universal interest was the emancipation of slaves; today, the world is agitated over the problem of the emancipation of women. The slaves were emancipated; arguing from analogy, the women will be. We long for the time when the struggle shall be over, not so much from an unsatisfied desire to vote for something besides a school board, as for the

relief it will afford us, to be able to pick up a daily paper or periodical without being confronted by such head-lines as "To what Kingdom does Woman belong," "Literary view of Women," "Women as Snobs," "Have Women Brains," "Enlargement of Woman's Sphere," etc., etc., *ad infinitum*. Noting the attention now bestowed upon woman as a "problem," an observer from another sphere might conjecture that woman was a modern invention displaying great ingenuity on the part of the inventor, whose only mistake had been a failure to definitely explain the use of his contrivance. It is difficult to discover who are most interested in the fight, the men who are afraid the women will be emancipated, or the women who are afraid they won't be.—*Δ Γ Anchora*.

\* \* \*

The little innocent-looking pieces of white card board, which fill the receiver on top of the desk, were a source of quite a serious difficulty recently, when my little mother, visiting me, tried to multiply their number by the average length of a call, and so calculate how much time I had been wasting lately. Such research may be interesting, but it is hardly profitable, so I've stopped saving calling cards as I used to do. It doesn't pay, for they are not nearly as interesting any way as, say for instance, photographs. How funny the college pictures will look twenty years from now, when the boys are dignified men of the world, and the girls are earnest busy women, when a new generation is here repeating our follies, and we are paying the bills.

But photographs are features in every college room, and so they are in mine. Every ledge with room for one holds two or three, and still they come. We string them on ribbons, stick them in picture frames and tennis rackets, and welcome every new device for their disposal. Botany cans, mortar boards, popcorn, senior tiles, watermelons, picnics, boating trips, camping parties, even a memorable game of California Jack, look down on me from cards and cabinets, kodaks and minettes, flash-lights and blue prints. Our particular chum, and our favorite setter, the pony to whom we owe so many delightful gallops along the lake shore, and our very dearest enemy share amiably the same piece of satin ribbon, because they happen to be the same sized cards. Harvard freshmen trying to look fast, Madison sophomores after a cane rush, Ann Arbor juniors evidently after something (wasn't it a German?), and a stray flash-light or two from a Beliot chapter house are so mixed up with our Northwestern boys that one gets dizzy in trying to figure it all out, and finds the easiest solution in the conclusion that they are all dear, and we love them all.

Above an etching over in one corner my riding whip and bridle hang useless for the present, and the bed room door is draped with the frat's tennis net, while the winter sun-light comes in through the Indian curtains, bringing out the delicate perfume of the hyacinth on the window-sill, and the rich colors of the Turkish rugs that almost cover that dreadful carpet.

And I lean back in my willow rocker, and watch the virtuous students come straggling out through the snow for an ethics lecture; I am cutting, and wish with all my heart, the time were not so short in which I am privileged to live, work, lark and study, laugh and dig in this old college room.—*From an article on College Rooms in Δ Γ Anchora*.

# Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Γ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ's* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumens, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	C. E. Winning, Pt. Arena, Cal.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
J. W. Silliman, Duluth, Minn.	Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Mo.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	

# *A Tonic*

---

## **HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.**

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



"THE FINEST ON EARTH."

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

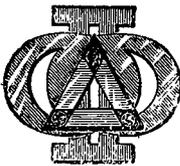
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*

**MUNN & CO**  
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
**361 Broadway,**  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

# PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
**MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, **\$3.00** a year; \$1.50 six months. Address **MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.**





REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER,  
President of the New York Alumni Association  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$ .

FEBRUARY, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, O., April 20-22, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

TROY, OHIO.

Lock Box 194.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.
- Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. F... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa. Θ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4438 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y. Δ. G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. P. H. Smith, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.
- Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

- Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A... C. T. Woolfolk, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.
- Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.

Ohio F. . . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio Δ. . . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. Γ. . . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. Γ. . . W. L. Belt, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.

Cal. B. . . Fred. G. Burrows, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

FEBRUARY, 1892.

No. 6.

## THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY,

— INCLUDING —

MEMBERS PRESENT DURING ALL OR PART OF THE YEAR; INITIATES FOR  
1891; MEMBERS PRESENT DEC. 15, 1891; TRANSFERS, DISMISSALS,  
DEATHS, AND RELATIONSHIPS.

*To the members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Greeting:*

The Thirty-ninth Annual Report of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity covers the year ending December 15, 1891. In submitting the statistical record, the secretary desires to congratulate the fraternity upon having added another year of marked prosperity to its history. At the Grand Arch Council the secretary will present his views at more length, and with more fullness than would be proper in this journal, upon numerous questions of importance to our fraternity.

## REPORTS OF INITIATES AND MEMBERS FOR 1891.

### FIRST DISTRICT.

Archon—WM. C. SPROUL, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pennsylvania Alpha,

Reported by HARRY J. NESBIT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Robert W. Carsten.....	Washington, Pa.....	'91....	'95....	Business.
Charles A. Gillett.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	'89....	'91....	Law.
Stuart J. Hardy.....	De Soto, Mo.....	'90....	'94....	Tel. Operat.
John S. Hill.....	Candor, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
Wm. A. Hodkinson.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	'90....	'91....	Medicine.
*William McClane.....	Washington, Pa.....	'90....	'93....	Engineer.
*Benjamin F. Mevay.....	Alleghany.....	'89....	'93....	Engineer.
*H. Russell Myers.....	Washington, D. C.....	'90....	'93....	Journalism.
*Harry J. Nesbit.....	Oakdale Station, Pa.....	'89....	'92....	Law.

\*Members in attendance Dec. 15. †Initiates.

## ANNUAL REPORT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Samuel J. Orr.....	Mercer, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Business.
*†Edward Paul.....	Washington, Pa.....	'91.....	'94.....	Medicine.
*†Asaph T. Rowand.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	'91.....	'94.....	Elec. Eng.
*Harry H. Rowand.....	Verona, Pa.....	'88.....	'92.....	Law.
*U. S. Grant Smith.....	Washington, Pa.....	'90.....	'93.....	Business.

Pennsylvania Beta, Reported by WALLACE C. LEFFINGWELL.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Geo. Breckenridge Anderson.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Business.
*Shirley Plummer Austin.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
*Walter Irving Bates.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'88.....	'95.....	Business.
Manley Orr Brown.....	Greenville, Pa.....	'90.....	'91.....	Teaching.
Henry Booth Byers.....	Cooperstown, Pa.....	'88.....	'91.....	Business.
Warren S. Daniels.....	Denver, Col.....	'89.....	'93.....	Business.
George G. Derby.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Medicine.
*Lee Wells Eighmy.....	Springboro, Pa.....	'88.....	'92.....	Civil Eng.
*Wallace Cecil Leffingwell.....	Kinsman, O.....	'90.....	'92.....	Law.
*†Chas. H. Luse.....	Carmichael's, Pa.....	'91.....	'92.....	Law.
Clarence Lynwood Miller.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	'88.....	'91.....	Law.
Edward Everett Miller.....	Jamestown, Pa.....	'89.....	'91.....	Law.
*Frank Humphrey Murphy.....	Chicora, Pa.....	'90.....	'93.....	Business.
†Thomas U. Parker.....	Emsworth, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Business.
*†Ray F. Pickard.....	Jamestown, N. Y.....	'91.....	'95.....	Law.
*Ralph W. Plummer.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	Law.
*James Bennett Porter.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'90.....	'93.....	Civil Eng.
William Edgar Porter.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'87.....	'91.....	Medicine.
*†Edwin D. Reed.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'91.....	'94.....	Elec. Eng.
William Henry Scofield.....	Hartfield, N. Y.....	'89.....	'93.....	Law.
*†Wallace H. Shellito.....	Espyville, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Law.
*Cyrus Byron Snyder.....	North Bloomfield, O.....	'88.....	'93.....	Civ. Eng.
William Wallace Youngson.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	'88.....	'91.....	Ministry.

Pennsylvania Gamma, Reported by HOMER DOWLIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*John Brice Cressinger.....	Sunbury, Pa.....	'89.....	'93.....	Law.
*Robert B. Davidson.....	Patterson, N. J.....	'90.....	'94.....	Ministry.
*Homer Dowlin.....	E. Downingtown, Pa.....	'88.....	'92.....	Law.
*†Edward M. Greene.....	Saltello, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Business.
Herbert L. Hallowell.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
*†Alfred Hayes, Jr.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Law.
*Robert Janish Holmes.....	Pittston, Pa.....	'89.....	'92.....	Ministry.
*James R. Hughes.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Ministry.
*Charles Koonce.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	'88.....	'92.....	Law.
*†Fred. Mount.....	Washington, D. C.....	'91.....	'95.....	Medicine.
A. L. Moore.....	Haddonfield, N. J.....	'88.....	'91.....	Ministry.
*William C. Scotney.....	Moore's Station, Pa.....	'90.....	'95.....	Business.
*George Shorkley.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	'90.....	'92.....	Engineer.
*Harvey F. Smith.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
*†David A. Solly.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Ministry.
Paul Tustin.....	Bloomsburg, Pa.....	'87.....	'91.....	Ministry.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.

Reported by FRANK G. TURNER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*John Culler Bowers.....	Jefferson, Md.....	'90....	'93....	Ministry.
Schmucker Duncan.....	Eureka Sp'gs, Ark. '86....	'91....		Banking.
*†William B. Keefer.....	Cressona, Pa.....	'91....	'95....	Business.
*†Frank M. Keffer.....	Ligonier, Pa.....	'81....	'95....	Law.
Garret Benjamin LeVan.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
*William Filler Lutz.....	Bedford, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Assaying.
*Ralph Eaton Miller.....	Pine Grove, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Medicine.
*Robert Reitzell Miller....	Pine Grove, Pa.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
*William Rufus Reitzell.....	Clear Springs, Pa. '90....	'94....		Law.
*†Lewis W. Smith.....	Ligonier, Pa.....	'91....	'93....	Law.
*Frank Glossbrenner Turner..	Lutherville, Md.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
*Frank Randolph Welty.....	Allegheny, Pa.....	'90....	'93....	Business.
*†J. C. M. Whitman.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	'91....	'95....	Ministry.
*Clayton John Zeigler.....	York, Pa.....	'90....	'92....	Business.

Pennsylvania Zeta.

Reported by CHARLES C. GREER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Alexander Ashley, Jr.....	Washington, D. C. '91....	'94....		
*James Henry Baker.....	Pomona, Md.....	'89....	'93....	
Samuel C. Boyer.....	Port Clinton, Pa. '87....	'91....		Law.
*Hiram R. Bozorth.....	Bustleton, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Ministry.
*William M. Curry.....	Danville, Pa.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
*James Harris Curran.....	Mansfield, Pa.....	'90....	'92....	Law.
*Frysinger Evans.....	Carlisle, Pa.....	'88....	'92....	Engineer.
*William Perry Eveland.....	Shippensburg, Pa. '88....	'92....		Ministry.
*Charles Coover Greer.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
*Harvey A. Himes.....	New Oxford, Pa. '90....	'94....		
*Norton T. Houser.....	Stroudsburg, Pa. '90....	'94....		
*J. Leonard Hynson.....	Church Hill, Pa. '89....	'92....		Ministry.
Ralph M. Illingworth.....	Morrisdale, Pa.....	'87....	'91....	Ministry.
*Abraham Chas. T. McCrea...	Wilmington, Del. '89....	'92....		
George Edward Mills.....	Danville, Pa.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
*Joseph Hilyed Price.....	Philadelphia, Pa. '88....	'92....		Ministry.
*Charles LeRoy Robbins.....	Watsonstown, Pa. '90....	'94....		Law.
*Arthur L. Storm.....	Stroudsburg, Pa. '89....	'93....		
William Paxton String.....	Philadelphia, Pa. '87....	'91....		Teaching.
*Louis McComas Strite.....	Leitersburg, Md. '89....	'93....		Law.
Foster Sudler.....	Sudlersville, Md. '88....	'91....		Medicine.
Henry Clay Turner.....	Nanticoke, Md. '88....	'91....		Ministry.
*†Harry N. Taylor.....	Ocean City, N. J. '91....	'95....		

Pennsylvania Eta,

Reported by HUGO C. HARK.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Henry H. Apple.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'85....	'89....	Ministry.
*Joseph H. Apple.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
*John W. Baker.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
*Albert B. Bauman.....	Zwingle, Iowa.....	'85....	'89....	Ministry.

## ANNUAL REPORT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Thomas L. Bickel.....	Reading, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Ministry.
*†Henry C. Brubaker.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Ministry.
Calvin N. Gabriel.....	Mason & Dixon, Md.....	'87.....	'91.....	Business.
*Hugo C. Hark.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
Anson F. Harrold.....	Manor Station, Pa.....	'88.....	'91.....	Elec. Eng.
*Chas. H. LeFevre.....	Elderton, Pa.....	'90.....	'93.....	Ministry.
*Eugene L. McLean.....	Brumfieldville, Pa.....	'87.....	'90.....	Ministry.
*†David A. Metzgar.....	Altoona, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Christ H. Murray.....	Centre Hall, Pa.....	'89.....	'93.....	Civ. Eng.
*†William B. Price.....	Reading, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Ministry.
Walter A. Reinoehl.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'87.....	'91.....	Law.
*†Calvin J. Rhen.....	Hummelstown, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Ministry.
*Fred. A. Rupley, Jr.....	Martinsburg, Pa.....	'86.....	'88.....	Ministry.
*Alfred M. Schaffner.....	Hummelstown, Pa.....	'87.....	'90.....	Ministry.

## Pennsylvania Theta,

Reported by ROBERT G. CONTRELL.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Daniel Craig Babbitt.....	Morristown, N. J.....	'87.....	'91.....	Journalism.
William McHose Boyer.....	Reading, Pa.....	'88.....	'91.....	Chemistry.
*†Robert Buchanan.....	Parsons, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Charles Bertram Buxton.....	Washington, D. C.....	'90.....	'92.....	Engineer.
Fred. Tewel Buxton.....	Washington, D. C.....	'90.....	'93.....	Business.
*Robert Graham Contrell.....	Newark, N. J.....	'90.....	'94.....	
Harry Griffen Dale.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'87.....	'91.....	Teaching.
*†Thomas Hanford Dale.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*†James Stanley Downs.....	Easton, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*Fred Antes Godcharles.....	Milton, Pa.....	'89.....	'92.....	
*†Wm. Burkenbine Godcharles.....	Milton, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*†Edgar H. Green.....	Easton, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Robert A. Hoffa.....	Kelley Point, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*†Eugene H. Miles.....	Danville, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	
George Herbert Mosser.....	Bangor, Pa.....	'90.....	'94.....	Teaching.
Chandler Alban Oakes.....	Wilmington, Del.....	'90.....	'91.....	Preaching.
*Frank Gordon Ormsby.....	Newark, N. J.....	'90.....	'94.....	
Edgar Noe Schiener.....	Newark, N. J.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
*†James Dickinson Simmons.....	Hagerstown, Md.....	'91.....	'93.....	
*†Elliot Paxton Walter.....	West Chester, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	

## Pennsylvania Iota.

Reported by WILLIAM H. LOYD, JR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Edward R. Buchanan.....	Wallingford, Pa.....	'91.....	'92.....	
James Manderson Castle.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	'90.....	'91.....	Business.
Charles Howell Dilts.....	Trenton, N. J.....	'90.....	'91.....	Dentistry.
*Oliver Blackburn Finn.....	Coatesville, Pa.....	'85.....	'91.....	Engineer.
*†Charles Burton Ford.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	'91.....	'93.....	
*†Edward Griffin Grubb.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	Civil Eng.
*†Francis A. Gugert.....	Wayne, Pa.....	'91.....	'95.....	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†William Henry Hansel, Jr	Philadelphia, Pa.	'91	'95	Mech. Eng.
*†John Jay Lafayette Houston.	Altoona, Pa	'91	'91	Civil Eng.
Chas Ridgely Lee	Chicago, Ill.	'89	'91	Business.
Francis Bazely Lee	Trenton, N. J.	'90	'92	Spe. Law.
*Francis Herbert Lee	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'93	
*William Henry Loyd, Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'93	Law.
*†Wm. Rufus Nicholson, Jr	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'93	Medicine.
*†Morris Patterson	Philadelphia, Pa.	'91	'92	Chemistry.
*†Arthur J. Matek	Milwaukee, Wis.	'90	'92	Medicine.
Samuel Schmucker Sadtler.	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'94	Chemistry.
Joseph Sailer	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'91	Medicine.
*Holden Bovee Schermerhorn.	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'93	Law.
*†Francis P. Steel, Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.	'91	'95	
*John Gilbert Stoddart	Rydal, Pa.	'89	'94	Law.
*Carl Albert Walraven	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'92	Architect.
*†Malcolm R. Weightman	Philadelphia, Pa.	'91	'93	

Pennsylvania Kappa, - Reported by BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Benjamin F. Battin	Omaha, Neb.	'90	'92	Teaching.
*Edwin P. Bond		'90	'94	
Louis P. Clark	Haverford Col., Pa.	'89	'91	Engineer.
*Frederick H. Cocks	Westbury, Long Is	'90	'93	
*†William A. Dixon	Easton Md.	'91	'95	Business.
*†Joseph C. Emley	Philadelphia, Pa.	'91	'94	
*†Harry I. Haines	West Chester, Pa.	'91	'94	
*Chas. S. Hallowell	Denver, Colo.	'90	'93	Engineer.
*Charles B. Ketcham	Dover Plains, N. Y.	'89	'92	Banking.
*Robert C. Manning	Trenton, N. J.	'89	'93	Business.
Chester P. Martindale	Oxford, Pa.	'89	'91	Business.
*†Samuel H. Mattson	Sharon Hill, Pa.	'91	'95	
A. Mitchell Palmer	Stroudsburg, Pa.	'89	'91	Law.
E. Pusey Passmore	Rising Sun, Md.	'89	'93	Banking.
William C. Sproul	Philadelphia, Pa.	'89	'91	Printing,
Edward B. Temple	Ward, Pa.	'89	'91	Engineer.
*†Henry C. Turner	Betterton, Md.	'90	'93	Engineer.
*William E. Walter	Philadelphia, Pa.	'90	'92	Architect.

New York Alpha, Reported by HARRY L. FRENCH.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Int'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Chas Hubbard Ball	Le Roy, N. Y.	'88	'92	Journalism.
*Elwyn Brockway Bentley	Springfield, Mo.	'87	'91	Banking.
Frank Crane Bentley	Springfield, Mo.	'87	'91	Banking.
Fred Olds Bissel	Buffalo, N. Y.	'87	'91	Law.
*†Harry Josiah Clark	Syracuse, N. Y.	'91	'95	Elec. Eng.
*George Burr Clementson	Lancaster, Wis.	'88	'92	Law.
*Ward Palmer Davenport	Plymouth, Pa.	'90	'93	Civ. Eng.

## ANNUAL REPORT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Samuel Brown Dewsnap.....	New York, N. Y.....	'88....	'94....	Architecture.
*†Joseph Robert Downey.....	Pueblo, Col.....	'91....	'94....	Assaying.
*†Burch Foraker.....	Hillsboro, O.....	'91....	'95....	Elec. Eng.
*Harry Livingston French....	Plymouth, Pa.....	'91....	'94....	Architecture.
James W. Garney, Jr.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
*Edmund Brush Hatcher.....	Columbus, O.....	'88....	'92....	Business.
*†Frederick Jacob Haynes.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Architecture.
William Newell Hisey.....	Los Angeles, Cal....	'89....	'92....	Law.
Frank C. Horton.....	Winona, Minn.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
*George Howe.....	North Salem, N. Y.	'90....	'94....	Elec. Eng.
*Howard Winsor Hull.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'88....	'92....	Elec. Eng.
*Samuel Achilles Mendenhall.	Bozeman, Mont....	'90....	'94....	Mech. Eng.
*Alfred Francis McNeal.....	Marion, O.....	'86....	'93....	Law.
*Louis Bertel McNeal.....	Marion, O.....	'86....	'92....	Law.
*Ethel Marion McGonigal....	Lyons, N. Y.....	'90....	'93....	Journalism.
*†Alfred Buckley Norton.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'94....	Elec. Eng.
*Gus Trimble Peters.....	Columbus, O.....	'89....	'94....	Business.
*Asa Beaumont Priest.....	Canandaigua, N. Y.	'90....	'93....	Teaching.
*John Thomas Rowland, Jr....	Jersey City, N. J....	'90....	'94....	Architect're.
*Beardsley Northrop Sperry..	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'89....	'92....	Business.
*†Julius Carrington Sperry....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Business.
*Howard Henry Springer....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90....	'93....	Law.
*George Parker Symonds.....	Ogdensburg, N. Y..	'89....	'93....	Marine Eng.
*James Mantelle Thomas, Jr..	Baltimore, Md.....	'90....	'93....	Mech. Eng.
Frank Jerome Tone.....	Bergen, N. Y.....	'87....	'91....	Elec. Eng.
Joseph Meixell Wolfe.....	Lewisburgh, Pa....	'86....	'92....	Elec. Eng.

## New York Beta.

Reported by FRANK S. HUSTED.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Louis Irving Backus.....	E. Springfield, N. Y.	'91....	'95....	Ministry.
*James Lynn Barnard.....	Cooperstown, N. Y..	'86....	'92....	Journalism.
*†Harry Lloyd Benedict.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Architect're.
*†George Eldred Boschert.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Business.
*James Louis Brewer.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	
*Harry Chadderdon.....	Weedsport, N. Y....	'90....	'94....	Teaching.
Frederick Price Comfort.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'89....	'94....	Dentistry.
*Ralph Manning Comfort.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Architect're.
*†Cory Fred Feek.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Architect're.
*William Hartel.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	'90....	'92....	Ministry.
Charles Mynderse Herrick....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'90....	'92....	Ministry.
*Josiah Brainard Hine.....	Onondago Val., N. Y.	'89....	'93....	Business.
Albert Steuben Hotaling....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'90....	'93....	Medicine.
*Frank Stannard Husted.....	LeRoy, N. Y.....	'87....	'91....	Architect're.
*Frank Wheat Kirkland.....	Rome, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Architect're.
*†Louis Stone Langton.....	Elbridge, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	
*William Dodge Lewis.....	Morley, N. Y.....	'88....	'92....	Teaching.
Lorenzo Barnes Lockland, Jr.	Bradford, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Medicine.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Burr Churchill Miller.....	Herkimer, N. Y.....	'90....	'93....	Architect're.
*Henry Louis Morgan.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
*†Frank Ellsworth Paddock....	Elbridge, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Law.
*†Charles Luther Peck.....	Cortland, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	
*Norton Samuel Pinney.....	Olean, N. Y.....	'89....	'94....	Ministry.
*†Fred William Revels.....	Olean, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Architect're.
*Jonas Merriam Rice.....	Otisco, N. Y.....	'88....	'92....	Journalism.
*Fred Webster Sherwin.....	Canton, N. Y.....	'88....	'92....	Architect're.
*†Fred Knight Stickle.....	Weedsport, N. Y....	'91....	'95....	Architect're.
*Lieber Everett Whittic.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
*†Fred William Woese.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Business.

New York Delta.

Reported by WALTER M. PEGRAM.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Frank Frederick Beckerman.	Chicago, Ill.....	'91....	'95....	Ministry.
*Alexander William Bostwick.	Rochester, N. Y....	'89....	'92....	Ministry.
*George William Davenport...	Anacosta, D. C.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*Lewis Post Franklin.....	Albion N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*Montgom'ry Weaver German.	Geneva, N. Y.....	'90....	'94....	Ministry.
*William Bruce McPherson....	Aquasco, Md.....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
*Edward Genung Nugent.....	Waterloo, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Medicine.
*†Evans Stanton Parker.....	Geneva, N. Y. ....	'91....	'95....	
*Walter Moray Pegram.....	New York, N. Y....	'89....	'92....	Civil Eng.
John Howard Perkins.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	'87....	'91....	Ministry.
*Edwin Jarvis Randall.....	Austin, Ill.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*†Albert Conrad Snell.....	Geneva, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	Medicine.
Frank Lincoln Stevens.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	'88....	'91....	Teaching.
*George William Thomas.....	North Keys, Md....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*Francis William Whitwell....	Geneva, N. Y.....	'88....	'92....	

New York Epsilon,

Reported by PRESTON H. SMITH.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
Augustus N. Alban.....	New York, N. Y....	'87....	'91....	Architect're.
†Harry K. Bender.....	Cossayuna, N. Y....	'91....	'95....	
*Merril J. Blandin.....	Belleville, N. Y....	'90....	'94....	
*Charles F. Braman.....	Mt. Morris, N. Y..	'87....	'91....	Electricity.
*†George H. Carr.....	Clarence Center, N.Y'	'91....	'95....	Ministry.
*Samuel T. R. Cheney.....	Jamaica, Vt.....	'90....	'94....	
*Frank H. Divine.....	Hamilton, N. Y....	'87....	'91....	Ministry.
*Bert H. Eddy.....	W. Brattleboro Vt..	'90....	'94....	
*Hugh G. Gregg.....	Barne's C'rners, N.Y.	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
*Dwight D. Harmon.....	Lawrenceville N. Y.	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
Sherman L. Howe.....	Belleville, N. Y....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
*Fred H. King.....	Oswego, N. Y.....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
Walter Leonard.....	Hoosick Falls, N. Y.'	'90....	'94....	Business.
Harry J. McAllister.....	Towanda, Pa.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
*Robert I. McLellan.....	Glasgow, Scotland..	'89....	'93....	Ministry.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Harry S. Molyneux.....	Millview, Pa.....	'91....	'95....	Law.
William J. Morey.....	Burnt Hills, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*†Herbert E. Nims.....	Decatur, Ill.....	'91....	'95....	
David T. Osgood.....	Verona, N. Y.....	'87....	'91....	
Benjamin H. Pettes.....	Towanda, Pa.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
Arthur B. Potter.....	Alpena, Mich.....	'87....	'91....	Business.
Enoch Powell.....	Hamilton, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*George L. Rifenburgh.....	Charlotteville, N. Y.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
*†Roscoe Sargeant.....	Sandy Creek, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	
*Preston H. Smith.....	Hamilton, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	
Frank M. Spooner.....	Madison, N. Y.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*†Arthur C. Watkins.....	Sandy Creek, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	
*Charles C. Wilson.....	Decatur, Ill.....	'90....	'94....	
*Harry S. Winters.....	DeLand, Fla.....	'90....	'94....	
*†Herbert D. Winters.....	Dundee, N. Y.....	'91....	'95....	
*†Walter P. Winters.....	DeLand, Fla.....	'91....	'95....	

### SECOND DISTRICT.

Archon—Rev. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Virginia Alpha,

Reported by WILLIAM W. OLD, Jr.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Int'l'd.	Class.	Profession.
William R. Abbott, Jr.....	Bellevue, Va.....	'90....	'91....	Teaching.
J. M. Bass, Jr.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	'90....	'91....	Medicine.
William N. Berkley.....	Morgantown, W. Va.....	'86....	'91....	Medicine.
*†John Thompson Brown, Jr.....	Arrington, Va.....	'91....	'93....	Teaching.
*Oliver W. Catchings.....	Vicksburg, Miss.....	'90....	'93....	Law.
Thomas C. Catchings, Jr.....	Vicksburg, Miss.....	'90....	'91....	Medicine.
*†Joseph Murray Dill.....	Richmond, Va.....	'91....	'94....	Business.
*William W. Dunn.....	Petersburg, Va.....	'90....	'92....	Medicine.
William M. Fletcher.....	Rappahannock, Va.....	'89....	'91....	Law.
*†Leigh Austin Fuller.....	New York, N. Y.....	'91....	'93....	Medicine.
Addison W. Greenway.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	'89....	'91....	Medicine.
John C. Greenway.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	'90....	'91....	Engineer.
J. A. Hayne.....	Greenwood, S. C.....	'90....	'91....	Medicine.
William DeF. Johnson.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'91....	Ministry.
*†William Henry Johnson.....	Charlestown, S. C.....	'88....	'93....	Medicine.
William Catesby Jones.....	Rapidan, Va.....	'87....	'91....	Teaching.
*†Edmond John Labbe.....	Portland, Oregon.....	'91....	'93....	Medicine.
*†Charles McCulloch, Jr.....	Howardsville, Va.....	'91....	'92....	Medicine.
Julian Meade.....	Danville, Va.....	'90....	'91....	Law.
*†William Whitehurst Old, Jr.....	Norfolk, Va.....	'91....	'96....	Law.
K. Meade Osborne.....	Norfolk, Va.....	'88....	'91....	Railroad.
William E. Peters, Jr.....	Univ. of Va., Va.....	'89....	'91....	Banking.
James R. Stevens, Jr.....	Huntsville, Ala.....	'88....	'91....	Banking.
*†George Burnside Story.....	Portland, Oregon.....	'91....	'93....	Medicine.
*William S. Stuart.....	Saltville, Va.....	'87....	'92....	Law.
*†Richard Sidney Thomas, Jr.....	Smithfield, Va.....	'91....	'93....	Medicine.
*†W. Baldwin Wayt.....	Staunton, Va.....	'91....	'92....	Medicine.

## Virginia Beta.

Reported by REES TURPIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*John Barr Andrew. ....	Lexington, Mo. ....	'90	'92	....
Samuel Garland Anspach. ....	Bedford City, Va. ....	'88	'90	Law.
*Benjamin Hinton Brown. ....	Waverly, Mo. ....	'90	'93	....
*John William Davis. ....	Clarksburg W. Va. ....	'89	'92	Law.
*†Samuel Halley. ....	Paynes Depot, Ky. ....	'91	'93	Medicine.
*†Edwin S. Harper. ....	Clinton, Mo. ....	'91	....	....
*Hale Houston. ....	Lexington, Va. ....	'88	'92	Business.
*Frank Alexander Nelson. ....	Lexington, Va. ....	'90	'93	Law.
*Rees Turpin. ....	Carrollton, Mo. ....	'88	'92	Law.
*†James N. Veece. ....	Crescent Hill, Ky. ....	'91	'95	....
Warren Reeves McCann. ....	Springfield, Mo. ....	'90	....	....

## Virginia Gamma.

Reported by GEORGE W. PEYTON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
Stuart Bresee. ....	Baltimore, Md. ....	'89	Spe.	Business.
*David Callender, Jr. ....	Petersburg, Va. ....	'91	Spe.	Business.
*†Joseph Rob't Cunningham, Jr. ....	El Dorado, Fla. ....	'91	'95	Business.
*David Graham. ....	Graham's Forge, Va. ....	'89	'93	Engineer.
Henry Tucker Graham. ....	Tokio, Japan. ....	....	....	Ministry.
*William Tate Graham. ....	Graham's Forge, Va. ....	'90	'94	Medicine.
*Henry Thompson Holladay, jr. ....	Rapidan, Va. ....	'90	'94	Elec. Eng. 1
*John Lewis Irvine, Jr. ....	Milton, N. C. ....	'90	'92	Law.
*William M. Junkin. ....	Christiansburg, Va. ....	'89	....	Ministry.
*John Mann, Jr. ....	Petersburg, Va. ....	'90	Spe.	U. S. Navy.
Nathaniel Macon Martin. ....	Petersburg, Va. ....	'89	'92	U. S. Navy.
*John Stevenson McIlwaine. ....	Hampd'n Sidn'y, Va. ....	'88	'92	Law.
*†Alfred James Morrison. ....	Farmville, Va. ....	'91	'95	Business.
*George William Peyton. ....	Rapidan, Va. ....	'90	'93	Civil Eng.
James Henry Rawlings. ....	Clarksville, Tenn. ....	'87	'91	Medicine.
*John Sturdivant Read. ....	Covington, Ky. ....	'90	'94	Medicine.
*Benjamin Bradford Reynolds. ....	Norfolk, Va. ....	'90	'93	Medicine.
*Richard Watkins Reynolds. ....	Hampd'n Sidn'y, Va. ....	'90	'93	Business.
*William D. Reynolds, Jr. ....	Norfolk, Va. ....	'83	'86	Ministry.
Edwin Harvey Stover. ....	Rapidan, Va. ....	'81	'83	Ministry.

## West Virginia Alpha.

Reported by EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frank W. Clark. ....	N. Martinsville, W. Va. ....	'90	'91	Law.
Arthur B. Cooper. ....	Parkersburg, W. Va. ....	'90	'91	Teaching.
*Braxton Davenport. ....	Charleston, W. Va. ....	'90	'93	....
James Evans Dawson. ....	Uniontown, Pa. ....	'90	'91	Law.
Charles Raymond Duvall. ....	Richmond, Va. ....	'90	'91	Teaching.
*Richard L. Fleming. ....	Maidsville, W. Va. ....	'90	'92	....
*†John W. Francis. ....	Limestone, W. Va. ....	'91	'92	....
*Samuel W. Graham. ....	Masontown, W. Va. ....	'90	'93	....
*Edward T. Hartman. ....	Tunnelton, W. Va. ....	'90	'93	....

## ANNUAL REPORT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Joseph L. Henderson.....	Morgantown, W. Va.	'91.....	'94.....	
*†Hough Houston.....	Morgantown, W. Va.	'91.....	'92.....	
George L. McCoy.....	Wheeling, W. Va.	'90.....	'93.....	
*William C. Meyer.....	Wheeling, W. Va.	'90.....	'93.....	
James W. Paul.....	Newburg, W. Va.	'90.....	'93.....	
Frank C. Reynolds.....	Keyser, W. Va.	'90.....	'90.....	Law.
*A. Brown Smith.....	Uniontown, Pa.	'90.....	'93.....	
Henry G. Stifel.....	Wheeling, W. Va.	'90.....	'93.....	
James Russel Trotter.....	Buckhannon, W. Va.	'90.....	'91.....	Teaching.
Enoch Howard Vickers.....	Morgantown, W. Va.	'90.....	'90.....	Teaching.

## Maryland Alpha,

Reported by T. MORRIS BROWN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Michael Alex. Agelasto.....	Norfolk, Va.	'90.....	'91.....	Elec. Eng.
*†William S. Baer.....	Baltimore, Md.	'91.....	'94.....	Medicine.
*T. Morris Brown.....	Baltimore, Md.	'89.....	'91.....	Elec. Eng.
George Carey.....	Baltimore, Md.	'89.....	'91.....	Journalism.
Neilson Poe Carey.....	Baltimore, Md.	'89.....	'91.....	Law.
Paul Joseph Dashiell.....	Annapolis, Md.	'85.....	'87.....	Teaching.
*Henry Fay.....	Altoona, Pa.	'85.....	'89.....	Chemistry.
*Wilmot Griffiss.....	Waverly, Md.	'90.....	'93.....	
*John Leopold Griffith Lee...	Belair, Md.	'90.....	'93.....	Law.
Arthur Stanley Mackenzie...	Dartmouth, N. S.	'90.....	'85.....	Teaching.
*†George Stevens Maynard...	Washington, D. C.	'91.....	'94.....	
*Charles Roy McKay...	Salt Lake City, Utah.	'89.....	'92.....	Elec. Eng.
*James Farnandis Mitchell...	Baltimore, Md.	'89.....	'91.....	Medicine.
Wilfred Pirt Mustard.....	Oxbridge, Ont.	'89.....	'86.....	Teaching.
*Eugene Lindsay Opie.....	Baltimore, Md.	'90.....	'93.....	Medicine.
*†Thomas Dobbin Penniman...	St. Dennis, Md.	'91.....	'92.....	Elec. Eng.
*Robert Charles Renling.....	Baltimore, Md.	'90.....	'93.....	Medicine.
*Allen P. Smith, Jr.....	Baltimore, Md.	'90.....	'93.....	Medicine.
Westel W. Willoughby.....	Washington, D. C.	'89.....	'88.....	Law.

## D. C. Alpha,

Reported by ALLAN J. HOUGHTON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Clarence DeKnight.....	Washington, D. C.	'91.....	'92.....	Law.
*Allan J. Houghton.....	Washington, D. C.	'87.....	'92.....	Law.
*John A. Hull.....			'93.....	
*†Arthur Ed. Henry Middleton.	Washington, D. C.	'91.....	'92.....	Law.
*†Edward G. Niles.....		'91.....	'92.....	Law.
*†John H. Rindlaub.....	Washington, D. C.	'91.....	'92.....	Medicine.
*Milo H. Sutliff.....	Washington, D. C.	'90.....	'92.....	Medicine.
*Ernest G. Thompson.....	Washington, D. C.	'86.....	'92.....	Business.
*William H. Wilson.....	Washington, D. C.	'86.....		Law.
*†Ralph Worinelle.....	Washington, D. C.	'91.....	'92.....	Law.

South Carolina Alpha,

Reported by JAMES W. JERVEY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles Townsend Dudley...	Bennettsville, S. C.	'88	'92	Law.
Edward St. Julien Grimke...	Charleston, S. C.	'86	'91	Law.
*† James McLaughlin James...	Cheraw, S. C.	'91	'95	Medicine.
John Walter James.....	Palmetto, S. C.	'90	'93	Farming.
* James Wilkinson Jervey....	Charleston, S. C.	'90	'93	Chemistry.
William Henry Johnson....	Charleston, S. C.	'88	'92	Medicine.
* William Aiken Kelly.....	Charleston, S. C.	'90	'92	Law.
* John Hardin Marion.....	Richburg, S. C.	'90	'92	Law.
Joseph Camfield McClure....	Chester, S. C.	'87	'91	Law.
*† Harry Honor Rast.....	Darlington, S. C.	'91	'95	Business.
* William Dendy Watts.....	Laurens, S. C.	'90	'94	Business.
Clarence Douglas Weeks....	Sumpter, S. C.	'89	'91	Pharmacy.

Mississippi Alpha,

Reported by CHARLES T. WOOLFOLK.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*† ReVance Baley.....	Senatobia, Miss.	'91	'95	Pharmacy.
* Edgar Franklin Crawford...	Eckels, Miss.	'89	'93	Medicine.
*† John Starr Gilmer.....	Toccpola, Miss.	'91	'94	Law.
John A. Hammock.....	Scooba, Miss.	'89	'94	Teaching.
* Sam Chapman Massingale...	Quitman, Miss.	'89	'93	Law.
Frederick Zollicoffer Mills..	Kosciusko, Miss.	'87	'91	Mdse.
Beverley Freeland Mosley...	Meridian, Miss.	'90	'94	Ministry.
James Sharman.....	Shubuta, Miss.	'89	'94	Medicine.
*† John Dabney Turley.....	Arkabutla, Miss.	'91	'95	Farming.
Asa H. Weatherly.....	Kosciusko, Miss.	'90	'92	Law.
* Charles T. Woolfolk.....	Senatobia, Miss.	'90	'92	Law.

THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—PERCY MARTIN, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio Alpha,

Reported by E. T. REED.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Cloyd Brotherton.....	Lima, Ohio.	'88	'91	Law.
*† M. D. Custer.....	New Phila., Ohio.	'91	'95	Ministry.
* F. R. Foraker.....	Hillsboro, Ohio.	'89	'92	Law.
* J. B. Foraker, Jr.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.	'89	'93	Law.
*† L. M. Idleman.....	Portland, Ore.	'91	'93	Ministry.
H. H. McKeehan.....	Hillsboro, Ohio.	'89	'92	Business.
* W. C. Merrick.....	Wilmington, Ohio.	'90	'94	Ministry.
† Ora E. Monnette.....	Greenville, Ohio.	'91	'95	Business.
*† Grant Moore.....	Kenton, Ohio.	'91	'95	Law.
* J. W. Myers.....	Woodlyn, Ohio.	'89	'92	Law.
* E. T. Reed.....	Portsmouth, Ohio.	'89	'93	Business.
* C. W. Reynolds.....	Rushville, Ohio.	'89	'92	Law.
Fred. E. Ross.....	Ripley, Ohio.	'86	'91	Business.
F. C. Weaver.....	Dayton, Ohio.	'89	'93	Medicine.
W. H. Webster.....	Dayton, Ohio.	'90	'93	Medicine.
Ralph E. Westfall.....	Delaware, Ohio.	'88	'91	Law.

## ANNUAL REPORT.

## Ohio Beta.

Reported by FREDERICK EHRENFELD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
John Milton Criley.....	Wooster, Ohio.....	'89.....	'92.....	
*Augustus Clemens Ehrenfeld.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	'84.....	'89.....	Chemistry.
*Frederick Ehrenfeld.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	'90.....	'93.....	Science.
Adam Henry Gentzler.....	Constantine, Mich.....	'90.....	'94.....	Law.
William Mahlon Goddard.....	Urbana, Ohio.....	'90.....	'91.....	Business.
Frederick Gebhart Gotwald.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	'85.....	'88.....	Ministry.
*Harvey S. Lawrence.....	Columbia City, Ind.....	'88.....	'92.....	Ministry.
Elmer S. Luckenbach.....	Germantown, N. Y.....	'88.....	'92.....	Law.
Henry Francis MacCracken.....	Urbana, Ohio.....	'89.....	'92.....	Business.
†George Sherman Murphy.....	Reedsville, Pa.....	'91.....	'93.....	Ministry.
*†Ambrose Ellsworth Renn.....	Hughesville, Pa.....	'91.....	'93.....	Ministry.
*John Samuel Shaffer.....	Delaware, Ohio.....	'90.....	'94.....	Pharmacy.
*Herbert J. Weaver.....	Rows, Ohio.....	'89.....	'91.....	Ministry.
*†Charles Lewis Wolfe.....	Sharon, Wis.....	'91.....	'95.....	

## Ohio Gamma.

Reported by CHAUNCEY A. MOORE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*James McConnell Bailey.....	Zanesville, Ohio.....	'89.....	'96.....	Pharmacy.
Walter VanHamm Black.....	Zanesville, Ohio.....	'89.....	'95.....	
*Frank Stitt Casey.....	Cambridge, Ohio.....	'90.....	'94.....	
James Graham Chalfant.....	Turtle Creek, Pa.....	'85.....	'93.....	Surveying.
*Andrew Cochran.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	'90.....	'93.....	Law.
Robert L. Cochran.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	'90.....	'93.....	Law.
*John Milton Criley.....	Wooster, Ohio.....	'89.....	'92.....	Law.
Irvine Falconer.....	Springfield, Ohio.....	'87.....	'91.....	Stenogr'phy
Frank Denman Glover.....	Coshocton, Ohio.....	'87.....	'91.....	Teaching.
George Gray.....	Ironton, Ohio.....	'90.....	'95.....	
*William Lloyd Gray.....	Wooster, Ohio.....	'90.....	'96.....	
*Edward Jesse Hudson.....	Millersburg, Ohio.....	'88.....	'92.....	Medicine.
Charles McIlvane.....	N. Philadelphia, O.....	'88.....	'93.....	Journalism.
*Chauncey Abbott Moore.....	Cambridge, Ohio.....	'90.....	'94.....	
Howard Kerr.....	Ironton, Ohio.....	'90.....	'95.....	Banking.
*James Francis Seiberling.....	Wooster, Ohio.....	'88.....	'92.....	Law.

## Ohio Delta.

Reported by PERCY MARTIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†George Lescher Apple.....	Wellsville, Ohio.....	'91.....	'95.....	Civil Eng.
*†Hobart Beatty.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'91.....	'95.....	Business.
George Stabler Butler.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
George N. Cole.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'86.....	'91.....	Business.
Frank Askew Cope.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'90.....	'93.....	Law.
Edward Brush Hatcher.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'88.....	'92.....	Business.
*†Harry Haver Hatcher.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'91.....	'95.....	Medicine.
Ralph N. Hubbard.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'87.....	'91.....	Chemistry.
*Pearl N. Jones.....	Catawba, Ohio.....	'87.....	'92.....	Elec. Eng.
*†Charles Wm. Kellenberger.....	Newark, Ohio.....	'91.....	'94.....	Business.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Louis Frank Kieseewetter.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'87....	'91....	Business.
*†Edward Conway Martin.....	Mechanicsburg, O.....	'91....	'95....	Teaching.
*Percy Martin.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'88....	'92....	Elec. Eng.
*Charles McIlvain.....	N. Philadelphia, O.....	'89....	'94....	Journalism.
George Herbert Mock.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'87....	'91....	Reporting.
Gus Trimble Peters.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
*Charles S. Powell.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	'90....	'93....	Business.
*†Harford Toland Stewart.....	Columbus, Ohio.....	'91....	'95....	Business.
*†Lee Raymond Stewart.....	Fostoria, Ohio.....	'91....	'95....	Civil Eng.
*†Harry Edgar Templeton.....	Piqua, Ohio.....	'91....	'94....	Teaching.

## Indiana Alpha,

Reported by GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†M. Dallas Aber.....	Warrensburg, Mo.....	'91....	'94....	Law.
*Frank Morton Beard.....	Angola, Ind.....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
*Ulysses S. A. Bridge.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	'87....	'93....	Ministry.
*†Martin John Cause.....	Orland, Ind.....	'91....	'94....	Ministry.
Charles Ernest Crawford.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'89....	'93....	Journalism.
*†Charles Julian Downey.....	Pueblo, Col.....	'91....	'95....	Mining.
*Edward John Emmert.....	Lawrenceburg, Ind.....	'90....	'92....	Medicine.
*Walter Evans Ervin.....	Union City, Ind.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
Fred Henry Fitch.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'89....	'92....	Engineer.
*†Verling Helm.....	N. Manchester, Ind.....	'91....	'95....	Ministry.
*George Edward Hill.....	Huntington, Ind.....	'90....	'93....	Ministry.
*Charles Wesley Hodell.....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	'88....	'92....	Teaching.
Charles Alfred Houts.....	Warrensburg, Mo.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
*†Orlando Bluff Iles.....	West Ridge, Ill.....	'91....	'94....	Hydraulics.
Frank Leslie Littleton.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
*†Charles Waite Lockwood.....	Peru, Ind.....	'91....	'95....	Journalism.
*†Geo. Browning Lockwood.....	Peru, Ind.....	'90....	'94....	Journalism.
Edwin G. McGriff.....	Des Moines, Ia.....	'84....	'91....	Law.
Lemuel Herbert Murlin.....	Vincennes, Ind.....	'88....	'91....	Ministry.
Wilbur Grant Neff.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	'86....	'91....	Law.
*†Fred Emmert Reeve.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	'91....	'95....	Farming.
Grant G. Ross.....	Sioux City, Ia.....	'88....	'92....	Teaching.
Ernest Lewis Ruffner.....	Quincy, Ill.....	'89....	'93....	Medicine.
*Raymond Lae Semans.....	Peru, Ind.....	'90....	'94....	Ministry.
*†Estelle Otis Smith.....	Boggs town, Ind.....	'91....	'95....	Medicine.
*Oscar M. Stewart.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'89....	'92....	Business.
*Joseph Albert Sumwalt.....	Farmland, Ind.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*†Allen Grover Trippeer.....	Peru, Ind.....	'91....	'94....	Business.
†Henry Tabor Upson.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	'91....	'95....	Business.
Guy Morrison Walker.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
Merle Newton Allen Walker.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
E. Robert Zaring.....	Pleasantville, Ind.....	'86....	'91....	Ministry.

## ANNUAL REPORT.

Indiana Beta,		Reported by CHARLES D. ROBINSON.		
NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Linton R. Allen.....	West Newton, Ind.	'91....	'94....	Law.
*†William A. Beane.....	Leesburg, Ind.	'91....	'94....	Teaching.
*Charles H. Beeson.....	Columbia City, Ind.	'88....	'94....	Teaching.
Richard T. Buchanan.....	Metea, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Law.
Harry V. Craig.....	Noblesville, Ind.	'90....	'94....	Teaching.
*†George Ferriman.....	Albion, Ill.	'91....	'95....	Mdse.
*†Harrie C. Ferriman.....	Olney, Ill.	'91....	'95....	Business.
Frank Fetter.....	Bloomington, Ind.	'79....	'91....	Teaching.
Frank C. Groninger.....	Camden, Ind.	'88....	'90....	Teaching.
†Taylor E. Groninger.....	Camden, Ind.	'91....	'92....	Law.
*†Edward P. Hammond, Jr....	Rensselaer, Ind.	'91....	'95....	Law.
*Mark P. Helm.....	Muncie, Ind.	'89....	'94....	Business.
†William E. Henry.....	Peru, Ind.	'91....	'91....	Teaching.
*Linnaeus Hines.....	Noblesville, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Teaching.
William E. Jenkins.....	Anderson, Ind.	'87....	'91....	Teaching.
S. Frank Jones.....	Marion, Ind.	'87....	'91....	Journalism.
Francis E. Kinsey.....	Claypool, Ind.	'90....	'92....	Law.
*†Samuel M. Knoop.....	Claypool, Ind.	'91....	'92....	Medicine.
*J. Eugene Metcalf.....	Anderson, Ind.	'87....	'93....	Journalism.
*†Irvin T. Metz.....	South Whitley, Ind.	'91....	'95....	Medicine.
*†Frank D. Moore.....	Mitchell, Ind.	'91....	'95....	Business.
*†Noble L. Moore.....	Mitchell, Ind.	'91....	'95....	Law.
Raymond C. Morgan.....	Knightstown, Ind.	'90....	'93....	Banking.
*Charles D. Robinson.....	Fairfield, Ill.	'89....	'93....	Law.
*†Harry Simpson.....	Vincennes, Ind.	'91....	'93....	Horticult're.
*Sanford F. Teter.....	Noblesville, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Dentistry.
Fred W. Truscott.....	New Harmony, Ind.	'87....	'91....	Teaching.
Robert M. Vanatta.....	Rensselaer, Ind.	'90....	'93....	Business.
*Eli D. Zaring.....	Bloomington, Ind.	'90....	'94....	Business.

Indiana Gamma.		Reported by JAMES H. ARMSTRONG.		
NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*James H. Armstrong.....	Jeffersonville, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Law.
*Willis O. Agustus.....	Paris, Ill.	'90....	'94....	Business.
†Chester J. Britton.....	Crawfordsville, Ind.	'91....	'91....	Law.
*Braxton W. Carpenter.....	Covington, Ky.	'90....	Spe....	Medicine.
*Frank Crawford.....	Danville, Ind.	'90....	'94....	Law.
*†Charles W. Culbertson.....	Brazil, Ind.	'91....	'95....	Medicine.
*Alfred E. Dole.....	Paris, Ill.	'88....	'92....	Law.
†Archie H. Faust.....	Columbia City Ind.	'91....	'94....	Business.
*Warren Goldsberry.....	Annapolis, Ind.	'89....	'92....	Medicine.
*†Percival G. Kelsey.....	Evansville, Ind.	'91....	'93....	Medicine.
*†Sennett Kirk.....	Garnett, Kansas.	'91....	'95....	Law.
*Edward McCulloch.....	New Albany, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Law.
John S. McFaddin.....	Rockville, Ind.	'88....	'91....	Law.
†Lee M. Olds.....	Columbia City, Ind.	'91....	Spe....	Law.
Edgar A. Patton.....	Paris, Ill.	'89....	'93....	Business.
Frank VanSellar.....	Paris, Ill.	'90....	'94....	
*William VonHutchings.....	Crawfordsville, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Medicine.
*†W Paul Zimmerman.....	Brazil, Ind.	'91....	'95....	Law.

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—THEO. G. SOARES, Minneapolis, Minn.

Illinois Alpha.		Reported by WALTER A. DEMPSEY.		
NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*A. Clarence Abel.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*J. Lewis Alabaster.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'88.....	'92.....	
*James R. Bass.....	Evanston, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*John A. Bellows.....	Maryville, Mo.....	'90.....	'92.....	
*Charles Henry Bucks....	Morris, Ill.....	'88.....	'92.....	
*†W. Foster Burns.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*J. Harrison Cole.....	Bridgeton, N. J.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*Walter A. Dempsey.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'87.....	'93.....	
*†Bert E. Emmett.....		'91.....	'95.....	
*J. Mark Ericson.....	Ridgefield, Conn.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*William M. Ewing.....	Arcola, Ill.....	'89.....	'93.....	
Alfred H. Henry.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'83.....	'92.....	Ministry.
Stewart A. Maltman.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'87.....	'91.....	Business.
*†Joseph Moulding.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Thomas C. Moulding.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'87.....	'91.....	Business.
*†Clifford L. Myers.....	Cincinnati, O.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*J. Frank Oates.....	Clinton, Ia.....	'89.....	'93.....	
*†Herbert Parks.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*Daniel W. Terry.....	Stuyvesant, N. Y.....	'88.....	'92.....	
*Grant Van Sant.....				
*John A. Walz.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90.....	'92.....	
*Elias W. Ward.....	Aurora, Ill.....	'88.....	'93.....	
*Jared W. Young.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*William S. Young.....	Evanston, Ill.....	'90.....	'95.....	

Michigan Alpha.		Reported by CYRUS C. WARREN.		
NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Ira Charles Belden.....	Kaneville, Ill.....	'90.....	'93.....	Law.
Mortimer Osborne Bigelow..	Birmingham, Mich.....	'88.....	'92.....	Civil Eng.
*William Henry Cole.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	'88.....	'92.....	Banking.
Fred Welch Colegrove.....	Fairmont, Cal.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*William John Curver.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'89.....	'93.....	Civil Eng.
*Hiram Girard Effinger.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
John Robert Effinger.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'87.....	'91.....	Teaching.
*Philip Stinson Gardiner....	Lyons, Iowa.....	'89.....	'93.....	Mech. Eng.
*Valentine Seamen Ives....	Detroit, Mich.....	'90.....	'93.....	Civil Eng.
*William Minto Johnstone....		'88.....	'92.....	Mech. Eng.
Walter Herman Kirk.....	Peoria, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	Banking.
William Charles Malley.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'86.....	'90.....	Law.
Philip Larmon Marshall.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'88.....	'92.....	Business.
*†George Albert McCollum....	Aurora, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	Law.
*†Charles H. Morse, Jr.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	Civil Eng.
*Edgar Martin Morsman, Jr...	Omaha, Neb.....	'89.....	'93.....	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Joseph Henry Morsman.....	Omaha, Neb.....	'89.....	'93.....	Civil Eng.
John Van Nortwich, Jr.....	Batavia, Ill. ....	'90.....	'93.....	
*†Carlin Philips.....	Kenton, Ohio.....	'91.....	'94.....	Medicine.
*†Henry Armington Rice.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*†Charles Prentice Richardson.....	Princeton, Ill.....	'91.....	'94.....	Law.
*Chas. Wilber Sencenbaugh.....	Aurora, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*Charles Beecher Smeltzer.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa.....	'89.....	'93.....	
*Frank Carpenter Smith.....		'88.....	'92.....	Law.
*Fred Henry Standt.....	Aurora, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	Chemistry.
*†Bertram Stetson Varian.....	Salt Lake City, Ut'h.....	'91.....	'95.....	Law.
*Cyrus Carleton Warren.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	'88.....	'92.....	
*Ernest Haven Warren.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*†Carl Benezette Williams.....	Western Sp'gs, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	Civil Eng.

## Wisconsin Alpha.

Reported by JOHN MOSS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†George Krogh Anderson.....	Madison, Wis.....	'91.....	'94.....	
*†Farlin Herbert Ball.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'91.....	'95.....	
†Henry Lawrence Blaisdell.....	Rockford, Ill.....	'91.....	'93.....	Journalism.
*Thomas Percy Carter.....	Platteville, Wis.....	'88.....	'92.....	
Francis William Dockery.....	Whitewater, Wis.....	'88.....	'91.....	Clerking.
*Henry Radford Dockery.....	Whitewater, Wis.....	'90.....	'94.....	
William Francis Dockery.....	Whitewater, Wis.....	'88.....	'91.....	Business.
*Charles Herrick Doyon.....	Madison, Wis.....	'89.....	'93.....	
*Frederick Felker.....	Oshkosh, Wis.....	'90.....	'92.....	
Henry Edmund Fitch.....	Babcock, Wis.....	'90.....	'91.....	Law.
*Louis Bertram Flower.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'88.....	'92.....	
*Marcus Clizbe Ford.....	Madison, Wis.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*†William August Green.....	Green Bay, Wis.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Frank H. Jackman.....	Janesville, Wis.....	'87.....	'91.....	Banking.
William Alford Jackson.....	Janesville, Wis.....	'87.....	'91.....	Law.
Carl Albert Johnson.....	Madison, Wis.....	'89.....	'91.....	Machinist.
*Hobart S. Johnson.....	Madison, Wis.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*Knox Kinney.....	Aurora, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
Edward Stillman Main.....	Madison, Wis.....	'87.....	'91.....	
*†Vroman Mason.....	Madison, Wis.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*Marshall Cassius Moss.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*John Hiles Moss.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'89.....	'93.....	
Loran Lock Prescott.....	West Duluth, Wis.....	'88.....	'92.....	Machinist.
*†Claude Milligan Rosecrantz.....	Sparta, Wis.....	'91.....	'93.....	
*Edward Paddock Sherry.....	Neenah, Wis.....	'88.....	'92.....	
Thomas Staines Swope.....	Louisville, Ky.....	'89.....	'93.....	
*†Henry Vilas.....	Madison, Wis.....	'91.....	'94.....	
*Chauncey Law'rnce Williams.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*Beverly Lyon Worden.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'86.....	'92.....	
*Euclid Pascal Worden.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'86.....	'92.....	

## Wisconsin Gamma, Reported by INGLE CARPENTER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*H. Celsus Belt.....	Spokane, Wash.....		'94....	Civ. Eng.
*W. Leslie Belt.....	Spokane, Wash.....		'94....	Law.
*James Benson.....	Freeport, Ill.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*Thane M. Blackman.....	Whitewater, Wis....	'89....	'93....	Banking.
*Ed. J. Breitzman.....	Fondulac, Wis.....	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
*Alvin B. Carpenter.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'89....	'93....	Min. Eng.
*Ingle Carpenter.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
*John J. Ingle, Jr.....	Evansville, Ind.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
Harry H. Leassie.....	Milwaukee, Wis....	'90....	'92....	Business.
*†John S. Lewis.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	'91....	'95....	Law.
W. B. Martin.....	Chicago, Ill.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
*†William T. Ream.....	Hampshire, Ill.....	'91....	'93....	Law.
Louis M. Reckhow.....	Rockford, Ill.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
Eugene J. Reitler.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'90....	'94....	Banking.
Frank W. Shumaker.....	Seattle, Wash.....	'90....	'92....	Ministry.
*Ed. J. Stevens.....	Janesville, Wis....	'90....	'94....	Law.
*Alfred S. Thompson.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'88....	'92....	Manufact.
Burrel B. Treat.....	Rockford, Ill.....	'87....	'91....	Law.

## Iowa Alpha, Reported by HARL MYERS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Fred Bloomer Blair.....	Manchester, Ia.....	'91....	'93....	Law.
*George Craw Cook.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'89....	'92....	Pedagogy.
*†Edward G. Decker.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'91....	'95....	Medicine.
*Charles Cole Harvey.....	Leon, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
*George Franklin Hawley.....	Manchester, Ia.....	'91....	'93....	Law.
John Adley Hull.....	Washington, D. C....	'90....	'94....	Law.
*†Yelah Hogin Hutchinson....	Muscatine, Ia.....	'91....	'95....	Civ. Eng.
*†Reginald Hall Johnson.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'91....	'95....	
*William Larrabee, Jr.....	Clermout, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	
*George Francis Lindsay.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'92....	Civ. Eng.
*Louis Morton Marks.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'92....	Law.
*Harl Myers.....	Marshalltown, Ia...'	'89....	'93....	Journalism.
*John Harry Sindlinger.....	Waterloo, Ia.....	'90....	'92....	Law.
*Clarence Whitehead H. Smith.	Burlington, Ia.....	'90....	'93....	Civ. Eng.
*Carl Allen Stutsman.....	Burlington, Ia.....	'87....	'92....	Law.
Charles Beecher Sweltzer....	Fort Dodge, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	
Henry W. Techentine.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'86....	'91....	Law.
*Charles Vollmer.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'92....	Medicine.

## Minnesota Beta, Reported by GEORGE C. SIKES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
James C. Bale.....	Duluth, Minn.....	'90....	'93....	Medicine.
*J. Edward Borncamp.....	Minneapolis, Minn.	'90....	'93....	Ministry.
*David R. Burbank.....	Duluth, Minn.....	'90....	'94....	
*†Thomas H. Colwell.....	Minneapolis, Minn.	'91....	'95....	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Int'd.	Class.	Profession.
Albert B. Connable.....	Petoskey, Mich.....	'90.....	'94.....	
*†William N. Edson.....	Duluth, Minn.....	'91.....	'93.....	Law.
*†T. Percy Ford.....	Owatonna, Minn.....	'90.....	'94.....	Medicine.
John W. Graves.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'88.....	'94.....	Law.
Warren M. Horner.....	Albert Lea, Minn.....	'90.....	'94.....	Business.
Joseph O. Jorgens.....	Grand Meadow, M.....	'88.....	'91.....	Journalism.
*†Albert J. McKay.....		'91.....	'95.....	
*†John C. Macdongall.....	Duluth, Minn.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*†Clarence Miller.....	Pine Island, Minn.....	'91.....	'95.....	
*Carl S. Pattee.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'90.....	'94.....	Law.
Milton Dwight Purdy.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'88.....	'91.....	Law.
*†Arthur C. Ransom.....	Albert Lea, Minn.....	'91.....	'95.....	Business.
*George Cushing Sikes.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'88.....	'92.....	Journalism.
Theodore G. Soares.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'88.....	'91.....	Ministry.
*†George Cyrus Thorpe.....	Morris, Minn.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Byron H. Timberlake.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'88.....	'91.....	Assaying.
Christian P. Tommen.....	Spring Grove, Minn.....	'88.....	'91.....	Teaching.
*Floyd W. Triggs.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'89.....	'93.....	Art.
*George Tunell.....	Albert Lea, Minn.....	'90.....	'92.....	Teaching.
*†Archie E. Williams.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'91.....	'94.....	
*Halsey W. Wilson.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	'89.....	'93.....	Business.

## Kansas Alpha!

Reported by CHARLES A. PEABODY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Int'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Maurice L. Alden.....	Kansas City, Kansas.....	'91.....	'95.....	
Edgar Poe Allen.....	Wichita, Kansas.....	'89.....		
*Herbert Laurens Armstrong.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	'88.....	'92.....	Law.
*Fred Buel Bonebrake.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	'90.....		Law.
*Eugene Wilson Caldwell.....	Concordia, Kansas.....	'88.....	'92.....	Elec. Eng.
*Bryce Crawford.....	Omaha, Nebraska.....	'89.....	'93.....	Law.
*†William Todd Dunn.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'91.....	'95.....	Elec. Eng.
James Walter Dyer.....	Wichita, Kansas.....	'90.....	'94.....	Banking.
*Herbert Spencer Hadley.....	Olathe, Kansas.....	'89.....	'92.....	Law.
*†Montgomery Hallowell.....	Wichita, Kansas.....	'91.....		
*Archie Hogg.....	Marysville, Kansas.....	'90.....	'94.....	
Paul Hudson.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	'89.....		Journalism.
*†Claude R. Kelsey.....	Atchison, Kansas.....	'91.....	'94.....	
Phil Howard Knowlton.....	Newton, Kansas.....	'88.....	'92.....	
*James Owens.....	Pueblo, Colorado.....	'90.....	'93.....	
*Charles Arthur Peabody.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'90.....	'93.....	Medicine.
*Herbert Fuller Roberts.....	Manhattan, Kansas.....	'88.....	'93.....	Law.
*Ernest Frank Robinson.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	'89.....	'93.....	
*John Andrew Rush.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	'86.....	'93.....	Law.
*Adrian Fisher Sherman.....	Rossville, Kansas.....	'90.....	'93.....	Business.
†Henry Speer.....	Topeka, Kansas.....	'91.....		Banking.
*William Appleton Snow.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	'87.....	'91.....	Teaching.
*†Brinton Denton Woodward.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	'91.....	'93.....	Pharmacy.

California Alpha.		Reported by GEORGE D. GILMAN.		
NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Arthur H. Barnhisel.....	San Jose, Cal.	'87....	'93....	Ministry.
Stewart D. Briggs.....	College Park, Cal.	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
Fred G. Burrows.....	Chualar, Cal.	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
Leslie M. Burwell.....	Sacramento, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
Pember S. Castleman.....	Riverside, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Law.
*George D. Gilman.....	San Jose, Cal.	'90....	'94....	
Robert S. Gruwell.....	Lower Lake, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Law.
Walter H. Kirkbride.....	Redwood City, Cal.	'90....	'94....	Journalism.
Olin W. Marsh.....	Santa Cruz, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Teaching.
*†Howell D. Melvin.....	Davisville, Cal.	'91....	'93....	
Ellsworth L. Rich.....	San Jose, Cal.	'87....	'93....	Ministry.
V. C. Richards.....	College Park, Cal.	'88....	'92....	
Henry R. Timm.....	Dixon, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Farming.
John B. Tregloan.....	Amador City, Cal.	'89....	'92....	Civil Eng.
Clark B. Whittier.....	Riverside, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Law.

California Beta,		Reported by ROBERT L. GRUWELL.		
(Acting under dispensation till December, 18.)				
NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Inti'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Arthur Henry Barnhisel.....	San Jose, Cal.	'87....	'94....	Teaching.
*†William Ford Blake.....	Santa Clara, Cal.	'91....	'95....	Medicine.
*Stuart Daniel Briggs.....	College Park, Cal.	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
*Richard Twells Buchanan...	Logansport, Ind.	'89....	'93....	Teaching.
*Fred Grant Burrows.....	Chualar, Cal.	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
*Leslie Moulthrop Burwell...	Sacramento, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
*Pember Stearns Castleman...	Riverside, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Law.
*†Aylett Rains Cotton, Jr.....	San Francisco, Cal.	'91....	'95....	Law.
*Robert Lyon Gruwell.....	Lower Lake, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Law.
*†William Clarence Haggard...	Claquota, Wash.	'91....	'95....	Law.
*†Ernest Rice Hill.....	Montaloo, Cal.	'91....	'95....	Civ. Eng.
*†Walter Harold Kirkbride....	Redwood City, Cal.	'91....	'95....	Civ. Eng.
*†John Mellgren Lewis.....	Oakland, Cal.	'91....	'95....	Law.
*Olin Whitefield Marsh.....	Santa Cruz, Cal.	'89....	'94....	Teaching.
*Raymond Charles Morgan...	Knightstown, Ind.	'90....	'93....	Civ. Eng.
*James Blaire Newell.....	Santa Clara, Cal.	'89....	'94....	Teaching.
*Elsworth Lincoln Rich.....	San Jose, Cal.	'87....	'93....	Ministry.
*Virgil Chesley Richards....	College Park, Cal.	'88....	'92....	Business.
*Henry Timm.....	Dixon, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Teaching.
*John Beecher Tregloan.....	Amador City, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Mining.
*†Howard Thompson Trumbo...	Salt Lake City, Utah.	'91....	'95....	Law.
*Clark Butler Whittier.....	Riverside, Cal.	'89....	'93....	Law.

## TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Pa. Alpha	S. J. Orr	1891	L. J. Orr	Pa. Alpha	1886	Brother.
Pa. Beta	Walter I. Bates	1888	A. L. and E. T. Bates	Pa. Beta	1876	Brother.
Pa. Beta	Ray F. Pickard	1891	A. L. Pickard	Pa. Beta	1860	Son.
Pa. Beta	James B. Porter	1890	J. L. and W. E. Porter	Pa. Beta	86-87	Brother.
Pa. Beta	Wallace H. Shellito	1891	A. M. Shellito	Pa. Beta	1875	Brother.
Pa. Gamma	Alfred Hayes, Jr.	1891	Alfred Hayes, Sr.	Pa. Gamma	1855	Son.
Pa. Epsilon	J. C. Bowers	1890	George S. Bowers	Pa. Epsilon	1877	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon	R. R. Miller	1889	D. R. Miller	Pa. Epsilon	1857	Son.
Pa. Epsilon	L. W. Smith	1891	J. L. Smith	Pa. Epsilon	1859	Son.
Pa. Zeta	Alex. Ashley, Jr.	1891	Alex. Ashley, Sr.	Pa. Zeta	1861	Son.
Pa. Zeta	Alex. Ashley, Jr.	1891	C. W. Ashley	Pa. Zeta	1886	Brother.
Pa. Zeta	Wm. M. Curry	1889	Edward Curry	Pa. Zeta	1882	Brother.
Pa. Zeta	Louis M. Strite	1889	A. C. and J. A. Strite	Pa. Zeta	79-81	Brother.
Pa. Eta	Joseph H. Apple	1888	H. H., J. W. and W. N. Apple	Pa. Eta	85-70-76	Brother.
Pa. Eta	Albert B. Bauman	1885	J. N. and D. T. Bauman	Pa. Eta	1879	Brother.
Pa. Eta	John W. Baker	1889	Philip D. Baker	Pa. Eta	1862	Son.
Pa. Theta	Wm. B. Godcharles	1891	Fred. A. Godcharles	Pa. Theta	1889	Brother.
Pa. Theta	Thomas H. Dale	1891	Harry G. Dale	Pa. Theta	1887	Brother.
Pa. Theta	Edgar H. Green	1891	Charles Green	Pa. Theta	18—	Brother.
Pa. Iota	Oliver B. Finn	1885	John M. Finn	Pa. Theta	1855	Son.
Pa. Iota	Charles R. Lee	1889	Francis H. Lee	Pa. Iota	1890	Brother.
Pa. Iota	Francis H. Lee	1890	Charles R. Lee	Pa. Iota	1889	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha	Alfred F. McNeal	1886	Louis B. McNeal	Ohio Gamma	1886	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha	Alfred B. Norton	1891	Wadsworth W. Norton	N. Y. Alpha	1886	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha	Beardsley N. Sperry	1889	Tulins C. Sperry	N. Y. Alpha	1891	Brother.
N. Y. Beta	Fred. Price Comfort	1889	Ralph M. Comfort	N. Y. Beta	1889	Brother.
N. Y. Beta	Fred. Price Comfort	1889	Fred. P. Comfort	N. Y. Beta	1889	Brother.
N. Y. Delta	Walter M. Pogram	1889	Henry Pogram	N. Y. Delta	1885	Brother.
N. Y. Delta	Montgomery W. German	1890	Frank F. German	N. Y. Delta	1886	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon	Harry S. Winters	1890	Walter P. Winters	N. Y. Epsilon	1891	Brother.
Va. Alpha	O. W. Catchings	1890	T. C. Catchings, Jr.	Va. Alpha	1890	Brother.
Va. Alpha	Edwin S. Harper	1891	Robert L. Harper	Va. Alpha	1888	Brother.
Va. Beta	Hale Houston	1888	L. W. Houston	Va. Beta	1882	Brother.
Va. Gamma	William T. Graham	1890	David Graham	Va. Beta	1882	Brother.
Va. Gamma	Henry T. Holladay, Jr.	1890	Lewis Holladay	Va. Gamma	1889	Brother.
Va. Gamma	Benjamin B. Reynolds	1890	Wm. D. Reynolds, Jr.	Va. Gamma	1886	Brother.
Va. Gamma	Richard W. Reynolds	1890	Henry S. Reynolds	Va. Gamma	1883	Brother.
Va. Gamma	Richard W. Reynolds	1890	Henry S. Reynolds	Va. Gamma	1855	Son.

Va. Gamma...	James H. Rawlings...	1887...	J.M. Rawlings...	Va. Gamma...	1865...	Son.
W. Va. Alpha...	James E. Dawson...	1890...	— Dawson...	Pa. Alpha...	1859...	Son.
Md. Alpha...	Thomas D. Penniman...	1891...	W. B. D. and G. D. Penniman...	Md. Alpha...	83-81...	Brother.
Md. Alpha...	Allan P. Smith...	1890...	N. P. Smith...	Md. Alpha...	1882...	Brother.
Ohio Alpha...	F. R. Foraker...	1889...	Burch Foraker...	N. Y. Alpha...	1891...	Brother.
Ohio Alpha...	J. B. Foraker, Jr...	1889...	J. B. Foraker...	Ohio Alpha...	1866...	Son.
Ohio Alpha...	W. C. Merrick...	1891...	E. Merrick...	Ohio Alpha...	1863...	Son.
Ohio Alpha...	Grant Moore...	1891...	Al. Moore...	Ohio Delta...	1881...	Brother.
Ohio Alpha...	E. T. Reed...	1889...	W. P. Reed...	Ohio Delta...	1886...	Brother.
Ohio Beta...	A. C. Ehrenfeld...	1884...	C. H. and A. C. Ehrenfeld...	Ohio Beta...	1882...	Brother.
Ohio Beta...	F. Ehrenfeld...	1890...	Robert Cochran...	Ohio Beta...	82-84...	Brother.
Ohio Gamma...	Andrew L. Cochran...	1890...	Robert Cochran...	Ohio Gamma...	1890...	Brother.
Ohio Gamma...	James I. Seiberling...	1888...	Allen Seiberling...	Ohio Beta...	1888...	Brother.
Ohio Delta...	Hobart Beatty...	1891...	John Beatty...	Ohio Alpha...	1870...	Son.
Ohio Delta...	Harry H. Hatcher...	1891...	C. Brush Hatcher...	N. Y. Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Ohio Delta...	Ralph N. Hubbard...	1887...	Ired. I. and Herman Hubbard...	Ohio Delta...	80-79...	Brother.
Ind. Alpha...	Charles J. Downey...	1891...	J. B. Downey...	Ind. Alpha...	1889...	Brother.
Ind. Alpha...	Charles W. Lockwood...	1891...	G. B. Lockwood...	Ind. Alpha...	1890...	Brother.
Ind. Alpha...	George B. Lockwood...	1890...	C. W. Lockwood...	Ind. Alpha...	1891...	Brother.
Ind. Beta...	Charles D. Robinson...	1889...	Ed. S. and Wm. H. Robinson...	Ind. Beta...	87-83...	Brother.
Ind. Beta...	Eli D. Zaring...	1890...	Robert and Will C. Zaring...	Ind. Alpha...	86-82...	Brother.
Ills. Alpha...	James K. Bass...	1890...	Frank Alabaster...	Ills. Alpha...	84-85...	Brother.
Ills. Alpha...	J. Lewis Alabaster...	1888...	Thomas Alabaster...	Ills. Alpha...	1886...	Brother.
Ills. Alpha...	Joseph Moulding...	1891...	John R. Effinger, jr...	Ills. Alpha...	187-...	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Hiram G. Effinger...	1890...	John R. Effinger, jr...	Mich. Alpha...	1887...	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Edgar M. Morsman, Jr...	1889...	Joseph J. Morsman...	Mich. Alpha...	1889...	Brother.
Mich. Alpha...	Ernest H. Warren...	1890...	Cyrus C. Warren...	Mich. Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Thomas Carter...	1888...	Byron Carter...	Wis. Alpha...	1879...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Henry Dockery...	1890...	F. W. W. F., J. and E. Dockery...	Wis. Alpha...	87-86-81...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Hobart Johnson...	1890...	Carl Johnson...	Wis. Alpha...	1887...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Edward Main...	1887...	George Main...	Wis. Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Marshall Moss...	1890...	John Moss...	Wis. Alpha...	1889...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	Euclid Worden...	1886...	Beverly Worden...	Wis. Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Wis. Alpha...	W. L. Belt...	1890...	L. C. Belt...	Wis. Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Wis. Gamma...	Alvin B. Carpenter...	1889...	Ingle Carpenter...	Wis. Gamma...	1890...	Brother.
Iowa Alpha...	George C. Cook...	1889...	Renel B. Cook...	Wis. Gamma...	1889...	Brother.
Iowa Alpha...	R. H. Johnson...	1891...	— Johnson...	Iowa Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Minn. Beta...	Floyd W. Triggs...	1889...	W. R. and O. T. Triggs...	Min. Beta...	80-88...	Brother.
Cal. Beta...	William F. Blake...	1891...	Daniel H. Blake...	Cal. Alpha...	1888...	Brother.
Cal. Beta...	James B. Newell...	1889...	J. M. Newell...	Pa. Alpha...	1862...	Son.

## TRANSFERS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	TRANS. FROM.
New York Alpha.....	George B. Clementson.....	.1892.	Lancaster, Wis.....	Wisconsin Alpha.
New York Alpha.....	Edmund B. Hatcher.....	.1892.	Columbus, Ohio.....	Ohio Delta.
New York Alpha.....	Gus T. Peters.....	.1894.	Columbus, Ohio.....	Ohio Delta.
Virginia Alpha.....	J. A. Hayne.....	.1891.	Greenwood, S. C.....	South Carolina Alpha.
Virginia Alpha.....	W. H. Johnson.....	.1893.	Charleston, S. C.....	South Carolina Alpha.
Virginia Alpha.....	R. Meade Osborne.....	.1891.	Norfolk, Va.....	Virginia Gamma.
Virginia Alpha.....	William S. Stuart.....	.1892.	Saltville, Va.....	Virginia Gamma.
Maryland Alpha.....	Henry Fay.....	.1889.	Altoona, Pa.....	Pennsylvania Theta.
District of Columbia Alpha.....	John A. Hull.....	.1893.	Washington, D. C.....	Iowa Alpha.
Ohio Gamma.....	John M. Criley.....	.1892.	Wooster, Ohio.....	Ohio Beta.
Ohio Delta.....	Charles McIlvain.....	.1894.	New Philadelphia, Ohio.....	Ohio Gamma.
Michigan Alpha.....	Charles B. Smeltzer.....	.1893.	Fort Dodge, Iowa.....	Iowa Alpha.

## DEATHS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	DATE OF DEATH.
Pennsylvania Alpha.....	Alexander D. Moorhead.....	.1889.	Greensburg, Pa.....	November 29, 1891.
Pennsylvania Beta.....	Lysander S. Norton.....	.1864.	Erie, Pa.....	December 10, 1891.
Pennsylvania Gamma.....	John R. Cornelius.....	.1863.	Lewisburg, Pa.....	August, 1891.
Pennsylvania Gamma.....	Charles S. Wolfe.....	.1863.	Lewisburg, Pa.....	July, 1891.
Pennsylvania Zeta.....	James K. Raymond.....	.1882.	Lansdale, Pa.....	March, 1891.
Pennsylvania Eta.....	John E. Wagner.....	.1879.	New Centreville, Pa.....	April 27, 1891.
New York Delta.....	John W. Saunders.....	.1891.	Rockland College, N. Y.....	June 3, 1891.
New York Epsilon.....	David F. Osgood.....	.1891.	Verona, N. Y.....	April 14, 1891.
District of Columbia Alpha.....	Edward Roome.....	.1885.	Washington, D. C.....	December, 1891.
South Carolina Alpha.....	I. Spratt White.....	.1862.	Rock Hill, S. C.....	
South Carolina Alpha.....	Thomas S. Martin.....	.1886.	Texas.....	
Ohio Alpha.....	J. W. McMillen.....	.1881.	Columbus, Ohio.....	September, 1891.
Indiana Beta.....	Frank P. Taylor.....	.1881.	California.....	July, 1891.
Indiana Beta.....	Louis Munson.....	.1878.	Banning, Cal.....	April 23, 1891.
Indiana Gamma.....	Bayless W. Hanna.....	.1852.	Crawfordsville, Ind.....	August, 1891.
Minnesota Beta.....	James C. Bale.....	.1893.	Duluth, Minn.....	August 5, 1891.

# ANNUAL REPORT.

243

## COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES. For the Year Ending December 15, 1891.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	En. Mem'p'ship to Dec. 15.	Membership 1891.	Attend. Mem's. Dec. 15, 1891.	Initiated, 1891.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	CLASSES.					No. of Male Students.	No. of Frats.	
								1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	Spec'l.			
<b>FIRST DISTRICT.</b>															
Penn. Alpha . . . . .	1852.	272	14	10	4	1	...	2	4	4	2	2	180	6	
Penn. Beta . . . . .	1855.	306	23	13	6	1	...	3	3	1	6	...	120	3	
Penn. Gamma . . . . .	1855.	200	16	13	4	2	...	4	1	3	5	...	125	3	
Penn. Epsilon . . . . .	1885.	211	14	12	4	...	...	1	5	3	3	...	166	4	
Penn. Zeta . . . . .	1859.	238	23	17	2	...	...	7	4	5	1	...	150	3	
Penn. Eta . . . . .	1860.	140	18	14	5	1	...	1	1	2	5	5	150	4	
Penn. Theta . . . . .	1869.	158	20	11	8	...	...	2	1	1	7	...	280	9	
Penn. Iota . . . . .	1877.	115	22	17	11	...	...	6	6	1	4	...	1850	8	
Penn. Kappa . . . . .	1889.	30	18	12	4	...	...	3	4	3	2	...	100	5	
N. Y. Alpha . . . . .	69-85	102	33	25	6	...	1	6	7	8	4	...	1300	10	
N. Y. Beta . . . . .	1884.	62	29	25	10	...	1	6	5	4	10	...	450	10	
N. Y. Delta . . . . .	1881.	52	15	13	3	1	...	4	5	1	3	...	75	4	
N. Y. Epsilon . . . . .	1887.	66	31	18	8	1	...	2	3	6	7	...	140	5	
<b>SECOND DISTRICT.</b>		1952	276	200	75	7	2	47	49	42	59	7			
Va. Alpha . . . . .	1853.	282	27	13	9	...	...	4	7	1	1	...	483	15	
Va. Beta . . . . .	1855.	130	11	9	3	...	...	4	3	1	1	...	240	13	
Va. Gamma . . . . .	1856.	160	20	14	3	...	...	2	4	3	2	3	150	...	
W. Va. Alpha . . . . .	1890.	19	19	9	4	...	...	3	5	1	...	...	130	4	
Md. Alpha . . . . .	1876.	72	19	13	3	...	...	2	5	2	...	4	505	16	
D. C. Alpha . . . . .	1868.	140	10	10	5	1	...	8	1	...	...	1	...	...	
S. C. Alpha . . . . .	57-84	122	12	6	2	2	...	2	1	1	2	...	96	10	
Miss. Alpha . . . . .	57-81	93	11	6	3	...	...	1	2	1	2	...	175	9	
<b>THIRD DISTRICT.</b>		1018	129	80	32	3		26	28	10	8	8			
Ohio Alpha . . . . .	1861.	254	16	9	4	1	...	3	3	1	2	...	250	8	
Ohio Beta . . . . .	1866.	169	14	8	3	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	130	4	
Ohio Gamma . . . . .	1871.	138	16	8	...	...	1	3	1	2	...	2	175	9	
Ohio Delta . . . . .	1880.	91	20	11	8	...	...	2	1	2	6	...	400	7	
Ind. Alpha . . . . .	1865.	254	32	19	10	...	...	4	4	6	5	...	325	15	
Ind. Beta . . . . .	1869.	322	29	17	12	2	...	1	5	5	6	...	272	9	
Ind. Gamma . . . . .	1870.	123	18	12	7	1	1	2	3	2	4	1	176	6	
<b>FOURTH DISTRICT.</b>		1351	145	84	44	4	2	16	20	19	24	5			
Ill. Alpha . . . . .	1864.	140	24	21	5	...	...	5	4	5	6	1	1310	12	
Mich. Alpha . . . . .	1876.	91	29	22	7	...	...	4	7	6	5	...	2100	20	
Wis. Alpha . . . . .	1875.	124	30	20	7	...	...	6	3	8	3	...	750	9	
Wis. Gamma . . . . .	1881.	45	18	12	2	...	...	2	5	4	1	...	125	3	
Iowa Alpha . . . . .	67-85	84	18	15	4	...	...	6	6	...	3	...	800	7	
Minn. Beta . . . . .	1888.	41	25	16	8	1	1	2	4	4	6	...	850	13	
Kan. Alpha . . . . .	1876	105	23	18	6	...	1	3	8	2	2	3	615	9	
Cal. Alpha . . . . .	1881.	77	15	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	
Cal. Beta . . . . .	1891.	22	22	22	6	...	...	3	11	1	6	1	380	10	
		709	204	148	46	1	2	31	49	31	32	5			

DISMISSALS AND EXPULSIONS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.
*New York Alpha.....	William N. Hisey.....	Los Angeles, California.
†New York Beta.....	Earl Dorman Shepard...	Le Roy, New York.
†Ohio Gamma.....	J. H. Allen.....	
*Indiana Beta.....	Frank Van Sellar.....	Paris, Illinois.
†Minnesota Beta.....	Albert B. Connable.....	Providence, R. I.
†Kansas Alpha.....	Henry C. Speer.....	Topeka, Kansas.

\*Expelled. †Resigned.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

DISTRICTS.	No. Chapters.	Entire Mem- bership to Dec. 15, 1891.	Membership for 1891.	Average per Chapter.	Attend. Mem. Dec. 15, 1891.	Average per Chapter.	Initiates.	Deaths.	Dismissals and Expulsions.	CLASSES,				
										1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	Spec'l.
First.....	13	1952	276	21.2	200	15.	75	7	2	47	49	42	59	7
Second.....	8	1018	129	16.1	80	10.	32	3	...	26	28	10	8	8
Third.....	7	1351	145	20.7	84	12.	44	4	2	16	20	19	24	5
Fourth.....	8	709	204	22.7	148	16.4	46	1	2	31	49	31	32	5
		5030	754	80.7	512	53.4	197	15	6	120	146	102	123	25

Total membership to December 15, 1891 (active chapters), 5,030.

Total membership of inactive chapters, (per catalogue)

# The Areopagus.

## HARVARD PHI PSIS.

It was with no small sense of shame and regret that I found in the December SHIELD my name among the "missing Phi Psis." The shame was wholly owing to a keen sense of personal shortcomings, for I had been drifting along this year reading the copy of another brother and not even thinking that THE SHIELD would remember. The change from "out west" to the classic streets of this old New England town had not lessened my enthusiasm for the lavender and pink, but it had dulled my recollections of an Editor's ubiquitous list, and last year's monthly reminder no longer prompted me. Now I am resolved not to let it happen again, and I ask you, Mr. Editor, to put me down as a life subscribers to the ever-welcome SHIELD.

How many brothers are aware that here at Harvard there are as many Phi Psis as in the average chapter? A good round dozen at least are members of the University this year, and in the throng of students there may be more, aye, "some mute inglorious Milton" even, unknown to the present writer. Those of us who meet every day in Memorial dining hall, or whose rooms are not widely separated, keep up the fraternal spirit very effectually. No need to mention the various means employed; the boys all know how *such* things are managed. Volumes have been written, wise and otherwise, about the societies and clubs here at Harvard. Each writer tells the story as it seems to him, and all are doubtless correct as far as they go. To a graduate of a smaller college, though, who has felt something of the fraternal feeling thrilling all through his being with the warm hand-clasp and hearty grip of the *fratres* when he comes back after a recess, there is not much here, on the outside at least, to remind him of those halcyon days. The clubs are numerous and we can't help feeling that they are *clubs*, one and all. The spirit of "mind your own business" that permeates the whole stratum of student life, and has won for itself the dignified title of "Harvard indifference," is decidedly prominent. It is not disagreeable, however, and we think there is no institution in our country where manliness is more respected or more certain to be appreciated.

Rumors have reached us of other brothers at the Boston University and the Institute of Technology, and several times the question has been

propounded, "Why can't we have a Phi Psi banquet in Boston town?" One brother from Andover Theological School has already made himself known and we presume there are others within reach. It does not seem among the impossibilities that Phi Psi should some day have "head-quarters," either in Boston or here in Cambridge. There are enough men connected with the University every year to make the plan desirable, and as the advantages here for advanced work are better known the number increases.

Phi Psis in the northwest were doubtless delighted to hear that Bro. J. W. White has been offered the charge of the Greek Department at the new Chicago University. The daily *Crimson*, commenting on the possibility of Professor White accepting the offer, says: "The fear is strong that Harvard is to lose one of her best known, ablest and most popular professors. He has so identified himself with Harvard and Harvard's interests that his loss would be especially felt. The *Crimson* knows that it but voices the sentiment of the whole University when it expresses the hope that Professor White may see his way clear to remaining at Harvard." Thus Phi Psis may win honor even in the sacred precincts of a New England university.

We want to say *amen* to the SHIELD'S oft-repeated exhortation that the alumni want to hear from their own chapter, through a monthly letter. It is the first thing an alumnus looks for when he tears off the wrapper and a new SHIELD greets him. What a damper it is to find just the one you most want to see among the missing! (We speak from experience; brace up, Delta).

The new departure, in the way of building chapter houses, is the best move Phi Kappa Psi ever made. Let the good work go on.

CHAS. A. SMITH.

Cambridge, Mass., February 1, 1892.

---

### GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The Grand Arch Council will be held at Cincinnati, beginning Wednesday morning, April 20th at ten o'clock, and the banquet will be held on Friday evening. Headquarters will be at the Burnett House. Reduced rates on the railroads have been secured and detailed information as to rates at hotel and on railroads will be furnished at an early date.

Especial effort will be made to make the programme of the banquet an attractive one. The Grand Arch Council of 1892 promises to be a great success. Many matters of interest to the chapters and the fraternity in general will be considered, and a large representation is desired. The chapters are especially requested to urge the attendance of alumni. The delegates to the Grand Arch Council ought to be elected at an early date. Blank credentials will be forwarded to the chapters by the secretary.

GEORGE SMART, *Secretary*.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

WE have had so much annoyance recently from mistakes in the mail, due to the changes in chapter correspondents and secretaries, that we again urge the necessity of permanent addresses for each chapter. The great wear and tear on the patience of the Editor thus saved, not to say the balm to his conscience which would arise from the change suggested, it appears to us would be sufficient justification.

---

THE little leaven which THE SHIELD interjected into the dough of fraternity journalism on the "spiking" question, is leavening the whole lump, if one is to judge by the numerous comments which appear in the organs of other frats on the vicious methods now in vogue.

It is a trifle amusing to note the excessive *sang froid* with which one journal in particular discusses the question, arrogating especial credit to itself for projecting the question into the arena of inter-fraternity discussion, and exhorting other journals to take the matter up.

We have had a similar experience relating to the proposed Greek headquarters at Chicago. Long after the matter had had a complete discussion in these pages, several other journals with flourish of trumpets propounded the question afresh. Among these journals, which so industriously thresh old straw, are a few which in times gone by have had so much to say in criticism of THE SHIELD, because it had so little in it of general interest! "A large array of chapter letters, full personals, bright editorials, a few communications on matters interesting only to  $\Phi \Psi$ 's, and little else."

"Sic transit."

THIS issue, according to the plans of the Executive Council, is given over largely to the publication of the Annual Report of the Secretary. The members of the fraternity will note with pleasure the healthy tone of our beloved organization, and will rejoice with the officers at the bright prospects which the present affords to such as study the facts and figures herewith presented.

---

THE D. C. Alpha boys are endeavoring to establish a Washington Alumni Association, and in this laudable undertaking THE SHIELD wishes them great success. It recalls to the Editor the days when such a thing as an alumni association was not dreamed of, and nothing existed in  $\Phi K \Psi$  but chapters. In the anomalous condition then prevailing a few charters were granted to alumni to establish alumni chapters, with full powers, etc. This preposterous condition extended to at least two bodies of loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ 's, one at Attica, Ind., and the other at Washington, D. C. We never quite understood the Indiana project, but in the latter case D. C. "B" was made up of a large body of good fellows, who for long years sustained the active chapter at Columbian with sympathy, time and cash.

We do not recall whether these so-called "chapters" were ever actually organized or not. We think not.

---

THE proposition to levy a general tax for G. A. C. delegates will be presented again to the fraternity at the Cincinnati meeting in April. The advisability of such a tax has been under discussion several times before, but no decisive action was ever taken upon it, we believe, by the G. A. C., although the project has been negatived in committee.

Other fraternities have adopted this plan of securing attendance from distant chapters, and so far as we know are well satisfied with results.

We do not care to discuss the question at this time, but give notice to the delegates to be elected in due time that the matter may be fully discussed in chapter meetings, and the sentiment of the whole fraternity fully expressed.

---

ANOTHER question that the coming G. A. C. ought to give a large hearing is that one which THE SHIELD has discussed so often—chapter-house building. It has been suggested to the Editor that

his chief function is to "push on the reins." While we question the wisdom of such an assertion, we nevertheless agree with it so far as to believe that our greatest usefulness is to be found in keeping continually before the minds of the members of  $\Phi K \Psi$  the subjects which deserve the fullest treatment and promptest settlement.

No subject deserves to be considered so fully as this, none must exceed it, if we desire to keep our place in the fraternity procession. We hope the doubting Thomases may be elected to stay at home, and that enthusiastic, persistent, calculating, business-like brothers may come to the G. A. C. in April, to take forward ground on this and other pertinent questions.

We hope Wisconsin  $\Gamma$  may send her representatives so fully prepared to meet every question that may be raised as to the possibility of chapters with small alumni list undertaking so important a task as building a home, that all delegates may be satisfied that "he that will, can."

---

THE Secretary's announcement of the G. A. C. arrangements at this date extend only thus far: Headquarters will be at the Burnet House, the date April 20, 21, 22, the banquet Friday night.

Cincinnati's most famous hotel has been the scene of several very successful fraternity conventions, and we hope and expect that our own will be no exception to the rule.

The states to which Cincinnati is the most central city contain more than half of all our membership. Why may we not make a grand rally, 500 strong, in the Queen City in April? Why may not every chapter be represented for once? This is a great opportunity for the southern chapters, for Cincinnati has admirable railway connections with the great Southland.

---

THE attention of the fraternity is especially called to the chapter letter of Ohio State University detailing  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's loss of the long-delayed catalogue.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

In our first letter to *THE SHIELD* this year we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brothers Carstein and Love, both of the freshman class. Our new brothers are very popular among the students, and we felicitate ourselves on getting them.

This term is generally the most quiet one in the college year, but a few days ago some excitement was raised by a cane rush between the freshmen and sophs. The freshmen were victorious, having a decided advantage in numbers. We had several Phi Psis in the affair and they acquitted themselves with great valor. While it is great sport to watch a cane rush, it is to be hoped that no more of them will take place in this college. They are a relic of barbarism, and the reports spread abroad by the papers are not of much benefit to the college.

When we came back at the beginning of this term we were treated to a surprise by several of the Phi Psi girls of town. During the holidays they procured a key to the hall, and when they were through with it one would hardly recognize the old place. An elegant divan was placed in the corner and furnished with cushions, throws, and pictures on the mantel, and such artistic touches made here and there as only a girl knows how to make. The English language is not equal to the occasion in expressing our gratitude to the young ladies, and we can only say that Phi Kappa Psi is certainly the most favored fraternity in this college. Long live the loyal Phi Psi girls! In addition to this, each member brought back a New Year's present for the frat in the shape of a picture or something suitable for the hall, so now we take great pleasure in showing the frat rooms, and extend a hearty invitation to all Phi Psis to visit us when convenient.

The hop to be given by four of the fraternities on the 19th of February promises to be the swell event of the season here. Brother Rowand is on the committee from our fraternity.

The base ball team has been organized for the coming season, and Brother Mevay elected captain.

Brother Paul, who has been out of college this term with typhoid fever, is getting well fast, and will be with us in the near future, we hope.

With greetings and best wishes to the fraternity.

HARRY J. NESBIT,

Washington, Pennsylvania, February 13, 1892.

## ALLEGHENY.

It is with the greatest surprise that the scribe finds it again time to chronicle the happenings of Pennsylvania Beta to the fraternity at large.

A blessing, assuming the form of a great snow storm, was sent us about the middle of last month, and as the boys are not in the least slow on such matters, gave the signal for a Phi Psi sleigh ride, which took place on the evening of January 18th. A regulation sized bob, also many private turnouts, proceeded to the "Eureka Springs Hotel," at Saegertown, about eight miles from college, and it was not long before we were all partakers in the glorious festivities of the dance and banquet hall. Every thing was "ex conspectu." When the wee small hours began to peep from behind the grey curtain of dawn, and knowing full well that "Old Sol" in all his fury would soon be upon us, we hastened homeward, and with the assurance from our fair ones that the time had been enjoyably spent, and

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

one of the happiest social events of the year was at an end.

Every one knows the attendant circumstances of a sleigh ride. It is that peculiar happiness of human nature which brings us into closer contact with our fellow men (?) and makes congeniality the greatest social virtue of mankind.

Some *Kaldron* difficulty again stares us in the face. It is deeply in debt, and the indebtedness will have to be met by the fraternities here, as it is under their control. The last year's business manager showed no satisfactory report, and the only reason for our tardiness in the affair is—principle. Our action is being considered strongly. We will do whatever we believe honorable and just, despite the action of the other fraternities.

Alpha Chapter of  $\Delta T \Delta$  seems to be a thing of the past. No initiation has taken place in over a year. Only three representatives of the chapter are now in college.

Sickness is prevalent here. Brother Murphy was home for a week to recuperate. Brother Smith has been on the sick list for some time. The void on the college roll shows that something stands between the student and duty—evidently sickness is the cause.

Our chapter has under discussion a very important plan, that of building a chapter house of our own. It is much talked of at present, and something definite will soon follow. We hope, with the timely assistance from our gallant alumni, that some day soon will see us drawing up plans and letting contracts.

Phi Kappa Psi has always led the other fraternities here in movements of importance. We were the first to enter a chapter house, while our neighbors soon followed. If we build a chapter house, and our rivals follow suit, much credit will naturally fall on us for our leadership. The standing of the fraternity will be greater in the eyes of outsiders. The Greek world will become better known to all, and also the proud old standard of Allegheny will

sway with applause for such a noble undertaking. Such an action should be general, and if gone about in the right way the threads of difficulty can be easily unwound.

Brother Murphy, '93, is a member of the College Quartette this year.

Bros. M. O. Brown of '91, C. L. Miller of '91, I. A. Parker of '95, spent a few days with us this month.

Pennsylvania Beta rejoices in the continued excellence of THE SHIELD and its increasing popularity.

With best wishes for the Editor of THE SHIELD and Phi Psis everywhere.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, February 12, 1892.

### BUCKNELL.

As I take up the pen of my worthy predecessor, it is with the desire that I may prove as successful in conveying the news from Pennsylvania Gamma to the Phi Psi world as he has been.

The winter term is half over, and at this writing the boys can be found digging into Greek roots, pouring over Psychology, and solving the difficult problems of "Anna Lit" and "Differentiation."

Pennsylvania Gamma is as strong as ever. We now number thirteen, not a very lucky number to be sure, but the fact that we are Phi Psis will keep us through all changes of fortune.

The banquet of the class of '94 was held at the Hotel Hoag, Milton, Pennsylvania, on January 22nd. The sophs thought they would get away without the knowledge of the freshmen, but '95 was too wide awake for them. A splendid time is reported and a most sumptuous spread.

Last Saturday the annual election of the Board of Editors of the *Mirror* was held. It was a very stormy one, and the most interesting which has ever been held here. Brother Cressinger was elected Junior Editor for one year.

On Washington's birthday a debate will be held in Bucknell Hall on a subject appropriate to the day, each class having elected one of its members to take part in it. Bro. Alfred Hayes, Jr., will represent '95.

The Philharmonic Club, of which Brothers Cressinger and Holmes are members, will give a concert in Milton to-night, and one in Lewisburg to-morrow night. They appear in Scranton on February 18th. Brother Holmes is leader.

The College Glee Club has been organized, and will make its first appearance in Northumberland on February 18th. It has arranged for a trip through Pennsylvania and New Jersey during the Easter vacation. Your correspondent is the only Phi Psi member of the club.

The University Band, under the able leadership of Professor Aviragnet, is improving wonderfully. They furnished music for the Farmers' Institute, held here on the 9th, and their playing was highly commended. Phi Psi is represented by Brothers Cressinger, Green and Davidson.

Brother Smith is one of the latest additions to the State Militia here. He, with Brother Shorkley, will do honor to Phi Psi.

Before I write again it is very likely that we will have exercised our goat, and I shall then be able to exclaim, "Let the good work go on."

Pennsylvania Gamma sends greetings to all other chapters and alumni.

ROBERT B. DAVIDSON.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, February 11, 1892.

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

There is very little going on at Pennsylvania College at present, as the middle term is usually very dull and quiet. But the prospects awaiting for the spring term are very bright, promising a lively and enjoyable time.

Pennsylvania College has been made to rejoice by becoming the possessor of an endowment for the Chair of the English Bible and Chaplaincy. This endowment consists of the neat sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, given by James Strong, of Philadelphia, who, out of the abundance of his liberality, saw that Pennsylvania College was worthy of such a donation. We hope other such large-hearted men may suddenly appear upon the scene and follow the footsteps of this generous man, and open up other chairs of which the college is certainly in need.

We are glad to inform our alumni that the University Extension has found its way into Gettysburg, and a course of lectures on the "English Poets of the Revolutionary Age" are now being delivered by W. Clarke Robinson, M. A., Ph. D., in which lectures nearly all the students take an ardent interest.

The lectures of the Y. M. C. A. Star Course have, so far, been very instructive and entertaining, and those coming on will be equally as good if not superior.

We were exceedingly glad to welcome Brother Smith back into our midst again. He had been detained at home by sickness for quite a while.

We were glad to greet Bro. Fred. Gotwald, from Springfield, Ohio, who paid us a short visit. He is a member of Ohio Beta and a graduate of Wittenberg College and Seminary, and is now pastor in a church at Springfield. We are always very glad to see brothers, and hope he may call soon again.

The Phi Psis of Pennsylvania Epsilon are still moving on in harmony, waving their banner high above the other fraternities, and whenever there is anything going on you find them leading the ranks, shining in brightness and splendor. Say what you will, Pennsylvania Epsilon has always taken the lead, and she will continue to do so as long as there remains a fragment of Pennsylvania College.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends her best greetings to all her brother alumni and sister chapters.

CLAYTON J. ZIEGLER.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, February 13, 1892.

### DICKINSON.

The duty of scribe has devolved upon me, and as the time is here for writing I realize fully how difficult it is to write a chapter letter that may be interesting to the fraternity in general. But I am encouraged by the thought that we are all brothers and should feel a personal interest in one another.

On the evening of January 22nd, our boys, inspired by the cold weather, gave a most enjoyable sleighing party. With a company of Carlisle's most charming young ladies we drove to Mt. Holly Springs and took possession of "The Inn." Dancing was indulged in until midnight, when supper was served. This was followed by more dancing, until the leniency of the chaperones being exhausted, we reluctantly left the scene of our evening's pleasure which had seemed all too short.

Brother Greer now graces the president's chair of the Belles Lettres Society. He handles the gavel of this venerable society with becoming dignity.

At the recent election of Class Day officers for '92, Phi Psi came in for a good round share. We will be represented on Class Day by Brothers EVELAND, Greer and McCreke. Brother Curran is president of the senior class.

The Glee and Banjo Club gave their annual Carlisle concert on the evening of January 29th to a crowded and enthusiastic house. They lately returned from a trip through central Pennsylvania, and everywhere met with success. We are represented on the club by Brothers Curry of '93, Baker of '93, and Houser of '94. These persons report a most enjoyable time, and they now regale us with stories of adventure and conquest more unique than those of Don Quixote.

A gleam of sunshine was thrown across the monotonous path of our college life by the appearance last week of our facetious Brother Illingworth, '91. Even the great conflict of life seems not to have taken away from him the desire to "scrap." He is the same old light-hearted "Illy."

We also received very brief visits from Bros. E. Mode, Yale, '87, and A. S. Meloy, '88, during the past month.

A. L. STORM.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1892.

---

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Once more the time has rolled around for sending in our monthly letter to THE SHIELD. The winter months are swiftly passing by, and with them the sameness in the routine of college duty, but the spirit of Phi Psi is increasing every day, and Mother Eta is proud of her loyal men.

We read with great pleasure the first letter from California Beta, and notwithstanding the fact that five other fraternities have established chapters there, we cannot help but feel that Phi Psi will have an advantage over them all, and that Leland Stanford, Jr., University, with its princely endowment, will in the near future be one of the greatest institutions of learning in existence. Their prospects are indeed great; we cannot help enjoying them. We only hope that California Beta will be prosperous in her new home, and that Phi Kappa Psi will be successful in all her undertakings.

Our "gym." will be formally opened on Washington's birthday by gymnastic exercises. Several of our brothers stand a good chance of carrying off the honors of the day.

A minstrel show, to be given by the college boys at the end of this month, is being worked up with great zeal. Six Phi Psis are to take part: Brothers

Bauman, Sem., '92; Apple, '92; Baker, '94; and Bickel, '95, being soloists; and Brothers Price and Brubaker, members of the orchestra.

Bro. Charles Le Fever, '93, had an attack of la grippe, but is now about again.

Brother Timberlake's letter on "Phi Kappa Psi and the World's Fair" was received with a great deal of enthusiasm among Pennsylvania Eta's men, and we sincerely hope that measures will be taken and that headquarters will be established at the World's Fair where all Phi Psis will feel at home, and not be lost among the great crowds that will be assembled there.

As the setting of last evening's sun brought to a close a cloudless day, so passed away the life of Dr. William Nevin, the oldest member of our faculty. He held the Chair in English Literature, in which branch he was an excellent teacher, having devoted his life to the study.

A few of our brothers were delighted to meet a number of Pennsylvania Gamma's men, who recently attended a party given by one of Lancaster's fair damsels.

With best wishes for THE SHIELD and all sister chapters.

WILLIAM BENNETHUM PRICE.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, February 12, 1892.

### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Pennsylvania Theta has not had a letter to THE SHIELD for two months, but I now write the first one of the new year and extend in it greetings to all sister chapters.

Everything is very quiet here just now, and will be until the opening of the spring term.

Our mid-winter sports take place March 4th in our gymnasium.

On February 19th, our Annual Junior Hop will take place. Large preparations have been made and it is expected to surpass all others. Brothers Godcharles and Timmons are on the committee, and are doing splendidly in behalf of Phi Psi.

Our billiard table fund is slowly increasing, and we hope to have it in place very soon.

Brother Ormsby visits his home in Newark, New Jersey, nearly every Saturday, and often meets Brothers Schiener of '94 and Babbit of '91.

Our base ball prospects are splendid, and the men are working very faithfully.

Brother Miles, '95, is a prominent member of the Mandolin Club, and is, in fact, the leader.

Brothers Contrell and Ormsby, '94, are trying for places on the Glee Club, and have a very good chance of making it.

We had the pleasure of meeting Brother Apple, of Franklin and Marshall, when their Glee Club was in town.

With best wishes to all true Phi Psis.

ROBERT G. CONTRELL.

Easton, Pennsylvania, February 9, 1892.

## SYRACUSE.

In this issue New York Beta greets the readers of THE SHIELD with a new corps of officers, and consequently a new signature closes her chapter letter. A sprightly chapter letter lends a great charm to our monthly journal, and therefore a great responsibility rests upon the correspondent to indite what is most entertaining. We need the friendly communion which the genial gossip of this department affords us, and in order to induce the warmest inter-chapter spirit, and under the inspiration of this thought, the correspondent should conceive a "furor scribendi" in chronicling those events which are calculated to interest sister chapters.

Our annual sleigh-ride occurred a few nights ago favored by the most delightful weather. After a breadth of seven miles of air had been vocalized with Phi Psi songs and yells, we welcomed the spacious hotel in which the devotees of Terpsichore tripped the light fantastic till a late hour. Our entertainment was completed when the landlord served the tempting produce of his cuisine, and we all returned pronouncing our annual sleigh-ride one of the pleasantest events of our social life.

Our Dramatic Club presented William Dean Howell's farce, "The Register," the other evening, in the interests of the base ball fund. The efforts of the actors, in their first public appearance, were well received by the audience, and shows a decided dramatic ability in the college which should be fully developed.

Base ball has already inspired its supporters to development, and the thirty-five candidates are daily seen diligently practicing in the "gym." The team expects to take an extended Eastern trip about the first of April, and wherever it goes it expects to add a scalp to its victorious belt.

It is with great pleasure that we welcome a visit from a Western brother, inasmuch as it is so rarely realized. Brother Phillips, of Ohio Alpha, dropped in upon us one fraternity night, and told us many interesting things about his Western fraternity life. He was on a lecture tour with his father, Philip Phillips, who appeared in one of our large churches.

The junior class is working with unusual vim to make the *Onondagan* of '93 a model to all succeeding classes. Several prizes have been offered for literary competition, and many original articles and poems are expected to result.

March 8th brings one of the events of the season in the shape of our annual Glee, Banjo and Mandolin Concert at the Wieting Opera House. The club met with unqualified success during an extensive Eastern trip, and is now practicing under the direction of one of Syracuse's ablest chorus leaders to make its home appearance the hit of the season.

JAMES L. BREWER.

Syracuse, New York, February 10, 1892.

---

 HOBART COLLEGE.

Brother Nugent was, at the last election, chosen as SHIELD correspondent, but owing to the many cares devolving upon him as business manager of the *Echo*, he found it would be impossible for him to give the necessary attention

to THE SHIELD. The undersigned was therefore elected to perform the very pleasant duty of informing, through THE SHIELD, her sister chapters and her own alumni what New York Delta is doing.

Brother Pegram, as manager of the base ball team, attended the meeting of the State Inter-Collegiate League, and was elected Secretary and Treasurer of that organization.

Through the efforts of Phi Kaps, a College Glee and Instrumental Club has been organized, and given a few concerts at home and in neighboring towns. On the glee, we are represented by Brothers Randall, Pegram, Whitwell and Franklin, with Brother Bostwick as accompanist. On the instrumental, the writer represents New York Delta.

We were delighted a short time since with a visit from Brothers Phillips and Semans, of Ohio Alpha.

New York Delta entertained their lady friends with a coasting party on the 26th of last month. After a very enjoyable time on the hill, an adjournment was taken to the home of Brother Converse, where refreshments were served. "Got," "Dutch," "Steve," "Josh," and "Johnny Nobbs" will please take notice.

New York Delta wishes to join with Wabash in advocating the retention of our present system of granting charters. We, having at present thirty-seven chapters, can't be too conservative in choosing new institutions in which to enter. Rather let us seek to strengthen existing chapters.

We greet California Beta with a royal welcome, and sincerely hope the time is not far distant when all the chapters will have as bright prospects before them as the "baby" chapter of the fraternity.

Brothers Pegram, Randall, Snell, Davenport, Thomas, German and Beckerman were elected to the chapter offices at our last election.

LEWIS P. FRANKLIN.

Geneva, New York, February 10, 1892.

---

### COLGATE.

It is with tears of martyrdom streaming down his face that the present scribe takes his pen in hand to tell of New York Epsilon.

After five years we point with pride to our chapter, which holds her place with the representatives of other frats. New York Epsilon yields to none, and her men lead in every branch of our college life. She possesses the true Phi Psi spirit and activity, and yet is not so short-sighted as to disregard the many good qualities of other frats. We aim to live on friendly terms with all, and at the same time to elevate Phi Psi.

On the evening of March 4th we will hold our annual banquet. All brothers are cordially invited.

Brother Winters, '94, has been compelled to leave college because of sickness. He will spend the winter in Florida.

Brother Fletcher, '92, who was away for a year, has returned and resumed work with his class. "Fletch" aims to be a sensational preacher.

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

Colgate is bound to excel in athletics. With two pennants waving over her head, she looks forward with the hope of carrying off the honors of the Inter-Collegiate Field Day. An athletic team has been formed with Brother McLellan, '93, as manager.

With greetings to all my brothers.

P. H. SMITH.

Hamilton, New York, February 13, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

As Virginia Alpha has sent no letter to *THE SHIELD* for the last two numbers, I thought it would not be right to keep the actions of Virginia Alpha in the shade, so now take the time to tell some things of interest that have happened since the last letter.

The fraternity has been getting on splendidly, and has been very prominent in athletic circles. Bro. O. W. Catchings was captain and quarter-back of the foot ball team for the season just closed, and Brother Thomas played right-tackle, both of whom gained much credit for themselves and also for the fraternity.

Brother Andrew, of Virginia Beta, paid us a visit last November, and we certainly did enjoy his company.

Brother Peters, who is home from Poughkeepsie, New York, attended the last meeting of the fraternity, and took much interest in the proceedings.

Bro. Addison Greenway, who took his M. D. last year, left for New York some weeks ago, where he is going to practice medicine with Dr. Phelps, a well-known physician of that great metropolis. He was the best athlete in college, and got the prize last year for being the most popular man in college. Although we will miss him very much, yet we are glad to know that he has such a good start in life, and feel that his future has been assured for him.

We are expecting a visit from Bro. Francis E. Schroeder, of Pennsylvania Eta (Franklin and Marshall College), who is to visit here for his health.

I would here like to rectify a typographical error in my last letter. You had one of the "goat's" name "J. N. Dell," when it ought to be "J. M. Dill." Best greetings to all Phi Psis from Virginia Alpha.

WILLIAM W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, Virginia, February 8, 1892.

## WASHINGTON AND LEE.

The monotony of the last few months has at last been broken, and we are getting some new life. We have recently had some pleasures which were for the exclusive enjoyment of Phi Kappa Psi.

On the evening of January 15th we were very pleasantly entertained by the Misses Waddell, two very ardent Phi Psis. We spent a most enjoyable evening, as is always the case when Virginia Beta and Lexington ladies meet.

On January 18th we gave an entertainment at our rooms in honor of Miss Sarah Preston. It rained all day and all night, but in spite of the gloom

outside all of the ladies seemed to be in their gayest mood, and we hope the guests considered the affair as pleasant as did the hosts.

Bro. C. R. Watson, of Danville, Virginia, was present on this occasion. He remained a few days and we all enjoyed seeing him again. He has been out of college two years.

The approach of spring is even now arousing interest in athletics. Our boats were crushed by the roof of the boat-house falling in from the weight of the snow last winter, and we were able to purchase only one new boat last spring, so that we were unable to have our annual race between the "Albert Sidney" and "Harry Lee" crews. This year we are to have another boat and the races will be resumed. The boys are already training, though the crews have not yet been selected.

Interest in base ball is also reviving, but we hardly know what to expect from our team this season.

We hope to have at least one representative at the Grand Arch Council. We have not been represented recently at a Council. Our delegate to the District Council was unavoidably detained at the last moment, last spring, so we have lost the benefit to be derived from these meetings. We have not been absent from a lack of interest, for we are by no means local in our feelings. The more we realize that we are not a local organization the more perfect will be the organization of the chapter. The organization and government of Virginia Beta appears to us to be superior to any other chapter here, and we hope to improve it after the Grand Arch Council by the assistance of ideas we shall get there.

An editorial in *THE SHIELD* urges us to pay more attention to our chapter letters. The question that perplexes the correspondent is, What constitutes a good chapter letter? He does not know whether the little every-day happenings of his chapter are interesting to others, or whether he ought to endeavor to give the views of his chapter on general fraternity matters—plans by which the interest in chapter work may be increased—but the supply of this matter is limited.

REES TURPIN.

Lexington, Virginia, February 11, 1892.

---

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Virginia Gamma regrets very much that she did not have a letter for the January *SHIELD*, but hopes her delinquency will be excused for once.

All of our boys returned after Christmas in fine spirits, saying their girls were never so sweet before.

We all got through our intermediate examinations fairly well, excepting one or two of the brethren who felt it their bounden duty to "go up" on everything they had, and go down into the next lower class again. One of our brothers was absent on account of the illness of his sister, and so has all of his examinations yet to stand.

At a recent election in the Philanthropic Society, Bros. J. S. McIlwaine and J. L. Irvine were elected orators to compete for representative to be sent to the State Oratorical Contest, to be held in Richmond, Virginia, some time

this spring. There will be four other orators to compete for it. Bro. Alfred Morrison was elected one of the doorkeepers for the same occasion.

Hampden-Sidney has great prospects for a fine base ball team this spring. We will be represented by Bros. J. S. McIlwaine and John Mann.

There have been one hundred and fifty-one students matriculated here this year, which is more than they have had for a great many years before.

We had a royal orange-eat, given by Bro. J. R. Cunningham, last Saturday night.

G. WILLIAM PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Virginia, January 28, 1892.

---

### COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

On Saturday evening, January 15th, the boys were entertained by Bro John A. Hull, at his house on K Street. Brother Hull was formerly of Iowa Alpha, but he is now of D. C. Alpha and we are proud of him, and delighted by the way in which he entertained the boys on that memorable Saturday night.

On January 24th some of the boys met at the Capital Camera Club rooms, at the invitation of Brother Houghton, who is a member of said club, to have our pictures taken. Unfortunately there were only eight of the boys there, it being Sunday, I suppose the rest were at church. Now if the pictures are any good we will be glad to trade with any other chapter who have had their pictures taken.

The election of officers in the senior class of the Law School was spoken of in my last letter to *THE SHIELD*. Since then the election has occurred and resulted very favorably to the Phi Psis, and they have every reason to feel proud, as Brother Houghton was elected Secretary of the class, and Brothers Thompson, Niles, Wormelle, and Middleton, your scribe, being placed on the Executive Committee.

Bro. John H. Rindlaub was elected a member of the Executive Committee of the Medical School, class of '92, as a representative of the junior class.

The D. C. Alpha is greatly in favor of extending the fraternity into all colleges that are worthy, and we are sorry that the Texas State University was not granted a charter, as we believe that a grand future lies before that university.

Hon. William E. Simons, U. S. Commissioner of Patents, is delivering a course of lectures to the Law School on the subject of "Patents." The lectures are well attended, and are of a very interesting character. Professor Simons was at one time a professor at Yale.

Brother Wilson has had quite a serious illness for over a month, but I am pleased to announce that he has fully recovered.

We have with us in the Law School, Bro. W. W. Davis, of Kansas Alpha. Brother Davis tells an interesting story of his travels since leaving Kansas Alpha in '88.

We heartily endorse the suggestion made in *THE SHIELD* in relation to the establishment of a headquarters at the World's Columbian Exposition.

I am happy to say that D. C. Alpha can now hold up its head and "look the whole world in the face, for she owes not any man." A new era seems to

be dawning upon us, as we are free from debt and have a surplus in the treasury; we also have eight new men awaiting to be admitted to our fold.

We extend to California Beta a most hearty welcome, and hope that success may attend them in all their efforts.

The last meeting was held at the house of your humble scribe. All that I can say of the meeting is, that I hope that it afforded the other members as much pleasure as it afforded me to entertain them.

D. C. Alpha sends greetings to all chapters.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., February 13, 1892.

---

#### WITTENBERG.

It is with a feeling of having been wounded by friends that your humble scribe undertakes to discharge the duties devolving upon THE SHIELD correspondent during another term of office. He has seen his fondest hopes decay; against his earnest entreaty and awful threatenings he was chosen to chronicle for the Phi Psi world the happenings of Ohio Beta.

A few weeks ago Brother Goddard made a business trip to Chicago, and while there he thought he would combine business with pleasure, so he visited the Phi Psis at the Northwestern University. When he returned and visited us he gave a glowing account of the Phi Psi boys there, indeed he seems never to tire of singing the praises of the Evanston boys.

The spirit of progress at Wittenberg is so closely associated with our Phi Psi brethren that it is almost impossible to tell of the one without involving the other, and indeed we do not care very much to separate them. They look well together. We have had a gymnasium for some little time, but it has not been well furnished. The faculty has decided to put it under the control of a Board of Managers consisting of five members, two chosen from the faculty, two by the students from their own number, and these four to select another one from the students. The members of the board are hustlers, and they are doing good work. Brother Murphy is a member of the board and has been chosen as manager of the gymnasium.

This is not the only association or society in which Phi Psi is represented. At the last election of the Philosophian Literary Society, Brother Renn was elected President. Brother Shaffer was elected a few days ago as Vice-President of the Athletic Association.

It has been the custom for years past for the juniors to give an exhibition in oratory during commencement week, which has indeed become something of a chestnut. The present junior class has shown its good taste and sound judgment in departing from the old custom. They have determined to publish an annual instead. It is a new thing for Wittenberg, and all look upon the new project with favor, and many are ready to lend a helping hand. We have the honor to be represented on the Board of Editors by Brother Murphy as Editor-in-Chief, and Brother Renn as an associate editor.

Ohio Beta boys are looking forward to the Grand Arch Council with anxious expectancy, and most of them say they are going whether the walking is good or not. This certainly will be an important convention, and every

Phi Psi owes to himself and his fraternity to be present. Each one ought to begin *now* to save his money and plan for spare time so he can enjoy this Grand Arch Council. We hope that every chapter in the fraternity will be represented by its full number of delegates. H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, February 13, 1892.

---

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Probably our fraternity has never sustained so severe a loss as that which occurred on the morning of January 26th. Within a few hours the work of the last five years was almost totally ruined, for in the burning of the Metropolitan Opera House Block, in this city, the entire plant of the Gazette Printing Company was destroyed, and with it the manuscript and proof-sheets of our Grand Catalogue.

Brother Smart has our sincere sympathy in this hour of disappointment, and our only hope is that he still has patience enough left to commence anew the burdensome task which was so nearly completed.

Although, as I now sit in my room writing this letter, the rain is pouring down in torrents, the thought does not leave me that only a few days ago the ground was covered with a heavy fall of snow. And then it was that Phi Psi enthusiasm and Phi Psi joviality had an opportunity to display itself; for taking advantage of the excellent sleighing in and around our well-paved city, we procured a sleigh, captured some girls, and with the ever-present but always necessary chaperone, started on a frolic which will long be remembered as one of the jolliest we ever took. Our stopping point was the quaint old town of Worthington, which was once proposed as a site for the capital of the State. Here a supper had been prepared by the jovial landlord of the village inn, and after enjoying his hospitality the "ball room" was besieged. There, while the village orchestra discoursed "sweet" music, we (as is always the case at such a time) "tripped the light fantastic" until the "wee sma' hours," and then turning our steps homeward, the first streaks of the morning sun were showing themselves when the last jollifier sought his humble cot.

These are the things which make college life enjoyable, and it is at such a time as this that Phi Psi spirit is at its highest pitch.

We were very much pleased to receive a call last week from Brother Lawrence, of Ohio Beta, and we hope to see him oftener.

Phi Psi came to the front again in college politics, last week, when Bro. E. C. Martin was unanimously elected President of the athletic association.

Athletics are opening up very well for this time of the year, and our prospects for material on the various teams is excellent. A stock company has been formed among the students. Its object being to raise money to build enclosed grounds and maintain athletics in general. Stock is being taken up quite rapidly, and all old students and alumni are expected to be heard from.

The local oratorical contest was held last month, and H. L. Johnston, a B Θ II, was the victorious contestant. He will represent the Ohio State University, on February 19th, in the State contest at Akron, Ohio.

A bill has been introduced into the State Legislature by Mr. Nichols, of

Belmont County, the import of which is to divide the income of the university among the lesser colleges of the State. The bill is bitterly opposed by all friends of the O. S. U., and its passage will be hardly fought against by every believer in true, higher education.

With the greetings of St. Valentine to all Phi Psis and their ladies.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, February 14, 1892.

#### DE PAUW.

Indiana Alpha will shortly send out her alumni letter for the year '92. Besides other interesting material this letter, which was prepared by Brother Stewart, contains the name, address and occupation of each of our alumni.

Into the archives of our chapter are now being placed each week all programs of entertainments, circulars and publications of the university, etc. Besides this a file of the college papers is kept by the librarian. Such provisions will furnish material of interest for the inspection of future generations of Phi Psis.

We are sorry to announce the withdrawal from school for a time of so earnest, loyal and enthusiastic a Phi Kap as Bro. Max Aber, '94. He was offered a position as Private Secretary of the G. P. A. of the M. K. & T. R. R., with headquarters at Denison, Texas. Brother Aber could not resist the temptation to re-enter railroad work at an advanced salary, and so bade good-bye to Greencastle until next September, when he swears by all the Democracy in Texas that he will be with us once more.

Since the opening of the semester, last week, the average collegian has been "out every night." Numerous small parties have occupied part of the time, while in Meharry Hall have been heard Edward Eggleston, Miss Adele Aus der Ohe and the Boston Symphony Orchestral Club. The Oratorical Contest will draw a packed house to-night.

The Pan-Hellenic banquet, which occurs next Thursday evening, will probably be attended by about 150 Greeks. A movement was put on foot to admit the four young ladies' fraternities to the Pan-Hellenic organization, but evidently it has grown weary and dropped out of sight.

The sophomore girls entertain the young men of that class at the "Dorm" to-morrow evening.

The matter for the *Mirage* is in the hands of the printer, and all are anxiously awaiting the appearance of our junior publication.

We hope that nearly all the members of our chapter will be able to receive their March SHIELD at Cincinnati.

The Department of History and Political Economy, the chair of which is occupied by Bro. James Riley Weaver, is growing tremendously in popularity and scope and effectiveness of work. The *Seminarium* is carrying on its work in higher and more independent lines with greater success than ever this year. The departmental library has been moved from its former quarters, in a small room in the third story of East College, to one of the society halls on the first floor, where over two hundred students do several hours work a week each. Brother Weaver is a true teacher, and has introduced some new

ideas into this work, tending to make students more independent of certain text-books, and more dependent upon all the knowledge that can be had from all authors.

Brother Sumwalt has been laid low with the grip, and has gone home for rest and recuperation.

Brother Iles went down into Egypt the first of the week and has not been heard of since.

Our permanent chapter house plan is progressing, and individual subscriptions are being made by the members. The alumni also are moving, and a meeting of the alumni committee will shortly be held here. We hope to present our plan in a more definite manner in the next SHIELD.

Brother Bowney is the author of the freshman yell recently adopted. As it contains four cantos and several dozen exclamation points we cannot remember it. However, it is a good one.

The base ball fiend is getting in his work once more, and in the midst of snow-drifts we hear excited talk about the prospects of our team for this year. Undoubtedly there is a large amount of excellent material in the school.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, February 12, 1892.

---

#### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

It is with much pleasure and some misgivings that your scribe undertakes to make known to the Phi Psi world the doings of Indiana Beta; but it is with the confidence that there will be no occasion to record anything unworthy of the chapter or the fraternity.

The second term opened with an unusually large number of new students, but among them all we found only one who seemed to have the true Phi Psi ring in him, and I take this opportunity of introducing to the fraternity Bro. Claude Malotte, '95. The new brother has a reputation for studentship, is something of a base ball man, and is a strong addition to our number.

As could be expected from this season of the year, there have been but few events to break the monotony of college work.

The Tau Epsilon Pi, or Jaw Bones, a senior class fraternity composed of eight men from the six fraternities, brought out their goat last week, Brother Knoop being one of the victims. Phi Psi has, as usual, two members.

Our alumni brothers continue to manifest the same lively interest in our welfare as formerly. Brothers Williams and Durborrow, Indiana Beta's representatives in Congress, being the latest to remember us in a substantial way. Such remembrances from old brothers but strengthens the conviction that the fraternal spirit in Phi Psi is not a myth, when the brothers feel bound to make due returns for value received, and in this way express their appreciation of the obligations they owe to the fraternity.

Brother Ferriman has been rejoicing in a visit from his mother. He has been the only brother so favored this term.

It is reported that B Θ II has been guilty of "lifting" a man, or at least of having induced his resignation from a sister fraternity, with the evident

view of taking him in some time in the near future. Such a violation of fraternity ethics meets with no favor here, and the injury is sure to rebound upon the heads of the offenders.

In the university every thing is prospering. On January 20th, the sixty-eighth anniversary of its foundation, the new gymnasium was opened with appropriate exercises. Brother Truscott being one of the faculty committee of two, having the matter in charge. In charge of a competent Physical Director, the gymnasium is open to classes and general exercises every day. The base ball and foot ball clubs are in constant training, and Indiana University's position in the college athletics of the State promises to be of even more importance than it has been in the past.

There is an unusually large attendance of sophomores and freshmen, and it is supposed that they are in training for the coming class "scrap." From indications the wreath of victory will adorn the brow of the sophomores.

The primary oratorical contest, to decide upon a representative for the State contest, took place last night. Phi Psi had no representative on it, apparently being content with the honors won by Brother Fetter last year.

We heartily endorse the plan of Brother Timberlake for a Phi Psi convention at Chicago during the World's Fair. Congresses of scientists, philanthropists, inventors, writers, and what not, have been proposed. Why not a convention or Phi Psis, or at least an arrangement by which they may come in contact with each other? The meeting of old brothers, the renewal of old friendships, the exchange of college experiences, the coming in touch with younger and more enthusiastic brothers, will revive interest in the fraternity and will cause not the least of the pleasant remembrances to be carried away from the great exposition.

CHARLES H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Indiana, February 13, 1892.

---

### WABASH COLLEGE.

During the last few years Indiana Gamma has been writing pages in her history which her future sons may look upon with pride, and we are now enjoying the fruits of our labor, yet, as you will see, there is still much work to do. Our recent meetings have been fragrant with the sweet odors of fraternal enthusiasm, characterized with that essential element, congeniality. We have been pursuing the plan which we suggested at the last Grand Arch Council with reference to literary work. At each meeting two subjects are assigned to two brothers, upon which papers are to be written and read before the chapter at the next meeting. This is especially a good thing for the new men. It necessitates a close study of the subject, or a careful research of the archives for pointers.

The seniors were delightfully entertained at the residence of Dr. Tuttle a few evenings ago. Brother Dale, while looking through the Doctor's photos of the thirty odd classes which have graduated during his presidency, noticed our badge in several pictures of men whose names he did not think were on our record books. He recalled the names Beckwith and Armstrong. The fact that they wore the pin when they had their senior pictures taken is prob-

able evidence that they were Phi Psis at the time of graduation. This has caused no little curiosity with us.

Bro. Tom Wilson, the best fraternity worker that Indiana Gamma has ever claimed and one of the most ardent Phi Psis the fraternity has ever known, compiled our records, and surely he has failed to get them all. Indiana Gamma is proud of her alumni, and would that she could recall all who have at any time been connected with her. An "Indiana Gamma Alumni Banquet," commencement week, might, we think, effect the desired result. Our charter was granted twenty-two years ago. We have the records complete for at least the last seven years. Divide the remaining fifteen years into five parts, three years each. Surely there will be a representative of each of these divisions of time who will respond to our invitation, and each will be able to give a correct account of the chapter at that time.

One of the prime objects of this reunion is to establish a closer relation between the active members and those of her sons whom she has sent out fully equipped to stem the tides of life's ocean. We want all the old boys back in June to tell us how it was when they were in college. We will all share in a feast of fraternal love and drink from the cup of Indiana Gamma's prosperity. The exact date of the banquet will be stated later on through THE SHIELD.

Our annual letter will be sent out soon, in the form of a personal letter, however, as experience has taught us that a printed letter is not so effective as a written letter of a personal character.

Last evening twelve Phi Psi couples spent four hours at the halls, and as usual the principal features of the evening were music and dancing.

Brother Goldsberry, '92, is recovering from a siege of the grip.

The Grand Arch Council is close at hand. We have been making arrangements to come in force. Perhaps two-thirds of the chapter will be there. The delegates, Dale and McCulloch, were elected at the last meeting.

Kindest regards to THE SHIELD and its supporters.

ED. MCCULLOCH.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, February 12, 1892.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

Once more Illinois Alpha takes pleasure in greeting sister chapters. Since the advent of President Rogers the university in all its departments has received an added impulse in its steady upward march to popularity and fame, and Illinois Alpha is still in the fore front.

This is the season of withering grinds and midnight oil, but still we manage to keep the cobwebs off the "Lavender and Pink."

The classes in Political Economy in the College of Liberal Arts are taking a course of forty lectures by prominent specialists, open also to the general college community, which are proving very interesting. President Walker, of the Boston School of Technology, on "Money;" Professor Bemis, of Vanderbilt University, on various economic subjects; and Hon. Carroll B. Wright, U. S. Commissioner of the Labor Bureau, on "Statistics," have already lectured,

and they are to be followed by Albert Shaw, Ph. D., Editor of the *Review of Reviews*, and Professor Giddings, of Columbia College, New York.

The plan of student representation, on a joint advisory board of faculty and students, is proving a benefit in bringing about needed reforms that touch the student body.

At the Congdon Declamation Contest, on which we were represented by Brothers Ewing and Ericson, Brother Ewing carried off the prize for forensic oratory.

Bro. C. H. Bucks was recently elected to the office of Business Manager of the *Northwestern* to succeed Bro. W. A. Dempsey, who has been obliged to drop his course on account of ill-health. Brother Bucks is making the paper boom.

Bro. J. L. Alabaster, the crack shot of the gun club, is president of the base ball association, and Bro. J. K. Bass, the university team catcher of last year, is captain of the sophomore team.

Bro. C. L. Myers, '95, took one of the prizes for original class song and music. Class song contests have become an institution at Northwestern, and they bring out much latent talent.

The term social of this month was one of the pleasantest and most successful affairs of the season. Our friends, the ladies, at Northwestern are "loyal, brave and true and a constant inspiration," as we love to sing. Co-education co-educates with us, and we offer our heartfelt sympathy to those of our sister chapters that have to "stag it" at their socials, if there be any such unfortunates.

Among the latest notable moves with us is the Northwestern University Settlement Association. A headquarters, known as Evanston Hall, is located in one of the most intellectually and religiously destitute wards of Chicago. Reading rooms, men's, boys', and young men's clubs and classes are provided. A club for girls meets every Friday evening at the settlement. Lectures and concerts at a nominal charge are given at regular intervals. The aim of the work is, in a word, "Social Christianity." The students and professors of the university will conduct the work.

Literary activity has been making rapid strides of late, and clubs are plentiful, in fact Northwestern's grove campus by the lake is full of them. Several natural science clubs, a political economy club of which Brother Belows is President, and German and French conversation clubs. The "Owls" and "Larks," literary clubs, have created some excitement and opposition to their festive names, but still continue to hoot and sing according to nature.

The anti-fraternity war of last year has vindicated the fraternity idea, and some of its bitterest partizans have organized a new Greek-letter society, which they hasten to inform all is a *bona fide* fraternity. It bears on a modified Beta Theta Pi shield the mystic letters, T K Φ. May they live long, prosper and repent of their immature ravings.

J. MARK ERICSON,

Evanston, Illinois, February 12, 1892.

## MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

We are in the midst of the semester's examinations, consequently wear a mixture of the studious, saintly and martyr-like in expressions.

Socially, things are lively; several parties on the tapis. Among them a leap-year party is exciting considerable attention. We expect several of our old boys back to participate in the medley of claw-hammers, fetching gowns, music and heels at the "J." hop, February 26th, when we hope to put new bonds on old acquaintances.

Athletics are looking up. The item in my last concerning the gymnasium proves to have been founded on fact, as at the last regents' meeting it was decided to advertise for bids for its erection. To make a raise for the woman's wing (all the money for the gym has been raised by private efforts, the generous State government refusing to make an appropriation) the Polish pianist, Padarewski, gives a recital the 15th. Professor (of Music) Stanley having the good fortune to secure his appearance.

In-door practice in base ball has commenced, but it is too early to venture remarks on the prospects of the nine. We have lost some of our best last year's men, but have some new material which comes with good recommendations. There is to be a boxing, wrestling and fencing contest on the 19th; proceeds for the ball team. Brother Belden keeps us informed in athletics.

The *Michigan Law Journal* has made its initial appearance, and reflects credit on the editors for their enterprise and choice of writers.

Speaking of the *Law Journal* recalls a little difference as to whether a man was to be permitted to type-write copy, and sell notes of lectures, or not, which arose the past month between the law faculty and an ex-student. The affair was small enough in itself and created little excitement here, but was magnified to the proportions and characteristics of a riot by a gang of drunken Hungarian miners by certain exponents of the freedom (?) of the press. I should like to inform brother Phi Kaps that (despite the efforts of some strictly truthful, modest and honorable newspapers to the contrary) this locality is not overly hazardous to human life or safety. In two years residence I have not been killed more than several times, and have heard of a few others in the university equally lucky.

Good for Brother McCulloch and Indiana Gamma. We heartily commend his position in regard to extension. We think very strong inducements should be offered before admitting another chapter. If we grant a charter in a small and unimportant college we may get some good men, but run great risks of a chapter weak either in quality or quantity, and that means that it takes the efforts of about three strong chapters to offset its debilitating effects. The chapter may be a Godsend to those admitted thereby, but self-murderous to the fraternity. Our diplomatic friend being challenged in Japan to commit hari-kari, thanked his challenger, but declined on the grounds that he wasn't in the business for suicidal purposes. Should not that be our reply to petitions for charters from second-class colleges?

CHARLES P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, February 12, 1892.

## BELOIT.

Although the gay whirl of Beloit society has not whirled for some time, there have occurred not a few events worthy of mention. As a result of a most important event on the 25th of January, Wisconsin Gamma takes great pleasure in introducing Bro Mathew N. McIver, of Bloomington, Wisconsin, to the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother McIver is a strong man, and did a great deal of effective work for Phi Psi before he entered her.

The college elections are a thing of the past for the next half year, and Phi Kappa Psi should be very well satisfied as to the bestowal of the honors. Of the eight speakers chosen for the Home Contest of next year, Brothers Benson, Ingle Carpenter and A. B. Carpenter were among the first men chosen. The other Greeks elected were two from B Θ Π. Ζ Χ was not represented. On the Board of Editors for the *Round Table*, Brother McIver was elected Editor-in-Chief, but resigned on account of a lack of time to give to the position. Bro. A. B. Carpenter will have charge of the literary, and Brother Blackman the local department. The latter takes up the pen which Bro. Ingle Carpenter has wielded for the past six months.

The dramatic event of the season occurred on the 20th of last month. It consisted of "The Lady of the Lake" and of Longfellow's "Hiawatha." A. B. Carpenter took the part of Allen Bane in the "Lady of the Lake," while Brothers Breitzman and I. Carpenter were buck Indians, and Brothers Blackman and Stevens acted the "star" parts, the Priests in Hiawatha, to perfection. The entrance of the two latter in a canoe was greeted by a tremendous outburst of enthusiastic applause. After the performance quite a number of the actors and actresses betook themselves to the parlors of Wisconsin Gamma's chapter house, where the festive buck Indian in war paint danced with the lady in the full dress of the court of King James, and the Highlander waltzed with the Indian maid until the wee sma' hours.

In a musical way we find that we are developing quite an accomplished orchestra, and hope it may not be long before we will be able to give a most formal "soiree musicale" for the edification of our friends. The orchestra numbers nine pieces—four violins, a bass viol, flute, clarinet, cornet and piano.

Within the past month we have enjoyed calls from Brothers Doyon and Ball, of Wisconsin Alpha, and hope such calls may be often repeated.

With our regards to all sister chapters.

ALVIN B. CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wisconsin, February 12, 1892.

---

 UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Iowa Alpha, during the past month, has been by no means idle. In our next communication we hope, and we are quite confident that we can, introduce to the fraternity most creditable and acceptable results of our labors.

January 15th we gave a "snow party" at our halls which quite surpassed all our previous attempts at anything in the party line. The decorations, which were in the representation of a typical winter scene, were elaborate and beautiful. Glittering snow-banks on all sides, a confusion of snow balls and

snow-tipped festoons of holly and evergreen, the entire effect being softened by the light of many candles, all produced a result which captivated all beholders.

Bros. Jim Bollinger and R. B. Cook, of Davenport, added to the evening's enjoyment by suddenly appearing in our midst, remaining after the party long enough to become thoroughly acquainted with our new brothers.

January 30th we gave a card party and supper in honor of Mrs. R. B. Cook, who was making a short visit here.

Aside from social achievements, we have been capturing some honors in other fields. Brother Marks was given the captaincy of the university base ball team for the coming season; Brother Decker is manager of the freshman team, and Brother Cook's laudable effort captured the junior annual's prize offered for best poem.

Brothers Larrabee and Marks are at present at their respective homes, afflicted with sore eyes; will be with us again soon.

Iowa Alpha heartily endorses the idea of a Phi Kappa Psi headquarters during the World's Fair.

GEORGE F. HAWLEY.

Iowa City, Iowa, February 12, 1892.

#### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Minnesota Beta to her sister chapters sends greetings.

Our winter term is nearly closed, and after examinations are out of the way and a few days vacation, the spring term will open and with it interest in athletics will revive. Last week the base ball association voted to enter the league with Madison, Beloit and Northwestern, and delegates were elected to meet delegates from these colleges in Milwaukee to make the necessary arrangements. Probably Grinnell College, of Iowa, will also enter this league.

One of the most exciting campaigns of college politics has just closed with the foot ball election. A barb. was elected President, and a X Ψ Secretary. At the same meeting it was voted that the University of Minnesota enter a foot ball league as soon as the proper combination offers itself.

Phi Delta Theta revived its chapter here a short time ago. This recalls the old Phi Delt-Deke row and the famous lifting. Local Dekes will probably not find in the new chapter of Phi Delta Theta an ally.

The date fixed now, definitely it is hoped, for the long-expected appearance of Alpha Delta Phi is February 22nd. It will be an event.

Bro. T. G. Soares, Archon of this district, a short time ago paid a visit to the State University of Missouri to look up the defunct chapter there. He brings back a good report. It is a pleasure to have the Archon with us.

A pleasant custom has been inaugurated of the different members "setting up" the oysters to the chapter. Our freshman, Brother Ransom set the example, and Brother Lord follows to-morrow night. It is a pleasant diversion after meetings.

FLOYD TRIGGS,

Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 15, 1892.

## LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR.

It is with a feeling of pride that I pick up my pen as the first elected scribe to transmit the news of California Beta to our beloved order. I feel that her achievements will be such that I shall be able to do her but partial justice, and I shall be satisfied if in penning this I may add a little to the ever increasing popularity of THE SHIELD.

The greatest of all realities, examinations, has passed away, and the students of Stanford Jr. University have entered upon the work of the second semester. At the opening of the institution the faculty manifested a desire that there should be little social life during the first year, and that the institution should receive a reputation for hard work. So it has come about that, with the exception of attendance at Friday night receptions at the young ladies' dormitory and at the homes of the different members of the faculty, the social life of California Beta has been a blank. However, her members, ever determined to place the banner of Phi Kappa Psi high above all others in every department of the institution, willingly joined the ranks of hard workers, and the standings of the different members during last semester is a monument to the fact that they can surpass any other element in the institution.

Bro. C. B. Whittier has lately been promoted from Business Manager to Editor-in-Chief of the *Sequoia*, thus together with Bro. P. S. Castleman, who is Exchange Editor, we are well represented on the student paper.

Our institution is already giving promise to excel any other institution on the coast in athletics. Situated some distance from the city, the boys naturally spend much of their idle time on the foot ball grounds, diamond, or tennis court. We expect, in the near future, to play a game of foot ball with the University of California. Brothers Barnhisel and Rich represent Phi Psi in the team.

It is with pleasure that we add another link to the bonds that bind. Bro. Fred. Colgrove has entered this university from Ann Arbor, where he was a member of Michigan Alpha. Brother Colgrove is an enthusiastic Phi Psi who will win honors in the class room, on the tennis court, and last, but not least, will help Phi Psi to retain what she now possesses—popularity with the ladies.

Brother Bavard, an alumnus of Indiana Alpha, Presiding Elder of the M. E. Church of San Francisco District, visited us a few days ago. Brother Bavard retains his college-day enthusiasm for Phi Psi, and is a favorite with the boys.

Although many miles away, California Beta is thinking seriously of having a representative at the Grand Arch Council.

We second the remarks of Brother Timberlake in the last SHIELD. Several of the Pacific Coast Phi Psis have signified their intention of being present at the World's Fair, and we feel that Brother Timberlake voices their sentiments when he says that "Phi Kappa Psi *should have* headquarters during the whole time the World's Fair is open."

With fraternal greetings to every true and loyal Phi Psi.

ROBERT L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, California, February 8, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

E. E. Miller, '91, is now City Editor of the *Titusville Morning Herald*.

L. W. Wilcox, '62, is practicing law at Titusville, Pennsylvania.

George Chase, '65, lawyer at Titusville.

H. E. Smith, '68, practicing medicine at Saegertown, Pennsylvania.

---

### PENN. I.

Bro. Asa P. Meylert, M. D., '53, of New York, is now in Los Angeles, California. His wife's health was the cause of the change. He will spend the winter there.

Rev. Robert Lowry, '54, published a Christmas service for the use of Sunday schools. It shows up the brother's musical ability in a remarkable manner.

Hon. S. P. Wolverton, '60, of Sunbury, at present a member of Congress, was created a trustee of the university at the last meeting of the board.

Bro. J. K. Weaver, '61, an eminent citizen of Norristown, has been elected to a seat in the Board of Trustees of the university.

Prof. George M. Phillips, Ph. D., '71, was re-elected President of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at its last meeting.

Dr. William Frear, '81, of State College, has become owner and editor of the *Scientific Agriculturalist*, which is the leading paper of its class.

We regret to hear that Rev. S. B. Meeser, '83, of Paterson, New Jersey, was suddenly taken ill, last week, at his home, with congestion of the lungs, and hope he will soon be able to attend to his accustomed duties.

Bros. E. L. Tustin, '84, and Harry M. Kelly, '88, each spent a day with us during the past week. Brother Tustin is practicing law in Philadelphia, and Brother Kelly is yet at Harvard.

Bro. J. Y. Schreyer, '88, is now in the employ of the Milton Iron Company.

Bro. Truman H. Purdy, ex-'90, is now in Lewisburg, acting in the capacity of Secretary of the Lewisburg Furniture Company. Brother Purdy can be found at all our meetings, and takes as much interest in them as the active members do.

---

PENN. E.

'65. Dr. H. W. McKnight is a member of the Board of Managers of the Pennsylvania Chautauqua, which will hold its annual meetings at Mt. Gretna. He has been appointed by the Board as a member of the Committee on By-laws.

'67. Dr. S. P. Sadtler's new book on "Industrial Organic Chemistry," noticed on another page, has received the highest commendations from prominent chemists and from technical and scientific periodicals. He is an indefatigable worker, and well deserves the high rank accorded him in his especial line of scientific work.

'71. Philip M. Graff, of Duluth, Minn., and J. Frank Graff, '79, of Worthington, Pennsylvania, were here in December but only for a flying visit. Sorry they went before we could take them by the hand, for we take special pleasure in greeting all such genial men and good friends of the college.—*Pa. Col. Monthly*.

'86. During vacation we had the pleasure of a chat with J. Paul Earnest, Esq. He is still in the Post Office Department at Washington, but expects soon to devote himself entirely to the practice of law.—*Pa. Col. Monthly*.

'89. We are glad to learn that Robert W. Short has been appointed Private Secretary and Assistant Clerk to the Congressional Committee on War Claims, of which Hon. F. E. Beltzhoover, '62, is chairman. The salary is \$1600 per annum.

---

PENN. Z.

'88. A. Lincoln Dryden, of the Naval War Record Office at Washington, is occupied in carefully examining, at Johns Hopkins University, Col. J. Thomas Scharf's donation of Confederate data, for the purpose of culling therefrom all information contained therein pertaining to naval achievements during the Civil War. He has already discovered many

valuable manuscripts, and maintains that the records of the naval warfare in the sixties will compare favorably in interest with those of the army. Mr. Dryden was a member of the last Legislature of Maryland.

---

PENN. H.

Bro. Rev. A. T. G. Apple, '78, pastor of Grace Church, Washington, D. C., has been suffering from a severe attack of erysipelas. Brother Apple is a progressive minister and has done much for the Reformed Church in Washington.

Brother Rhen, '95, went home on January 21st to attend the wedding of a friend.

The services in the college chapel on January 24th were conducted solely by Phi Kappa Psis, Bros. Cyrus J. Musser, '78, and J. C. Bowman, '71, officiating.

Bros. John W. Apple, Esq., '74, and William N. Apple, Esq., '80, of the Lancaster bar, have formed a law partnership. Bro. Will Apple was offered the Republican nomination for Mayor at the recent election, but refused it.

Bro. Harry Dubbs, Esq., '88, who has become quite prominent in his profession at Pueblo, Colorado, is at home visiting his parents. It seems very natural to the brothers to have him with us again.

Bro. Fred. A. Rupley, Jr., '88, preached at Hummelstown Jan. 10th.

Bros. C. N. Gabriel and A. F. Harrold, both of '91, spent a week in Lancaster at the beginning of the month.

Bro. J. C. Bowman, '71, responded to the toast, "The Influence of the College President," at the annual meeting of the Southern Alumni Association of Franklin and Marshall College, held at Hagerstown, Maryland, on January 28th.

Bro. Rev. L. R. Bridenbaugh, '72, after a successful pastorate at Norristown, Pennsylvania, has accepted a call at Reading, to succeed Dr. McCauley. He dislikes very much to sever his connection with the congregation at Norristown, as they have always been very agreeable, but he feels that there is a broader field of usefulness open for him at Reading, and deems it his duty to go there. We are sorry to hear that he is at present suffering from pneumonia.

Bros. Phil. D. Baker, Esq., '65, and D. P. Rosemiller, '63, of the Lancaster bar, who have for twenty years occupied the same rooms for their office work, have separated on account of their extensive business.

They were in college at the same time, and the bonds that united them there have kept them together ever since. Both enjoy large practices in their profession. Brother Rosemiller has served as a member of the Legislature of Pennsylvania for two terms, Mayor of Lancaster City and District Attorney of Lancaster County.

Bro. A. L. Little, Esq., '86, is State Attorney for Washington County, Maryland. His success as a lawyer is evident from the honors which he has already attained.

Bro. Will Tobias, ex-'94, has again taken up quarters in Lancaster, and is heartily welcomed.

---

#### PENN. *K*.

Bro. Robert J. Burdette lectured in Media, Pennsylvania, on February 11th; subject, "Advice to Young Men." Some of the brothers attended, and met Brother Burdette after the lecture.

Bro. Morris L. Clothier, '90, has sailed for the Bermudas, for his health.

Bro. Chester P. Martindale, '91, has entered the insurance business with his father in Oxford, Pennsylvania.

Brothers Battin, Hallowell, Manning, Haines, Bond and Mattson participated in a musical, given in the hall of Swarthmore Village on the 12th inst. by the college students.

---

#### NEW YORK *H*.

Bro. Frank J. Farrington, Jr., '89, entered into law partnership with Harrison J. Hoyt, under the firm name of Hoyt & Farrington, Kirk Block, Syracuse.

Bro. P. F. Piper, '89, formerly Special Agent for the Traveler's Insurance Company, has been given the sole charge of the accident department, just established, of the Ætna Insurance Company.

---

#### NEW YORK *E*.

Brother MacMurray, '90, who is taking a course at Union Theological Seminary, has accepted a call to become pastor of the Union Hill Church.

Brother Lyons, '90, was recently elected Vice-President of the Onondaga Bar Association.

## MISSISSIPPI A.

The friends of Mr. C. C. Swinney are highly gratified at his appointment of school superintendent of this county. Mr. Swinney is a graduate of the University of Mississippi, a young gentleman of fine character, fully competent, and will make a good and conscientious officer.

## OHIO A.

Captain T. K. Dissette is County Solicitor of Cuyahoga County, (Cleveland).

E. T. Brewster, '82, of Dayton, Ohio, and E. M. Van Cleve, '86, South Charleston, Ohio, received life high school certificates at the December meeting of the Ohio State Examiners.

R. E. Westfall, '91, who is studying law at Carrollton, Ohio, spent the holidays in Delaware.

Rev. S. A. Keen, '68, has moved to Delaware, and is now actively engaged in evangelical work.

C. J. Brotherton, '91, is taking post-graduate work at Harvard.

William Morrow, '75, is a prominent attorney at Hillsboro, Ohio.

Rev. W. D. Cherington, '71, is pastor of the M. E. Church at Circleville, Ohio.

The Columbus *Dispatch* of recent date has the following telegram from Boston regarding Prof. J. W. White, '68. "Prof. J. W. White of the Harvard Greek Department, has been asked to take charge of the Department of Greek in the new Chicago University at a salary of \$7,000. His present salary is \$4,000. His departure from Harvard would be considered a serious loss by both students and faculty."

Rev. A. B. Riker, '79, is pastor of the First Methodist Church at Wheeling, West Virginia.

## OHIO I.

L. Glenn McGaw, ex-'90, is Secretary of the Lenderson, Lang & Stewart Abstracting Co., of Toledo, Ohio.

Rev. W. H. McFarland, '73, is now pastor of the Presbyterian Church, at Hollister, California.

W. M. Greene, '79, ex-General Manager of the Big Four railway system, is now in the mercantile business at Indianapolis, Indiana.

F. A. Roberts, ex-'92, formerly of New Richmond, Ohio, is located at Bloomington, Indiana, and has charge of a book store in that college town.

## OHIO J.

Ralph N. Hubbard, '91, is pursuing a special course in chemistry at Johns-Hopkins University.

George N. Cole, '91, is with R. G. Dun & Co.'s Mercantile Agency, at Columbus, Ohio.

Harry E. Templeton, ex-'94, is teaching in the schools of Piqua, Ohio.

L. F. Kieseletter, '91, is at Harvard pursuing a post-graduate course in languages, and hopes to take his A. M. degree next year.

George H. Mock, '91, has just accepted a position with the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*.

Elmer G. Rice, ex-'93, has a position in the Citizens Saving Bank, Columbus, Ohio.

Perry G. Grimsley, '90, has been appointed assistant in Paleontology at Johns-Hopkins University, where he is pursuing post-graduate studies.

Brother Cope, ex-'93, is slowly recovering from his long illness, and it is hoped will soon be able to be about again.

George C. Mosher has been elected to the Faculty of Kansas City Medical College. His department is a Clinical Course in Diseases of Children.

## INDIANA A.

Brother Murlin, who recently left a position in the faculty of De Pauw to take charge of the Vincennes M. E. Church, recently delivered a lecture before a large and appreciative audience, in Terre Haute, on "The Nails that Tear My Coat."

We are sorry to announce this week the resignation of M. D. Aber as Managing Editor of the *Bema*. He left Monday night to accept the position as Secretary of the M. K. & T. R. R., with headquarters at Dallas, Texas. Our best wishes are with him.—*Bema*.

F. T. Rudy has been elected Valedictorian of the Sydenham Society of Indianapolis Medical College, where he graduates in March. He has also had work tutoring in the college, being employed to teach Histology.

## INDIANA B.

Mayor Van Buskirk and wife, of Bloomington, visited Miss Kelley, the first of the week. Mrs. Burkirk *nee* Miss Anna Allen was in college last year.—*Bema*.

## INDIANA I.

Indiana I urges all her alumni to be at the alumni banquet, at Crawfordsville, commencement week. Exact date will be stated in THE SHIELD later on.

Bro. E. P. Thompson, '78, who has been preaching at Denver, Colorado, has been called to Springfield, Ohio, where he will take charge of the Second Presbyterian Church. He was in this city a few days, and "delivered the best lecture which we have heard this year"—so saith the *Wabash*.

Brother Armstrong, ex-'93, is busying himself in the office of the Howard Ship Yard, Jeffersonville, Indiana.

Brother Britton is reveling in the commentaries of Blackstone, in this city.

Bro. William Knight, '85, is now one of the most popular attorneys in Clay County; located at Brazil, Indiana.

Brother Haskins, ex-'92, is clerking in his father's dry goods store at Brazil, Indiana.

Brother Patton, ex-'93, is "the" photographer of Paris, Illinois.

Bro. Sam Thomas, '87, who has been traveling in Europe during the last year, is now a gentleman of leisure in this city.

Brother McFaddin, '91, surprised us a few days ago by dropping in on us unexpectedly, while we were in session.

Brother Galtra, ex-'91, has reorganized Company I, of the Second Indiana Regiment of the State Militia. Brother Grubb is Second Lieutenant, and Brothers Hutchings, Britton and Kelseys are only privates.

Brother McFaddin, '91, has been admitted to the bar. He will locate at Rockville, his native town.

"Bos McFaddin was admitted to the bar at last Wednesday's session of court. This adds another to the list of bright young men who must, ere many years, control the law practice of Parke County. Bos McFaddin has many qualifications that will place him in the front rank in the legal fraternity."—*Rockville Tribune*.

---

 MICHIGAN A.

Manufacturing business was not entirely congenial to Frank Plain's student mind. He is about to practice law after a first-class experience in the office of Luther Dearborn, of Aurora, Illinois.

Bro. F. H. Hodder is Associate Professor of History and Sociology at the University of Kansas.

Bro. S. C. D. Hays, formerly practicing law in Aledo, Illinois, is now practicing in the Ernest & Craumer Block, Room 821, Denver, Colorado, and he's going around with his eyes propped open with toothpicks so that no Phi Kap is going to get by him without being seen.

Bro. Teke (F. T.) Wright was taking a shy around east last month, but we hear he was afraid Wyoming would kick over the traces in his absence, so he's gone back to hob-nob with Hon. W. G. Coad's ('77) projected railroad, which runs west from Rapid City, Dakota, into Wyoming.

---

### WISCONSIN I.

Bro. E. E. Heg, located at North Yakima, Washington, has been recently chosen Secretary of the State Medical Society.

The Chicago branch of Wisconsin Gamma has lately been reinforced by Bro. B. B. Treat, '91, who will be connected with The Elevator Supply and Repair Co., 115 Monroe Street.

At the Twenty-sixth Annual Banquet of the Beloit alumni, held recently at the University Club, Chicago, Brothers Sheean, Crow and Shipner were in attendance.

---

### MINNESOTA B.

Bro. O. L. Triggs, '89, has proceeded from England to the continent, and his thoughtful reveries are now broken-in upon by the musical warblings of the beer-drinking students of Berlin. His companions are not all natives of the other side, however, for a charming Kappa (University of Minnesota, '91), and a winsome Theta (De Pauw, Indiana, '89) are occasionally sought and found by our classic brother. Nor are these all. Bro. Charles T. Conger, '90, left Minneapolis for Berlin on the first day of this year, and perhaps even now is reveling in the gas(?) -light of O. L.'s rich narrations.

Bro. M. D. Snedcor, '91, is in the Northern Pacific offices at St. Paul.

Bro. Bert M. Woodward, '90, has charge of manual training in the public schools at Milwaukee.

Bro. M. D. Purdy, '91, is already primed for his "great effort" before the Union League, in Chicago, on Washington's birthday. When the Union League has done with showing him honor, we expect Illinois Alpha to take a turn.

Bro. Theodore G. Soares, '91's bright light and Archon of the Fourth District, recently dined with Mrs. Letterman in St. Louis. Mrs. Letterman, it will be remembered, is the widow of one of the founders of our Fraternity.

Bro. J. E. Erf, ex-'90, is practicing law and editing a German newspaper at Norwalk, Ohio.

Bro. Burt F. Lum, '90, is following in the footsteps of Bro. W. R. Triggs, viz.: reading law in the office of Bro. G. P. Wilson, of Ohio Alpha, and taking the university law course. Brother Lum has the reputation of having the clearest conception of the principles of law of any in his class. He takes his diploma in June.

Bro. M. B. Davidson, '91, has returned to the city, and hung out his shingle in Temple Court.

Bro. C. P. Lommen, valedictorian of the class of '91, is prospering in his position of Professor of Botany and Biology in the University of South Dakota. He made a visit to his alma mater during the holidays, and spoke very favorably of the prospects of our sister institution.

Bro. Joseph O. Jorgens, '91, has not yet returned to his newspaper work, but is still recruiting at his home near Grand Meadows, Minnesota.

Bro. B. H. Timberlake, '91, and wife, have returned from Colorado, and will remain in Minneapolis till spring opens.

---

#### KANSAS A.

Bro. E. C. Little, a former editor of *THE SHIELD*, once wrote occasional ditties for our journal where he could hide under the editorial "we;" but the *Kansas City Journal* has revealed the fact that he still drops into poetry, by publishing recently a chipper valentine on "Polly."

# College Fraternity Notes.

Miss Nelson who won the DePauw Oratorical contest is a member of *K K Γ*.

\* \* \*

Delta Upsilon, it is rumored, is about to enter Ohio Wesleyan University.—*Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

Sigma Nu has recently increased her northern wing by entering Purdue University.—*Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

By the Sigma Nu *Delta* correspondent from Washington and Lee, the the chapter of *Φ Δ θ* there is reported to be reduced to one man, as are the chapters of the same fraternity at Richmond College and University of North Carolina.

\* \* \*

THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi surpasses all its contemporaries in this matter of chapter correspondence and personals, but makes this department one of the most important, and rather neglects the rest of the magazine.—*Caduceus of K Σ*.

\* \* \*

A distinctively Yale preparatory school is to be founded at Lakeville, Conn. It is the gift of Mrs. Maria Hotchkiss. It will start under favorable conditions, with a building costing \$140,000, and an endowment of \$200,000.—*Dickinsonian*.

\* \* \*

It is an interesting fact that of the 345 colleges and universities reporting to the National Bureau of Education at Washington, 204 are co-educational. Women at present constitute 55 per cent. of the undergraduates in this country.—*Ex*.

\* \* \*

Kappa Alpha (Southern) recently organized a chapter at Johns Hopkins University. Inasmuch as it is as yet composed wholly of transfers from other colleges and has initiated no undergraduates, it gives promise of being about as active as the chapter of Kappa Sigma established at the same institution a year ago, but which has never chirped since it broke the shell.—*Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*.

The Directors of the new Chicago University have taken steps to endow a scholarship in that institution for each one of the large schools of the city. As there are twelve high schools in the city, twelve young men will be entitled to enter the institution each year. Philadelphia has a similar plan for affording a certain number of the graduates of the public schools a University education.—*Boston Journal*.

\* \* \*

Vassar is probably the only college that has a fund to be used in giving its students "good times." For several years past a sum has been given the college by a New York gentleman for such a purpose. It is known as the "free money," and when parties of students start for a day at Lake Mohonk or some other of the beautiful places along the Hudson it is the "free money" that turns the wheel.—*Boston Journal*.

\* \* \*

After the expulsion by  $\Delta K E$  of its Harvard Chapter, THE SHIELD promptly published the *Quarterly's* announcement of the same and gladly gave room for the following excerpt from the most recent issue of this admirable journal. We have refrained from publishing the scandalous tales on the Dickey Club, for the reason that it is not a Greek-letter society and probably never was in any true sense: "Owing to misrepresentations in the press of New York City and Boston, the editors desire to publish the fact that 'The Dickey' society at Harvard has no connection whatever with the Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity. The editors ask all exchanges to copy this notice."—*\Delta K E Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

On Wednesday afternoon occurred an event unusual to conventions—an initiation. Mr. W. G. Cooper, one of the editorial writers on the *Atlanta Constitution*, was about fifteen years ago a student at the University of Georgia, where he was elected to membership in Georgia Beta Chapter. Owing, however, to the action of the faculty at that time adverse to fraternities and conscientious scruples on the part of Mr. Cooper, he was never initiated. He has ever regarded S. A. E. as *his* fraternity, and always speaks of Beta as "my chapter," and Beta in return has always regarded him as one of her elect. In the presence of the entire convention the officers of Georgia Beta completed the steps begun fifteen years ago, by initiating Mr. Cooper into full membership. Our beautiful ritual was carried out in full, making it a most impressive scene.—*Convention Notes*— $\Sigma A E$  *Record*.

\* \* \*

Alpha Tau Omega, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Sigma Nu, in their promiscuous wanderings northward, have unearthed the following colleges (?) hitherto unknown to the Greek world. Alpha Tau Omega has found Haverford somewhere in Pennsylvania. Sigma Nu has discovered Cor-

nell College in Iowa, and Des Moines College in Iowa. Two discoveries in the south are credited to Sigma Nu—Howard College, Birmingham, and Missouri Valley College. At Cornell (Iowa) and Missouri Valley, unappreciative faculties were encountered, and the youthful chapters nipped in the bud. Sigma Alpha Epsilon has stumbled upon Findlay College, in Ohio, and Grove City College, in Pennsylvania. The Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly* speaks of the last mentioned place as a “monohippic institution that would bear unfavorable comparison with a second-rate high school.”—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

\* \* \*

After a rather frivolous article on chapter houses, the editor of *Δ K E Quarterly* concludes his objections as follows:

“We think the greatest argument against this new departure in fraternity life is this tendency to exclusiveness; it lessens the intercourse between members of one fraternity and those of another, and between them all and neutrals; it makes the chapter-house a castle. A member leaves it less frequently for the reason that he finds all he desires within its walls. We think this tendency is not for the best. The years in college are the years above all others when a man should round off the corners of his individuality, be it rustic or be it urban. He can best do this by coming in contact with men, and as many men as possible. He cannot do it by limiting his affections to one class or one fraternity, and his fraternity should be the first influence to direct the proper exercise of his powers, not to narrow it. Is the movement of the fraternities to board their members rationally adapted to the furtherance of a broader or of a narrower college spirit?”

\* \* \*

Here’s a “pretty how-de-do:”

And now as we go to print I have a few words to say in conclusion. I regret to say there is much in the fraternity that needs correction. As editor of the *Caduceus*, elected to advance the cause of the fraternity, I am bold enough to criticize even the S. E. C. There is lack of harmony, an undercurrent of dissension among the members of the S. E. C. that must be stopped, and a slackness in methods of work, both among our supreme officers and chapters, that need correction.

A plain statement of facts may be productive of much good. Although furnished a decree announcing my election as editor-in-chief, the last editor refuses to turn over to me the books, plates, etc., belonging to the office, and I have been compelled to publish this first number of the new volume at great disadvantage—which you will appreciate and pardon the delay. Chapters failed to send me letters, and I can but give a few words of praise to those who so promptly complied with my request of sending their correspondence in on time. Through complications in arrangements with the S. E. C. funds are rarely received promptly, and to my knowledge charters for new chapters have been delayed a painful long time. These evils can be corrected. Remember we are *brothers*, and conduct yourselves accordingly. Show some energy and promptness and make Kappa Sigma stand where it should, and till the end this shall be my object.—*Caduceus*.

# Miscellany.

EZRA J. ELDREDGE.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father to remove our honored brother, Ezra J. Eldredge, be it,

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of New York Beta of Phi Kappa Psi, keenly feel our loss, and would extend our sincere sympathy to the bereaved family; and,

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in THE SHIELD and in each of the university papers.

J. L. BARNARD,  
W. D. LEWIS,  
J. L. BREWER,  
C. L. PECK,

*Committee.*

January 29, 1892.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta \Gamma$  *Quarterly* and the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumens, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	C. E. Winning, Pt. Arena, Cal.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Mo.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	
M. B. Davidson, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.	

# *A Tonic*

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

### RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this journal.*

**MUNN & CO**  
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
361 Broadway,  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

**PATENTS**

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
**MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

**Scientific American**

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a year; \$1.50 six months. Address **MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.**

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.  
**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

Over 1200 **BICYCLES**  
in stock. New and second-hand. Cash or time.  
**A. W. GUMP & CO.,**  
DAYTON, OHIO.  
Send for list.  
**AGENTS WANTED.**  
Bicycles, Guns and Typewriters taken in Exchange.




## THE NEW WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY.

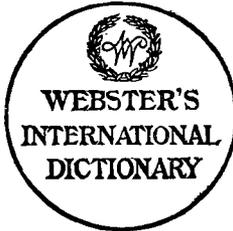
A GRAND INVESTMENT FOR EVERY FAMILY AND SCHOOL.

New from Cover to Cover.

The Authentic "Unabridged" (still copyrighted) has been revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, D. D., LL. D., of Yale University, and as a distinguishing title, bears the name of Webster's International Dictionary.

The work of revision was in progress over 10 years, 100 editorial laborers having been employed, and over \$300,000 expended before the first copy was printed.

**GET THE BEST, The International, which bears the imprint of  
G. & C. MERRIAM & CO., Publishers, Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.**



Fully Abreast of the Times.

The International is sold by all booksellers. A descriptive pamphlet containing specimen pages, illustrations, testimonials, etc., will be sent prepaid upon application to the publishers.

Caution is needed in purchasing a dictionary, as photographic reprints of an obsolete and comparatively worthless edition of Webster are being marketed under various names, often by misrepresentation.



# == PENNANT. ==

If You Wish to purchase a first class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

GALLT & BRANCH,  
85 FRANKLIN ST. . . . . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## Fall and Winter Shirts

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

A. B. CALDWELL, -	Washington, Pa.	CHARLES VERTH,	Meadville, Pa.
MARTIN BROS., -	Lancaster, Pa.	T. W. PERRY,	Geneva, N. Y.
Z. L. WHITE & CO.,	Columbus, O.	A. L. NOBLES, -	Ann Arbor, Mich.
LONDON CLOTHING CO.,	"	FRED. STEINER, -	Lewisberg, Pa.
WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,	Springfield, O.		

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**





J. H. MARION.



T. G. SOARES.



W. W. YOUNGSON.



W. G. NEFF.

UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$ .

MARCH, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

# Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.  
W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, O., April 20-22, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

Lock Box 194.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. A. . . Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.

Pa. B. . . R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F. . . Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E. . . Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z. . . A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H. . . Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ . . . Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I. . . Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K. . . Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y.  $\Delta$ . G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. P. H. Smith, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Va. A. . . William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B. . . F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F. . . G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A. . . T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. C. T. Woolfolk, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

*FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.*

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.

Ohio F. . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio A. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. F. . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. F. . W. L. Belt, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.

Cal. B. . Fred. G. Burrows, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kansas City Alumni Ass'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.

**Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.****ANNOUNCEMENT.**

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

MARCH, 1892.

No. 7.

## THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The outlook for the Grand Arch Council is very encouraging, and there is every reason to believe that in substantial results, looking toward the upbuilding of our fraternity, the Cincinnati meeting will be a most important one. I have received word from some of the very best Phi Psis in the country—men whose services to the fraternity have made them well known to all the brothers—that they will be in attendance, and I believe we shall have a large representation from the chapters. Arrangements have been made with the Trunk Line Association, The Central Traffic Association, and the Southern Passenger Association, by which persons from points within the territory of these respective associations who pay full fare going to Cincinnati shall be returned at one-third rate. All persons going must obtain certificates from the agents at the starting points, stating that tickets have been purchased. If any one neglects to secure a certificate, he will not be granted the reduced rate in return. These certificates must be endorsed at Cincinnati by the secretary of the fraternity. If the starting point is not located within the territory of the associations granting the concession, a ticket should be purchased from that point to the nearest point within such territory, where a through ticket with certificate should be purchased. The going ticket must be purchased within three days before the opening of the meeting, otherwise no reduction will be granted on return passage. Certificates must be secured at starting point, and are not transferable. They must be presented for return passage within three days after the close of the meeting. No stop-overs are allowed on these tickets. In the territory covered by the Central Traffic Association, the State of Michigan, owing to the two cent per mile railroad law of that state, is not included in the territory in which the reduction is granted. Phi Psis starting from points

in Michigan will find it to their advantage to purchase tickets to the nearest point at which the reduction is granted, and there purchase a through ticket to Cincinnati, with certificate.

Headquarters will be at the Burnet House, corner of Third and Vine streets, where the sessions of the Grand Arch Council and Executive Council will be held. The rate at the Burnet will be \$3.50 per day. Those not desiring to go to the Burnet will find the Palace Hotel, at Sixth and Vine, only three blocks from the Burnet, a very comfortable and pleasant place to stop. The rate at the Palace is from two dollars to two dollars and fifty cents per day.

The members of the Executive Council will meet at the Burnet on Monday evening, April 18th, at nine o'clock, and continue in sessions at at such hours as may be determined. Reports of the archons will be submitted, the condition of the fraternity will be considered, and it is expected that the council will formulate a number of recommendations for the Grand Arch Council to consider.

On Wednesday morning, April 20th, the Grand Arch Council will be called to order by President Rea, and officers will be elected as provided by the constitution. As soon as preliminaries are disposed of, reports from chapters will be called for. By an amendment to the constitution adopted at Chicago, the report of each chapter will be limited to three minutes. The secretary does not expect to send out a list of questions or suggestions in regard to these reports, but each chapter will be allowed to speak through its representative upon such topics or topic as he and his chapter may deem best. These reports should be reduced to writing and handed to the proper officer of the Grand Arch Council after they are read.

On Wednesday evening there will be an informal love feast for the discussion of fraternity topics, and especially the building of chapter houses. The secretary requests all chapters who have given this subject attention to send their delegates to Cincinnati loaded with as many facts and figures in regard to chapter houses as can be secured. By conferring together the delegates ought to acquire much information and a great deal clearer ideas about how to secure a chapter home.

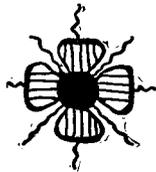
Thursday's day sessions will be devoted to the transaction of business, as will also the day sessions on Friday. Thursday evening is left open. It will be devoted to either pleasure or business, as the delegates may determine after their arrival in Cincinnati.

On Friday evening, the banquet, the crowning event of the week, will be held. The program of toasts has been almost completed, and it is not casting any reflections upon former banquets at Grand Arch Coun-

cils to say that the coming banquet will stand second to none of them. Music will be made an especial feature, and chapters who will have good musicians, either vocal or instrumental, at Cincinnati, are requested to correspond with Brother Wilbur Grant Neff, Greencastle, Ind., and assist him in arranging the music. The delegates from the different colleges will also be given an opportunity to give their college yell. Delegates are therefore requested to come with their lungs in good condition.

The secretary intends to send out a large number of invitations to alumni to attend the Grand Arch Council, but he hopes that every chapter will by personal letters urge the attendance of alumni. The officers of alumni associations are especially urged to see that delegates are elected, and that as many members of associations as possible are secured to go to Cincinnati.

GEORGE SMART, Secretary.



## The Areopagus.

### OUR ALUMNI.

The chapters of our fraternity, since first I was initiated, have periodically raised the cry of how shall we interest our alumni in the active chapter and in the fraternity? The question always arose before my own chapter as well as before her sisters. It was a question much discussed. Different plans were tried with some successful and varied results. Well do I remember our first systematic effort. We carefully prepared a circular letter, spoke of the chapter present, past and future, and withal it seemed to us made a creditable showing. Yet we printed it, and at the close asked aid from our beloved brother, who had doubtless not heard direct from his chapter since leaving college. Naturally that cold, printed missive fell into his hands and was cast aside with the remark, "The boys are most kind; they remember me when they need money." Our responses were very few. The above was our worst effort, and now I'll follow it with our most successful one. Getting six or eight of the more active (*active brothers*,) together, a list of all our living alumni was made out and divided among them. Each man then wrote a personal, brotherly letter to every one on his list; made it as fraternal and solicitous as possible. Solicited their correspondence, their successes and reverses in life, and attempted to show that the chapter had a real interest in them; that their successes were our successes and their reverses our reverses. The result, viewed from our former efforts, appeared to us almost magical. Out of near one hundred living alumni we heard from over seventy; and such letters, encouraging, kind and fraternal.

One from a brother whose name is symbolical of our fraternity, "Shields," of Sullivan, Ind., was both amusing and gratifying. In substance he said: "Some years ago I started a new chapter with two charter members. The chapter has progressed rapidly as we now have three new initiates. I am Grand Royal Hustler and my wife is Grand Secretary and Treasurer. I am now instilling in the minds of my two latest initiates the great principles of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , preparing them so that when some years hence they enter college no mistake can arise."

Still the undergraduate says the alumnus lacks interest. It cannot be so when such letters as the above come to us from the graduates of ten and twenty years ago. They do not lose their love for the fraternity or for their chapter, yet it undergoes a change. This change is the result consequent to the different surroundings which he finds himself encompassed by after leaving college. He seldom, after a few years, hears from his chapter direct, and when he does it is in a printed circular letter, boasting of successes and concealing reverses, asking generally for financial aid. Some men consider the alumnus to be a mere factor, who should be ready and willing at all times to empty his pockets into the chapter exchequer. When the chapter learns to take the proper interest in the alumnus, then will the return be more satisfactory; then will this sleeping fraternal love be revived, and then will both learn the true value of their fraternity, and not till that time.

Some weeks ago I had the pleasure of visiting my chapter quite unexpectedly, and at the same time of unfolding a solution, as it seemed to me, of the alumni question. In substance I will try and give it, and thus it may be considered by our sister chapters.

“In June, during commencement week, a banquet will be given at our best hotel to  $\Phi \Psi$ 's. Every alumnus will be invited and urged to attend, bring his  $\Phi \Psi$  friends with him, whether of this chapter or not. We urge them to open correspondence with us and to state whether we must expect them or not, in order to know the number who will be present and to prepare carefully and exactly our toast programme.”

Then from now on until the time of the banquet we will carry on our correspondence with them. Ask all for suggestions, plans of entertainment, etc. This banquet will be during commencement week. Our college alumni only includes graduates, while our chapter alumni list contains many names of undergraduates. Thus we will have something to interest them and to bring them back to their alma mater. There will they meet their best college friends; there many will meet who have not seen or heard of each other for years. At the receptions in the hall, at the banquet table, reminiscence must flow and all will be brothers in a congenial, fraternal fraternity.

Such gatherings as these can but reunite and cement the love between all and establish a true fraternal feeling between every man who attends.

To make these banquets a success, means hard untiring love work to whatever chapter undertakes them.

My chapter has caught my enthusiasm on the subject and have decided to undertake the task. May they be successful is the wish of all who have considered the matter.

Trusting these rambling lines may find approval and that we may all meet at the G. A. C. next month.

Rockville, Ind.

J. S. McFADDIN, '91.

---

### KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Kansas City Alumni Association has met its first great sorrow. Death made his entry into our circle and we mourn our dear departed brother, Gessner Harrison Smith, Va. A, '77.

Monday, February 15th, he walked, as was his custom, a mile to his office, and Wednesday at midnight his spirit went to join his Maker.

We can scarcely realize that he is no more, although the acquaintance of many of our association dates back only to its organization, he had impressed us all with the fact that his was more than an ordinary character.

Reared as he was in an atmosphere redolent with religion and culture, he early manifested those striking traits that later made him a welcome guest in society, an acknowledged power in his chosen profession and a pillar in his church.

Brother Smith came from a line of college professors, his grandfather, for whom he was named, and his venerable father having occupied chairs in the University of Virginia, which, of course, came to be his alma mater. After receiving his degree he was appointed a member of the diplomatic corps of the United States at the German Court, and served in that capacity for two years, subsequently coming to Kansas City, where he has practiced as an attorney with marked success.

Modest and gentle in his manner, genial and entertaining in his conversation, fearless in his defense of what he considered the right, his worth was best appreciated by those who best knew his whole life.

The funeral was conducted by his friend, Bishop Hendrix, of the M. E. Church, South. On Sunday evening, February 21st, a memorial service was held at the church where he had been so faithful a worker, and eulogistic addresses made by ex-Governor Crittenden, Major Woodson, Captain Brenneman and Mr. E. L. Jeanett, all of the Bar Association.

The first line of the favorite hymn, which Brother Smith had joined in singing just one week before, runs, "God be with you till we meet again." This fittingly closed the evening service.

Our association attended both the funeral and the memorial meeting in a body.

The remains were taken back by the bereaved parents, to his old home in Virginia, of which he had been so proud.

The following resolutions were ordered suitably engrossed and sent to the parents and chapter of our brother :

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence to call from among us our beloved brother, Gessner Harrison Smith, of Virginia Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, in the prime of young manhood and the beginning of a promising future ; be it

*Resolved,* That we, the members of the Kansas City Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, express in this manner the deep grief and personal loss we feel in the death of our brother, a man true to the noblest principles of life, earnest in every endeavor, possessing a spirit of kindness and benevolence that has ever endeared him to his brothers and won the high regard of all who knew him ; and that we hereby extend to the bereaved parents, chapter and friends, our heartfelt sympathy in their deep sorrow.

G. C. MOSHER.

### FRATERNITY JEWELRY.

In view of the difficulties that from time to time have arisen concerning the manufacture and sale of fraternity jewelry, the writer begs leave to submit the following propositions to the fraternity :

1st. That all fraternity pins shall be made uniform in size, shape and border, as may be directed by the Grand Arch Council.

2nd. That the fraternity pins be manufactured under the supervision of the Executive Council, and that one pin shall be issued by the Secretary to each brother upon his enrollment, and properly numbered on the back.

3rd. That a new pin shall be obtained only by returning the old one, or proper proof of its loss or destruction.

The writer believes that a fraternity pin should be jealously guarded and respected, and that this can be done best by adopting such a system as is given above. It would check bad taste and "flashiness" in fraternity jewelry, it would make recognition more easy, and check the habit of lending pins, which from an occasional harmless lapse is fast degenerating into an abuse, and, most of all, it would put an end to all disputes and discussions as to jewelers.

If necessary a smaller pin could be made for alumni ; such details could easily be settled as the necessity arose.

One point that should be settled is the unfortunate resemblance of our present pin to that of Delta Theta Chi. It requires close inspection to detect any difference. These are matters that should be settled after careful thought.

WM. H. LOYD, Jr., Pa. I.

4438 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

As the G. A. C. approaches the interest therein increases. It has been a number of years since this great gathering of  $\Phi \Psi$ s has been held in a city so centrally located, and this fact ought to bring large numbers to the Queen City next month.

We recall with regret the fact that in our college days, the remoteness of the places of meeting prevented our attendance, so that it was as an alumnus that we first attended a G. A. C.

We are particularly anxious that the Cincinnati G. A. C. shall be a great success, and to that end urge upon every undergraduate within a radius of two hundred miles to come, whether a delegate or not. It will do each of you good to know how much larger  $\Phi K \Psi$  is than your fondest dream, and it will do the old boys good to see your enthusiasm and zeal.

We especially look with interest to the alumni associations, which have taken such a firm hold on  $\Phi K \Psi$  since the last G. A. C. Brothers of these organizations, send goodly sized delegations to Cincinnati, that the younger fellows may see to what noble proportions of manliness they are to aspire, and take courage.

We have a deep regard for the alumnus who from his situation cannot affiliate with  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers as was his pleasure in the years of early manhood. To him we extend in the name of the entire fraternity, a trebly cordial welcome. Come, old fellow in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , to the Cincinnati G. A. C. and warm the cockles of your heart at the mystic shrine of our noble order.

Finally, brothers of the distant chapters, from those whose representatives seldom meet in a G. A. C., strain a point and send one

delegate! Don't make the plea that you are all too busy to spare the time! Your work cannot be so urgent that you cannot spare a week to mingle with your brothers, and widen your influence and enlarge your sympathies by coming in touch with those whom you know now only by name. We know that there are many who think that a week taken from intellectual culture and devoted to friendship's sacred cause is wasted; but we submit the proposition fairly to you and challenge successful contradiction, when we say that the week lost to intellect will never be missed after the lapse of twenty years, but the failure to cultivate your highest, best sentiments as inculcated in  $\Phi K \Psi$  will count against you forever.

---

THERE are several burning questions to come before the G. A. C. next month, notably the perennial subject of chapter house building, and pro-rating expense of delegates to G. A. C's.

Minor questions, such as granting of charters to aspiring colleges here and there, the management of THE SHIELD, fraternity jewelry, the various  $\Phi K \Psi$  publications, etc., will occupy a fair share of attention.

We urge delegates to bring with them the expression of their chapter on these questions, not iron-clad instructions. In our judgment an instructed delegate is no delegate at all, and might as well stay at home, sending his instructions by mail. A delegate without judgment, experience, discretion and sense is certainly not fit to do business for  $\Phi K \Psi$  at home or abroad, and only such we take it need instruction.

---

WE are gratified to note that another of Indiana *B*'s boys has achieved high honor, as will be seen from the personals. Brother Golden, whose little book on the English drama was noticed in these pages, has all at once blossomed into a successful play-wright. We hope that his dramatic talents may be freely exercised and may bring him renewed honors and emoluments in the years to come.

---

It is a long time since we have made any extended reference to chapter letters. We are much gratified that without solicitation through the editorials in THE SHIELD or by private letters, the chapter letter department has been admirably sustained, an average of twenty-three letters appearing for each issue of the present volume.

We make it a rule not to crowd any letter out, though we occasionally feel tempted to do so when correspondents, from month to month, send communications, which, interesting as they may be, are not concise.

The Editor is often betwixt the devil and the deep sea in exercising his functions. Here comes a letter from a lively correspondent representing a tip-top chapter nearly twice as long as our rules permit, and certainly as long again as need be if the art of concise statement had been practiced at the right end of the line—the correspondent's. The editorial blue pencil is called into use, and a vigorous effort is made to bring the letter within bounds, sometimes requiring almost a rewriting of the communication. Within a week from publication comes a ringing protest from the correspondent, in some instances accusing the Editor of ulterior motives in his earnest desire to bring the letter within bounds. It is no easy matter to curtail a letter once written by another's pen, without practically rewriting it.

The foregoing is the devil, now for the deep sea.

Printers have an insinuating way of indicating your financial standing on their books, and when bills unpaid stare you menacingly in the face, it is small consolation to be asked by the Ex. Council: "Why don't you run the blue pencil through those fellows?"

In the meantime the Editor puts a strong hand on the throttle of his own teeming tongue, and the editorial department languishes to the evident delight of our charitable contemporaries, who kindly suggest that the Editor of *THE SHIELD* has lost his grip; his erstwhile vigorous pen has become so dulled by disuse and decay that no more sprightly, pungent comments on Greeks and things adorn the pages of "the only monthly in Greece."

We pray to be kept out of the deep sea, and cannot afford to go to the devil.

---

COME to Cincinnati next month!

## Chapter Letters.

### ALLEGHENY.

Again have the forces of Phi Kappa Psi attacked the barbaric camp, and as a result of our victory have a man whom we are proud to present to the fraternity as Earl L. Creal, of the class of '95. Brother Creal is a strong declaimer, taking second place in the annual declamation contest this year, and is, as can be termed, a genius in his line. Defeat cannot freeze the genial current of his soul while he is backed up by brotherly hands, and has the inspiration which one should have to carry him to success and honor.

As usual, we have another social event to note—another dance. We feel sort of timid, and as though you will think it presumptuous in us to chronicle so many things of this nature, as the supposition may arise, When do we study?

The society of ladies is distracting, delightful and divine. Her society is a solace which robs remembrance of all remorse; the music of her voice fills and thrills the soul with joy unspeakable. Grace, goodness and gentleness supplement the rare and ravishing beauty of face and figure, and her welcoming smile is a precious prize beside which wealth and learning are nothing. Do not think we are carried away by charms, for we are just the same strictly attentive to the duties of a student, and our steadiness of purpose for the welfare of our minds and higher attainments is tightly sealed to discipline.

Theta Nu Epsilon depredations are frequent now. The timid shrink at the sound of the awful name, like the British "when Marion's name was told." After dark, about the campus, one cannot tell whether the law of gravitation is reversed or not. Would that some law of decency and respect might govern this most detested order.

Quite an amusing sort of things exist here in the  $\Delta T \Delta$  fraternity from the fact of its discrimination as to whom it initiates. At their annual "pow-wow," held a few weeks ago, three men, who were neither attendants at college and who had probably never been there, responded to toasts and now wear the badge of  $\Delta T \Delta$ . This seems ridiculous but nevertheless is true. Their chapter having dwindled down to three men this year, most anything is resorted to to keep their once proud banner afloat.

On the evening of our initiation we proceeded "to do the town," as it were, and serenade our lady friends. One of the numerous responses we received was a very daintily prepared basket of what college boys term "feed," kindly given by the members of  $A X \Omega$  sorority. The provisions were very applicable to the occasion, as we were nearly worn out after giving our "baby" the necessary bumps for admission.

We are glad to have received a few annual letters from sister chapters; let the good work go on.

The stern reality of examinations again presents itself to view. Greek and Latin roots lie buried under the snows of idleness, and we will necessarily have to be industrious and equip ourselves with a new armor of composure to qualify us to meet our foe honorably and with success.

Noticing in the exchange pages of *THE SHIELD* an article commenting on our present system of *THE SHIELD*'s publication, we renounce such an article and heartily endorse the present manner of our *SHIELD*. We cannot lay too much stress on chapter letters, for they are the sparks which kindle our devotion for the welfare of our beloved fraternity. Do not let us therefore be lack in trying to express just what we feel in our letters.

Brother Shelletto has gone home on account of trouble with his eyes.

Bro. "Pat" Murphy proudly posed as a star in a recent production of the "Drummer Boy" in this city.

Bro. M. O. Brown, now professor in Hall Institute, Sharon, Pennsylvania, spent a few days with us. We are in doubt as to whether he is actuated by an intense love for the fraternity, or is drawn by the tender cords of devotion toward scenes we are not permitted to see.

Pennsylvania Beta sends regards to all her brother alumni, "qui sparsi per magnam orbem," and Phi Psis everywhere.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, March 11, 1892.

---

#### BUCKNELL.

Brother Davidson is on the sick list, and requests me to write *THE SHIELD* this time. We hope that he will soon be about again.

Bro. Fred. Mount has left us and is now in Washington, D. C., settling up his father's estate.

Brother Greene expects to leave college at the end of the present term.

However, our goat's most recent victim, Bro. J. R. Wood, of Norristown, Pennsylvania, together with another gentleman whom we hope to initiate soon, will bring our membership to our old thirteen. Brother Wood has been a sort of a Phi Psi protege for some time. This will be a kind of a priori contribution that will go toward making him so much the better a Phi Psi. We seem fated to keep our number at thirteen, but the boys don't seem to care for its untoward significance.

Brother Hayes represents us in the freshman declamation contest next Friday.

J. H. Haslam, of Crozer, was with us some days ago.

Brother Blackwood, formerly of '93, of Atlanta, Georgia, was north this week and stopped off to see us. Business cares have not appreciably dampened his noble rage for Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. Martin Bell, of '69, was here on political business for a few days. He spent an evening with us. His reminiscences of earlier and darker days of our chapter were full of interest. He stirred up a good deal of enthusiasm,

which we hope may be abiding. It does the active boys good to meet the "old boys." They are often found as active in frat affairs as we ourselves.

We have also had the pleasure of welcoming Brother Pardoe, of Dickinson, several times. He has the contract for the new electric light plant in Lewisburg. So you can see that we have had a number of welcome guests. We wish that we might see many more.

Brothers Purdy and Wolfe, former members of the chapter, live in town for the present. Thus we never lack in assistance from without.

The tone of feeling among the college boys seems more conciliatory than at any time since the *Mirror* election. Faction showed itself very decidedly on that occasion. Since that time certain individuals have had no smiles of greeting for Phi Psis. Our chapter cast its votes for one ticket, and that ticket was elected; hence the displeasure. However, warring factions are to the best interest of nobody in college. While all claim to be striving for the good of the college, the means to this end are always sadly at variance. If young men of education and opportunity show the tendencies of the untutored multitude, has education not fallen short in one respect?

The under-class men celebrated Washington's birthday in the traditional way. The freshies did well against heavy odds, and are to be congratulated on their strategy in getting away with the sophomore orator. Some of the faculty say that we will have no more holidays on February 22nd hereafter, as we were given the day off to prepare something to "boost" up George, the father of our country.

The boys hope to be represented well at the Grand Arch Council. It will be the greatest "meet" in the history of the fraternity.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, March 14, 1892.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Your scribe is just now "hard at it" in an examination and has asked me to serve as his amanuensis for this one time.

Pennsylvania Epsilon has been going along "in the even tenor of her way," without anything exciting or causing us to awake from the lethargy which is so prevalent at this season of the year.

Athletics have not as yet made a start, but we will try hard to be represented in the Inter-Collegiate Base Ball League. We expect one or probably two men on the team. "Sen" Kieffer is quite a catcher and a fair pitcher.

On February 18th the Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance met here, and our only speaker on the programme was Bro. Dixon H. Geiser, '86. To say that his speech was good is indeed putting it mildly. Brother "Dick" has the appearance and powers of an orator, and we prophesy great things from him in the pulpit.

Recently the oratorical contests in the two literary societies were held. We are represented in only one of the societies. In this one Bro. "Parson" Bowers has been the second choice out of nine contestants, and many of the boys say that the "Parson" should have been first. On the 22nd inst. the final contest between the two societies will occur, and we predict that with

one more week's practice it will be our pleasant duty to chronicle his great and glorious victory, and that he stands the champion of Pennsylvania College in oratory.

We were very glad to welcome Bro. A. S. Musselman, of Grand Rapids, Michigan, back again to the old halls. Any Phi Psi coming to Gettysburg will be gladly welcomed, and our best foot put forward to give him a good time. We hope that any coming will give us a call.

We have been recently gratified to learn that Bro. Schmucker Duncan will soon be here again. Not liking his western home, he is once more coming to his old haunts. We expect to have him with us often in our meetings.

In the college orchestra Brothers Smith and Kieffer are fast becoming the leading men in their respective parts. In their recent performance, given for the benefit of the base ball club, they were loudly applauded.

The banjo club is still a leader, with Bro. R. R. Miller performing on the piccolo banjo.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greetings to all other chapters and brother alumni. We hope that at the next writing our regular scribe may be able to chronicle many and interesting events.

J. E. BITTLE.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, March 10, 1892.

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The last month of our second term is coming to a finish, and still we travel on, Phi Psi flourishing and ever in the lead.

It is with the greatest of pleasure that we announce the reinstatement of Bro. Will R. Peters, '86, who was obliged to resign from the fraternity on account of his parents, during his course. Brother Peters' withdrawal from the fraternity was felt very much both by himself and by all brothers who knew him. He was treated as a brother throughout his whole course here, and has always looked for an opportunity to re-enter the fraternity. He is now in business in Chicago, and says he felt his loss more than ever. We congratulate Brother Peters and we know that the fraternity at large will heartily welcome a brother who was lost and is found again.

Our minstrels have at last come off, and were a grand success. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by five men, who carried off all the glory and made the best niggers. Brothers Bickel and Bauman made great hits with their solos.

Brother Rhen, '95, has already started out on his career, having delivered an address before the young people's meeting of the Second Reformed Church, on February 28th.

Bro. Charles H. Lefevre, '93, has entered the junior oratorical contest, and stands a fair chance of winning the medal. We wish him success.

Greetings to all Phi Psis from Pennsylvania Eta.

HENRY C. BRUBAKER, JR.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, March 13, 1892.

## LAFAYETTE.

Everything is very quiet around here just now, but large preparations are being made for the base ball season. Our first game takes place April 9th at Swarthmore.

Our glee club has organized, and again has Phi Psi shown its talent, for among the second tenors, Contrell, '94, is registered.

Our preliminary contest for the junior oratorical prize has taken place, and here again Phi Psi takes the lead; her representative, Simmons, '93, being the first one chosen to speak in the finals.

Our billiard table fund is fast reaching completion, and with the aid of our town alumni, we hope to have it in place very soon.

A charity entertainment took place in the Opera House recently in which Godcharles, '93, took a prominent part.

While writing this letter I remember that according to the base ball schedule, before the season closes, the Phi Psis on the team will have a chance to meet brothers at Swarthmore, University of Virginia, Cornell, University of Pennsylvania, University of Michigan, Dickinson, and others in various places we visit.

A trip to Harrisburg and adjacent cities is proposed by the glee club, in conjunction with the mandolin and guitar club early next term.

The sophomore class banquet took place on the 26th, and was a great success, although the freshmen had lots of fun. Brother Ormsby had a toast on "Jersey Lightning," and did all in his power to make the subject plain to all, and succeeded remarkably well.

Next month I hope to have some more things to tell the fraternity at large, but until then, adieu.

With best wishes to all true Phi Psis.

ROBERT G. CONTRELL.

Easton, Pennsylvania, March 8, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Iota has pursued the even tenor of her way since her last letter to THE SHIELD, though we have been enlivened on several occasions by many pleasant events to break the monotony.

A very pleasant experience for the brothers, and no doubt for Bro. Loyd R. Blynn, was the initiation of the latter on the night of Thursday, February 18th. We had a goodly representation of the brothers from Kappa, who had known Blynn when he was at Swarthmore, to assist in the proceedings and watch the fun. The goat has grown fat with age and experience, and Brother Blynn had the exquisite pleasure of being the last tender morsel to assuage the cravings of his voracious appetite. The brother kept his temper and good spirits wonderfully, and after two hours handling was allowed to depart in peace, after making a fitting address, in which he expressed his pleasure at being enrolled among the members of Iota and his desire to aid and support her. He made good his words by acting, most energetically, as chairman of the "Grind" Committee. This "grind" was a very pleasant little reunion, about sixteen men sitting around the festive board, including two faculty

members, one of whom, Dr. Marshall, responded to the toast, "The Fraternity." Billy Loyd made a very acceptable toastmaster and called upon the following for speeches: Brother Patterson; Brother Schermerhorn, "The Glee Club;" Brother Bunk, "The Freshmen;" Bro. Frank Lee, of Trenton, "The Alumni;" Brother Blynn, "The Goat;" Bro. F. H. Lee, "Athletics."

Speaking of athletics reminds us of the convention of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association of Pennsylvania, held on March 5th. The University of Pennsylvania was represented by three delegates, all staunch Phi Psis, Brothers Hansell, Blynn and Lee. Kappa had two brothers in her delegation. Out of the various offices, Phi Psi secured four; not a bad showing.

The University In-door Games came off on February 13th, and were a great success. Iota secured second place in the half-mile run by Brother Lee's efforts. Brother Hansell disappointed his admirers, and showed that he was not in it. Better luck next time, Billy!

Now that Lent has set in the college in general seems to have dispensed with festivities; balls and class suppers are over, and interest turns toward athletics and the annual performance of the "Mask and Wig," our justly famous dramatic club. The burlesque this year is entitled "Mr. and Mrs. Cleopatra," and will be given in Philadelphia throughout Easter week. Brother Bunk is one of the "stars," and his dancing might easily put a premier danseuse to shame.

Our rooms have been beautified by several additions in the shape of a lamp shade and some pictures, the latter the gift of Brother Blynn. The brothers are also being entertained by exhibitions of the manly art; we have boxing gloves at the rooms and those pugilistically inclined furnish the sport.

Brother Stoddart's illness has been a source of much regret to all of us, and we miss his substantial presence and genial face amongst us. He may be sure he has the sympathy of all of us and many well wishes for a speedy recovery. The rest of Iota's members are flourishing and working hard.

Bro. Morris Patterson and the "General" called on Brother and Mrs. Sproul some time ago and report a very pleasant evening, surrounded, as they were, by such an environment of matrimonial happiness. Brother Sproul has our heartiest good wishes.

FRANCIS H. LEE.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, March 13, 1892.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Kappa feels the loss caused by the destruction of our Grand Catalogue, and extends to Brother Smart our sincere sympathy. We will lend our aid by sending on the necessary data connected with Kappa's life.

Our athletic interests are stirring up college spirit, which is awakening us from the mid-winter dullness and quietude. Swarthmore holds a very enviable position in the athletic world, and one which she will strive to maintain this year. For the past two years she has proved herself champion of Pennsylvania by winning the Pennsylvania Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association Cup, and has also won points in the Inter-Collegiate Field Meeting in New York. Brother Walter, as track manager, hopes to surpass our previous records.

The men have already begun conscientious training under the direction of our able trainer, Dr. Shell.

By the constitution of the Pennsylvania Foot Ball League, Swarthmore received the Secretaryship. Brother Cocks was elected by the Athletic Association to fill that position.

The old system of choosing commencement speakers has at last been superseded by one which proves to be very successful. Till within a year or two, they were selected for their ability as students and not for any special oratorical power, and thus the class was seldom represented by the student who could make the best showing as a speaker. In choosing the speakers for the commencement in June, two were elected by the class and four selected by the faculty for their oratorical ability and good standing as students. Brother Battin was elected by his class, and Brother Walter by the faculty. Brother Walter is also Ivy Poet for the Class Day exercises.

The junior and senior engineers are planning to take a trip during the spring vacation, visiting and examining the principal noted engineering works and constructions near Philadelphia, New York and Boston. This will afford them both a very pleasant and profitable holiday.

The *Halcyon*, our college annual, is in the hands of the printers, and its appearance is expected about the last of March. The class of '93 is striving to make this an exceptionally good number in illustrations as well as in literary work. Phi Psi is represented on its staff by Brothers Hallowell, Cocks and Turner. We take this opportunity of announcing that we would be glad to exchange annuals with the brothers at the different colleges.

Our annual banquet, in celebration of the third anniversary of the granting of our charter, was held at Hotel Bellevue on the evening of the 23rd of January. The banquetting rooms were very artistically arranged, and the menu served in the best possible style. All agreed that it was a most enjoyable affair and reflected great credit upon the committee, Brothers Battin, Walter and Emley. Bro. C. B. Ketcham acted as toastmaster. The following were the toasts:

"The Absent Grip".....	FREDERICK H. COCKS.
	"Amici."
"Phi Psi in Finance".....	E. PUSEY PASSMORE.
	"As Dwells Within Each Human Heart."
"The Billy Goat".....	WILLIAM A. DIXON.
	"The Mermaid."
"Our Chapter House".....	E. MARSHALL HARVEY.
	"Banquet Song."
"Kappa Alpha Theta".....	BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.
	"My Last Cigar."
"Phi Kappa Psi".....	A. MITCHELL PALMER.
	Ode.

Bro. William Wharton, Lafayette, and Brothers Dibert, Harvey, Lewis, Palmer, Walton, McConnell, Passmore, Crale, Temple and Clark, of Kappa's alumni, were present, beside all the active brothers.

Kappa will be represented at the approaching Grand Arch Council by at least two brothers, and perhaps three.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, March 12, 1892.

## CORNELL.

Those of the brothers who expect to attend the Grand Arch Council are looking forward to the event and anticipating great pleasure in meeting many representatives of the fraternity. Our Ohio brothers assure us that no more hospitable city than Cincinnati could have been chosen, and it certainly seems as though the convention must be a most enjoyable one, held, as it will be, in the very seat of Phi Kappa Psi strength and enthusiasm. Brothers Sperry and McNeal have been chosen as delegates, and three or four others expect to go with them. As alumnus delegate, Brother Bissell, of Buffalo, has been elected, though we hope to have several alumni there.

In the annual report of the fraternity there was an error, probably a typographical one, in the figures giving the number of fraternities represented at Cornell. Instead of ten, as was printed, there are now about thirty, the actual number being difficult to give, since a new chapter is organized about every term. Yet with this constant increase from year to year there always seems to be available men, and the growth in the size of the entering classes permits the new fraternities to prolong their existence, instead of being crowded to the wall. What would become of the weakest of them should there be a decrease in the size of the freshmen classes is an interesting problem which will probably not be answered for some years. That these new fraternities can enter here, where they must compete with those having the prestige of old establishment and long alumni rolls, shows a commendable amount of perseverance in a policy of extension. But before we adopt a similar policy it would be well to reflect that not many institutions are growing like Cornell.

Bros. J. C. Sperry and Clark have been elected members of the Fruija, a freshman banqueting club.

Base ball prospects are bright, and there is enough competition to admit of the selection of a good team. The manager has arranged games with nines from most of the leading eastern colleges, and with two or three from the west. Brother Priest is again a candidate for pitcher, and will no doubt be successful, as he filled the position with success last season.

Examinations for the year begin on the 18th and end on the 25th. They will be followed by a vacation of ten days, which many of the brothers will spend in town.

CHARLES H. BALL.

Ithaca, New York, March 12, 1892.

---

 HOBART COLLEGE.

In Brother Smith's letter in the last SHIELD, regarding Phi Kaps at Harvard, the portion concerning chapter letters started a few pertinent questions in the writer's mind. The fact that Brother Smith is one of New York Delta's most enthusiastic alumni, and the part of his letter referred to was principally intended for Delta's benefit, is probably the main reason it was brought so prominently before my mind. The questions are as follows: Would not the subscription list of THE SHIELD be largely increased, thus strengthening the fraternity by keeping before the minds of the alumni what the fraternity is doing, if chapter correspondents made it a duty and a pleasure to chronicle

the happenings of their respective chapters? Again, do not chapter letters keep warm the enthusiasm and zeal of an alumnus for his chapter and prevent him from getting out of touch with the active members? Although perhaps all the alumni are interested in the welfare of the fraternity, each one is peculiarly interested in the experiences of his own chapter. When the chapter is honored, a feeling of gratification creeps over him; when it meets with reverses, he feels it. An alumnus takes *THE SHIELD* mainly to ascertain what his own chapter is doing, and when three or four months slip by without a letter from his chapter, his interest flags and his zeal is chilled. The end of this is his address will be "lost."

It is rather difficult just at present to find material enough for a chapter letter. It is just the time when everyone is "bohning" and "peace and harmony is ever with us." Nevertheless, a ripple now and then, disturbs the placidity of college life.

Brother Bostwick honored himself and fraternity by capturing the President's prize for the most excellence in the study of the Constitution of the United States. Five seniors acted as judges, Brother Pegram being Chief Justice. The decision was unanimous.

In class elections, Brother Whitwell, '92, was elected Treasurer, and Brother Franklin, '93, Secretary. Brother Thomas was elected Vice-President of St. John's Guild.

Amateur theatricals were quite the rage previous to Lent. Brothers MacPherson and Davenport distinguished themselves in this line and showed great histrionic ability. Brother Davenport's conception of the character of an Irish cook was quite natural and showed great familiarity with that class of mechanics. He received four cauliflowers and a cabbage, with a little hen fruit on the side.

The glee and banjo clubs gave a concert at Clifton Springs on March 1st, which was a great success, both from a financial and artistic point of view.

Brothers Pegram and MacPherson will represent us at the Grand Arch Council. We are in hopes that Brother Gatley will be able to attend as our alumnus.

We have begun to put our goat in order, as we hope to give him a little exercise immediately after the Easter recess.                   LEWIS P. FRANKLIN.

Geneva, New York, March 11, 1892.

---

#### COLGATE.

On the evening of March 4th, New York Epsilon held her annual banquet at the Park House. It was an event that will long be remembered by the brothers. If any brother before this had any doubt as to our life or ultimate success, if he was not awake to a sense of his obligation and duty to the fraternity, he did not leave this gathering without feeling an inspiration for work and a stronger love for Phi Kappa Psi. The fraternal spirit and sentiment which pervaded the meeting, and the cheerful words of welcome bound us all closer together in the bonds of our fraternity. After the feast, Brother Sholar, '89, as toastmaster, called for the following toasts:

Music .....	QUARTETTE.
"The Fraternity at Large" .....	E. A. MERRIAM
"After we Graduate" .....	H. G. GREGG.
"Our Rivals" .....	S. T. R. CHENEY.
Music—Solo.....	F. H. KING.
"The Immaterial Materialized" .....	R. I. McLELLAN.
"Our Theologues" .....	F. H. DIVINE.
"The Ladies" .....	H. D. WINTERS.
Poem.....	G. L. RIFENBURGH.
Music.....	QUARTETTE.

Brother Merriam paid a glowing tribute to the Editor of THE SHIELD and his work. Brother McLellan spoke of our great need of a chapter-house, something that we intend to have before next fall. If New York Epsilon can find a lot that is suitable for our purpose, she will be stationed, September 1st, in the cosiest chapter-house in the place.

The glee and banjo club will give a concert in this place, March 18th, for the benefit of athletics. During the spring vacation they will take a trip. We are represented on the glee club by Brothers King and Wilson.

The old custom of "Bean Day," which has been buried for some years, was resurrected by the sophs and fresh on March 11th at their rhetorical. Brother Wilson, the first speaker rising to plead in his eloquent tone, was greeted by such a shower of beans that his eloquence, as well as beans, trickled down his spinal column and emerged at his feet. He retired confused and embarrassed. Other speakers did the same. The Professor, failing to calm the tumult, dismissed them. What will be the outcome is not known, but probably it will amount to that without which no college course is complete, namely, the privilege of signing for good behavior.

The sophs will have no mathematics next term, as Professor Taylor intends to travel in Europe. The freshmen will be under a tutor.

This place will soon have a course of lectures, to be delivered by the members of the faculty, in connection with University Extension. Dr. Andrews lectures on "Art," Professor McGregor on "Modern Chemistry," Professor Moore on "Faust and German Literature," and Professor Crawshaw on the "Novel." The first lecture will be delivered at the opening of next term.

With greetings to all.

P. H. SMITH.

Hamilton, New York, March 14, 1892.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Once more I take up my pen with pleasure to tell to the Phi Psis in general, the actions of Virginia Alpha.

The base ball team this year will not be honored with any Phi Psis, but Brother Catchings is applying for scorer, for which he has an excellent show.

Brother Wayt has lately been confined to his bed by an attack of sickness, so severe that his life was despaired of for several days. We are now pleased to announce that he is convalescing, and hope to have him soon again in our midst.

Bro. Francis E. Schroeder, of Pennsylvania Eta, whose visit we have been

expecting for some time, arrived on the 4th and spent a week with us. While here he "took in" the college generally, and attended the regular meeting of the fraternity on the 5th, at which he gave us a nice talk. We enjoyed his company very much, and hope soon to have him again with us.

Bro. Rees Turpin, of Virginia Beta, paid us a pleasant visit on the 21st of February, and attended with us the funeral of Gessner Harrison Smith.

Never before has the fraternity received such a shock as when, on the 17th day of last February, news of the death, at Kansas City, of Gessner Harrison Smith, a noted alumnus of Virginia Alpha, was circulated through this college. Born and bred at this university, he was for seven years a student in her halls, and took the degree of Master of Arts. He was then appointed Consular Clerk in the office of the U. S. Consul-General of Germany, at Berlin. Returning home in the autumn of 1885, after one session's study he attained the degree of Bachelor of Law, and settled in Kansas City, where he practiced successfully until his death. The body, accompanied by Bro. J. W. S. Peters, arrived here on the 20th, and was met at the train by the fraternity in a body. The funeral took place on the following day (Sunday) from the university chapel, and was attended by various delegations of students, among which was the Phi Psi body. As to his character no words can better portray it than a few quotations from a long letter in *College Topics*, written by our brother and his devoted friend, Prof. R. Heath Dabney: "He was one of the purest men I have ever known, a man whose example could not but tend to elevate those who knew him well. \* \* \* \* Out of his eyes shone truth, honor, courage, gentleness, purity, and a certain pathos that endeared him to his friends. \* \* \* \* His was a wonderfully harmonious nature—physically, mentally, morally harmonious—and truly worthy of imitation. For—

"His life was gentle; and the elements  
So mixed in him that Nature might stand up,  
And say to all the world, *This was a man!*"

Loving greetings to all Phi Psis.

WILLIAM W. OLDS, JR.

University of Virginia, Virginia, March 10, 1892.

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

The event which created the largest interest among the Greeks here, within the last month, was the banquet of the Chi Phi Fraternity, in honor of their twenty-fifth anniversary. Their chapter (Epsilon) was founded here in 1867. We were represented at it by Bro. J. S. McIlwaine. The banquet cost about three hundred dollars. It was held on Wednesday night, March 2nd. There were about eighty-five persons present, a great many alumni of this chapter being present.

We were exceedingly sorry to hear of the burning of the manuscript and proof sheets of the Grand Catalogue. It is to be hoped that it will not take another five years to get out a new one.

On February 20th our fellows treated themselves to a fine oyster eat, and were honored by the presence of our honored alumnus, Prof. Jas. R. Thornton.

The intermediate celebration came off on February 22nd, and Bro. David Graham acquitted himself creditably. The subject of his oration was, "A Word for the Puritan."

G. WILLIAM PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney College, Virginia, March 9, 1892.

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Since the beginning of 1892, West Virginia Alpha has enjoyed a period of unusual and healthy activity. Every Saturday evening we meet in our hall and spend the evening in literary work and in work for the good of our chapter. Our literary programmes have of late been exceptionally good, and there is seldom a programme that does not have some performance with a question of interest to the fraternity as its topic. It is thus that we educate ourselves in fraternity matters, and we find it an interesting and profitable field of investigation.

Since we wrote our last letter to *THE SHIELD* the Republican students of the university have organized what is known as the W. V. U. Republican Club, and Phi Psi is represented with Bro. John Francis, President; Bro. John Cooper, Secretary and Treasurer; and Bro. Will Meyer, delegate to the State Convention at Parkersburg. We doubt not but that we will be as well represented when our Democratic brothers organize their club.

At the last meeting of our athletic association, Brother Meyer was elected manager, and Brother Smith captain of the base ball team. These honors were not sought, but were awarded for merit and accepted to honor Phi Psi.

Brothers Houston and Graham will edit the *W. V. U. Daily* this year. This paper is issued daily during commencement week.

At our last meeting Brother Bennett announced that he would be with us no longer. He is going to Nashville to complete some work formerly commenced there, and which will be of great benefit to him in gaining admission to Harvard College, where he expects to go next year. We are sorry to lose Brother Bennett, who is an enthusiastic brother, but wish him prosperity in his new field of labor. He has been with us but a short time, and we did not realize the strength of the bond of union which unites us till he announced that he was obliged to leave us. At such periods, if at no others, we are compelled to feel that Phi Kappa Psi and its aims are real and practical.

Several of our brothers are expecting to attend the Grand Arch Council, and those of us who anticipate being present look forward to the event with great expectations. Let us all lend our mite to make it the event of the most practical and spiritual benefit to our beloved Order.

EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, West Virginia, March 14, 1892.

---

 COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

An enthusiastic "initiatory" meeting was held on Saturday, March 5th, at the residence of Bro. E. G. Niles on Massachusetts Avenue. After partaking of a bountiful repast three of our fellow students were initiated into the mysteries of the fraternity, and also visited by our beloved "Billy," whom we had fed on gunpowder for the three weeks previous. We take pleasure in introducing Bros. Howard P. Okie, George C. Aukam and J. Clarence Price to the fraternity at large. Brother Price is the Treasurer of the class of '92 of the Law School, and Brother Aukam is on the Executive Committee. This makes seven Phi Psis on the Executive Committee.

Our honored Corresponding Secretary, Bro. Allan J. Houghton, has been confined to his room for the last two weeks, but is now convalescent.

We were happy to receive a visit from Bro. M. Fred. Mount, of Pennsylvania Gamma. Brother Mount is an old Washington boy, and some of us have known him all our lives. It is with pleasure we learn that he expects to remain in Washington until the next academic year, when he returns to Bucknell to complete his course. In the meantime we hope to see a good deal of him.

I am sorry to say that the pictures which we had taken last month were a failure, but we hope in the near future to be able to have them taken again, and that they will be successful the next time.

Our chapter is in a most flourishing condition. We now have fourteen active members, and at the next meeting expect to initiate three more. We also have several names still to be acted upon.

We have another rival, the Kappa Sigma, which has established a chapter at the Columbian since my last letter to THE SHIELD. As yet we have not heard from them, but from the extract in THE SHIELD about the Kappa Sigmas, we should imagine there was considerable dissension in its ranks. We hope that the chapter at Columbian will have better success than the Editor of the *Caduceus*, the organ of the Kappa Sigmas, seems to have had with the former Editor.

We read with pleasure the accounts in the different letters of the sleigh-rides which have taken place, and know how much they must have been enjoyed by those participating, and only regret that we were not present to take part in some of them. We never have an opportunity to have one in Washington, as we never have any snow here.

The D. C. Alpha is going to have a banquet about the first of April, and in the April SHIELD I hope to be able to tell the boys all about it. We expect it to be a great success.

We expect to have three or four men at the Grand Arch Council next month to represent us. Here's to the success of the Grand Arch Council.

The D. C. Alpha sends best wishes and hopes of future success to all true and loyal Phi Psis.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., March 12, 1892.

---

### SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

South Carolina Alpha, under a new corps of officers, sends greetings to all other sister chapters and alumni.

On account of the intermediate examinations and pressure of work resting on his shoulders as Local Editor of *The Carolinian*, Brother Jervey, "ex necessitate rei," did not appear in the last issue of THE SHIELD.

The mid-year "exams" have become a thing of the past, and without exception Phi Psi's sons have done her honor.

The Lenten season having arrived things are very quiet here now.

D. C. Alpha is to be commended for her efforts to establish a Washington Alumni Association. Your correspondent is personally acquainted with but

one member of D. C. Alpha, Brother Thompson, but if they are all as loyal as "Ernest," their efforts will meet with success.

The proposition for the Grand Arch Council to levy a general tax, to insure representation of all chapters at the conventions of that body, meets with the hearty approval of South Carolina Alpha.

We extend to Brother Smart our deep sympathy at the loss he has met with. May he have strength and courage to surmount all obstacles and finally meet with success in his work.

The Grand Arch Council is now drawing near. We cannot say just now whether or not South Carolina Alpha will be represented. If it were possible we would all attend.

Your correspondent is now preparing the annual letter of this chapter, and hopes to send it out in a short time. That of Indiana Alpha reached us a few days since, and it reflects credit on the author, Brother Stewart.

Our boys are very much exercised over the mysterious disappearance of Brother Marion. He has not been seen since the afternoon of the 5th inst., and no one knows his whereabouts.

At the last meeting of the Clariosophic Literary Society the quarterly elections were held. Phi Psi, as usual, had a finger in the pie. Your correspondent blushing remarks that he was elected President of that body.

South Carolina Alpha extends a hearty welcome to California Beta.

With fraternal greetings to all Phi Psis, and with best wishes for success to THE SHIELD.

Rumor says that Brother Marion has gone on a "dear" hunt.

WILLIAM AIKEN KELLY, JR.

Columbia, South Carolina, March 7, 1892.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the Ohio Wesleyan University, and with it Ohio Alpha, has been moving along in the even tenor of her way, with now and then some temporary excitement to break the monotony of college life. First came the Washington's birthday celebration with the usual row between the classes, as a result of which Brother Custer, '95, wore his eye in mourning for two or three weeks. There was also a "tug-of-war" between freshmen and sophomores in which the former came off victorious by about three inches.

But probably *the* event of the college year was the Pan-Hellenic Banquet, given at the Hotel Donavin on the evening of February 26th. After elegant and elaborate refreshments, toasts were responded to by representatives from each of the nine fraternities in college, Brother Reynolds, '92, ably representing Phi Kappa Psi. The banquet closed with the time-honored "Sem.-serenade" in which Phi Psi's yell played no insignificant part. We were delighted to have with us on that occasion Brother Garver, '87, who happened to fall in upon us at just the right time.

The usual reception given by the juniors to the seniors came off March 3rd. Bro. E. T. Reed, '93, was symposiarch, filling that position very gracefully.

The sophomores, not to be out done, "received" themselves a week later quite as successfully as their upper classmen had done.

But we have not been confined to social amusements, college politics have been rife. The class of '93 has successfully passed through that crisis in class history, the junior election. As a result, Phi Psi, in the person of Bro. L. M. Idleman, finds herself in possession of one of the choicest offices on the *Transcript* corps, that of chief of the local department. We are well represented in college journalism as Brother Reed, '93, has taken Bro. J. B. Foraker, Jr.'s position on the *Practical Student*.

As spring approaches athletics becomes more and more the subject of interest. Our base ball team, which has already begun to train, we hope will be the equal of any amateur club in the State. And our hopes are in good prospect of realization if our crack pitcher, Saylor, returns next spring, as he is at present expected to do. Preparations are also being made for a Mid-Term Class Day in addition to the regular Commencement Class Day. The faculty will be asked to grant a holiday, and very interesting contests are anticipated.

Already are the boys talking about the coming Grand Arch Council, and the greater part of them expect to attend, hoping to see representatives from every chapter of our beloved fraternity.

With best wishes for sister chapters.  
Delaware, Ohio, March 14, 1892.

WALTER C. MERRICK.

---

#### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

The time for your scribe to grasp his pen and set himself to his task is again at hand. Little has happened during this term to break the monotony of college work. The other fraternities have been idle, but as a proof of our activity we desire to introduce to the fraternity E. G. Kennedy, Dayton, Ohio, and J. C. Wiley, Irving, Illinois, two bright and energetic members of '95. They have the ring of true Phi Psi metal, and we expect great things of them.

The spring vacation is at hand, and the students are busy preparing for examinations. Next Wednesday ends the term, and after a week's frolic all are *expected* to return to work.

In a recent issue of the magazine of B Θ Π appeared "half-tone" cuts of some college buildings and professors, and it is the intention of the Editor to present the buildings and Beta professors wherever they have a chapter, one institution being represented in each issue until the chapter roll is completed. It is easy to see how such a magazine would be very interesting to college men, not only on account of fraternity news, but on account of college news also. The above scheme has suggested the following idea, which would be cheaper and directly productive of more good. It is now generally conceded that chapter-houses are a necessity to the fraternity that wishes to stand in the front rank. But few of our chapters own a house. Will not each chapter that is so fortunate as to possess its own house cheerfully furnish a "half-tone" plate to be used in *THE SHIELD*? With this cut let all the facts be presented as briefly as possible, saying how long they have had the house, how many it will accommodate, how much it cost, what plan was pursued to

secure it, etc., giving everything that would be of interest to sister chapters. Will not every chapter that owns a house be glad to respond?

The above scheme, if it should meet the approval of sister chapters and be carried out, would benefit the whole fraternity by letting all know what the most enterprising and best chapters are doing. The force of example is great, and the success of one chapter will impel the others to greater efforts. It will create in each chapter a desire for, and will stimulate action to secure a house of its own. Thus both the chapter that does not own its house and the one that does will be benefitted; for the former will be incited to more determined efforts to own a house, and the latter be strengthened because the general fraternity will be more stable and powerful. If the scheme is practicable I should like to see it carried out.

With best wishes to sister chapters, and a hope to see many of the brothers at the coming Grand Arch Council.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, March 12, 1892.

---

#### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

When this number of *THE SHIELD* reaches its readers our winter term will be over and the campus deserted. The only thing for us to say this month is to use the stereotyped phrase of chapter correspondents, viz.: "Nothing of any particular note has happened lately to vary the regular routine of college life."

So far we have not been very lucky in the way of procuring new men, not that we have been particularly unfortunate in our rushing, for in that we usually come out ahead, but material, as we judge it, has not been very plentiful for Phi Kappa Psi. However, we have several good men on the string, and hope before long to report some new initiates.

Following are the fraternities here at present with their respective strength:  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ , 11;  $\Phi K \Psi$ , 13;  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , 12;  $B \Theta \Pi$ , 18;  $\Sigma X$ , 13;  $X \Phi$ , 10;  $K K \Gamma$ , 14;  $\Sigma N$ , 9.

On the evening of the 25th of February  $K K \Gamma$  gave a reception to some of her high moguls who were here in conclave, and invited all the members of the other frats to be present. To say the affair was a success is speaking mildly, as for once men were plentiful and the girls were strictly "in it."

We are all looking forward to the Grand Arch Council, and hope to send a huge delegation to the Queen City. None of our present members have ever attended such a convention, and, strange as it may seem, only two of the brothers were in the chapter at the time of the last Council in 1890. What a change time does bring about. How many of the brothers in the chapter now will be here at the next Grand Arch Council? Fate alone can tell.

For some time past we have been talking of having a grand reunion of Ohio Delta men during commencement week. The idea is not original with us, but we think it is a decidedly good one. No definite date has yet been fixed, but we will mention of it here when decided upon, and will continue to do so from time to time. We want *every* member of Ohio Delta, who finds himself able to come to Columbus on that day, to be here and renew the friendship of his old friends. And not alone to Ohio Delta men does our

invitation extend, for we shall expect every Phi Psi in and around Columbus to make a special effort to be present.

Last week the Governor and Legislature paid their annual visit to the university. After an inspection of the various buildings and laboratories, a luncheon was served and toasts given. We are all pleased with the new Governor, and he promises to be a staunch friend of the university.

Athletic stock is on the boom, and our enclosed grounds will soon be a reality and not a myth.

Although rather late, we welcome with no less sincerity California Beta. Surely the prompt action of the fraternity at this time was a step in the right direction, and one which we hope will be repeated in the future.

We were much interested in the Secretary's report in the last SHIELD, and it proved very profitable reading.

Brother Van Cleve is to be congratulated on the past record of THE SHIELD, and we wish him the best of success in the future.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, March 13, 1892.

---

#### DE PAUW.

A few genial days, with which we have recently been blessed, have sufficed to bring forth the tennis fiend and the base ball crank, each in his pristine glory. A party of Phi Psis were first on the tennis-courts two weeks ago. Several of the fraternities, including the Phi Psis, have base ball teams organized and in practice for the coming season of inter-fraternity base ball games, the schedule for which has been arranged.

Professor Webster, late of Oxford, England, an all-around athlete, proposes the introduction of cricket as a De Pauw sport, and it is more than likely that the various colleges of the university will have teams in training before long for this popular English game.

The trustees of the university seem disposed to furnish the students with an athletic field and proper equipment, and this may be accomplished before commencement.

The recently adopted constitution of the athletic association is much of an improvement over the old, in that it gives the alumni ample representation, and each of the departments a proportionate influence in the direction of affairs. The main intention of removing the elections from a factional basis seems to have been thwarted, owing to the bountiful supply of peanut college-politics ever thrusting itself into notice here. The various class elections for representatives on the Board of Directors were held in Meharry Hall on something like the Australian ballot system. The excitement which attended the event resembled that usually hovering about a National campaign in the Hoosier State. The added majorities of the four candidates in Asbury College, out of a total vote of nearly four hundred, was less than twenty votes. The *Bema* faction, to which we belong, was in the main victorious.

In the midst of this murky atmosphere came the Pan-Hellenic banquet, the most successful affair of the kind ever participated in by the association. About 110 Greeks, the women and faculty being as usual excluded, sat down

to an excellent aggregation of "eats" and oratory. After this was over those present repaired to the sacred precincts of Ladies' Hall, where one hundred voices (fractured by songs and yells before) roared out and gave a serenade which the girls will not soon forget. In spite of an over-plus of acrimonious politics, Asbury inter-fraternity relations are better now than ever before.

Instead of strewing each other's remains over the campus on Washington's birthday, the freshmen and sophomores recently exchanged bouquets and class ribbons.

The following item recently appeared in a local paper: "Ray Semans and a companion were scuffling over a bottle, at the Phi Psi House, when the bottle broke, cutting Seman's hand seriously." No, Brother Semans was not drunk again, as might be inferred, nor did the bottle contain anything stronger than maple syrup. Brother Semans is still feeling badly cut up over the matter, and his hands look like a map of the Ohio gerrymander.

"In spite of a rain which fell continuously on 'Asbury-town' all day last Monday (February 29th)," says a *Bema* of recent date, "one hundred and fifty invitations to a 'Leap Year Reception,' tendered the women of De Pauw and Greencastle by the Phi Kappa Psis, were accepted between 2 and 8 on that day. This number included all the fraternity women and many others in the university, with all the 'Mrs. Professors' and a number of Greencastle ladies, while a number were present from abroad. The blending of lights and fraternity colors, and the flowers with which the four rooms thrown open were profusely decorated, formed a scene which contrasted pleasantly with the storm outside. The music was furnished by a Greencastle orchestra; the refreshments served by the young men were from Merryweather's. All was pleasant, and pretty, and heartily enjoyable. The souvenirs were representations of the fraternity badge, printed on celluloid and tied with pink and lavender ribbon. In the evening, after the conclusion of the regular reception hours, several of the young men entertained a number of the young ladies, who remained for an impromptu party which lasted 'for the rest of the month of February.'"

On the same evening a large fancy dress reception was held by the girls of Ladies' Hall, to which Phi Psis were favored with sixteen of the seventy-five invitations issued.

For the first time in the history of college oratory in Indiana a young lady has taken the State contest. Miss Jean Nelson, of De Pauw, easily won first place over representatives of five other colleges. De Pauw is more than proud of her five hundred "co-eds," and the young men of the institution find in the girls strong competitors in every line of college work. Five hundred wearers of the old gold heard the contest at Indianapolis, and cheered themselves hoarse over the reclaiming of this chief of western college honors.

Miss Nelson did not win the contest through a manifested sympathy for the fairer sex. Her's was a master production, and her delivery is at once graceful and forcible. The audience had little doubt of the result after the first few sentences. De Pauw is confident in her hope that Miss Nelson will be found worthy of the honor which last year fell upon Brother Fetter. Miss Nelson is a member of K K I, of the junior class, and of the famous I. O. T. L. T. Club. She is but nineteen years of age and the daughter of one of the wealthiest citizens of Greencastle.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Peru, Indiana, March 12, 1892.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

In the midst of the labors of preparing for the term examinations, finishing term reports, and of performing the many other duties incident to the completion of a term's work, Indiana Beta sends greetings to sister chapters.

Within another week the agony will be over, and a well-earned vacation be at our disposal. Quite a number of the brothers are going to visit their parents and "friends," but those who remain have already under consideration plans for socials, tramps and other dissipation pursued by students possessing an abundance of leisure.

On the 4th inst. Kappa Alpha Theta gave a reception to the members of the six gentleman fraternities. Phi Psi again showed her ability to maintain her standing in social matters, having sixteen representatives present, about twice the number present from any of the other fraternities.

Brothers Metcalf and Hammond recently paid a flying visit to Greencastle. They speak very highly of the ability of Indiana Alpha to entertain, and hope that they may have an early opportunity to repay their hospitality.

At our last election Brothers Metcalf, Teter, Simpson, Hammond and Ferriman were elected to offices.

Bro. A. C. Durborrow has been compelled to refuse the offer of Alumnus Orator for the coming commencement, owing to the press of business connected with his congressional duties.

Brother Smart and his committee have the sympathy of all Phi Psis in the loss sustained, and in the disappointment which they especially must feel, at seeing the labors of the past five years thus come to naught. But we have confidence to believe that another Grand Catalogue will be forthcoming, and the labor will no doubt be much lessened by the experience gained in the preparation of the last one.

In athletics all is enthusiasm and activity. The base ball team has begun its out-door practice. Some good material has been developed, and the chances of winning the pennant are very promising. The attitude taken by the State Association against the admission of so-called "professionals," although they may have been bona fide students in the university for two or three years, has made an estimate of the relative strength of the different teams very uncertain. Such a rule would affect Indiana University most seriously, and it seems that this was the motive that prompted one or two colleges in the association to insist upon it. But it is very doubtful if the rule will be adhered to.

As was predicted in our last letter the sophomores were successful in their attempt to burn Horace on February 22nd. Early in the morning the freshmen marshalled their forces, and spent the day in tying up and imprisoning in the tower of Wiley Hall such of the unwary sophomores as fell into their clutches. They scoured the town thoroughly for new victims, but there was a noticeable absence of sops everywhere. In their blind confidence in human nature, however, they released their prisoners in the evening upon their promising to return immediately after supper. But with a strange disregard for their plighted word, they at once joined the main body of sophomores who had been in hiding all day. Shortly after 10 o'clock they proceeded to the campus, where the puzzled freshmen were still on guard. A sharp skirmish

soon accomplished their discomfiture, and the much maligned Horace was then consigned to the flames. The next day the freshmen retaliated by precipitating another "scrap," and, being outnumbered four to one, the sophomores were badly worsted.

The Grand Arch Council is being very much discussed. Indiana Beta will have a good delegation at Cincinnati, and all are interested in knowing what action will be taken on questions which may determine the policy and affect the prosperity of Phi Psi for years to come. C. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Indiana, March 12, 1892.

---

### WABASH.

Very little has occurred intra regionem Wabashensis during the last week or two which would be of interest to the readers of THE SHIELD.

Wabash has had almost a national reputation for the conduct of the students prior to and on the 22nd of February. This year the celebration was comparatively tame. As usual, however, the sophs and freshies were seen in squads, lurking about the streets, armed with buggy spokes, billies, fence pickets, and other weapons no less dangerous, as if they were "looking for trouble," but they lacked that quality of timber which characterized the members of '91, '92 and '93. The freshies succeeded in getting into the bell tower with duplicate keys and unfurling their flag, only to remain a short time, for they were bluffed down by members of the faculty.

When they had come down, Brother Culbertson, who was the leader in all their proposed schemes, was captured by the sophs and taken several miles out of the city, and had "Cubby" not been so fortunate as to get sick he would have been brought to the city in a hog wagon and paraded through the streets. The '95 dummy, which was put on a telegraph wire at the Court House corner by the '94 men, was taken down by the freshies, regardless of the efforts of the sophs to protect it. The honors were about equally divided.

A leap year dance was given at the hall last week, which was enjoyed by all the participants. A good time, I believe, is the inevitable result of a gathering of Phi Psi girls and Phi Psi boys when there is music and a hard-wood floor.

The State Oratorical Contest occurred March 10th at Indianapolis, Wabash taking second place, better than was expected. First place was won by a "Phi Psi girl,"—so the Indiana Alpha boys say—Miss E. Jean Nelson, of De Pauw. Miss Nelson is a stately and handsome brunette of wonderful literary qualities, and deserved the place which was awarded her.

Indiana Gamma has been playing in ill-luck in a couple of instances. We have spiked two men who have received several other spikes, but refused all. We have gained their consent, but not that of their parents. Such obstacles have been overcome, but in these two cases it seems that the fathers have such a feeling against fraternities that they will not be convinced by our argument. Any "pointers" as to further procedure will be thankfully received. The sentiment of the sons is: "Our hearts are with you, though we are not."

Indiana Gamma was notified by the Archon, Brother Martin, that her

circular letter was due, and within three days the letters were in the mail, hence the readers will kindly pardon the writer for his briefness and the apparent lack in the spirit of the letter. The one point which was intended to be brought out in the circular letter was that Indiana Gamma has enjoyed several years of prosperity, and is not ashamed to have her alumni visit her at any time. This has not always been our condition. Even during the writer's life at Wabash, there has been a time when the Phi Kappa Psi hall did not present an appearance altogether inviting.

The alumni banquet will be June 14th, after the Class Day exercises. The chapter extends an invitation to all Phi Psis. The banquet must be a success; success means a meeting of Phi Psis where renewed college spirit and fraternity enthusiasm are the crowning features.

The Grand Arch Council is near at hand, and it is to be hoped that every chapter will be represented, although this has not been the case for many years, perhaps never. Would it not be well for the Grand Arch Council to adopt some plan which will insure one delegate from each chapter? For instance, say, the next Grand Arch Council be held at New York City. Take the sum of the railroad fares for one delegate from each of the chapters to New York City, and divide by the number of active members of the fraternity. Let this assessment be made per capita by the Treasurer of the fraternity, thus equalizing the expense regardless of the number of men in each chapter. Some such provision should be made that all chapters may enjoy the privileges of attending our National Conventions.

Many corrections have been recently made to our records, due to the zealous work of the A. G., Brother Kirk.

With best wishes to all sister chapters and the Editor of *THE SHIELD*.

ED. McCULLOCH.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, March 14, 1892.

---

### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* the annual event at Northwestern known as "University Day" has taken place. In the language of the plains this is a general "round up" of the various departments of the university, and as several departments are located in Chicago, it is the only opportunity afforded during the year for N. W. U. to have a look at herself. The city departments reached Evanston at noon, and were met by the students of the College of Liberal Arts, which was the host of the day. Headed by a band the procession threaded the streets of classic Evanston for about an hour, broke ranks and visited the campus and buildings, and gathered in the First M. E. Church at 3:00 P. M., which was soon filled. Representatives from the various departments gave addresses, and the Varsity Glee Club furnished the music. After the exercises refreshments were served, followed by a general reception prolonged to a late hour. This was probably the most successful occasion of the kind since its inauguration in 1886.

The Union League Club, of Chicago, has devised an excellent scheme to utilize Washington's birthday for education in patriotism by requesting the faculties of institutions of learning within reach of Chicago to send represent-

atives from the students to make addresses in the various churches in the city. Bro. John L. Alabaster, '92, represented Northwestern in Plymouth Church, and made an eloquent address to a large and enthusiastic audience on "Washington and the New Generation."

The annual "Pan-Hellenic Banquet," or "Amphictyonic Council," of the Greeks at Northwestern, held at the university club rooms, Chicago, February 19, was a very enthusiastic and successful affair. Frats represented were  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$ ,  $\Sigma$   $X$ ,  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Sigma$ ,  $B$   $\Theta$   $\Pi$ . Brother Bellows, '92, toasted "The University," which was pronounced *the* toast of the evening. Brother Myers gave a vocal solo. This annual meet of the Greeks has many enjoyable features.

At the annual athletic contest, March 4, Bro. Grant Van Sant, '95, carried off two medals, winning two splendid victories, the events being "horizontal bar and light weight wrestling."

Collectors are hard at work among the students, and are doing deadly work. As a result of their efforts we shall soon see a new grand stand on the athletic grounds.

Bro. J. Frank Oates has been elected president of the Y. M. C. A. for the ensuing year. This department of life at Northwestern has grown rapidly in interest and importance during the past few years, and there is a general "safe feeling" in entrusting the reins to Brother Oates, who carries moral as well as physical weight.

The chief social event since last month was the  $\Kappa$   $\Kappa$   $\Gamma$  annual reception at the Avenue House, February 26th, at which eleven Phi Psis were present from the active chapter. The feature of the evening was representing by a sketch a selection of music, suggested by a measure or two given on the souvenirs of the evening. Bro. J. M. Ericson won the first prize.

Social life at Northwestern has reached such a pitch that the joint committee on college ethics has taken it up for discussion. At its last meeting resolutions were adopted (concerning social events,) recommending a reduction in number, moderation in expense, limitation in hours and modification in character in deference to the standard of propriety and duty prevailing among the patrons of the university.

Most of the brothers of Illinois Alpha are being afflicted with boils or some form of cold, and the hall is suggestive of a hospital, but still we are well enough to wish all brother Phi Psis the "cobblimends of the seasud."

J. MARK ERICSON.

Evanston, Ill., March 14, 1892.

---

### MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

This month nearly got away without a SHIELD letter. Work is under full headway at present.

Since my last Bros. Bob Park, '87, from New York; Ed. Wallbridge, '88, Toledo, Ohio; Wallace Rogers, '92, Clinton, Iowa; Phil Marshall, '92, Chicago, of our absent fratres have made us short visits. Brothers Marshall and Rogers were here for the Junior Hop, February 26, which was one of the most successful ones ever given. Decorator and orchestra from Detroit, and local caterer feasted eye, ear and palate of the 225 couples that danced upward of

thirty-five numbers. Great credit is due the junior class fraternity men who composed the management for the thoroughly enjoyable way in which the event was conducted.

There is a rumor current that Henry C. Adams, Professor of Political Economy, and one of the most able men of the faculty, has accepted a call to the Chair of Economies at Johns Hopkins University, to succeed Professor Ely, and will assume his new duties next fall. His resignation will be a heavy loss to Michigan University.

Sigma Chi, locally a law fraternity, applied for admission to the *Palladium* board, the leading annual published by nine of the most prominent fraternities this year, but was rejected.

The 'Varsity foot ball eleven is preparing for daily practice this spring. Most of last year's men expect to come back next fall, and the captain hopes thereby to get better team work for next year's contests than we have had heretofore.

Base ball work indoors is progressing steadily, and we hope to be able to put a strong team in the field for our eastern trip in the latter part of May. Bro. Carl Smeltzer, formerly of Iowa A, and a trump card, is trying for a position on the team. An entertainment was given a short time ago to raise a fund to defray the expense of the nine's trip. About \$500.00 was netted. A boxing, wrestling, and fencing contest takes place toward the last of this month for the same end.

Bros. Harry Rice and Fred Staudt have been indulging their literary propensities in *college* journals lately with success, while Bro. Frank Smith has been seeking notoriety in Detroit and Toledo newspapers, in the dual role of glee club manager and annihilator of critics.

The Glee Club gave a very successful concert, from a musical stand-point. On the 11th we celebrated with a theatre party of about fifteen couples. About April 7th the club leaves on an extended tour through the North and West.

We trust the Grand Catalogue affairs may turn out better than hoped for.

CHAS. P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Mich., March 14, 1892.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

The lenten season, with its concomitant surcease from social and other activities, has arrived. In consequence there is little of fraternity news to relate, but this lack is amply made up for by the vast importance of certain news relating to the university as a whole—the addition of Dr. Richard T. Ely to our faculty. This appointment was but recently consummated, and will take effect in September. Dr. Ely, at present Associate Professor of History at Johns Hopkins, has gained an enviable reputation as an author and professor of social and economical questions, being too widely known to call for any extended notice here. He will assume the chair of the school of economics, social science and history—a school founded last fall and planned after those at Johns Hopkins, Columbia and Yale. It is intended to organize a department worthy of the highest praise, and one which will attract the attention of students desiring advanced or graduate work along these lines. In

the past students have been obliged to attend some eastern college to obtain a full and comprehensive knowledge of these subjects, but hereafter the University of Wisconsin will make such a specialty of them as to rival even the best eastern colleges. The addition of Dr. Ely to the institution's roll of professors designates an epoch in its history. A man of his prominence and calibre will act as a magnet, attracting those who might otherwise journey east to satisfy their requirements.

It may well be said that the university is in an important era of its existence, a period of transition, when it is adopting the latest and most advanced ideas and methods. It has rapidly and persistently thrown off its old forms, and now stands forth as one of the foremost, largest and best institutions of learning in the West. With the beginning of the present year it crossed the thousand limit, and now numbers 1,061. Within the next year \$300,000.00 will be spent in erecting new buildings—a new gymnasium, law school and dairy buildings—the last named being now nearly finished.

The several athletic organizations of the university were recently congregated under one head, forming a general athletic association. This organization will be controlled by a Board of Directors, consisting of fifteen members, selected from the several clubs. Each club elects its own working force and an individual treasurer, who acts as special guardian over its funds and expenditures. This local government of each by itself obviates many difficulties which might otherwise arise, and at the same time shifts considerable burden from the central force to their own shoulders. Bro. Knox Kinney was elected Secretary of the association. Bro. B. L. Worden is on the Board of Directors, and is manager of the college base ball nine.

In recognition of the present flourishing condition of the chapter (it has probably never been better) we have decided to give a banquet on the evening of the 18th, and expect to have a large number of our alumni with us. Preparations have been made to make it a grand and glorious success in every sense of the word.

The letters from our alumni supply us with some very interesting personals. Bro. Charles R. Evans, City Attorney, of Chattanooga, Tennessee, writes: "In this city are many Greek-letter men from all parts of the United States, and we have an organization called the 'Pan-Hellenic Association of Chattanooga.' We meet about twice each year and give a banquet. These banquets are exceedingly enjoyable affairs, and we are conceited enough to claim that the association contains the cream of Chattanooga's intellect. There are several Phi Psi's living in Chattanooga, among whom are L. G. Walker, Princeton, '76, formerly Managing Editor of the *Chattanooga Times*, and now serving his second term as chairman of the Board of Public Works; P. S. Goodman, formerly of Pennsylvania, now City Editor of the *Chattanooga Press*; W. S. Small, from Cincinnati, now a lawyer in this city."

Bro. W. S. Field is one of the firm, Hammer, Leach & Field, attorneys and counselors at law, in Oklahoma City, O. T. He reports that business is good, and the country has great possibilities.

Bro. W. A. Germain, a doctor in Sioux Falls, S. D., says: "We have a very interesting Pan-Hellenic Society here, embracing members of some

twenty-five Greek-letter societies. I regret that I am the only Phi Psi among them."

Bro. W. A. Hover, of Denver, Colorado, writes: "If I recollect rightly, I have, at one or two different times, filled out blanks intended for information to be published in Phi Psi publications. Has this publication ever been issued? If so, would like very much to receive one."

There are numerous inquiries concerning the Grand Catalogue, many expressing anxiety to obtain copies.

Wisconsin Alpha hopes to be well represented at the coming Grand Arch Council, several of the members having signified their intentions of attending if circumstances permitted.

JOHN MOSS.

Madison, Wisconsin, March 8, 1892.

---

### BELOIT.

We find it hard to realize that already the winter term is nearing its close. Since our last letter nothing has been done in a social way by the other fraternities. As for our ourselves, Wisconsin Gamma gave the first of what may be a number of informal dancing and card parties, as we find it pleasant, and, with the advantages which we now enjoy in our new house, it is a very easy undertaking.

There are many ways to answer the question of how to furnish a house with bric-a-brac and other novelties, but there is one way in particular with which we are having great success. It is thusly: Some four or five weeks ago a number of the young society ladies of the city, in want of a better way to while away the hours of a Saturday evening, formed a whist club, and as a matter of policy, if nothing more, a few men from each of the three fraternities were invited to become members. The plan was successful and the club organized. Head prizes are given to the lady and gentlemen scoring the largest number of points. The club have played four times and, the three representatives of Phi Psi have captured the four head prizes.

The finest attraction, in a musical way, which the students and citizens have had the opportunity of enjoying for some time, was an organ recital on March 8th, by Clarence Eddy, assisted by Mrs. Katherine L. Fisk, contralto, of Chicago. The recital was held in the new chapel, and our new \$6500 organ showed and sounded to an excellent advantage. The chapel was crowded with a most enthusiastic audience.

Athletics this winter have had more variety than usually. The gym. has been greatly improved, and the fortnightly athletic contests have been very successful, the last one however, was quite otherwise for Bro. W. L. Belt, who had the misfortune to break his arm in the standing high jump.

The Glee Club is about to start upon their fourth annual tour. Janesville, Rockford, Freeport, Rock Island, Aurora, Chicago, Milwaukee and Watertown are to be visited. Brothers Thompson and Benson are Phi Phi's representatives on this tour.

At the last fraternity meeting Wisconsin Gamma appointed her delegate to the G. A. C., and we are confident that he will be able to fulfill the requirements requested in the last number of *THE SHIELD*. We hope that we may

be able to have more than one delegate, but we are glad that we are able to sustain our chapter's precedent in not having missed a Council since the granting of her charter.

With greetings to all Phi Psi brothers.

ALVIN B. CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wis., March 12, 1892.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

February 22nd A Δ Φ entered the university with a chapter of seven men. The chapter is an average one and the fraternity starts out under good auspices. This is the eighteenth fraternity to enter the University of Minnesota. It introduces another element into college affairs and adds another name to the list of our rivals. Minnesota B now has the standard of Φ K Ψ to uphold among the several most powerful national fraternities, and "our rivals" is naturally an interesting question. The general fraternity may rest assured that Φ K Ψ will meet them here as elsewhere on their own ground.

On May 6th the Inter-State Oratorical Contest will take place in Minneapolis. This puts the local association on its good behavior, as it will to a certain extent have the entertainment of the delegates in charge. The State Contest, deciding who shall represent Minnesota on the Inter-State, will take place soon, and Brothers Sikes and Pattee are training for the occasion, they being two out of the three who represent the University of Minnesota.

Brother Soares is Vice-President of the Inter-State Association.

Socially the university is quiet. The first event after the Lenten lull will be a formal party by the Arapahoe Dancing Club. This club is composed of the Dekes, Psi U's, Delts, Sigs, Chi Psis, and Phi Psis.

The election of the Board of Editors for the "*Ariel*" takes place next Saturday. After that Brother Sikes will step out of his editorial position, and whether or not another Phi Psi will take his place can be better told after election.

Brother Thomas, an alumnus of Indiana A, made us a call recently, bringing tidings of our De Pauw brothers.

Minnesota Beta's few alumni gathered themselves together a few nights ago and made up a new chapter-house scheme, the details of which your correspondent is unable just now to give.

FLOYD TRIGGS.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, March 14, 1892.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

Kansas Alpha feels that an apology is necessary to THE SHIELD for the seeming indifference she has shown of late in reference to chapter-letters. However, the only excuse we have is a natural one. When a chapter is enjoying unprecedented prosperity, the natural inference is that the fraternity at large is cognizant of its happy condition, and needs no information on the subject. This has been the status with Kansas Alpha. In the future, however, we hope to keep the fraternity informed by some other means than intuition.

Some time has elapsed since our last chapter-letter, and during the interval many events of interest have transpired.

Brother Hallowell has had charge of the University *Courier*, since the first of the year, and has greatly improved that important weekly paper.

Much to our regret Bro. H. S. Hadley has severed his connection with the institution, and is at present taking a "university extension" course. However, he expects to resume his studies on the hill about the first of May.

Last Friday we had the pleasure of enjoying an evening with that most entertaining Phi Psi—James Whitcomb Riley. After the entertainment at the opera house Brother Riley was tendered a reception in the Phi Psi Hall. It is seldom that our eastern brothers come as far west as Lawrence, but when they do come their flying visits are greatly enjoyed by Kansas Alpha.

The annual Oratorical Contest, which occurred in January, was won by Mr. J. M. Challis, a member of Phi Gamma Deta. He received second place, however, at the state contest.

About the middle of the present school year the chapter of Sigma Chi, which "went under" the year before, reorganized. Its membership was not large and the fraternity seemed to be having a pretty hard time to maintain its existence. A short time ago, to the great surprise of every one, three young town fellows, in no way connected with the university, were initiated as full-fledged members of the fraternity. The affair has caused no little comment among fraternity circles of the university, and the action is severely condemned. The same course was adopted by Phi Gamma Delta about two years ago, and involved the chapter in no little difficulty with its general fraternity.

As the base ball season opens, Kansas Alpha's chances to win glory and renown on the diamond increases. She will have four men, possibly five, on the 'Varsity nine this year.

On the 13th of February, the members of Kansas Alpha were agreeably entertained by Professor and Mrs. Robinson at their residence. Supper was served early in the evening, and the company enjoyed themselves until a late hour as only Phi Psis can.

The sixteenth anniversary of the founding of the present chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was celebrated on the 19th of February. Frazer's Hall, the scene of the festivities, was most tastily decorated with the fraternity colors, and about one hundred guests assembled to enjoy the occasion. Refreshments were served during the evening, while a splendid orchestra discoursed rapturous music to the feasters. Everything possible was secured to make the evening one of unlimited pleasure, and it is mild in the extreme to say the occasion was a success.

ERNEST F. ROBINSON.

Lawrence, Kansas, March 13, 1892.

---

#### LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR.

California Beta to her sister chapters sends greetings as well as sincere thanks for the hearty welcome she has received as an addition to our beloved order, only hoping that she may always be worthy of her associates.

Our university is still growing. New chairs are being added and pro-

fessors called to fill the same. We hope that among them we will find at least one Phi Psi.

Eastern brothers can scarcely realize how strange it seems to us in California when we read of a merry Phi Psi sleighing party on the first of February, while here the clear sky, warm sun, luxuriant vegetation, bespeak the fact that some time ago winter was a thing of the past. In fact, our foot-ball team has lost but little practice during the winter, and is now in good condition to play the game with California University on the 19th inst.

Up to the present time politics in this institution has been very quiet. The freshman class, however, has lately changed the monotony. During a recent election they waxed warm, and from amidst a political clamor and excitement Brothers Cotton and Trumbo came forth as recipients of honors.

The Tennis Tournament in singles is set for next Saturday the 12th inst. Bro. A. R. Cotton, Jr., will at least be a strong contestant for first place.

Of all the pleasant features of a college fraternity, chapter house life is the most pleasant. Governor Stanford has promised to put up chapter houses to rent to the different fraternities. California Beta, however, will not be satisfied with a rented house.

If we may be allowed to express our opinion, it is to the effect that the best interests of our fraternity behooves it to be conservative and not place chapters in small institutions, but that when a great opportunity offers itself we should not pass it by. It is but a short time until Chicago University opens. With an endowment second only to Stanford's, with promise of a large number of students, with a situation almost unequalled in a land where a desire for higher education is already great and rapidly increasing, there is no reason why Chicago University will not be a great institution, and there is no reason why  $\Phi \kappa \Psi$  should be last to establish there. The opening of that institution will be somewhat like this, enough men to establish chapters for from seven to ten different fraternities, and as here, those that come first will get first, those that come last will get last.

ROBERT L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, California, March 9, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

Robert Lowry, '54, sends a copy of his new musical composition for Easter.

R. F. Curtis, '64, is an instructor in the great Chauncey Hall School at Boston.

Frank F. Pearson, ex-'91, after graduating at Hahnemann in Philadelphia, located in Wilmington, Delaware. He has been giving a course of lectures on Hygiene the past winter.

John H. Blackwood, ex-'93, of Atlanta, Georgia, has sold his interest in *Southern Life*, of which paper he was editor, and is now General Manager of *The Old Homestead Magazine* of the same city.

Bros. Geo. Miller, '84, and Clayton Bennett, ex-'91, are still in Denver.

The *Keene* (N. H.) *Evening Sentinel* for February 27 had almost an entire page devoted to the installation of the new Baptist minister, Rev. A. W. Hand. An excellent likeness of the newly installed minister accompanies the article.

---

### PENN. Z.

The following appreciative sketch appeared in a recent issue of the Trenton, N. J., *True American*:

"James M. Green, Principal of the State Normal School, was born August 29, 1851, at Succassunna, Morris county, N. J., and attended school at the Alpaugh district school until 1867. He entered the Model School in September, 1867, and after a year's absence in teaching, graduated from the latter institution in 1870. He taught one year at Morris Plains, and resigned to accept the principalship of Sub-district No. 1 at Long Branch. He held the above position for three years, and resigned it to enter Dickinson College in 1874. In 1876 the school district of Long Branch was re-organized and a central High School was built, and

the other schools of the district, five in number, were made subsidiary and preparatory to the High School. Mr. Green was called from college to organize the new system and be its first principal. During his principalship the number of teachers was increased from 6 to 33, the number of pupils from 500 to 1,700, and the curriculum raised from low grammar grade to High School work of a character preparatory to the best colleges. In 1881 he was president of the State Teachers' Association, and has ever since been one of its active workers, occupying places on its important committees. In 1885 he was president of the State Sanitary Association, and for a number of years has read papers at the annual meetings. In 1883 he received the degree of M. A. on examination in the Illinois Wesleyan University, and in 1884 received the same degree in honor from Dickinson College, and in 1890 received the degree of Ph. D. on examination from the Illinois Wesleyan. In 1887 he represented New Jersey in the National Department of Superintendents at Washington. In 1888 he was appointed principal of the Normal School, and took the office in February, 1889. His administration of the school has been markedly successful. He framed the bills raising the State school tax from \$4 to \$5 per child, and advancing the salaries of the county superintendents 50 per cent. in 1889, and also prepared the revision of the rules for licensing teachers."

---

#### PENN. H.

Francis E. Schroeder, '83, is spending the month of March at the University of Virginia.

Bro. Will R. Peters, who, on account of his parents, was obliged to resign from the fraternity during his course, has lately been reinstated.

Bro. W. S. Welchens, ex-'84, is at present in very poor health with typhoid malaria.

Among a number of liberal contributions towards the equipment of the Biological Laboratory of our college were those of Bros. W. T. Brown, Esq., '76; Edward J. Durban, '77, and Rev. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72.

Brother Harrold, '91, has again left the Princeton boys to make a short but sweet visit in Lancaster.

Bro. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72, who had been very ill with pneumonia and was reported as speedily recovering, has had a relapse and is again in a very critical condition.

Bro. Cyrus J. Musser, '78, preached in the college chapel February 28th, in place of Bro. J. P. Moore, '73, whose health prevented him from filling his appointment.

Bros. Jno. W. Apple, Esq., '74, and Jno. C. Bowman, '71, have been chosen by the junior class members of the Diagnothian Literary Society to serve as judges at their preliminary oratorical contest, which will be held March 24th.

---

PENN. θ.

Dr. E. M. Green, '83, notwithstanding his extensive practice, has agreed to become Treasurer of our billiard-table fund, and to aid us as much as he is able in all ways.

Dr. S. S. Apple, Pennsylvania Eta, is also very enthusiastic, and is always getting up new schemes for the advancement of old Phi Psi.

Henry Fay, '89, was back in his old place visiting recently, and told all about his business life.

H. A. Mackey, '90, was back here to the junior hop, and spent the day on the campus.

G. H. Mosser, '94, visited us last Sunday.

I. H. Dale, '95, broke his arm in the class fight with '94 recently, but is getting along very nicely.

W. B. Godcharles, '95, entered the light-weight boxing in the sports, and although his opponent was much larger and heavier, gave him all he wanted to do.

---

PENN. I.

Bros. W. H. Hansell, Jr., and F. H. Lee represented Pennsylvania at the convention of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association in New York on February 27th, and Brother Lee was elected Vice-President.

Brother Schermerhorn's fame has gone abroad as a fire extinguisher and one who is ever ready to afford amusement to the ladies of his neighborhood.

Brother Nicholson's beard is out of sight.

Brother Penniman, '90, paid us a visit some time ago. We are always glad to welcome one who has done so much for old Iota.

*Town Talk* has a fine frontispiece illustration of Francis B. Lee, in a recent issue, accompanied by an appreciative sketch of his life. We append the concluding portion of the biography:

"Mr. Lee has devoted himself almost entirely to historical study, particularly in connection with Southern New Jersey. As a member of the New Jersey Historical Society and the Sons of the Revolution, he is engaged in writing a history of Cape May county, besides devoting himself

to a series of articles upon Colonial legal topics, which are now being published in the *Law Journal* of this city. He has also contributed largely to the local press, and has written upon a great variety of subjects. He has, moreover, prepared a history of the Supreme Court of this State, which will be published in the *Medico-Legal Magazine*, of New York. A curious work now being prosecuted by Mr. Lee is that of compiling the quaint and almost obsolete dialect expressions used in New Jersey. He has likewise been selected by the postoffice authorities to choose proper aboriginal names for new postoffices in New Jersey. In politics he comes of a line of Democrats unbroken from his ancestor, Judge Francis Lee, of Chester county, Pennsylvania, his grandfather, Thomas Lee, being one of the first Democratic congressmen ever sent from the section south of Trenton."

---

#### NEW YORK A.

Perhaps enough attention is not given to the fact of an original publication issuing from the direction of our faculty. Dr. Manning, formerly of Cornell, but now of the chair of modern languages of De Pauw, has just published a Spanish grammar. Whether Dr. Manning's new Spanish grammar is a result of his past relations with Cornell is of no importance. The fact of interest is that since his connection with De Pauw the affable doctor has issued a neat little volume in which in thirty-five lessons are shown the fundamental principles of the Spanish language. The vocabularies are large, and, to a degree, practical. The sentences in the themes are well chosen, especially toward the last of the book, each one illustrating some principle. After an excellent treatment of the irregular verbs, by paradigm, an alphabetical list of every irregular verb in the language is given. At the close of the book is given a critical analysis of the language, "showing the influence of other tongues in its development, and the relations of Spanish with Latin, Arabic, and German. There are some typographical errors yet in the book, a necessary concomitant of a first edition. The book reflects great credit on the author and the university.  
—*Bema.*

---

#### NEW YORK A.

Brother Blanchet, '81, has accepted a call from the Church of the Redeemer at Addison, New York.

Bro. Henry Pegram, '89, has left the Georgia Military School and accepted the Professorship of Mathematics at Pottsville, Pennsylvania.

Bro. R. G. Cox, '91, is suffering from that dread disease, consumption. He is now confined to the house. If the "old boys" would drop him a letter, he would appreciate it. His address is 19 Clinton Place, Rochester, New York.

---

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA A.

Bro. E. B. Hay is practicing law, and is considered one of Washington's finest lawyers. He is also the Grand Exalted Ruler of the Elks. Brother Hay is one of the most popular men in Washington.

Bro. Raleigh Sherman, '85, is in the real estate and law business.

Bro. Lee Davis Lodge, '85, is Adjunct Professor of Latin and Professor of French in the college. Brother Lodge has written a book on Corneille which has attracted considerable attention.

Bro. Howard L. Hodgkins is Adjunct Professor of Mathematics in the college. He is the Secretary of the Alumni Association of the college.

Bro. H. E. Davis, (sometime assistant attorney of the District of Columbia), is Professor of Common Law Practice, and Lecturer on the History of Law in the Law School of the University.

---

#### OHIO B.

Bro. J. S. Weaver, '67, is principal of one of the schools at Springfield, Ohio.

Bro. W. Wynn Barnett is a prosperous young physician at Ft. Wayne, Indiana.

Prof. F. P. Davidson, '75, it is said, is the popular and efficient principal of the high school at San Diego, California.

Rev. G. P. Raup, '75, has turned his attention to agriculture and is perhaps the most prosperous and influential farmer in the vicinity of Springfield, Ohio.

Bro. C. L. Bauer, '89, is the genial chemist and draughtsman for the Warder, Bushnel, Glessner & Co., Springfield, Ohio.

---

#### OHIO I.

Canton, Ohio, February 18, 1892.—Joseph W. Gilson, aged 43, unmarried, a leading member of the Stark County Bar, died Wednesday of diabetes. He was a brother of Rev. Gilson, editor of the Pittsburgh Presbyterian Banner. He began practicing law in Warren, Ohio.—*Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*.

J. W. Gilson graduated at Wooster University in the class of '73, taking second honor. In his will he left \$500 to his alma mater.

S. C. Spear, '87, has been elected to the principalship of the Ebenezer Business College at Cochran, Georgia.

U. S. G. Johnson, '87, is now a member of the law firm, Lower & Johnson, Cleveland, Ohio.

J. G. Chalfant, ex-'93, is now in the Civil Engineering Department of the Pittsburg and Western Railway.

---

#### INDIANA A.

Guy M. Walker, '90, and law '91, has formed a partnership with I. H. C. Royse, of Terre Haute, for the practice of law.

Jesse Evans Beeson, '88, is superintendent of the Alexandria, Indiana, schools.

Charles H. Neff, '87, is the City Editor of the *Anderson Daily Herald*.

John M. Cassel, '78, and Edward Cassel, formerly of '89, are proprietors of Cassel Brothers Drug House in Anderson, Indiana, the "Pittsburg of the West."

Frank C. Payne, '85, is assistant Telegraph Editor on the *Indianapolis Journal*.

James Wade Eminson, '82, is a prominent lawyer at Vincennes, Indiana.

Clarence Wirt Stephenson, '74, is practicing law at Springfield, Missouri.

David K. Partlom, '74, is an Indianapolis lawyer.

Edwin S. Hopkins, '73, is farming near Jacksonville, Kentucky.

Harry H. Whitcomb, '69, is a furniture manufacturer at Shelbyville, Indiana.

Henry Clay Allen, '69, is attorney for the Citizens' Street Railway Company of Indianapolis, which has just gone through a great strike.

---

#### INDIANA B.

Bro. Will Morris, ex-'92, is cashier in a bank at Pendleton, Indiana.

Bro. M. G. Moore, '90, is studying medicine at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Bro. J. R. Mutz, '89, is attending the School of Pharmacy, Purdue University.

Bro. C. L. Hooper, '87, is Professor of English Literature in the Ohio State University, Athens, Ohio.

Bro. F. C. Groninger, '91, is teaching school at Poseyville, Indiana.

Bro. Ed. O. Donnell, '91, has been compelled to resign his position in the Mitchell schools on account of sickness.

Bro. Geo. Baker, '89, is the agent of the Union Pacific R. R. at Cheyenne, Wyoming.

The following from the *Indianapolis Journal*, March 6, 1892, concerning Bro. W. E. Golden, '88, will be of interest to the many brothers who have known Brother Golden, not only as an active and enthusiastic fraternity worker, but as a writer who was bound to make a success in his line.

“Here is another son of Indiana who has gone off and honored himself, by brushing up against 597 ambitious people, who compiled, stole or wrote plays and mailed to the *New York Herald* recently to compete for a \$500 prize in gold. This unassuming, tough-haired Hoosier was the 598th man. He will shortly have the honor of sitting in a straight-backed chair in the proscenium box of a leading New York theatre and be called before the curtain to receive the plaudits of a critical Gotham audience, because his little drama—a one-act comedy farce entitled “Hearts”—was awarded the coveted first prize. There can be little doubt about the successful run the play will have, since such excellent judges as Frohman and A. M. Palmer pronounce it the cleverest bit of play writing turned out by an American in years. The young man who has attained this not un hoped-for popularity is Will E. Golden, who graduated from the State University at Bloomington in the class of '88. He went almost direct from college to Brooklyn Polytechnic as a teacher and has written a work on the English Drama that is highly mentioned. An enterprising manager has already paid Golden \$1,100 and has contracted to give him a generous royalty for the privilege of staging “Hearts” in New York. Golden is a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Greek-letter fraternity, and is the second son of the Bloomington institution to distinguish himself during the past year.” (Bro. Frank Fetter being the first).

---

### INDIANA I.

Bro. Will Goltra was married to Miss Mary Moore of Paris, Kentucky, March 3, 1892. The following is a short clipping:

“Attired in faultless evening suit, Mr. Goltra looked the personification of happiness, while his bonny bride was indeed a vision of loveliness.

Miss Moore was exquisitely gowned in embroidered cream crepe de chene, en train, with low-necked corsage, etc."

Miss Moore had often visited this city and is a charming beauty. Indiana Gamma extends hearty congratulations to this happily married couple.

Bro. Goltra has gone into business in Crawfordsville. He is the popular gent's furnisher of the city.

Indiana Gamma has sent out her circular letter, and would be glad to receive letters from each of the other chapters.

Mr. Chas. McCabe, '80, who resigned from chapter, June, 1879, has been duly reinstated upon motion of Brother Hargrave, '80, seconded by Brother McFaddin, '91.

The chapter will give a theatre party Thursday evening. The attraction is Salvini in "The Three Guardsmen."

Brother Culbertson, '95, is laid up with a sprained knee.

Brother Carpenter is out of college this term. He is "down on the farm," his uncle's at Waveland. He will return in September, if health permits.

Brother Dale has returned from Paris, Illinois, after an illness of two weeks.

Bro. Tom Eastman, '90, was in the city a short time ago. He accompanied Brother Goltra to Paris, Kentucky, and was groomsman at the wedding.

---

### KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Bro. Franklin Houston, General Agent of the Union Central Life Insurance Company of Cincinnati, has permanently located here, 214-215 Massachusetts Building.

Bro. W. J. Yates, formerly of Kansas City, is living in Chicago.

Bro. C. W. Wright, "the Secretary," is in New Mexico on business.

Bro. F. D. Altman, pastor of the Children's Memorial Lutheran Church, promises us a Phi Psi pew in his beautiful new church at Sixth and Tracy avenues. And all brothers visiting the church and making themselves known will be warmly welcomed.

About thirty brothers and sisters took advantage of the opportunity to hear Bro. James Whitcomb Riley at the Auditorium February 27th. The Kansas City Orchestral Society furnished music for the occasion. The house was crowded and all were delighted with the entertainment. Bro. Geo. M. Payne, City Editor of the *Star*, chaperoned our party.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

*Π K A* has entered Washington and Lee. This is the eighth chapter of the fraternity whose ambition is to be a typical Southern order.

\* \* \*

The biennial convention of *Π B Φ* is to be held at Lawrence, Kansas, beginning March 29 and continuing four days. The ladies anticipate a large attendance.

\* \* \*

The March issue of *The Key* contains a well merited review of the work of the first editor of that very sprightly publication — Miss Minetta Taylor. It almost makes one sigh for the former days to read of Miss Taylor, at once the most pugnacious and talented of editors. For years she more than held her own, single handed, against the patronizing sneers, not to say unmanly flings, of the Greek-letter press at the temerity of a woman's society in entering the charmed circle of fraternity publications.

\* \* \*

We earnestly ask that the chapter correspondents read the quotation from *Caduceus*, on page 105 of this issue. We are not at all pleased with the average chapter letter sent us, and it causes us much time and labor to smooth them down. In many cases this is impossible. And why? Because the majority do not write "till the last horn blows," and then send in their letters,—a rambling, disjointed affair, full of apologies that they have never written before, etc., etc. We do not consider but one of the letters published in this number as good, or as showing any forethought or work. This should not be, brothers. Our magazine is judged in a great measure by the chapter letters. The other fraternities have no other way of judging the members of our fraternity than from the chapter letters. They give, or are supposed to give, an insight into the calibre of the men. For this reason, then, we beg you to take more time with your letters. Leave out all "boasting of achievement in athletics or scholarship, and victories over rivals." Not that we do not want to know what prizes our men take — no indeed, — but state them in other than a bragging tone. — *Π K A Shield and Diamond*.

\* \* \*

A new-comer to our table, *The Shield and Diamond*, organ of a small Southern fraternity, *Π K A*, has one of the cleverest contributions in its March issue that it has been our pleasure to read for many a day. It is

entitled, "Why I Should Not Subscribe for *The Shield and Diamond*." Its satire is fresh and its *naivete* charming. Our space will not permit its quotation entire, but we quote a part of each of the various reasons which the satirist adduces :

I. Let me say, in the first place, that I don't really mean it when I hide behind the plea that I can't afford it. I know the *Shield and Diamond* is cheap enough, and I know that I spend more every month on tobacco and cigars, more on street-car riding, more on candy and fruits and other trifles, more for ice cream in the summer time, more for sodas and milk shakes, it may be more for stronger beverages, every week in the year, more in buying new ties that I don't need, more for a great many things, indeed. It is very convenient to have such an excuse of inability to plead, but I know it is not strictly honest. I'm a little chary of spending money on anything but self-gratification of my bodily senses; and all the mental pabulum I can get *gratis* I take, and you know Smyth keeps sending me the *Shield and Diamond* because he thinks I am going to pay up. So you may remember that I tell you in your ear that when I say I am not able, I really mean that I do not choose.

II. Those last words get a little near the point. The fact is, I have no gratitude to *II K A* for what she has done for me. I acknowledge the the benefits I have received from her, and which I still enjoy, and I acknowledge she is capable of blessing the life of many a young man away from home at college; and, if you make me confess it, I think she ought to live and prosper and grow, and I know that she will not do so unless she has a successful magazine, as other growing fraternities. But rather than take the trouble to go and buy a postal note for \$2.00, the fraternity and all the simpletons who are so zealous to keep it alive may go hang. \* \* \* \*

III. Here's the way I look at it: There are plenty of men, and *even girls*, who are fond enough of *II K A* to do all in their power to keep it alive, and I had rather see them sacrifice and spend and work to keep up this magazine, and through it the fraternity, than to pay my just due of a subscription, or send in my subscription and have the paper sent me, in case it is not being sent. \* \* \* \*

IV. I have always believed this magazine scheme was a visionary one, and would live in constant expectation that it would be money lost if the *Shield and Diamond* were to go under, as Smyth tells us all the time it will do unless we subscribe. I know that were I to send in my subscription, it would be, by so much, less visionary and more likely to succeed, *and were all the delinquent brothers who are called on to pay up, like myself, to do so, it would not be visionary at all, but would certainly succeed.* \* \*

V. It is said that one half the world supports the other half, and this is as true about fraternities as anything else. Then I may as well, since I prefer it, enjoy the fruits of this movement, and let the others do the work and bear the expense. \* \* \*

Now, really, I hope all you other fellows will send your subscriptions at once, for it would give me pain to have the *Shield and Diamond* cease its visits, and the enterprise *does* deserve support.

# Miscellany.

---

## GESSNER HARRISON SMITH.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, to remove by death our beloved brother, Gessner Harrison Smith, therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of the Virginia Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply feel that in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and to the fraternity, and who gained throughout his college career and after life the respect and admiration of all who knew him, and that in the extent of our loss we bow in humble submission to the Divine will; and

*Resolved*, That we extend to his bereaved family our heart-felt sympathy in this their great loss; and

*Resolved*, That the usual badge of mourning be worn for thirty days; and

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be sent to the family of our deceased brother; be placed in the archives of our chapter; be published in the Phi Kappa Psi SHIELD, *University Magazine* and *College Topics*.

WM. E. PETERS, JR.,

R. S. THOMAS, JR.,

W. BALDWIN WAYT,

*Committee.*

University of Virginia, February 20, 1892

---

## REV. CHARLES H. SCHNURE.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Great Ruler in Heaven to call to his reward our esteemed brother, Rev. Charles H. Schnure, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of Ohio Beta Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi, realize that in the death of Brother Schnure the fraternity has lost a loyal member, the church a faithful minister, and the nation a true citizen; and

*Resolved*, That we extend our sympathy to his bereaved family in this hour of sorrow and distress; and

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in the SHIELD and recorded in the minutes of the chapter.

H. S. LAWRENCE,

G. S. MURPHY,

A. E. RENN.

*Committee.*

Springfield, Ohio, March 14, 1892.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta Y$  *Quarterly* and the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumens, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	Lieut. J. A. Cole, Ft. McKinney, Wyo.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Mo.
E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado,	S. G. Anspach, Pt. Gibson, Miss.
G. H. Baxter, Lancaster, Wis.	J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	
M. B. Davidson, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.	

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!**—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.

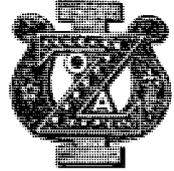


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*

**MUNN & CO.**  
SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
**361 Broadway,**  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

**PATENTS**

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
**MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

**Scientific American**

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, **\$3.00** a year; \$1.50 six months. Address **MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.**



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains ·

**—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

**(Feminine Chorus):** Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

## Over 1200 **BICYCLES**



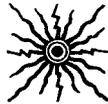
in stock. New and second-hand. Cash or time.

**A. W. GUMP & CO.,**  
DAYTON, OHIO.

Send for list.

**AGENTS WANTED.**

Bicycles, Guns and Typewriters taken in Exchange.



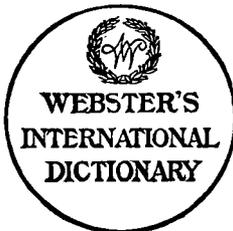
## THE NEW WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY.

A GRAND INVESTMENT FOR EVERY FAMILY AND SCHOOL.

New from Cover to Cover.

The Authentic "Unabridged" (still copyrighted) has been revised and enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter, D. D., LL. D., of Yale University, and as a distinguishing title, bears the name of Webster's International Dictionary.

The work of revision was in progress over 10 years, 100 editorial laborers having been employed, and over \$300,000 expended before the first copy was printed.



Fully Abreast of the Times.

The International is sold by all booksellers. A descriptive pamphlet containing specimen pages, illustrations, testimonials, etc., will be sent prepaid upon application to the publishers.

Caution is needed in purchasing a dictionary, as photographic reprints of an obsolete and comparatively worthless edition of Webster are being marketed under various names, often by misrepresentation.

**GET THE BEST,** The International, which bears the imprint of

**G. & C. MERRIAM & CO., Publishers, Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.**



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## GALLT & BRANCH,

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## Fall and Winter Shirts

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

<i>A. B. CALDWELL,</i>	-	<i>Washington, Pa.</i>	<i>CHARLES VERTH,</i>	-	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>
<i>MARTIN BROS.,</i>		<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	<i>T. W. PERRY,</i>	-	<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>
<i>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</i>	-	<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<i>A. L. NOBLES,</i>	-	<i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>
<i>LONDON CLOTHING CO.,</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>FRED. STEINER,</i>		<i>Lewisberg, Pa.</i>
<i>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</i>		<i>Springfield, O.</i>			

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**

1 2/8



WM. LARRABEE.    GEO. B. LOCKWOOD.    F. G. GOTWALD.    E. M. STIRES.    R. S. MOTT.    F. H. COCKS.    S. B. SMITH.  
OFFICERS OF GRAND ARCH COUNCIL,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , 1892.

APRIL, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, 516 Minor St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and G, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

TROY, OHIO.

Lock Box 194.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

- Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.  
 Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.  
 Pa. F... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.  
 Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.  
 Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.  
 Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
 Pa.  $\Theta$ ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.  
 Pa. I... Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.  
 N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
 N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 N. Y.  $\Delta$ . G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.  
 N. Y. E. P. H. Smith, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.  
 Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.  
 Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

- Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.  
 Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.  
 Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.  
 W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.  
 Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.  
 D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
 S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.  
 Miss. A. C. T. Woolfolk, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.  
 Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.

Ohio T. . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio Δ. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. T. . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

\*

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. T. . W. L. Belt, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.

Cal. B. . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers or fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

APRIL, 1892.

No. 8.

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The standard of comparison set by the G. A. C. of 1890 is hard to approach, and it is scarcely safe to speak of the sixteenth assembling of  $\Phi K \Psi$  as surpassing the memorable gathering in Chicago, nor perhaps as equalling it.

In numbers and in enthusiasm the G. A. C. of 1890 must remain unchallenged, but in some other ways the recent gathering was even in advance of the former. There was a fuller representation of the chapters for one thing, then more chapters sent full delegations than in 1890, the familiarity of the delegates with their duties, and the painstaking care of the committees in their work, all proved that the fraternity idea in  $\Phi K \Psi$  is being developed into vigorous, comprehensive intelligence along all lines.

At the opening session, on Wednesday morning, Brother Dun presided, and after the appointment of temporary officers, an examination of credentials showed the presence of 55 delegates from 29 chapters.

After the report of the Committee of Credentials, the election for permanent officers was held with the following result.

ROBINS S. MOTT, Chicago Alumni Ass'n,	S. W. President.
FRED G. GOTWALD, Ohio <i>B</i> ,	S. W. Vice-President.
SION B. SMITH, Pennsylvania <i>B</i> ,	S. W. Secretary.
F. H. COCKS, Pennsylvania <i>K</i> ,	S. W. Guide.
WM. LARRABEE, Iowa <i>A</i> ,	S. W. Guard.
E. M. STIRES, Virginia <i>A</i> ,	S. W. Chaplain.

After the installation of the foregoing officers, Brother Mott briefly addressed the Council and urged upon the representatives present the necessity for expedition in the work before them, reciting the experience

of former gatherings to the effect that much of the early sessions are frittered away in aimless discussion, and upon the closing day we were crowded for time and measures of doubtful expediency sometimes slip through. He begged the indulgence of the Council, and asked the co-operation of all in making this distinctively a working G. A. C.

Reports were read by Archons of Districts I, II, IV, and referred to Committee on State of the Fraternity. Chapter reports were then read from Pennsylvania *A*, *B*, *Z*, and *I*, and properly referred.

Upon this adjournment was had, and the Council closed in due form till 2 P. M.

### WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

Upon calling the G. A. C. to order, Brother Mott announced the committees as follows:

*State of Fraternity*—Stewart, Sproul, Sherry, Wilcox, Sutliff.

*Finance*—Rice, Patterson, Cook, Gatley, McCulloch.

*Grievances*—Tuttle, Myers, Seiberling, Murphy, Burrows.

*Shield*—Martin, Hartman, Lawrence, Bucks.

*Extension*—Holden, Morris, Peters, Buskirk, Marion.

*Petitions*—Fell, Snow, Gotwald.

*Photograph*—Graham, Derby, Reed.

*Song Book*—Koonce, Powell, Evans.

*Fraternity Jewelry*—Buskirk, Turpin, Rowand.

*Expenses of Delegates*—Stewart, Middleton, Myers.

*Chapter Houses*—Carpenter, Lockwood, Wilcox.

*World's Fair Exhibit*—G. C. Nimmons, 1142 Rookery Building, Chicago; E. A. Buzzell, Malcolm Owens.

The hearing of reports was now taken up and the Archon of District III responded to the call. He was followed by representatives of the remaining chapters. During the reading of reports a burst of enthusiasm was created by Indiana *B*'s account of her champion prize-winner Golden, who took the first prize recently offered for the best one-act farce with his "Hearts." The delegates gave Brother Golden's name a stentorian "High, high, high." The same enthusiastic attention was accorded the mention of Brother Ewing, of Illinois *A*, who recently took the U. S. gold medal in connection with the service at Life-Saving Station at Evanston.

At this juncture, Brother Colter of Cincinnati was presented to the Council, and made a brief address. Brother Kemper, another member of the Cincinnati Alumni Association, was also called for and responded briefly.

At 5:30 P. M. adjournment was had in due form, to 10 A. M. Thursday.

## THURSDAY MORNING.

At 10 A. M. Council was opened in due form by the proper officers, and was briefly addressed by President Scudder, of New York Alumni Association. At the conclusion of his address the Committee on the State of the Fraternity reported through its chairman, and its various recommendations were acted upon in turn.

Pending the reorganization of the institution, where it is located, the charter of California A was withdrawn and placed in the hands of a committee of resident alumni, in trust.

At this juncture Brother Smart entered the Council hall, escorting Brother Daumont, President of the Cincinnati Alumni Association, which sight set the delegates wild. Cheer after cheer greeted Brother Daumont, and the  $\Phi \Psi$  yell was shouted again and again both before, during, and after his address to the Council. He spoke at some length, but substantially to this effect :

Brother Smart has said wisely, the past is dead, the future may take care of itself, and wise men concern themselves only with the present. In the highest, best spirit of fraternity, I reëcho his sentiment and say heartily, let bygones be bygones. Life is too short and its duties are too serious for men to cherish enmities,—especially  $\Phi \Psi$  men.

My heart glows with the old  $\Phi \Psi$  fire today, the same I felt twenty years ago in old Indiana A. Ah, me, can it be true that it is so long ago? How my heart throbs as I think of those far-off days, and the joys, sorrows, homesickness, and every conflicting emotion which  $\Phi \Psi$  soothed, allayed, and supplemented.  $\Phi \Psi$  and its tender influences should thrill us all today, as we stand looking forth into the great bustling world so absorbed in its cares that it scarce takes time to breathe, still less to cultivate the noble emotions of the highest self. I challenge you of this younger generation to a noble emulation as to which shall learn the most from  $\Phi \Psi$ , and which shall be its truest exponent in the busy life toward which you are rushing, faster than you dream.

I stand today with my brother here [referring to the editor of THE SHIELD] in the shadow of a great grief. He and I have, within recent weeks, laid away to their eternal rest two valiant knights, our fathers. As I stood beside the open grave of my own loved guide and trusted friend, my heart throbbed wildly for the true touch of brotherhood which shall yet make all mankind akin; and later, when I beheld my dear brother here lay away the form of his noble father,—my distinguished frater, for so many years Masonry's grandest exponent in this State,—I thought how eloquently his life had filled up the measure of true brotherhood.

Let us not be recreant to the sacred trust with which  $\Phi \Psi$  endows us, but let us rather live up to its hallowed teachings, expecting in the life beyond to find its lessons fitly exemplified.

The further recommendations of the committee were acted upon, but their nature prevents discussion in this place, since they chiefly concerned themselves with the deterioration of several chapters where  $\Phi K \Psi$  in former years was especially strong.

The Committee on Grievances reports the fraternity to be in such a harmonious condition that they are without material upon which to base a report, and therefore reports nothing.

Following this report, the Editor of *THE SHIELD* read to the G. A. C. a detailed account of the condition of our organ, in which it is made to appear that there is a steady, although slow, increase in subscribers; that the net profits are sufficient to meet the obligations on the salary question, and that substantial gain is being made in this volume over preceding ones. However, he was compelled to note the delinquencies of a few chapters, and called attention to the annoying negligence of alumni subscribers, whose arrearages amount to a considerable sum,—larger than the back salary due the editor on account of Vols. VIII, IX and X, which were paid only in part. This report was referred to the special committee named at an earlier session.

It was agreed at this session that the Council go in a body to hear Mme. Mojeska in “*Much Ado About Nothing*,” and that she be requested to wear the fraternity colors as conspicuously as possible. [It may be best to note in this place that perhaps seventy of the boys made up this theater party, and, attired in full dress, filled the proscenium balcony boxes and the choice seats in the parquet. At the conclusion of the chapel scene, in Act IV, a magnificent floral offering was sent to Mme. Mojeska, with the compliments of the G. A. C.; and as the gifted actress, attired in lavender and pink, bowed her thanks, the windows were jostled from their hangings and the scenes oscillated to the time of High, high, high! given with the finest staccato effect.]

Following the report of the Editor of *THE SHIELD*, the G. A. C. created G. B. Lockwood editor of the long-delayed History, and relieved the committee formerly in charge of their responsibility for its further consideration.

Secretary Smart made a supplemental report on the Catalogue, whose destruction was announced at the time of the disastrous fire at Columbus during the winter, to the effect that all material for publication had fortunately been saved, except the record of about 300 names, and these could readily be secured. The printers will be again at work within ten days, and the long-delayed book will soon see the light of day.

The chairman of the Committee on Petitions reported, and the Council took up its several recommendations in order, and acted upon

them after a very full discussion. The recommendation of the committee adversely on the desire for a charter from students of Upper Iowa College was promptly concurred in. The petition from Chicago Alumni Association, asking that the charter of Illinois *B* be revived and put into the hands of resident alumni of that chapter for the purpose of re-establishment, was unanimously adopted upon the showing made in its favor by the investigations of the committee and the discussion on the Council floor. The same favor was shown the petition of the New York Alumni Association, praying for the restoration of the charter of New York *I*, and the  $\Phi K \Psi$  yell became during these proceedings quite the largest part of the discussion.

At this juncture a telegram of greetings from Indiana *I* was received, and at 12:30 adjournment was had in due form until 2 P. M.

#### THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

At 2:30 the Council resumed its session, and the report of the Committee on Petitions was continued. A long and exhaustive discussion of the recommendation to re-establish Missouri *A* resulted, upon a vote, in the tabling of the report, many of the delegates feeling that the time is not yet ripe for that movement.

The report of the Committee on Pro-rating Expenses of Delegates to the G. A. C. was then taken up. The committee proposed that a per-capita tax be levied on the active membership to defray the railroad fare of at least one delegate from each chapter, and though considerable opposition developed to the plan as proposed, the suggestion of the report was concurred in by a large majority on vote.

Upon this ex-Governor Foraker came into the room, and was greeted with tumultuous applause and stentorian High, high, high! He was introduced by Brother Mott to the Council, and spoke as follows:

MR. CHAIRMAN AND BROTHERS:—It is with not a little pride, and surely with great pleasure, that I have escaped for a few minutes from the exacting cares which are pressing upon me this week and have dropped in on you to bid you welcome to our city. It had been my intention to participate in the festivities of tomorrow night, but a most pressing matter of business detains me nightly, and while it may be possible for me to come, I dare not now say definitely that I shall be present. In this event, I felt that I must come into your meeting and interrupt its deliberations long enough to say that I am pleased to see you here, and gratified, as I look into your bright, open faces, to know that  $\Phi K \Psi$  evidently now, as in the days long since gone by, has an eye to the rarest and best in young manhood in making up its membership.

The life of a busy man affords little opportunity to cultivate the softer elements of his character, and the rejuvenating influences which I now feel, as I look back over the long lapse of twenty-five years and see myself in you,

thrill me with a sudden joy, as pure as it is rare. I would that you should know to its fullest, its deepest import the blessedness of the life you are now living, so that when the crowding cares of business throng you you may remember these happy days as an inspiration, and the energies of character you cultivate now may, by the added momentum of the oncoming years, swing you far into life's conflict with pure motives, unsullied ambitions, and honest hearts.

A recess was then taken that all the brothers might greet the Governor, and he was soon the center of an enthusiastic throng, as young as the youngest and gay as the beardless freshman, whom his exquisite tact at once set at ease.

The Committee on Fraternity Jewelry then reported, and after the discussion thereby aroused the Council agreed to the making of Roehm & Son, of Detroit, additional official jewelers, and ordered the Executive Committee to establish for all the jewelers a standard shape and style from which hereafter there is to be no deviation to suit individual tastes. The size of pins permitted to be manufactured was limited to the two smallest sizes now in use.

Brother Scudder, of the New York Alumni Association, hereupon introduced a resolution looking toward the protection of members of the fraternity, particularly those resident in the great cities of the country, from dead beats who ingratiate themselves into the graces of confiding brothers, though not in good standing in the fraternity. The plan proposed will be explained in the edict of the G. A. C. to follow in a few weeks.

The G. A. C. then went into an election for place of meeting of next Council. New York, Pittsburg, and Cleveland extended invitations. The former was chosen by a rousing majority, and the choice was then made unanimous.

Song Book Committee reported that in their judgment, all matter for this publication be turned over to Dr. Lowry as editor, and that he be requested to hasten the publication, an appropriation being authorized from the Grand Treasury to cover the expense thus incurred. This report was adopted, and the Council proceeded to the election of officers of the fraternity for the ensuing two years.

W. C. Wilson, Pennsylvania B, was unanimously chosen President, and a like treatment was accorded Secretary Smart, Treasurer Dun, and Editor Van Cleve. The latter having left the room pending the election, was corralled in the corridor by Brother Stires at the request of the Council and returned to the hall, where he made a neat speech of thanks for this added mark of favor accorded him in such flattering guise.

Upon this the Council adjourned in due form, until 9:30 Friday morning.

## FRIDAY MORNING.

The Council was opened by Brothers Mott and Stires at 10:30. The Committee on State of the Fraternity made a supplemental report which was promptly adopted, embodying the following suggestions: The formation of the chapters in each State into a closer union and incidentally to assist in the organization of alumni associations; that alumni associations be organized only in accordance with the simple terms of the Constitution; that alumni associations meet more frequently, getting together in an informal way rather than in the pretentious annual banquet.

An extended report was then presented by the Chapter-House Committee to the effect of the editorials in *THE SHIELD* from time to time, that where there is a will there is a way. The best use for the money now expended in room-rent and hall rent, will more than meet the interest on an amount necessary to build a house, and subscriptions to build a house will come much faster for a constructed house than for one on paper.

California *A* and Wisconsin *I'* have shown that it can be done. Michigan *A* has nearly \$5000 secured, Minnesota *B*, several thousand, Ohio *A*, \$1100, Kansas *A*, \$800, and other chapters sums somewhat less than these. Twenty chapters occupy rented houses. These same twenty, if they had the courage of California *A* or Wisconsin *I'*, might before the next G. A. C. occupy their own homes. The report was adopted and such portions ordered printed in the annual report as will be of general interest.

A committee of three was then ordered for the purpose of making a display at the World's Fair, and arrange for headquarters for  $\Phi K \Psi$  at that great exhibition. The names of this committee appear among those formerly named.

At this juncture Secretary Smart announced that the Executive Council had reappointed for one year, the same Archons as have been serving in that capacity. Brother Holden, of the Committee on Extension, then made his report. The main feature of this report was an earnest plea against granting charters to petitioners from institutions which are great only in prospects, and attention was called to the fact that in our forty years of existence, fifty-three charters had been granted and we are now carrying a load of 14 inactive chapters. These facts ought to give us pause. The committee contended that true extension in  $\Phi K \Psi$  should mean the withdrawal of charters sometimes from unworthy institutions. They further suggested a list of worthy institutions which should be put upon record as such that we can afford to enter, and the Executive Committee were asked to watch for favorable opportunities to enter these.

Of these one was in the West, two in the South, and seven in the East. Several amendments to the constitution, providing for the simplification of that instrument upon the method of voting in chapters, and giving authority to the Executive Committee in certain contingencies to the establishment of chapters, were added to the original report and the whole adopted.

Pending the discussion of this report the hour for adjournment arrived, and the G. A. C. in a body went to the great Music Hall, on the steps of which, in a drizzling rain, the leading photographer of the city took our photograph.

#### FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

The Council convened at 3, and upon the conclusion of the work on the report of the Committee on Extension, a committee of three was ordered to express for the G. A. C. their appreciation of the presence of the three  $\emptyset \Psi$  girls who graced the occasion,— Mrs. Van Cleve, Mrs. Sproull, and Mrs. Fell. The committee, consisting of Stires, Youngson, and Koonce, carried out their instructions by causing a most handsome floral offering to be sent to each of the ladies.

The report of the Finance Committee was then read and acted upon, its adoption, however, being conditioned upon some modifications of its severe strictures. The report had a decided edge to it, and its main provisions were so emphatic as to the chapters which report themselves in better condition than ever before and yet are sadly in arrears in their accounts, that many ears must have tingled during the reading. The Executive Committee were instructed to deal severely with the culprits, and it is to be hoped that a summary reform may be inaugurated.

A most vexatious case of appeal, which had engaged the attention of the Executive Committee for nearly a week, and which promised to engulf the G. A. C. as well, was happily disposed of by the withdrawal by his attorney, W. C. Wilson, of the case.

The report of the Committee on Amendments was then presented and adopted.

Brother Martin, chairman of the Committee on *THE SHIELD*, then made his report, which was adopted with a whirl. It commended most heartily the management of our journal, and adverted severely to those chapters which have failed to meet their obligations, calling upon the Executive Committee to more strictly enforce the Constitution against the delinquents. The editor was advised to employ more clerical assistance to collect more closely the moneys due from alumni subscribers, who are in arrears to the extent of \$1,500, nearly all of which is in amounts of less than \$3 each.

Secretary Smart then offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Grand Arch Council extend hearty thanks to Colonel Zimmerman, proprietor of the Burnet House, for his generous hospitality; to the press of Cincinnati, for full and accurate reports of the proceedings of this convention; to the officers of this G. A. C., for efficient service; to Cincinnati Phi Psis, and particularly Dr. L. S. Colter, for valuable assistance; and to the Central Traffic Association, for courtesies extended.

On motion, the thanks of the Council were extended to the Chicago and New York Alumni Associations, for their interest and zeal in the advancement of the fraternity.

An additional amendment was made to the Constitution, providing for greater restrictions on the admission of members to the fraternity.

On motion, the G. A. C. took a recess until 9 o'clock, at which hour the supper was to be served.

SION B. SMITH, Sec'y.

---

The attendance at the G. A. C. was as follows:

Pa. A—H. H. Rowand.

Pa. B—S. B. Smith, W. W. Youngson, F. H. Murphy, E. D. Reed, R. W. Plummer, W. C. Wilson, G. G. Derby, M. E. Blystone.

Pa. Γ—Charles Koonce, jr.

Pa. Z—Geo. V. Morris, Frysinger Evans, W. N. Mumper.

Pa. I—Morris Patterson.

Pa. K—R. C. Manning, F. H. Cocks, C. S. Hollowell, E. L. Fell, S. H. Mattson, jr., W. C. Sproull.

N. Y. A—L. B. McNeal, J. C. Sperry, Gus. T. Peters, Ex-Gov. J. B. Foraker, C. S. Gray, Judge M. L. Buchwalter.

N. Y. B—J. M. Rice.

N. Y. Γ—Rev. H. T. Scudder.

N. Y. Δ—H. T. Gatley.

Va. A—Rev. E. M. Stires, W. S. Stuart.

Va. B—Rees Turpin.

Va. Γ—W. T. Graham.

W. Va. A—Hough Houston, E. T. Hartman, F. C. Reynolds, C. J. C. Bennett.

D. C. A—M. H. Sutliff, A. E. H. Middleton, C. W. De Knight.

S. C. A—J. H. Marion.

Ohio A—C. L. Van Cleve, J. M. DeCamp, M. D. Custer, O. E. Monnette, C. F. Hoover, Dr. L. S. Colter, Grant Moore, E. T. Reed, J. W. Myers, H. H. McKeehan, W. H. Webster, F. C. Weaver, W. C. Kennedy, G. E. Randall, H. L. Fisher, H. E. Bail, Dr. E. W. Mitchell, C. W. Dustin.

Ohio B—Fred. Ehrenfeld, H. F. MacCracken, J. C. Wiley, J. S. Shaffer, A. D. Hosterman, H. S. Lawrence, G. S. Murphy, A. C. Ehrenfeld, F. G. Gotwald, C. L. Wolfe.

- Ohio  $\Gamma$ —E. S. Kibler, J. F. Seiberling, Parke F. Kemper, Frank D. Morris, Willis M. Kemper, H. C. Kerr, J. H. Bartram.
- Ohio  $\Delta$ —W. R. Gibbs, C. S. Powell, C. L. McIlvaine, George Smart, H. H. Hatcher, L. R. Stewart, Percy Martin, I. S. Bretz, H. T. Stewart, G. W. Dun, L. G. Haas, F. A. Cope.
- Ind. A—W. G. Neff, O. M. Stewart, jr., G. B. Lockwood, E. A. Daumont, C. J. Downey, E. S. Hopkins, R. S. Tennant.
- Ind. B—L. V. Buskirk, S. F. Veter.
- Ind.  $\Gamma$ —Ed. McCulloch, Edward Gurney, W. B. Calloway.
- Ills. A—W. H. Tuttle, J. F. Oates, C. H. Bucks, G. W. Dixon.
- Ills. B—R. S. Mott.
- Mich. A—W. S. Holden, C. P. Richardson, J. J. Morsman, G. F. Rush, C. C. Warren.
- Wis. A—John H. Moss, W. F. Dockery, T. S. Swope.
- Wis.  $\Gamma$ —Ingle Carpenter.
- Iowa A—H. L. Myers, W. Larrabee, G. C. Cook.
- Minn. B—T. G. Soares.
- Kan. A—W. A. Snow.
- Cal. A—E. A. Wilcox.
- Cal. B—F. G. Burrows.

#### RECAPITULATION.

Officers of Executive Council all present but one; undergraduates all present; archons all present; chapters represented, 33; Alumni Associations, 4; total attendance, 121; chapter of largest representation, Ohio A—18.

---

#### THE BANQUET.

Promptly at 9 o'clock the toast-master, J. M. DeCamp, arm in arm with Judge Buchwalter, headed the procession for the beautiful dining-room of the Burnet House, followed by more than a hundred of the delegates and visitors.

The banquet was served in the conventional style, at tables arranged in a hollow square, and in this respect the accommodations were inferior to those of the affair at the Grand Pacific, in Chicago, two years since. But the viands were excellent, the service prompt and efficient, and the general effect good.

The menu cards were not only tasteful, but so far out of the conventional as to deserve a special description. The menu and programme of toasts, together with an ornamental outer card, were printed on heavy bristol board, each set bound at the top with gold rings, which were joined together with several strands of narrow ribbon, lavender and pink. The outer card was so printed that it had upon its face three cards arranged one over another with careless grace, the lower one a fac-simile of the

title page of THE SHIELD; next above this was one portraying a scrimmage in foot-ball, and the upper one representing a furious William goat, rampant. In the lower corner, and resting upon the representation of the foot-ball game, is a fac-simile  $\Phi K \Psi$  pin, embossed in excellent style. The credit of this design, so symbolic of college and  $\Phi \Psi$  affairs, is to be accorded to our efficient secretary, George Smart, local editor of the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*, whose untiring efforts for our fraternity deserve the warmest praise.

Here is an account of what we were expected to eat,—and every one, from Buskirk down, fulfilled expectations:

CREAM OF ASPARAGUS.		
FILLET OF SOLE, JOINVILLE.	CUCUMBERS.	BERMUDA POTATOES.
TENDERLOIN OF BEEF, LARDED WITH MUSHROOMS.		
CAULIFLOWER, AU GRATIN.		
SWEETBREAD CROQUETTES, PERIGUEUX.		FRENCH PEAS.
PUNCH, A LA ROMAINE.		
BROILED ENGLISH SNIPE.		LETTUCE SALAD.
STRAWBERRIES.	CAKE.	ICE CREAM.
CRACKERS.	CHEESE.	COFFEE.
	CIGARS.	

After the cigars were well lighted, Bro. James M. De Camp, who has acquired such a wide reputation as a toast-master that praise must seem to him by this time superogatory, arose and said:

BROTHERS IN  $\Phi K \Psi$ : Before I introduce your chosen speakers, I wish to congratulate you upon a very successful convention, and upon the progressive, enthusiastic fraternity which you represent. As I look into your faces my mind instinctively recalls the happy days of the early sixties, and the crowd of boys with whom I used to associate in old Ohio Alpha at the O. W. U. Times change, manners improve, but character remains. Phi Psis of today are the Phi Psis of a quarter of a century ago. I see that with you, as with us of a former generation, character is the first question considered in the choice of companions,—means the last. How essential, in this sordid age, that our fraternity, and others like it, shall be conservators of the highest elements of human-kind. There shall come a crisis, when time shall be no more, when the heavens shall roll together like a scroll, when the elements shall melt with fervent heat,—but character shall survive the shock. The proudest monuments of human skill shall pass away; man himself shall cease to be; but character endures.

Upon this solid, everlasting basis our founders builded; and verily, they builded wiser than they knew.

How my heart thrills and my blood courses with youthful pulses as I

think of him who was to have presided here tonight, and who was one of my closest friends in college, Judge Rea, of Minneapolis. We were class-mates,  $\Phi \Psi$ 's together, married  $\Phi \Psi$  girls living on the same street. Then there was among my chapter associates another brave soldier boy, Governor Foraker, who, flushed with his soldier honors, though then but a boy in years, with the holy benediction of his Spartan mother still about him like a halo, came to be a leader in college affairs, showing the same aggressive spirit, the same chivalrous courtesies, that have won for him the triumphs of his maturer years.

But I must not weary you with reminiscences, pleasant as they may be to me, but inaugurate the toasts of the evening by introducing another Ohio A man, another distinguished judge and loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ ,—Hon. M. L. Buchwalter, who will make the welcome address.

Judge Buchwalter, of the Superior Court of Cincinnati, then arose, amid hearty applause, and spoke substantially as follows:

There is nothing on this long bill of fare, from cream of asparagus to adjournment, so stimulating to me as DeCamp. He has the same sprightly spirit, the same charming graces, that made him attractive to us all in the days of long ago to which he has so pleasantly alluded. He does wrong, though, in waking up memories as old as twenty-five years. It makes my hand instinctively seek the top of my bald head, and plaintively inquire of myself, "Shall we ever be men?"

Time has not dimmed one spark of the glowing fires of friendship kindled in those long-ago years, and in welcoming you tonight to this city and to our companionship, I am instinct with this thought: There is a wide difference between fellows and fellowship. Only choice spirits can know what the latter means. Chance and fortuitous circumstances may throw fellows intimately together, but it needs the hidden grandeur of high purpose and enlarged sympathy to sublime intimacy into fellowship. Fellowship [and here the speaker threw his arm fondly around his nearest neighbor at the table, Brother Scudder] makes the tender bond of protecting love encircle the discouraged, lift into helpfulness the dispirited, guide into a higher life the erring.

You may have a surfeit of reminiscences tonight, but I ask your indulgence while I illustrate my thought from that noble band of boys who made me what I am, the royal  $\Phi \Psi$ 's of Ohio A in the days just following the war. We were indeed a band of brothers, meaning to help each other in every honorable way, and succeeding in fulfilling our highest aspirations. I can tonight close my eyes and see those old boys, to the minutest detail of their personal appearance. Why, I can remember the clothes they wore, the appearance of the buttons on their coats and the blacking on their boots. There was Rea, a mature man, a brigadier-general, laden with military honors, grave with the weight of cares seriously borne. He took me in, a forlorn country boy, a veritable clod-hopper, who had not walked upon pavements enough to have worn off the peculiar loping gait which is indigenous to the soil and which is so properly expressed in the term clod-hopper. Then I came into close contact with DeCamp, he of faultless attire and exquisite manners. From him I

learned the graces of polite society, and was taught the valuable lesson of being at my ease amid strange surroundings.

The graces of character which we learn to cultivate in  $\Phi K \Psi$  are indeed the best part of a man, and he who does not learn them is dead to his best self, dead in a more vital sense than when he lays down his mortal life. I can not say that the mottoes of Greek-letter societies and their symbolic teachings make men what they are, but I do know that  $\Phi K \Psi$  is in line with the divine command—"Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and with all thy strength; and thy neighbor as thyself."

Brothers in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , in the name of the Cincinnati Alumni of our grand fraternity, I greet you.

The heartiest applause punctuated the earnest speech of the distinguished jurist, and a rousing "High, high, high!" saluted him at its close. When the uproar subsided, the toast-master resumed: "We shall now listen to the lines of the farmer-poet, Brother Hopkins, of Bourbon Co., Ky., whose verses certainly ought to be *spirited*:"

#### THE FLIGHT OF FANCY.

Comrades, to the clink of glasses mellowed than Attic rhyme,  
Thin and clear as Elfin bugles winding down the aisles of time,  
Backward where their silvery echoes, fainter at each faint rebound,  
Dying set the seal of silence on the pallid lips of sound,  
Fancy threads the fettered arches lightly as a startled fawn,  
Whither we, as children follow, follow to the gates of dawn.  
There, with her, I see the darkness breaking into crimson bars.  
Till my pulses throb and quicken with the paling of the stars;  
And I watch the glow of heaven into fuller being wrought,  
As the school boy's fleeting fancy flies to meet his latest thought.  
There, with her, I see the twilight filter through the ocean mist,  
Where the evening star low lieth gleaming like an amethyst;  
And I marvel at the mimic hosts, how swift their changes be,  
Marvel as a boy who flings his aimless pebbles in the sea.  
Where, of old, the silver crescent of the moon lay white and still,  
There my truant thoughts will wander, servile to a vagrant will,  
And the crescent with its phantom cycle like a golden fleece  
Bears the Argonauts, slow sailing down the verge of sapphire seas.  
Oft, with her, I hear the rolling of the waves upon the beach,  
And the whisper of the surges comes like silence after speech,  
Till I dream of mighty rivers sweeping under stately sails,  
Bearing into other climes the floating wrecks of tropic gales,  
As the currents of our being drifting to a common pole,  
Deeper than all feeling fathoms ebb and flow from soul to soul.

In the rustic wayside flower dwells the sweetest of perfume,  
 In the lowliest cottage garden, fair the rose and lily bloom.  
 In the wrinkled shell of commerce are the purest gems imperaled.  
 And the heart of nature pulsates in the kinship of the world.  
 At the passing of the tempest all our souls are out of tune,  
 And the nightingale forever mourns the waning of the moon.  
 Round the oak the tangled ivy saps the life the monarch gave,  
 And the love by friendship nourished drops a tear upon its grave.  
 Various are the moods of nature, all existent changes end,  
 Love alone abides forever, friend is lover unto friend.  
 Unto each by each attracted evermore in cycles run,  
 Diverse constellations swinging slowly round a central sun.  
 Diverse and yet constant ever speed the motions of the mind,  
 Friend to friend and maid to lover, oak and ivy intertwined.  
 Friend to friend and maid to lover, phantasies of early joys,  
 Specters of an idle brain as foolish as a dreamy boy's.  
 Through degrees a decade backward let the dial's shadow run,  
 For the bounding of our pulses mocks the record of the sun,  
 And the wrinkled front of knowledge glad experience has taught,  
 That a thing of joy remembered is a thing of joy begot.  
 Sweet and low to us who listen for a welcome into rest,  
 Are the old familiar melodies that always seem the best.  
 Not the roar of pealing anthems, chorused by the mighty throng,  
 But the lisping childish treble in a mother's cradle song,  
 When the happy notes go skipping through the bars upon the staff,  
 Tender as a lover's whisper, sweeter than a baby's laugh.  
 Down the long forsaken pathways trod by unaccustomed feet,  
 With but few to overtake us, fewer still we care to meet,  
 Fancy leads us, and we follow to the sound of vernal doves,  
 For the memories we cherish are of friends and early loves.  
 And the gloomy aisles of shadows flush into a rosier glow,  
 Where the skein of life is tangled as the spinners backward go,  
 Into threads of opalescent gold, by lover's fingers spun,  
 Shot with sighs and veined with blushes caught and woven into one.  
 Warp of sighs and weft of blushes—cloth of gold that lovers spin—  
 Smiles and tears in sweet confusion, thrills that make the world akin,  
 For the earth in gentle urgency on the happy lover waits,  
 And the summer isles of Eden lift for him their pearly gates.  
 But beyond the lover's Eden, where the blood of being blends,  
 And the dual nature mingles, lies the paradise of friends,

And as we like home-bound pilgrims grasp the rail and crowd the pier,  
Unto us will come remembrance of an ever present fear :

That through gales of happy wishes with a sudden storm of sighs,  
Whirls the dimples into wrinkles, and a mist before the eyes,

Till we quiver like an aspen through every nerve and vein,  
As the face of nature passes out of sunshine into rain.

For we all, like giddy children, as they grasp the glowing sands,  
Smile to see the years go swiftly, sifting through our greedy hands,

Until like a weaver's shuttle, wound with iridescent thread,  
Change has woven through our lives the virtues of our noble dead,

For the past is buried with them, and their faults we cherish not,  
As a sin that is forgiven is a sin that is forgot.

Sacred be the ties that bound them to a purpose firm and true ;  
Resolute the will that finds us strong that purpose to pursue.

Blessed be the thoughts that quicken fainting hearts to fervid zeal,  
Strong as steel the links that chain all social force for human weal.

From the fellowship of error let the dross of sin be fined,  
For the comradeship of heaven is the comradeship of mind.

Let the fellowship of honor stronger grow while truth survives,  
And the record of our virtues be the record of our lives.

At the conclusion of the reading Brother Hopkins was so heartily applauded that he responded with an impromptu poem, which met with great favor. It was in the dialect style, and was well received.

Brother De Camp then spoke: "We hear much in these latter days of the fraternity home, and to us older boys the words sound strangely. The evolution in twenty-five years from the ante-room of a college literary society (for we did not aspire even to a hall of our own) to the elegant chapter-house, with all its elaborate furnishings, is an example of the survival of the fittest so forcible as to make us long to be in college again, that we might learn more fully what a chapter may be. Brother Carpenter, of Wisconsin I, which has just moved into a fine new house, will exhort us on The Fraternity Home:"

The fraternity home means much to the average student. It means, to even the casual observer, a change of quarters, a removal from the grasp of a mercenary and designing landlady. It means good rooms well kept by a sense of personal ownership, which brings about marked changes to external appearances. Further, it insures a circle of friends and companions far different from those of the dormitory, in which the constant change necessitates a constant change in friendships.

With the home come ties of unity and brotherhood, all working for a common interest, a common end. The senior brother goes forth from the

home, leaving a circle of brothers who will seek to further his interests in after life. The freshman member enters the home whose influences are to shape the course of his life. It is a fearful responsibility laid upon the fraternity, yet if the home is built upon true  $\Phi \Psi$  principles we need not fear the results.

The visiting alumnus returns to the chapter home not first to see the boys, for those of his acquaintance have perhaps long since gone, but that he may walk again in the halls and look again into the retreats which will bring back to his mind the pleasures of former days.

Wisconsin Gamma has a new home, yet often as we sit in our spacious assembly room and look out of the windows at the old house opposite, there seems to be something lacking to the new home. Across the street stands the old house, in which for a few previous years, in response to a large rent, we had received poorly ventilated and heated rooms; yet the thoughts of the boys turn again to those dingy old halls and we seem to forsake the new home where electric lights have taken the place of smoked lamps and warm rooms of icy corridors, and we wander back to where we spent those happy days.

Here are the breaks in the plaster, occasioned when we as valiant freshies sought to put the senior from the place; yonder is the transom o'er which we used to pour nightly serenades to a love-sick brother; here is the porch where in the dusk of evening we used to congregate and discuss with surprising ease the weighty problems of ethics and astronomy.

Again we seem to hear the sweet strains of the old Phi Psi waltz; again we seem to see the circles of happy faces and the old home is again all joy and music.

This brotherly love is a peculiar sentiment. It is not the passionate love of the novelist or the calm regard of friendship, but as we sit in silence about our assembly room watching the smoke curl in soft wreaths lazily toward the ceiling, we breathe an atmosphere redolent with the incense of brotherly love.

The brother may leave school and go into any position in life, but in none will he be thrown in such close personal contact with his fellows; nowhere will he receive such disinterested friendship as when forgetful of self, sharing each other's sorrows and joys, he spent his four years in his fraternity home.

In all walks of life there is a necessity, which no course of a university can give, it is a touch with human nature; this fraternity life gives and sends the man forth a nobler and truer man for knowing his fellows.

Wisconsin Gamma has by hard work built for itself a chapter home. But what, it may be asked, is their individual gain? To an outsider it would appear as nothing, for those who spend their time and money will remain but a year or three at most. But we hope for but one reward, it may seem visionary but to us it is substantial; that we may perpetuate the circle of brothers among whom our youthful days were spent. Perhaps even in later life, after disappointed ambitions have sent us adrift, we seek repose of mind, we may then hand in hand return again to our fraternity home, and though the boys may be changed, the old home will remain. Forgetful of the present, we will live again in the past, and surrounded by countless associations we will again review the happy schooldays long since gone by, and then leaving the home,

receiving the loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  grip, we may carry away some of the former hopes and ambitions with which we started years before.

In introducing the next speaker, Brother DeCamp remarked: "Some one has said, 'A child in a well is a house-full of joy,' and I presume that when we speak of Baby Chapters we have some such felicitous idea in mind. However, I am confident, from the reports they have given of themselves since their advent into the  $\Phi \Psi$  family, our babies, in or out of a well, are able to take care of themselves,—and the neighbors as well. Brother Houston, of West Virginia A:"

Since the W. Va. Alpha, one of the baby chapters of this great fraternity, has been so highly honored by being asked to respond to a toast on such an occasion as this, and having chosen me to represent it, I can not remain silent. No, the baby chapters must not be forgotten, for the "baby" is the hope of the world; and judging from the number there are of them, this fact seems to be pretty thoroughly understood. Yes, we must banquet along with those, who for many years have been drinking at the living fountain; who have been sipping the distilled dew drops of the Greek-letter world; whose cheeks have been fanned by the morning and evening zephyrs of a sphere unknown to the mass of mankind; who have been basking in the sunlight of that intellectual world where the law of life is not, that the physically strong have a divine right to rule, but where the sceptre is swayed by the nobler elements of the soul.

Sometimes I am inclined to believe that individual success or failure depends largely upon the time, place and environment of one's birth. As with individuals so with nations and institutions.

The advent into this world of the Savior of men was auspicious in time, in circumstance and He in His character came the nearer to us because of this environment. So of the birth of this union, and so of its lusty childhood which neither the hate of a rapacious mother, the horrors of a fratricidal war or the bullets of assassins have caused to stay in its mighty course to the proud eminence in the family of nations. \* \* \* \* \*

I shall now speak of a birth which is of more immediate interest to us, and the offspring of which is this festive occasion. I have briefly spoken of the birth and the life of Christ, also of the birth and life of America, because they are preparatory and necessary to this other life; for from the one it has derived its foundation and from the other its home. From circumstances peculiar and a spirit of philanthropy, and believing the highest interests of humanity are subserved by close association and loving fellowship, those two men of honored memory, W. H. Letterman and C. P. T. Moore, on the 10th of February, 1852, made known to the Greek-letter world the birth of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, which is the embodiment of those faculties which, if cultivated, will lead to the highest and noblest life.

There are combinations, societies, and fraternities, which are designed to awaken the human mind, to give to men the consciousness of their intellectual powers, to cultivate a spirit of philanthropy and brotherly fellowship.

We believe that among such is ours, for it is founded upon those principles which Christ taught and exemplified in his life.

California Beta and West Va. Alpha rejoice that they are the babies of such an illustrious parent. Although not as experienced as some of our more fortunate brothers, yet as the days pass by we feel the Phi Psi spirit penetrating every fiber of our being; and that the spirit of a Phi Psi is the spirit of the highest life.

Brothers, the measure of our lives is the largeness and liberty of our love. The heart's emotions naturally flow outward, circle beyond circle, in ever-widening waves of sympathy, embracing in their compass a constantly enlarging sphere, and blending at length with the commingling currents and tides of love of the whole human family. "The eye may fall abashed in the presence of grandeur; the lips may chant the praises of affluence; the knee may bend before the splendor of authority; but the heart is above bribes and give its affection to goodness alone."

What may we not expect from these baby chapters, having such a foundation as they have? The Apha Chapter of West Va. has felt the throb of its parent's heart, the sacredness of the tie that binds and the blessedness of the brotherhood known only to those who are of the mystic tie. I was glad the Golden Gate swung back on its hinges and gave admittance to that band of noble young men on our western coast. I was glad, not because they increased our members, but because they were worthy; for our strength does not consist in members, but in men, noble men. For us baby chapters it is morning time. Before us hangs the sun curtained in fleecy mist, but it will not be long until we will stand in perfect day, for the greatness of character is a communicable attribute. To live in its presence is to take on its likeness.

Such associations elevate man. A virtuous attachment purifies the heart. In loving the excellent we receive strength to follow them. It is happy for us when a pure affection springs up within us; when friendship knits us to generous minds. It is happy for us when a being of noble sentiments and beneficent life enters our circle, becomes an object of interest to us and by affectionate intercourse takes a strong hold on our hearts. Not a few can trace the purity and elevation of their minds to connection with an individual who has won them by the beauty of his character to the love and practice of righteousness.

I pledge you then this sentiment: Colleges the hope of our country, fraternities the hope of our colleges, noble young men the hope of our fraternities, lastly, vigorous babies the hope of our young men.

West Virginia Alpha and California Beta greet you.

At the conclusion of Brother Houston's effort, the toast-master introduced Brother Stires, who was to respond to The Fraternity Yell, in these words: "Animal spirits which find no harmless outlet are often subversive of the highest interests of the character. I take it that the vigorous shout relieves pent-up energies in a manner not dissimilar to the safety-valve of a steam boiler. If the guests of this house feel disposed to take excep-

tion to the release of so many safety-valves here tonight, their only recourse must be to uncork the vials of their wrath and swear. Brother Stires:"

Brother Symposiarch, I think, from your introduction, that despite the proud boast that almost a generation has passed since you were yourself a college student, you have not drifted so far from the moorings that you do not appreciate the philosophy underlying that apparently most unphilosophic thing, a college yell.

There is no reason apparent to me why I, a representative of the most peaceful and decorous of all avocations, should have been selected to respond to this toast, except that I had the misfortune to be one of the committee which two years ago formulated "High, high, high," and I— [Here the boys gave a stentorian illustration in sharp staccato.] Thank you, brothers. I was about to say that, in my judgment, the committee did a good work.

Youthful spirits will effervesce, and I deem the  $\Phi \Psi$  yell a most harmless diversion, while its tonic effect on barb and fellow Greek cannot be questioned. Surprise has come to me that the student world did not sooner appreciate the beauties and advantages of the yell.

The yell is historic. Did not the Persian hordes at Cunaxa quail before the mighty shouts of Cyrus' Greek mercenaries, and do not the modern examples of the barbarian host likewise flee from stentorian ejaculations from lusty-lunged "Greeks"? I come from a people who for many years have suffered from the horrors accompanying and following a fratricidal war. The shouts of the Southern hosts on the field of battle have likewise become historic, and the "rebel yell" will take a place in history along with Pickett's charge and Sherman's march.

The pulses quicken, the eyes rekindle with unwonted fire, and the cheeks glow with the crimson of pride as instinctive as the breath which passes our nostrils, when we hear our college yell, and in a greater degree we thrill with joy at our own

"High, high, high!  
Phi Kappa Psi;  
Live ever, die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!"

Enthusiasm, as Emerson has said, lies at the foundation of every successful human enterprise, and he whose sickly pulses will not quicken under the spell of a lusty yell has lost the semblance of manly nature; for the yell is but the "outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace."

Although some years an alumnus, I have not forgotten all my Greek, and when I ponder that mighty word, *Enthusiasm*—filled with a god—I feel that the yell of our fraternity has a sacred character.

We believe in  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ ; we love its noble teachings; our affectionate regard goes out to its distinguished sons; and when we ejaculate our mighty yell we embody in it all that  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  has been to them and is to us.

Long live the  $\Phi \Psi$  yell!—or may it live long enough to be supplanted only by a better one.

Brother Stires' speech was given a rousing benediction by more than a hundred leathery-lunged collegians, and then the toast-master announced

the next response to be College Yells. Upon this announcement, pandemonium was let loose, for as the roll of the chapters was called each delegation arose and vociferated its yell, and apparently its loudness was in inverse proportion to the numbers in the delegation. Nearly every chapter responded; but it is fairly conceded that Brother Carpenter, with the Beloit tribute, carried off the honors, for, although alone in rendering his college yell, he did it with such gusto, and the yell itself was so unique, that the Council was taken by storm.

Songs followed, and when quiet was again restored Brother Sproull was named to reply to the sentiment, The Ideal Fraternity, by Brother DeCamp thus: "The next toast is entitled The Ideal Fraternity, but I do not see its name attached. In this presence I presume it need not be named;  $\Phi K \Psi$  is certainly meant, and yet it is strange that the committee did not so label it,—which reminds me of a story: It is related of an eccentric lawyer named Strange, that upon dying he directed a monument to be erected over his grave, but with no other inscription thereon than this: 'Here lies a lawyer and an honest man.' A stranger strolled into the burying-ground one day and read the inscription, whereupon he ejaculated: 'Here lies a lawyer and an honest man. Why, that's strange!' But here is the speaker, ready to tell whether it's strange or not that  $\Phi K \Psi$  did not appear upon the card under the caption, The Ideal Fraternity:"

**BROTHER SYMPOSIARCH AND BROTHERS OF THE IDEAL FRATERNITY:** Your committee has given me a grand subject—one that would require an Ingersoll, a Buchwalter, or a DeCamp to handle properly in a post-prandial speech.

The foundation of the whole fraternity system is in a sort of yearning for companionship. Among the better class of humanity this yearning deepens into love. This desire for congenial associates has existed ever since the beginning of man. It is exemplified in a story of the times of the old Scotch Covenanters. In the highlands of Scotland a devout old woman lay dying. The neighboring minister was called, and as he entered her presence the old woman, near unto death, exclaimed: "Ah, Dominie, I suppose I'll soon be resting on the bosom of Beelzebub."

"Oh, no, not on the bosom of Beelzebub, mother," said the astonished preacher; "he was the devil's first lieutenant. You mean Abraham's bosom, mother."

"Eh, well, I knowed it was some of them auld worthies," said the lingering covenanter, "and when a body has been a widdy for forty years, it ud come verry nice to rest on anybody's bosom."

The ideal fraternity, brothers, should be founded on the purest, most unselfish motives of the mind. Its purposes should be morally progressive, and its government should be perfect.

But, brothers, to return from the Utopian to the human, you must needs be inspired by the state of your own fraternity. You have too long been ac-

customed to looking toward the much-talked-of New England societies as the models. Their purposes are no better than your own, and their results, in all that constitutes true fraternal development, are not as good. Those sporting clubs, founded in the older universities in the East, are not worthy of your emulation. Their ideas of the true pleasures of a fraternity life are, to say the least, questionable. They gather their members from among dissipated dandies, sons of wealth, who go to college for the sport there is in it. You gather your members from among the men who go to college because of their eagerness for improvement. A large proportion of the student body, and including nearly all of the fraternity element in the great eastern universities, is composed of youthful idlers. It is in the great State Universities, and the growing colleges of the West, where Phi Psi is easily the leader, that the great men of the next generation are being reared.

I tell you I believe that the chapters you have established in the new Chicago University, and Stanford University, will outrank very soon any chapter of any fraternity. I tell you, brother Phi Psis, that I would not exchange your position and prospects today for those of any other fraternity in existence. Composed of congenial, energetic, moral men, with an united purpose, a strong government and the highest principles, and the leading society in those great institutions of the growing West, which are rapidly absorbing the very best talent of the older colleges of the East, your order must have a brilliant future. Don't worry your noble heads about Harvard University or Yale; you have taken the lead in institutions which will pale their splendid antiquity. They may keep the age, we will take the life! I believe, brothers, that if an Ideal Fraternity is possible that one is Phi Kappa Psi.

“And now we are to listen to what one of the present generation has to say on a subject of striking interest to us all,—Our Initiation. My own was such an awful ordeal that it stands out in memory like a bas-relief. We shall now learn from Brother Lockwood, of Indiana A, how the thing is done by the  $\Phi \Psi s$  of today:”

What a mingled impression of the beautiful and the ludicrous, of solemnity and the goat, of inspiration and persecution the words bring to the mind!

Painful and vivid are my recollections of experiences enjoyed in the vestibule of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Place a large, sarcastic question mark after the word “enjoyed;” for months had passed since the last initiation, and over the heads of my companion and myself were destined to be broken several large original packages of high spirits, which had accumulated while the goat was thirsting. We lost clothes, and cuticle, and hope in that encounter. Doubtless the recentness of my experience accounts for the topic assigned me for discussion. I can only say, as Brother Van Cleve is said to have remarked upon arising from close contact with a large and enthusiastic tack, which a loving pupil had placed upon his chair, “It is with great pain that I arise to discuss a point which has touched such a tender chord in my nature.”

Hovering in the background of initiatory experiences, and frequently and lovingly hovering in the background of the initiate himself, is that fabulous beast, the goat. Like the monster of the Apocalypse he seems at times

of close contact to be possessed of seven heads and ten horns. I have even seen initiates who would rather endure a bill from the chapter than another chapter from Bill. That same sort of an alleged poetic spirit which recently intoxicated Francis Willard and assassinated the recipient of her verses, moves me to say of a recent initiate—

He'd been downed in foot-ball, but like Cæsar was uncrushed by Teu-tons weight;  
He had been a lightning-ro(a)d agent in the wilds of the Sucker State;  
He had tackled the prize trick mule in the Wild West Show, but still  
He had never been known to give up till he strove with our goat, named Bill!

He had star(v)ed with James Owen O'Connor, and helped receive cabbage and brick;  
He had managed a country weekly and felt the whole neighborhood kick;  
He had stumped the far West, denouncing the Chinese Exclusion Act vote,  
And been treed in return, but cow-punchers could not punch like our nail-fed goat.

He had been in the windy Chicago, and told them their Fair was no go;  
He had visited Kansas City, and affirmed that "their village was slow"—  
And escaped with his life, though 'twas fractured,—never wanted to make his will  
Till he heard the hoarse bark, in the ominous dark, of our seven-tailed beast, named  
Bill!

He had said among high-tariff Hoosiers, that Harrison's boom had gone lame;  
He had met with the Farmers' Alliance, and given Jay Gould as his name;  
He had been in the haunt of the Mugwump, and called for three cheers for Hill,  
And he had dodged rocks and swear words with dazzling success, but he couldn't  
dodge Phi Psi's Bill!

He had heard that sweet song, "Annie Rooney," pealed forth by a German brass band;  
He had suffered the strains of "McGinty," with not even a shotgun at hand,  
While his best friend had stabbed him with "Comrades," but never had mortal note  
Raised his hair in the air, and fastened it there, like the shriek of our nail-fed goat!

A few evenings ago Peffer Lodge of the Farmers' Alliance had an initiation. The victim was one of the most land-marked residents of that section—a good old granger who for years had fought shy of civilization, socks and secret societies. But finally, through the influence of a son who had recently joined this noble disorder, he was induced to consent to an introduction to the great Peffer Lodge, which goat, he was assured, was as tame as a ladies' missionary meeting.

On Saturday night Mr. Bill Stubbs, in fear and trembling, climbed the rickety stairs which led up to the lodge-room, just above the electric light station, which was the pride of the booming little Kansas town. Blindfolded and bewildered, he swore by the absent socks of Simpson and the long beard of the patron saint of Peffer Lodge eternal enmity to all existing things below, above, around and between the earth. Finally he was led to a table, upon which reposed a Bible, and with trembling hands laid upon the 29th chapter of Deuteronomy, he assumed the final obligations, and awaited the butting beast of the Alliance. Instead of the goat came a rumbling noise, and a bursting boiler in the room below distributed Peffer Lodge all over Grass Creek Township, in the manner of the recent cyclone. As for Bill, he lit in a neighboring lumber-yard with a dull, bilious thud, and an enthusiastic cuss-word. Full of wrath and nails, covered with blood and boards, blindfolded Bill resurrected himself, shook the soil of bleeding Kansas from his teeth, and his fist to that imaginary quantity, Peffer Lodge, while from those lips which had so fervently

deposited an Ella Wheeler Wilcox kiss on a tender three-inch plank, he let fall several expressions not so hard to understand as some of Browning's poetry. When a stock of incendiary expressions sufficiently large to set the lumber-yard on fire had been let loose, Bill found time to shout, "Gol dern ye ijyuts; I believe in fun, but this is goin' a little too fer."

Doubtless, after such an experience as this, Bill would have been able to present himself, without his credentials, as a delegate on the floor of the recent St. Louis convention of his party, and yet have escaped with several articles of clothing and at least a presentable corpse.

Though enough of original sin lingers in my nature to enable me to enjoy a kick on a candidate as heartily even as *Harper's Weekly*, yet I have been wondering lately if we, as other college fraternities, do not often, like Peffer Lodge, go so far in our pre-initiatory proceedings as to thwart the very purpose of an inspiring ritual.

Does not the ludicrous at times dim the beautiful, the goat assassinate solemnity, and proceedings in the chapter-house garret mar the grandeur of the revelations which the opening gates of Phi Kappa Psi should make to every initiate? The freshman who assumes the obligations of our fraternity with a sickly grin on his scared face, and the fear of immediate assassination dwelling deep in his soul, is not in a position to appreciate the importance of the step which he is taking, or to recognize the beauty and solemnity of our real ritual.

To my mind no more solemn service is ever witnessed than a properly conducted initiation into Phi Kappa Psi. No other hour should leave upon a man impressions more lasting of the noble and the true and the good things of life, of the grandeur of real manly character; to no other hour should our hearts turn with remembrance equally grateful and helpful.

The beautiful service of Confirmation is not usually preceded by a buck-eye fight between the candidates and the congregation, nor do those about to take part in a marriage ceremony usually precede the proceedings by a hair-pulling encounter. But the candidate for membership into Phi Kappa Psi is often expected to mount a rumbling saw-horse, and go charging through cellar and garret and endure untold anguish until he dismounts, dismantled and discouraged, before a gate which should look majestic. Blame not the victim of the bed-slat and the stuffed club if he thinks he has come upon a back-door!

If Phi Kappa Psi were a Harvard club, formed for the purpose of furnishing in Cambridge society, for each member, a "tail-holt for an idiot, signifying nothing" but a deficiency of brains and a surplus of cash, we might be expected to cause our members to perform dime-museum feats for several weeks preceding their initiation, and in the end to furnish each with a brand; not a brand of cigars, but a cigar-brand. Brands such as these are characteristic of Texas steers, government mules and a certain class of Harvard clubmen. The only brand which should be necessary to identify a Phi Kappa Psi is that trade-mark of honest manliness which the principles of our fraternity aim to place upon every member.

Initiation is something more than a three-ring circus with the candidate playing in all three rings,—although a recently initiated member of our fra-

ternity did state at chapter meeting last Saturday evening, during the progress of a quiz on the constitution, that our fraternity was founded by P. T. Barnum.

But, as I have said, initiation is something more by far than a mere mirth-provoking exhibition.

It is a solemn covenant of man with man—a promise of mutual help, of mutual endeavor in purposes which are noble and manly. Upon the part of the candidate is a promise that he will always strive, as an individual, to cultivate and maintain inviolate that honor and integrity which should characterize a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. But upon the chapter that night there falls an obligation no less solemn; from it comes a promise no less binding. To the one—

Who, amid lights, gleaming low, with the Book of all Truth spread before him,  
In a place where the faces of friends serve in fear's first approach to assure him,  
Pledge his mind and his heart, his soul to those nobler impulses,  
Which, binding brother to brother, falter not in the midst of repulses,—

To him I say, Phi Kappa Psi, upon initiation night, stretches forth a hand, which, if we do our duty, shall mould his nature into the perfected symmetry of mind, heart and soul. As the great organ in the cathedral, which before was voiceless, leaps into music, glorious and inspiring, at the touch of a master-hand, so should the touch of this old fraternity of ours bring from the three-fold chord of  $\Phi$   $\Psi$   $\Psi$  a song attuned to all that is noblest and purest and best.

Upon initiation night it is, my brothers, that we first take this responsibility upon us. We know that no other formative influence, in all the college experience of this candidate, shall enter so closely into his every-day life and action as Phi Kappa Psi, her principles and her membership; for the same sweet spirit which at every family fireside stands and through the years, with soft and noiseless touch, binds hearts in bonds unbroken by affliction or the flight of time, binds us close to old Phi Kappa Psi—so close that every word and thought and deed is fashioned at her altar fires. I once knew of a servant girl who, in her ignorance, called us "Fire Sides." And I have thought the name not such a bad one, for I love to think of our old fraternity as one great, ever-glowing fireside, around whose hearthstone we as brothers of one family are gathered. The moment a new member enters this charmed circle of ours, we become responsible for the society in which he moves, the impulses which guide him, the very future before him.

Upon initiation night, for the first time, our candidate comes under the sway of those influences which shall so direct his destiny. We pledge ourselves to make those influences worthy of Phi Kappa Psi. A solemn hour it is, one which, it seems to me, should be unmarred by sins against the ritual of omission or addition.

Our initiation—plainly was it planned by master minds; plainly its words of music came from the hearts of poets and philosophers; plainly the ideals set forth in its words were the dreams of noble and heroic souls.

Our initiation—may we never forget that first its words called us by the simple, loving name of brother, and revealed to us the secrets of manhood's brotherhood.

May we ever look back with grateful remembrance to the gates initiation opened to us, whether those gates gleam close behind us, or glisten through the mist of many years, praying that they may never open upon one unworthy or close upon one worthy of Phi Kappa Psi.

Strains of music soothed the memories harrowed by the touching tale of Brother Lockwood, and when its melody subsided, the toast-master, in a graceful word or two, introduced Brother Marion, who spoke on Our Lost Opportunity :

Those old familiar lines!—

Of all sad words of tongue or pen,  
The saddest are these, it might have been.

A peculiar occasion, you will say, for indulging in somber reflections on the "vanity of human wishes," the withering vicissitudes, "the killing frosts" of human affairs. Tonight, amid the revelry of the banquet hall and the festive joy of this right royal parting scene, an hundred pilgrims, tried and true, from every part of our broad land, have come to "warm the cockles of their hearts" at the altar of old  $\Phi \Psi$ , whose quenchless fires, I am sure, were never fed by brighter or purer flames than those that glow in the loyal breasts of this gathered throng. Far be it from me, then, to "sickle o'er" this fitting festivity with the sable cast of sorrow by flaunting the funeral cypress or parading before you the phantoms of hopes that are dead and of opportunities that are lost. It is, then, in no spirit of vain regret or selfish grief that I would ask you tonight to come with me, in fancy, away down upon the plains of the Rio Grande, near by the murmured margin of the great Southern Gulf, and by the new-made grave of Texas Alpha, listen to the tale of an opportunity that was lost.

With the story of the ten noble fellows at the university of the Lone Star State, who became enamored of the beauty of a star even more resplendently regal than that which studs the diadem of the great Texas Empire, and who, with a patience as steadfast and a hope as brave as e'er astrologer of old waited for the propitious glance of his beneficent star, waited and watched for the charter that never came,—with this story, I say, we are all familiar. Why, then, repeat the tale? Rather, let us inquire tonight if the cause that was lost was indeed an opportunity lost.

The conservative policy that has ever distinguished  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ 's career in the Greek world has won for her a reputation and a name of which we, her sons, are justly proud. But we know that it is in the quickening spirit of a true progress, and of an enterprise eternally vigilant, ever ready to grasp situations and to seize opportunities, that she has gained her noblest victories and plucked her proudest laurels. Assuming as the standard of this progress the best men, in the best institutions in the best sections of our country, let us see, at least in part, why the failure to establish Texas Alpha was an opportunity lost.

Far to the south of us lies that part of the Union that has from the very beginning of our national history been distinctively styled the South. Physically it merits the name. Truly, it is a fair land and a beautiful. There the

cotton-field grows white with "the snow of Southern summers"; the orange whispers of love and of light, and the magnolia locks within its snow-white blossoms the sunshine and the rain. On its teeming plains flourishes every plant of the temperate zone, and in the depths of its hillsides are found all the treasures of "precious-wombed and jeweled earth." And I believe I but assert a fact dear to every true American heart when I say that there in that genial clime, beneath those southern suns, lives a brave and hospitable people. Here, amid these kindly influences and in this rich and fruitful soil, away back in the fifties, was planted a flower more lovely and more fair than any that ever grew on Florida's shores or bloomed by the banks of the Rio Grande. And its name— $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ . But despite its environment, the flower is as yet a weak and stunted growth. The causes are known,—too well known,—to us all. Upon these I need not dwell. Suffice it to say, from the fiery crucible of war the South came forth bleeding and prostrate. But twenty-seven long years have rolled away, and, though pinched by poverty and swerved by passion, she has at last risen upon her feet and is stepping forth into the "light of a new and grander day." Commercial activity has breathed into her being the inspiration of progress, and the development of her boundless resources has well begun. Where we once heard naught but the plantation song of the contented slave, we now catch the busy hum of the spindle and the sound of the miner's pick. In the very front rank of the Southern States in this triumphal march of progress is the great State of Texas. Possessed of a territory wonderful and vast, and resources equally magnificent, the very name has become a synonym for wealth as great as e'en "splendored Aladdin's palace" or pulsed dream of Eastern luxury. With the commercial and industrial progress of the South, her educational interests and institutions have grown apace. Foremost again among these is the university of the great State of Texas. Already occupying no mean position among the institutions of our country, the pride and glory of its State, and backed by the supernal wealth of her exhaustless resources, where is the seer that would paint its future?

Such, now, was the land and the time, such the state and institution that wooed in vain the hand of  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ . Was it not an offer worthy even of her acceptance? To us, yes; to some of you, perhaps, it was not. But forgetting this, here tonight, at the feet of old  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ , with "the glory of her presence breaking all about us," may we not one and all drop a tear upon that distant grave, fresh-grown with the daisies of a Texas spring, and drink to a hope that is fled and an opportunity that was lost?

Brother Marion's toast was delivered in the oratorical manner and with a sonority of voice that made his well-written speech very impressive. At its conclusion Brother De Camp remarked: "We shall next hear of The Constitution, from one who, more than any other, had to do with its revision. Our original Constitution, which was made in 1852, and was revised in '54-'55, served its purpose long,—I will not say well. Whatever it lacked in adaptability to changing conditions, it had in it the perfume of noble lives. Like the Persian temple, whose stones were laid in mortar mixed with attar of roses, its whole fabric was redolent with odors

that spoke of aspiration, emulation, self-sacrifice. It breathed throughout the spirit of Moore and Letterman and Campbell and Keady. And so the modern instrument will speak of that noble trio, Wilson, Dun and Van Cleve, whose work it is. Certainly no toast could be more properly assigned than this, being intended for its response to the chairman of the Committee of Revision. Brother Wilson, of Pa. B.:"

The speaker humorously related the experiences of the Committee on Revision, and described briefly the G. A. C.'s of 1885 and '86, in their relation to the adoption of the new constitution. He said that in the midst of this feast of sentiment and the glamour of our great prosperity we should remember that underneath it all there was a solid, practical, unpoetical, matter-of-fact basis, embodied in articles and sections and called "The Constitution." For, although we were a fraternal organization, having mystic and sacred bonds, it had been discovered that even brothers of Phi Kappa Psi must now and then run up against the stone wall of some constitutional provision in order to develop the highest excellence.

A fraternity without a constitution adequate to its necessities was like a ship without rudder—a train without time-card or schedule. It was the purpose of the new constitution to centralize power, to invest the officers with authority, and to hold them responsible for its exercise. Under the inspiration of its strong government our fraternity had achieved great success in the past, and the future has yet greater things in store.

The toast-master then introduced Brother Mott, who presided so ably over the G. A. C., in well-chosen words: "I have lately seen the statue which has been prepared symbolic of the great city of Chicago,—the resolute maiden in whose hand the forceful motto, 'I will,' is so strongly guarded. I have thought no better illustration of the mighty spirit of that great energetic city can be found than in the magnificent progress she is now making along educational lines. The newly-revived Chicago University, in which we hope to see soon, renewed in strength, our old Illinois Beta Chapter, is worthy an eloquent tongue. I have the pleasure to present Brother Robins S. Mott, of Chicago, who will respond to Illinois Beta:"

BROTHER TOAST-MASTER AND BROTHERS IN  $\Phi \Psi$ : I greet you tonight with far different feelings than I possessed at the last G. A. C., when I presided as toast-master at the banquet which closed its labors. Then I, as the representative of a dead chapter, was wholly out of place as the presiding officer at a banquet attended almost exclusively by the delegates from living chapters. I felt that I had no business to occupy that position. The dead should not govern the living. But tonight I greet you as the representative of a living chapter, and am entitled to a place at this festive board, and do not feel that I am the ghost at the banquet. Illinois Beta lives! True there are no undergraduate members, but its charter has been restored to its alumni, and they will attend to it that early in the opening days of the University, an

institution that is destined to be the peer of any in this country or the old, and whose methods will revolutionize university training in this country, there will be a body of young men proud of being Phi Psis, and of whom you also can justly be proud. The fact that the alumni of Ill. B have this matter in charge is a sufficient guarantee that it will be properly executed.

The hour is late, and I will not undertake a full history of Ill. B. Should I recount its history from the organization until early in the '70's, I would detail a series of internal dissensions culminating in the surrender of its charter and the organization of a portion of its members of the Omega Chapter of Psi Upsilon, and by another portion of a chapter of Δ K E. In 1880 the chapter was again placed on the roll of the living, and from then until 1886, when the University of Chicago was forced to close its doors, I would recount to you a series of victories in every phase of student life—victories earned under adverse circumstances and as the result of the most earnest work on behalf of Phi Psi. It was because of this necessity for hard work that the boys of Ill. B became such enthusiastic Phi Psis. Her alumni are still enthusiastic wherever you find them. No man can work for Phi Psi without learning to love his fraternity, without becoming an enthusiast in its behalf. But, notwithstanding the toil of her members and alumni, Ill. B was forced to the wall by the foreclosure of the mortgage which embellished our University. We were discouraged, but not defeated. We were not like that Southern soldier who, having met and been defeated by the Federal forces, was limping along—a straggler in retreat—and was overheard to remark to himself: "I love my country and have fought for her and have starved for her, and I will do so again if necessary, and am willing to die for her, but, if I once get out of this, I will be —— if I ever love another country." On the contrary, we are anxious to again put on the harness and fight and starve, and, if necessary, die for the restored Ill. B. Our newly-elected President, Bro. Wilson, has just said that a toast should be composed of wit or humor or poetry. I have neither wit nor humor at my command, nor the flowery eloquence of our brothers from the South who join metaphor to metaphor in such harmonious splendor, but there are a few lines of verse which are appropriate:

" When all the world is young, lad, and all the trees are green,  
And every goose a swan, lad, and every lass a queen,  
Then, hey! for boot and horse, lad, and ride the world away,  
Young blood must have its course, lad, and every dog his day.  
When all the world is old, lad, and all the trees are brown,  
And all the sport is stale lad, and all the wheels run down,  
Creep home and take thy place there thy early friends among,  
God grant you find one face there you loved when all was young."

That, brothers, expresses the condition of Ill. Beta both before and after the closing of our University. After the closing, the sport was stale and the wheels run down, and we have crept here to the highest authority in our fraternity, and, hence, to our Phi Psi home, and you have wound up the wheels, put new zest into the sport, and we return to Chicago to make Ill. Beta again the leading chapter of Phi Psi.

I shall not undertake to picture what Ill. B will be from the present for all future time. Should I do so, you would call it a fairy tale, and my reputation for truth and veracity is too dear to me to have it even questioned for

a moment. What Ill. Beta will be, I will let the future tell, but I will guarantee that when we meet in New York in 1894 you will then admit that any statements which I could have made on this occasion have been more than fulfilled.

Brother Mott's proud boast for his old chapter was re-echoed from the walls of memory of all the old boys who knew the chapter in its day of glory, and the high expectations of the fraternitty for it will no doubt be fully realized. \*

Brother De Camp then said that in a great organization such as the  $\Phi K \Psi$  there should certainly be no North, no South, no East, no West, and to exemplify the homogeneity of our body he called for a response from Brother Burrows, from the far-off Pacific slope, to the toast, California Beta :

In speaking to you of Cal. B, I have no honored alumni to whom I can proudly point and say, such are the men she has nurtured and sent forth; nor can I refer you to past deeds of valor and scholarly attainment. You must remember that Cal. Beta is but a few months old. She is our baby chapter,—a new chapter in a new university. Yet she is a loyal chapter. She is proud of being the baby of so glorious a fraternity. She is a good chapter; every fraternity man in Stanford University will acknowledge that, excepting his own frat,  $\Phi K \Psi$  has the best chapter in the institution. In fact, a contemporary has said that she is unfortunate in having so many good men that college politics will not allow them their deserts. Her sons are "all-round men"—second to none in scholarship, and sometimes first in athletics. Brother Timm holds the amateur coast record for the mile walk; and in the first foot-ball game between U. of C. and Stanford, three of our men won glory for themselves and helped win a great victory for Stanford University. "Our aim" has been, and our future policy ever will be, to establish merit in its deserved position, and to award to talent a place second only to integrity. With such our aims, "favor and fortune will be alike indifferent to us."

The best feature of Cal. Beta is her moral tone. While Stanford University is non-sectarian, it is by no means non-religious.

The future of Cal. B will be determined by the future of California. California has a cosmopolitan population, educated in the school of experience. The lack of transcontinental railways for so many years developed a wonderful self-reliance in our fathers, and we have inherited it. The intense struggle for existence has resulted in a population of picked men. Those who succeeded were they who adopted methods that would have assured success anywhere. Thus she has a population of the most energetic citizens, who are prosperous not because of the material resources of the country alone, but because the best methods and the best forms of the other states have been adopted there.

Foremost among our great men is one who settled in California about forty years ago, without money and without prestige. He had practiced law a few years in another state, but his library had been burned and he did not

have the money with which to replace it. When he reached California he accepted a clerkship, in which capacity he sold beans and bacon and boots and tobacco to California miners. From this he became a merchant. He was elected governor of the state, and a few years later he headed the great Central Pacific Railway scheme. His entire company owned less than \$150,000 of property, yet within six years it built more than a thousand miles of road, one hundred miles of which climbed a mountain range more than 7,000 feet high, at a cost of \$20,000,000. This is the man who founded the Leland Stanford, Junior, University. The same masterly mind that successfully conducted the greatest railway project the world ever saw is conducting the financial part of the great university. He says: "Beneficence of the Creator towards man on earth, and the possibilities of humanity, are one and the same."

The policy of the university is as broad-minded as its founder is munificent, and, although erected to the memory of an only child, it will be a monument to the energy, integrity, and benevolence of a great and good man, and the "possibilities of humanity." It is beautifully located in the central part of an expanse of fertile country more than twice as large as the First District of our fraternity. This country is bristling with opportunities, and many decades will not pass away ere another college will be established, and a literary and cultured population will come upon the scene. "The Harvard of the West" is already established, and, with her, Cal. Beta is secure.

This "Harvard of the West" is situated on a seven-thousand-acre estate, containing the famous Palo Alto trotting farm and Senator Stanford's beautiful arboritum, none of which can ever be sold or encumbered. The site of the buildings is well back from the public highway and railroad, while the foothills to the west rise with gentle undulations, whose beauty can not be surpassed by anything in America. The sandstone buildings are grand. The architecture, to perpetuate the memory of the pioneer settlers of California, is of the style of the old missions, with broad, low arches, high, pitched roofs, and curved red tiles. The buildings in which the lectures and recitations are held, are connected by a grand arcade, enclosing a quadrangle of several acres. This quadrangle, with its floor of cement, its ornamental flowers and shrubs, its dome of Grecian sky, and its swarms of students, possesses a charm peculiarly its own.

Such are Cal. Beta's environments, and such her prospects. She has a great opportunity, and her responsibilities are correspondingly great. If the United States of America ever produces a classic literature, a classic art, or classic song; and if Grecian sky and Italian climate and vigorous new blood have anything to do with its production, California will be the site of that production, and Stanford's University, "the Harvard of the West," will be the seat of Western learning.

At the conclusion of Brother Burrows' speech, which was delivered with the rousing enthusiasm which so great a subject demanded, Brother DeCamp called for three cheers for California Beta, which were given with a will.

This concluded the list of regular toasts, but the toast-master felt that

we ought not to forego the pleasure of some impromptu remarks from some of the "old boys" present, and thereupon called to his feet C. W. Dustin, Esq., of Dayton, who convulsed the Council by a resume of his college experiences with DeCamp, Rea, Buchwalter, Foraker and others, which he with characteristic modesty forbids the scribe to reproduce.

Rev. Henry Scudder, of the New York Alumni Association of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , was then introduced, and spoke as follows:

No one here can claim the same position as myself, of being eighteen years on my journey to the Grand Arch Council. Eighteen years ago this month I was elected a delegate to the Council at Pittsburg, and to-day I come not as a representative of New York Gamma, but as President of the New York Alumni Association. In that capacity I represent not an isolated spot or chapter, but the whole fraternity, and fitly portray thereby the growth and progress of the entire order. My eloquent brother from South Carolina spoke of the lone star in far-off Texas becoming engulfed in the tomb, over which now blossom the flowers of spring. But, if he will look at the badge which he wears, he will see there two stars. They are emblematic of growth and increasing brilliancy. And the day will come when, in the diadem adorning the brow of our fraternity, will be found not two stars, but many. And in that fair cluster there will perchance be found at least two or three in the State of Texas. Above this brilliant constellation will be noticed the all-seeing eye which sets forth the eternal principles of our beloved order. Progress and Fraternity are the two stars over which lovingly watches the eternal principle of all-seeing wisdom. And we need go to no Persian temple to gaze upon the fire of life and strength, to enjoy the fragrant perfume which soothes and pleases. The lamp of the never-dying and all-illuminating fire burns brightly in the temple of Phi Kappa Psi, and the stones of this shrine are living hearts warm with the quickly pulsating blood of fraternal love. This flame, ever rising on high toward the constellation of Phi Kappa Psi brilliants, burns with a steady glory because built on the wise and loving law of true fraternity.

So, thus, brothers, with all our faculties filled with love for our beloved order, may we find ourselves uplifted to still loftier aspirations, and in the ever-growing sphere of our influence show that our usefulness and brotherly love is not confined by the Atlantic or Pacific, but is boundless as that infinite space in which shine our emblematic stars, significant of the unending and unselfish nature of fraternal affection.

At the conclusion of Brother Scudder's little talk, Brother Tennant, one of the founders of Indiana A, was called for, and made an earnest plea for careful oversight of the colleges where we are now located. He deprecated extension at the expense of this close scrutiny, and thought that there was greater danger from laxity within the organization than from failure to grasp great opportunities when they arise. In these days of sudden growth, when great institutions arise with Aladdin-like swift-

ness, we should watch our weaker chapters, and when an institution deteriorates so that it can no longer furnish proper material for  $\Phi K \Psi$ , we should be restrained by no false sentiment, but withdraw our charter therefrom.

Brother DeCamp then remarked: "No Phi Psi gathering would be worth mentioning without its Buskirk. We must not adjourn without hearing from the celebrated Indiana Beta enthusiast—His Honor, Mayor Buskirk, of Bloomington, Ind :

Brother Symposiach, I do not know why you should inflict this sleepy crowd with any Buskirk buzzing, but since you have said something about my enthusiasm, I will trespass a moment on your time to say that I am regarded out our way as strong on  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Why, the freshmen, when they hear me talk about the frat, think I am clean daft, but by the time they become Seniors at Indiana Beta they are as crazy as I am.

I believe in  $\Phi K \Psi$ —indeed I do. I believe in conventions—the boys say I believe in them too much. In urging upon them the necessity of making sacrifices to get to a G. A. C., I am reported as having said that a man ought to go without a suit of clothes in order to get here. I don't think the boys quite understood my meaning, but, be that as it may, I wish thus publicly to announce my motto to be: "On to New York in '94." If necessary, I promise now to wear no clothes through the weary two years, but that I may, pilgrim-like, reach that  $\Phi \Psi$  Mecca."

Amid shouts of laughter the portly Van took his seat. He was followed by Geo. V. Morris, Pa. Z, in a few appropriate words, and then a final blow was struck to the paralyzed crowd by the editor of THE SHIELD being called upon. With a sentence or two he returned his thanks for the many favors which  $\Phi K \Psi$  had showered upon him, and the great convention was over. The Council adjourned in due form, to meet in New York in 1894.

C. L. VAN CLEVE.

# The Areopagus.

## CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

In the February number of THE SHIELD, among the College and Fraternity Notes, *The Caduceus*,  $K \Sigma$ , remarks: "THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi surpasses all its contemporaries in this matter of chapter correspondence and personals,—and rather neglects the rest of the magazine."

Now chapter correspondence and personals are exactly what should be important in THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi. THE SHIELD is published (or should be) exclusively for members of its own fraternity, and therefore should aim exclusively to be of interest to those members.

Whenever an alumnus picks up THE SHIELD he immediately looks for the letter from his own chapter, (many a time have I been disappointed); next he looks for the personals of his own chapter, because he is interested especially in his own chapter, and is anxious to learn what and where of the men in that chapter. Then he reads the personals of the other chapters, recognizing here and there some brother met at a G. A. C. or D. C., and thus pleasant memories are recalled, his mind thereby being directed Phi *Psward*, and his enthusiasm for the fraternity is revived, perhaps from a state of extreme lethargy. Again he turns over the leaves of his journal and reads the letters of those chapters with which he has come in contact, and lastly comes "the rest of the magazine."

For this reason, Brother Editor, the chapter correspondence and personals ought to be, as they are, the most important part of the Phi Psi journal. If our contemporaries do not like the manner in which Phi Kappa Psi edits its journal, we advise them not to read it. THE SHIELD is for Phi Psis, and every endeavor should be used to make it interesting to Phi Psis.

This leads to another question, namely, the character of chapter letters. The chapter letter ought to contain something more than mere jokes, understood by no one except members of that chapter. In the chapter letter should be aired and discussed the views of the chapter on the im-

portant questions of the fraternity, such as extension, THE SHIELD, duties of archons, duties of Executive Council, chapter houses, etc.

Perhaps the discussion of these questions would necessitate a new departure in the editing of THE SHIELD, namely, a secret publication. Let THE SHIELD be a secret publication, if it is to the best interests of Phi Psi. "We can not afford it," do you say? A fraternity the size of Phi Psi that can not *of itself* support a monthly publication, is not worthy of the name of "brotherhood."

However, brothers, aim to make the chapter letter interesting, not merely to the members of your own chapter, but to every Phi Psi in the fraternity. To quote our editor: "The ablest man in every chapter ought to be it's SHIELD correspondent. This office ought to be one of keenest appreciation, of the most earnest emulation in every chapter. The measure of a chapter's power and usefulness ought to be reflected in the pages of THE SHIELD."

Bring the literary talent and genius of the chapter to bear upon THE SHIELD, and instruct the correspondent to write an article,—not merely a letter, telling how many men you have and how few your rivals have. Remember that THE SHIELD is the link between the alumnus and undergraduate, and ought more to interest the man out of college with the man in college. The result will be apparent in an increase of the number of subscribers.

Bear these few points in mind, brothers, and at the next election, elect the man who will "do his work and do it mightily."

H. S. GATLEY.

### THE SECOND ANNUAL DINNER OF THE PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Upon the evening of the 31st of March, Parlor "C" of the Continental Hotel, in the staid old Quaker City, was the scene of one of those banquets which have become famous wherever fraternities are known—an annual meeting of the  $\Phi K \Psi$  brotherhood. This time it was the alumni of Philadelphia and vicinity who gathered to celebrate the Second Anniversary of the organization, and right well did they do so. After routine business the following officers were chosen: Bros. H. D. Watts, Morris L. Clothier, Francis B. Lee, Wm. N. Wilbur, J. B. Croasdale, John Marshall, David Jay Meyers, and Rev. Summerfield Snively.

At eight o'clock dinner was served, the following *menu* well verifying the old assertion that Philadelphia cooks are without equals on the Atlantic sea-board:

MENU.

	Blue Point Oysters.	
Consommé Colbert.	Planked Shad, Roe Sauce.	
Cucumbers.	Potatoes Chateau.	
	Patties á la Salpicon.	
	Tenderloin of Beef, Larded Mushrooms.	
New Potatoes.	Tomatoes Farcies.	
	Chicken Croquettes.	Green Peas.
	Chambertin Punch.	
Grouse Bardé.	Lettuce.	Glaces.
Fruit.	Nuts.	Cakes.
	Café.	

The members of the association present, including some undergraduate brothers of Iota, were as follows: Rev. Robt. S. M. McConnell, Morris L. Clothier, George Woodside, H. L. Hallowell, Wm. N. Wilbur, Josiah H. Penniman, J. F. Wardle, J. Gilbert Stoddart, John J. L. Huston, Francis B. Lee, Dr. John Marshall, Thos. F. Gross, Wm. C. Gross, C. G. Treichler, Charles H. Walton, Walter Clothier, Morris Patterson, Francis H. Lee, Prof. G. F. James, Lloyd Ross Blynn, H. S. Callaway, David Jay Meyers, Carl Walraven, Charles G. Peacock, Dr. Ed. Evans, S. B. Dewsnap, L. B. McNeal, A. F. McNeal, J. T. Rowland, Jr.

The toasts which followed were of particular interest, and were entirely impromptu.

- "The Old Boys.".....Bro. DAVID J. MYERS.
- "The Young Boys.".....Bro. MORRIS PATTERSON.

Chapter house discussion, led by Brother Patterson, and actively debated by Brothers Meyers, Evans, McConnell, Blynn, Treichler, Clothier, Woodside, Penniman, Gross, Rowland and McNeal. The matter was thoroughly argued, and a committee of the alumni as well as a committee of Iota will investigate the matter.

- "Φ K Ψ in University of Pennsylvania," .....Bro. FRANCIS JAMES.
- "For the Good of the Frat.".....Brother TREICHLER.
- "The First District.".....Brother PENNIMAN.
- "Politics in New Jersey.".....Bro. FRANCIS B. LEE.

A general debate was also an interesting feature, occurring among Brothers Meyers, Marshall, and Evans.

The Philadelphia Alumni Association is in a prosperous condition, and there is every indication that its future will be particularly bright. There seems to be a confidence placed in the organization which bodes well for the plan and scope of its work. Indeed there is only one serious difficulty, and that is securing names of  $\phi \psi$ s resident in Philadelphia and vicinity. This will be obviated as the association becomes more generally known.

FRANCIS B. LEE.

**THE WASHINGTON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

Immediately after the annual banquet of the D. C. Alpha chapter, held on April 6, 1892, a meeting was held to establish the Washington Alumni Association. There were about twenty alumni Phi Psis present. Prof. H. D. Hodgkins was elected temporary president. A committee of three were then elected to perfect the permanent organization. They were, Harry W. Smith, Wm. Spencer Armstrong, and Arthur E. H. Middleton, the latter being made chairman.

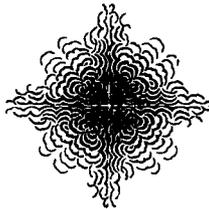
A second meeting of the association will be called very soon by the committee, which hopes in the meantime to communicate with all resident alumni members in and around Washington.

It is desired by the committee that every Phi Psi living in this vicinity should send his name and address to A. E. H. Middleton, 223 A St., S. E., Washington, D. C.

The committee have the names of between ninety and one hundred Phi Psis who live in Washington. If one-half of these join the association, what a grand success it would be? Come up and register your names, alumni members!

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., April 11, 1892.



## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

BRO. F. B. LEE, whose post-office address is Box 499, Trenton, N. J. is anxious to learn the name of every  $\Phi \Psi$  in Philadelphia and vicinity. Will not the readers of THE SHIELD aid him in his search? We doubt not that more than two hundred members of our fraternity are resident in Philadelphia and neighborhood, and they ought to be brought into touch with the fraternity.

Let every reader of THE SHIELD do his share toward helping the Philadelphia Alumni Association in the work of finding the "old boys."

---

THE mind and heart of our fraternity has been filled with the Grand Arch Council during the past few weeks, so that there is little else to write or talk about at this time. The Editorial comments upon the Council will be reserved, in great measure, for a later issue.

---

WE have departed from our usual custom and herewith present all the matter concerning the G. A. C. which might afford material for several issues. We do this on the principle that while much of it is of the character that will "keep," yet no time is so valuable as now for enforcing the lessons of the G. A. C.

The fact that this is indeed a convention number renders the other departments of our journal somewhat secondary, and were there vitality enough left in the Editor to give a vigorous treatment to matters that are now crowding his mind, nevertheless Editorial comment is not in this issue to be compared in interest and freshness with that which fills the first half of the number.

To the body of brothers who look to this department first to find the reflection of the best and newest things in the fraternity world, we beg pardon, and while doing so ask them to begin at the leading article and read on until tired. If that "tired feeling" does not overcome them before reaching this department a second time, we should advise a perusal of the array of excellent chapter letters.

---

THE G. A. C. was noteworthy for a number of reasons, which we wish to mention briefly, purposing to deal at length with them in later issues.

The presence of ladies at the hotel, wives of delegates, was an innovation which is heartily to be welcomed. Might not the three who were in Cincinnati swell to three score in New York in 1894?

Then it was gratifying to see both California chapters represented, and by two as strong men as appeared on the convention floor. This it is which gives strength, hope and vitality to an organization like ours. It appears to us that there is more gain to the fraternity and to the chapter itself in the attendance of a delegation from a remote chapter than from representation from a half dozen nearest at hand.

The conservative spirit on extension was very marked, and one of the best illustrations was the resuscitation of two dead chapters.

In this connection it is proper to remark that no chapter made so handsome a showing as did D. C. A. From a condition two years ago practically of lifelessness, burdened with debt, by heroic effort its membership have arisen to be a power in the college and the fraternity. All its debts are paid, it has a balance in the treasury, and sent four delegates to the G. A. C. Right royal fellows, too, they were.

For the first time in the history of the fraternity all the Virginia chapters were represented.

In the Fourth District all the chapters were represented; so also of the Third; the greatest shrinkage being to the surprise of all in the First District.

---

WE wish in this added word to the fraternity in general to express our gratification at the flattering kindness shown us in our unanimous reelection as Editor of THE SHIELD. The same honor

was accorded us at the Indianapolis G. A. C., and is deeply felt by the Editor.

We hope the confidence of the fraternity has not been misplaced, and that the coming two years may be *THE SHIELD'S* best years in every sense.

---

WE add a small number of extras to each bundle of *SHIELDS* this month in the hope that some enthusiast in the chapter will be zealous to secure with each copy of this convention number a new subscriber for our organ.

Don't send these copies hap-hazard, but carefully scan your list of alumni, and with sample copies and a strong personal letter go after the most promising men on the list.

Will you do *THE SHIELD* this small service?

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Our athletic interests are stirring up college spirit, and large preparations are being made for the base ball season. Our first game takes place here in Washington, April 16th, with Geneva College. Phi Psi is represented on the college team by Brothers Mevay and Carsten. Mevay is captain of the team and plays second base, while Brother Carsten does honor to the fraternity in right field. We intend to have a good team this year, and will hustle the colleges in Western Pennsylvania for the championship.

Brother Mevay is president of the Inter-collegiate Athletic Association of Western Pennsylvania, and at a meeting of the Executive Committee a short time ago it was decided to hold the next annual field day in Pittsburgh, May 29th. The colleges to be represented are Allegheny, Geneva, Grove City, Western, University of Pennsylvania, Westminster, and Washington and Jefferson.

We are sorry to say Bro. "Pete" Rowand will not be with us this term. Brother Rowand expects, however, to enter Cornell University next year, and take a course in electrical engineering.

The leading society ladies of the town are getting up a "Kermis" to take place in the Opera House, May 5th and 6th. Brothers Orr and Mevay will assist in the dance.

Our new gymnasium has now a fair start and the foundation is about complete, but the trustees of the college have given up the idea of having it finished and ready for the commencement exercises of the present senior class. It will be finished some time the coming summer, and when completed will be one of the finest and best equipped gymnasiums in the country.

Brother Paul, who was compelled to be out of college the whole of last term on account of sickness, will not return until next September. His sickness made him very weak, and by the advice of his physician he will not resume his college work until next fall. With best wishes to all true Phi Psis.

H. R. MYERS.

Washington, Pa., April 10, 1892.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

The spring term with all its attendant enjoyments has come at last. The awkwardness of new students is counterbalanced by the wonderful provisions which Nature has made for us in regard to the weather. Nevertheless the

wheel of study is to be manipulated with such a steady and eager hand that pleasure is no more a pastime, but a source of restraint.

The coming G. A. C. is the principal ingredient in fraternity conversation. Pennsylvania Beta with her accustomed zeal will be represented by at least four men, all of whom are workers and can come back with the laurel of unprejudiced votes on their heads.

Although it is the beginning of the term, Greek circles are quiet and barbarism has not yet showed any sign of restlessness.

We regret that Bro. Walter I. Bates, of the class of '95, will be absent from us for a while. He has obtained a very desirable and responsible position as general manager of the Ponce de Leon Mineral Springs, of Meadville. This position being so honorary and so fitted to his adaption, he has decided to leave his classmates for a while and enter upon his new duties. He takes with him the warmest wishes of his "fratres" and all who know him.

Sigma Alpha Epsilon has elevated herself from an outside stand-point by moving into a very nice chapter home, previously occupied by Delta Tau Delta.

Allegheny mourns the loss of one from her faculty—Dr. Trueman, who died at the end of last term.

Fitting memorial services were held in the chapel, and words expressing the deepest regret of all the college were given. He was a man well qualified for his position, and a professor of his merits will have to be searched for.

Bro. L. A. Baldwin, '90, started for San Francisco, Cal., last week, where he will join his company of U. S. coast surveyors, and sail about the 15th inst. on the coast surveyor steamer "Hassler" for Yakutat, Alaska, to determine the geographical position and elevation of Mt. St. Elias. The party will be escorted and assisted by the U. S. navy.

With wishes for the success of the G. A. C. and with regards to Phi Psis wherever they may be.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Meadville, Penn., April 14, 1892.

---

### BUCKNELL.

The spring term has opened, and finds all the boys back again. Our number is still thirteen, our ranks having been increased on March 15th by the addition of Bro. Jas. M. Kendall, Lewisburg, Pa., a member of the class of '94. "Jimmy," as he is familiarly known, is our fifth man from this class, but he possesses such qualities as a student and gentleman that we thought it would be wise to allow our "goat" to meet him on the bloody arena. Jimmy, no doubt, will remember his experience. Brother Kendall is a corporal in the militia company.

With spring, tennis and base ball begin to reign supreme, and our campus every day can prove this statement. The boys who play tennis have taken advantage of the good weather to "work over" the courts, and we now have six which are played on every day. Prominent among the tennis players are Brothers Smith and Wood. The tournament this year promises to be a hotly contested one, as the players are practicing constantly.

Base ball seems to be taking a spurt here. The freshmen have organized

a team, and they are in training for their games. It is likely that the sophomores will organize, and meet them on the diamond for supremacy. Brothers Smith, Cressinger, Shorkley, and Hughes are among our best ball players.

During vacation the University Glee Club sang at Norristown, Pa., and Trenton, Bridgeton, Patterson, and Newark, N. J. The club was enthusiastically received everywhere, and the trip turned out to be a success in every way. After the concert at Norristown, Bro. Dr. J. K. Weaver, a trustee of the University, gave the club a reception and refreshments. The boys will long remember this as one of the most delightful evenings spent during the trip. The writer sang with the club, and Brother Wood managed it.

We were much delighted by the presence of Brother Heck, of Gettysburg, at the beginning of the term, and we are always glad to meet visiting brothers, because we believe it helps to bind the members of the different chapters more closely to each other.

As the time for the G. A. C. approaches, we are wondering who will be our active delegate. Pennsylvania Gamma will no doubt be represented. We would all like to attend, but of course can not. With best wishes for the success of the G. A. C., and love for every loyal Phi Psi.

R. B. DAVIDSON,

Lewisburg, Pa., April 14, 1892.

---

#### DICKINSON.

Since the last writing our spring vacation has come and gone. Because of its briefness many of our fellows remained at college, and succeeded in spending the time very pleasantly.

With the increasing warm weather the usual epidemic of spring fever, likewise base ball fever, has broken out in the college community, and judging from the lazy manner in which the fellows loaf about the campus, or the enthusiastic way in which they discuss the base ball prospects, it is difficult to decide which is more prevalent.

The base ball team has been selected, and the outlook for a prosperous season is most promising. Brothers Hynson, '92; Curry, '93; and Himes, '94, play first base, left field and center field respectively, making a splendid representation for Phi Psi.

On looking over the schedule of games we notice that most of the games to be played here this spring are with colleges in which are situated chapters of Phi Psi, so we will live in the hope of seeing many of our brothers here. If you are not on the team you can come along and pay us a visit, for you are always welcome at Penn. Zeta.

On the evening of April 12th the annual prize debate between the Belles Lettres and Union Philosophical societies took place. The question being a political one, made the debate exceedingly interesting and exciting. Brother Curran, '92, was one of the three speakers chosen by Belles Lettres to represent them on this occasion. He was also leader of the debate.

The *Microcosm*, the Junior Annual, has gone to press. It promises to be a most brilliant publication. Brother Curry is editor-in-chief, and Brother Strite is on the editorial staff.

As the time for holding the G. A. C. draws near the interest of the chapter increases proportionally. Penn. Zeta expects to be well represented at the convention, and sends most hearty wishes for its success.

Brother Illingsworth, who never could stay away from us long, paid us his semi-occasional visit last month.

A Republican Club has been formed in college, and delegates have been elected to attend a convention to be held at Ann Arbor.

A. L. STORM.

Carlisle, Pa., April 13, 1892.

---

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

As commencement time draws near, and with it the oratorical contests, college spirit seems to grow more and more active. Brother LeFever was chosen as one of the junior orators, and stands a good chance of carrying off the prize; he also was elected to the local editorship of the *College Student*. Bro. Bickle was one of the contestants in the Gœthean Society for the poetical prize, and although he did not come out on top, his poem was highly praised. Bro. Joe Apple's senior oration was a very scholarly effort, and was well delivered. His subject was "Freedom of Will," and he treated it very ably.

We are still pleased to see Brother Harold, '91, who makes bi-weekly visits to Lancaster; of course he has an object in view. Brother Brubaker, who has been absent from college for about three weeks on account of his sister's sickness, is again with us.

Many evening parties take advantage of the opportunities offered by the college alley and enjoy "Ye fine old game of bowles." At a party of  $\Phi \Psi$ 's recently held, Bro. H. H. Apple made the highest score yet made in bowling.

Base ball is booming here, and if things keep on moving along as they have been, this promises to be a very successful season. The team has already been doing better work than the teams of former years. Bro. Joe Apple is captain, and Brothers Baker, Bickle, and H. H. Apple fill positions on the team.

The chapter was both pleased and surprised the other day. We received a letter from some loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ 's of the fair sex who are attending school at Hollidaysburg and are unable to be home during the Easter recess. The letter was full of  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit from end to end, and we regret exceedingly that there is not such a thing as  $\Phi \Psi$  chapters for girls.

Since our last letter a sad affair has befallen two of our brothers,—Brother Rhen having lost his father, and Brother Bickle his grandfather.

Hoping that the G. A. C. may be a grand success, Pennsylvania Eta wishes all who attend a most royal time.

WILLIAM BENNETHUM PRICE.

Lancaster, Pa., April 13, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

The most important event to chronicle in the history of Iota since our last is the annual alumni banquet, which came off on the night of Thursday, March 31st. A goodly number of men assembled in the Continental Hotel and assisted at the business meeting which immediately preceded the symposium. The most important business transacted was the election of officers, one of the results of which was that Bro. H. N. Watts was appointed Senior G. P., and acted as toastmaster at the supper. About fifty brothers, among whom were some of Philadelphia's prominent men, were grouped around the board, and, after a most excellent supper, were treated to several enjoyable and enthusiastic speeches. Bro. Morris Patterson, our worthy G. P., spoke for the active chapter, and ably brought forward the need of a chapter house for the fraternity. A great deal of informal discussion was carried on in regard to the matter, and a committee was appointed to look into the thing and see what could be accomplished.

Brother Patterson has been selected as our representative at the Grand Arch Council, and he will, we all know, do his best to further the chapter's interests and represent us as we deserve.

A benefit was held at the Chestnut Street Theatre, some time since, for the rowing interests of the university. Iota took a box, and the boys enjoyed themselves to the utmost. And, speaking of the stage, we are all proud, as Pennsylvania men, of our excellent dramatic club, which has performed this year with so much success, and as fraternity men, of Brother "Bunk," who did so well as a member of that organization. Bunk is a coming star; look out for his future career.

Athletics are now in full swing at Pennsylvania, and base ball, track athletics, and rowing are all great subjects of interest. The nine defeated Amherst some time ago, and on Monday, April 11th, won a most magnificent victory over Harvard, by a score of 14 to 9. We have yet to meet our old enemies, Yale and Princeton, and are hoping for the best. Track athletics are booming, and many men are training for places on the team, under the direction of the trainer, and Bro. Lee, the captain. Brother Hansell is working most energetically on the committee which has charge of the annual class sports between the sophomores and freshmen, and expects to pull in several (?) medals in the games.

An epidemic of hard work has struck the chapter,—so much so that Brother Nicholson has had no time to shave, Brother Grubb fell sick from over-exhaustion, Brothers Buchanan and Finn are getting pale, and Patterson and "Carl" together tip the scale at an even four hundred pounds. Even *Hansell-and-Lee* are looking haggard. Look out for something to happen.

Brother Stoddard is back among us once more, looking none the worse for his past illness.

You see, brothers, what hard-working, studious, energetic people we are here in Iota, and you may be sure that the Easter holidays are welcome to all of us, and that we will enjoy them to *the full*,—even Brother Blynn.

FRANCIS H. LEE.

Philadelphia, Pa., April 14, 1892.

## SWARTHMORE.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the students have enjoyed the usual short spring vacation, lasting this year from the 26th of last month to the 4th of April. Seemingly the students passed a very pleasant holiday, and returned in good spirits to complete the work of the college year.

Bro. Walter Clothier expects to give a social on the 13th at his beautiful home in Wynnewood, Pa., and has invited his college friends. Of course Phi Kappa Psi will be present to grace the halls.

In the election of the editorial staff of the *Phoenix*, our college paper, Brother Turner received the position of business manager, and Brother Emley that of assistant business manager.

In the sophomore-freshman oratorical contest, which will occur on the 22d, we are represented by Brothers Bond and Emley on the sophomore team. The prize, known as the Presidents' Prize, is fifty dollars. This the successful class invests in a trophy to adorn the college halls and to serve as a memento of the contest. The idea of making it a class contest, and not an individual one, has evidence of great success.

As delegates to the G. A. C. we have elected Brothers Cocks, Hallowell, and Fell. Brother Sproul will also attend, making Kappa well represented at this meeting, which undoubtedly will be one of the most successful and important Greek reunions ever held.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore College, Penn., April 12, 1892.

## SYRACUSE.

We are now entering upon our last term, and an unusually bland April with seductive breezes beckons us from our study window to the field of sports. For many days the campus has been populated with base ball aspirants, and the patrons of tennis are struggling with tenacious sod and weeds which must inevitably succumb to our agricultural department. But three weeks more and the scheduled games of base ball begin, and then will the season of sports be formally inaugurated. Athletics will boom this spring as never before, and the recently acquired facilities are quickening the pulses of would-be record breakers. The song of spring dispels the torpidity which protracted winter engenders, and the exuberance which warmth and sunshine bring creates a circulation even in the sluggish veins of the confirmed "grind."

The social whirl is reaching the last round in the giddy waltz, and a farewell to winter's popular diversion will be said at the coming "Corpse and Coffin" ball. Then the fair coëd. will don her pretty outing suit and repair to her favorite game of tennis, while some chivalrous knight of '95 joins her and gallantly rescues the victim of her skillful strokes from the adjoining swamps.

In fraternity circles, at this time, conventions seem to be in order. Psi Upsilon has just held hers at New York City, and Phi Kappa Psi is soon to follow at Cincinnati. "Who is to be delegate?" and "How many delegates shall we send?" are all-absorbing questions which are agitated among members of New York Beta, and to which we hope soon to find a happy solution.

The convention this spring is looked forward to with much interest, as it will treat such matters as are most vital to the fraternity as a whole. We hope the convention will make the prospect of Phi Psi quarters at the World's Fair an assured fact. We believe that a new impetus could be given to fraternity spirit by such a measure. Surely, Phi Psis from the extreme points of the compass would be brought together, and everyone would then have enjoyed the privileges of a G. A. C. Nothing renews one's interest in the fraternity more than a visit with a brother from another chapter, and nothing affords greater pleasure than a trip among sister chapters.

It was with great sorrow that we read of the loss of our Grand Catalogue, and we feel especial sympathy for those who spent so much time and trouble which has resulted so fruitless. There is a little maxim which runs—"If at first you don't succeed," etc., but this is only aggravating in such an instance.

Our Glee, Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club has closed its season with an easter trip, and we hear that they are considering offers from Chautauqua and Thousand Islands to spend some of their summer weeks in dispensing their transporting strains to the patrons of these resorts. It is with no little pride that we say that our Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club has been favorably compared with that of Harvard, which is considered the best in the country. Phi Psi is represented upon the club by Brothers Feek and Woese, mandolins, and Brothér Revels, banjo. Bro. Fred. Woese, '95, has been chosen leader of the club for the coming season. Brother Revels is also a member of the glee club.

We contemplate forming a base ball team, and are fully assured of victory over any other fraternity nine. As a nucleus for the nine, we have Brewer and Chadderdon, one of the 'Varsity's batteries. In tennis we expect to enter some strong contestants in our local field day, and have three possible winners—Benedict, Feek, and Brewer.

JAS. L. BREWER.

Syracuse, N. Y., April 11, 1892.

---

#### HOBART.

It was with great sorrow that New York Delta learned of the destruction of the Grand Catalogue, for which we had long and patiently waited. It does seem as though the book ought to be compiled and ready for issue inside of five years. But it appears to require that much time to complete the records of the first two districts. However, we hope that before another five years shall roll away, the Grand Catalogue will be in the hands of the fraternity. In the meantime our sympathies are with Brother Smart, who has labored hard and long for its completion.

Last fall Brother Pegram was elected base ball manager. Dissatisfaction concerning the election spread among the Sigma Phis, and this spring they refused to subscribe for the support of the team, or to allow any of their men to train for positions. A conference was held with them, and finally a compromise was effected. Brother Pegram, while still retaining full managership, was to resign from the Board of Directors, and Johnston, a "Kap," must also resign from the same board, but was to retain the captaincy of the team. These terms were agreed to, a new Board of Directors was elected, and

everything is moving along serenely. The team this year will be the strongest Hobart has put in the field for some time. Phi Psi will be well represented by two and possibly three members.

On the evening of the 25th inst. our "goat" will be brought out and allowed to gambol and play with a daring neophyte. The "goat" has had blood in his eye for some time, and when he next "brushes" up against a "barb," he will "dust" him completely.

On Friday evening, 26th inst., a banquet will be served in the chapter hall, and any brothers who will find it convenient to be with us may be assured of a hearty welcome. Brothers Franklin, Davenport, and MacPherson compose the committee of arrangements.

Brother Snell, '95, has been compelled to absent himself from our midst on account of sickness. He hopes to return after the Easter vacation.

LEWIS P. FRANKLIN.

Geneva, New York, April 15, 1892.

---

#### WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

Virginia Beta's correspondent has had the mortification of being censured by an interested alumnus for neglecting his duty and not sending a letter to *THE SHIELD* every month. I suppose duty requires one to be written, even if it can not be a very full one. We appreciate the interest in the chapter manifested by those who have left us, and hope we shall give no more reason for complaint.

Those of us who, having finished our college course, leave at the end of this session, beheld perhaps for the last time the solemn ceremony of an initiation when, on February 13th, Bro. Kennedy Helm entered our fold. Though we may never hear it again, the ritual will not soon be forgotten. This is one more added to our list of victories over other fraternities, as Bother Helm was earnestly and persistently solicited to join others. He is from Louisville, and as our number there is gradually increasing, we hope to hear of an alumni association in that city some time in the near future.

We are glad to note the increase in the number of badges in this chapter in the last few years, and the boys are purchasing much handsomer ones than formerly. We hope soon to see every man in the chapter wearing a handsome pin. We were also pleased to learn that one of our brothers in Denver has kept alive his  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit to a sufficient extent to purchase a pin after leaving college. Generally, alumni seem more inclined to lose the pins they wore at college than to get new ones after leaving. We hope the interest in alumni associations will change this.

Brother Andrew has been highly honored of late. He was elected by the Graham Lee Literary Society as one of their orators in a contest for a medal, between four men, two being elected by each of the two literary societies. This contest forms a part of the commencement program, and the medal is one of the highest honors in the university. He was also chosen to compete with three others for the honor of representing W. and L. U. in the inter-collegiate oratorical contest between several of the colleges in the southern states.

The G. A. C. and the topics to be discussed and disposed of there are absorbing our attention. We shall send one delegate. But by the time this is published the G. A. C. will be a thing of the past, and your correspondent will be telling his less fortunate brothers of the wonderful things he saw and heard at Cincinnati.

REES TURPIN.

Lexington, Va., April 13, 1892.

---

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

On Friday evening, April 8th, the elections for medalists of the two societies took place. In the Philanthropic Hall the Sophomore Debator's Medal was awarded to Bro. W. T. Graham, he receiving twenty-six votes and one of his opponents ten and the other eleven votes. Brother Holladay was appointed by Brother Graham to deliver him the medal, which will take place Wednesday, June 23d. Bro. Alfred J. Morrison was also elected one of the doorkeepers for the same occasion. On that day, the final celebration of the Phip. Society, we will not be lacking in men on the stage, Brother McIlwaine being final president, Bro. J. L. Irvine having to deliver the Senior Orator's Medal, Brother Graham receiving the Sophomore Medal and Brother Holladay delivering it.

Bros. R. W. Reynolds and B. B. Reynolds were contestants for the Junior Debator's Medal in the Union Hall, but failed to be rewarded.

Your humble correspondent was elected one of the social editors of the college monthly. So you see we did not get wholly "left."

At the speaking of the junior class, on March 26th, we were represented on the stage by Bros. B. B. Reynolds, R. W. Reynolds, and myself.

On Friday night next, the Hampden-Sidney minstrel troupe will give a show. We are represented on the troupe by Bros. John Mann and J. S. McIlwaine. This will be their first appearance in public and it is expected to be very fine.

The barbs are quite a large factor here. They succeeded in carrying off the Freshman Declaimer's Medal in both halls.

Base ball is again the leading theme of conversation on the campus. Our faculty still persist in refusing to allow our team to travel, saying that they will lay the matter before the Board of Trustees, which does not meet until June, thus effectually putting a quietus on us for this year at least. Half of the faculty were in favor of allowing the team to travel and the other half were opposed, so they compromised as I have stated above.

We are very sorry to announce that Bro. David Graham has had to leave college on account of his throat. This is twice he has had to leave the last half of the session, thus delaying his graduation a year each time. It is hoped, though, he will be able to take his degree next year.

In a few days our brothers in the seminary will leave, and greatly will they be missed.

Bro. W. D. Reynolds is to be married soon, and then he will sail, next

August, for Korea as a missionary. Bro. W. M. Junkin will also follow his example in both particulars.

Many wishes for a prosperous session of the Grand Arch Council.

G. WM. PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., April 9, 1892.

---

### COLUMBIAN.

At a meeting held on March 19th, we initiated two more of our genial fellow-students, whom we desire to present to the fraternity, namely, E. Hayden Fairbanks and Melville D. Hensey. The meeting was held at Dennison's hall, and we had the pleasure of having Bro. L. K. Beatty, M. D., one of the old D. C. Alpha boys, and also Bro. J. Sherman Brown with us, and we are always glad to have Phi Psis drop in to see us at any time. After the formal meeting, we adjourned to "Harvey's," a celebrated oyster house, and partook of a substantial oyster supper. Brother Fairbanks is chairman of the executive committee of the class of '92.

Bros. Milo H. Sutliff, Arthur E. H. Middleton, and Earnest G. Thompson, were elected delegates to the G. A. C., and if nothing happens in the mean time, we expect to be in Cincinnati and show the  $\Phi \Psi$  boys that the D. C. Alpha is "still in the ring."

The annual banquet of the D. C. Alpha occurred on the night of April 6th, at Welker's Hotel. In the absence of our toastmaster, Bro. E. B. Hay, Bro. Fred. A. Stocks, Chief Clerk of the Treasury Department, presided. As is usual at a Phi Psi banquet, an elaborate and sumptuous repast was done justice to. The spirits that had been imbibed soon began to effervesce in the following toasts, which were happily responded to: "The Fraternity's Sphere," Rev. Wm. E. Parson; "Old D. C. Alpha," Frank H. Stephens; "The Ladies," Wm. Spencer Armstrong; "Crowding Memories," Hon. J. R. Williams, M. C.; "The Washington Alumni Association," Harry W. Smith. Informal toasts were responded to by Dr. L. K. Beatty, Prof. H. L. Hodgkins, W. W. Davis, Clarence W. DeKnight, and Wm. H. Wilson. Brother Smith made an ardent appeal for the establishment of a Washington Alumni Association, and after the feast a meeting was held at which the Washington Alumni Association was organized. Those present at the banquet were: Hon. J. R. Williams, Hon. A. C. Burborow, jr., Frank H. Stephens, W. C. Beck, Wm. S. Armstrong, William H. Wilson, J. B. Chamberlin, E. W. Spalding, Milo H. Sutliff, Wm. E. Parson, William C. Prentiss, A. J. Houghton, A. E. H. Middleton, H. W. Reed, J. P. Earnest, H. W. Smith, J. B. Cralle, W. W. Davis, R. W. Short, Fred. Pyle, G. C. Aukam, E. H. Fairbanks, M. D. Hensey, J. A. Hull, J. E. Williams, W. L. Burchell, T. R. Jones, D. N. Nesbit, H. L. Hodgkins, Dr. L. K. Beatty, W. W. Willoughby, S. J. Brown, C. W. DeKnight, J. H. Rindlaub, H. P. Okie, J. C. Price, G. L. Wilkinson, E. G. Thompson, Hon. F. E. Beltzhoover, Hon. S. P. Wolverton, Hon. H. H. Bingham, and F. A. Stocks. To say that our banquet was a success would hardly do justice to the occasion. The boys turned out in a way true to the maxim that Phi Psis are always on hand when called for. "High, high, high! Phi Kappa Psi! Live ever; die never! Phi Kappa Psi!" was given with great gusto several times during the evening.

Our toastmaster called on the boys for songs, which were responded to in true old Phi Psi style. When the evening closed, the general opinion was that the D. C. Alpha, as of old, had covered herself with glory.

Columbian is one of the universities where, for several years past, women have been allowed to pursue the medical course. This experiment has not proved a success. Although there has been a comparatively large number of the fair sex among the matriculants, yet the faculty, at their last meeting, came to the conclusion that the medical department would be much better off without them, and accordingly in the future no women will be allowed to enter that course.

D. C. Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., April 11, 1892.

---

### SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

S. C. Alpha to her sister chapters sends greetings. Since the sending of our last letter nothing of great importance has transpired.

We deeply regret that our delegation to the approaching Grand Arch Council will not be as large a one as we would like to send. S. C. Alpha, however, will be represented by Bro. J. Hardin Marion, who also attends as a member of the Executive Committee. With "judgment, experience, and discretion," he represents his chapter as an uninstructed delegate; but is fully aware of the opinions and expression of S. C. Alpha on all subjects concerning the interests and welfare of the fraternity at large.

Brother Jervey has returned to college after a brief visit home to recuperate from a case of measles.

The local base ball aggregation asked permission "to do" the college nine on Friday last. The game was played at the fair grounds before a large and enthusiastic audience, and resulted in a victory for the college team by a score of 14 to 8. Brother James, '95, covered himself with glory, he striking out fifteen men in seven innings, yielding only five hits and giving only two bases on balls.

On May 6th the oratorical contest to elect a delegate to represent South Carolina College at the Southern Inter-collegiate Oratorical Association, to be held at Nashville, on May 12th, will take place.  $\Phi$   $\Psi$  is represented by Brothers Marion and Kelly, the delegates of the Clariosophic Society. The outcome of the local contest is anxiously awaited by all.

The annual letter of S. C. Alpha, although a little late, has at last been sent out. Letters from a few of our sister chapters have reached us, and we hope to hear from others.

We sincerely hope that the Grand Arch Council will fulfill the greatest hopes of all. May it and the delegates present reflect credit and honor upon the grand and noble order which they represent. We will await with interest the proceedings of the convention.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

WM. AIKEN KELLY, JR.

Columbia, S. C., April 12, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

Since last Mississippi Alpha was heard from through *THE SHIELD*, she has enjoyed the blessings of a fraternal life. It is with no little pride that we speak to the other chapters of our success in college; of the battles we have fought and won; of the seeming unconquerable, yet conquerable; of our future outlook; of our alumni.

Since receiving our last letter, it has been the privilege and pleasure of the writer to witness the joining of Bros. J. S. Gilmer, of Pontatoc, and M. S. Graham, of Forest, Miss. We take pleasure in commending these brothers to the fraternity, and believe them "worthy." We might say here that both of these "newly elect" came recommended to other clubs, and were sought by those clubs.

Mississippi Alpha seems to be on a firmer foundation than ever before. Truly, the "star of fate" is fast approaching its zenith. We have received a number of encouraging letters from our alumni, and are proud to say some of them show a vast deal of enthusiasm. The success of our alumni is indeed a great encouragement to us as a club. While not one of them, I dare say, is more than 35 years of age, several of them stand at the top in state politics, while those of different callings do credit to themselves.

We hope to be able to be represented in the G. A. C. in April by an active and an alumnus delegate.

Success to *THE SHIELD*.

C. T. WOOLFOLK.

University, Miss., March 23, 1892.

---

 WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

The spring vacation has come and gone, and college work has again been resumed. Few new students have entered this term, and but little has occurred to relieve the monotony of college work. However, the season of the year in which athletics always occupy much of the students' time has come, and once more the boys are commencing to busy themselves with base ball, lawn tennis, and other out-door sports. Five of the colleges of Ohio have formed an association, which will arrange for games of base ball, tennis, and all the sports which the college student enjoys. This has stirred up the athletic spirit, and made the indifferent enthusiastic.

Our base ball team played the Antioch team on the 9th, which resulted in a score of 11 to 0, in five innings. A game has been arranged between the Wittenberg team and that of the Ohio State University for the 16th. A lively time is expected, and we hope to meet some of our Columbus brothers here at that time.

New apparatus has been placed in our gymnasium and an instructor secured, and the students are enthusiastic in their exercises. A lively interest has been manifested in gymnasium work.

The work on the college *Annual*, under Bro. G. S. Murphy as editor-in-chief, is progressing nicely, and promises to be a neat book,—one of which the college can justly feel proud. In point of illustrations, we think it will be exceptionally good. And right here, I would say that we would be glad to

exchange with any of the other chapters that desire it, but particularly with those of this district.

Before this reaches the chapters, the coming G. A. C. will have come and gone, and I hope will have been an enjoyable as well as profitable convention to all. Hoping to see many of the brothers there, we close.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, O., April 13, 1892.

---

### WOOSTER.

It has been some time since Ohio Gamma has had a letter in *THE SHIELD*; but it is not because we are not alive, or because we lack Phi Psi enthusiasm, but because we have had nothing of special interest to write.

Quite recently several events have occurred which may command some interest. The fraternities of Wooster adopted a very novel method of raising the deficit in last year's *Index*. They all united and gave a Pan-Hellenic medley, which consisted of minstrels, music and song. The entertainment was well patronized, and gave the best satisfaction, the net proceeds amounting to over \$100. Brother Criley was one of the end men, and did himself proud. The Pan-Hellenic banquet was held after the entertainment, at which Brother Criley was toastmaster, and Brother Seiberling responded to the toast, "Merz, Black and Stoddard."

The new wings of the university have been completed at a cost of \$35,000 and were dedicated last week. The services were very appropriate and impressive. Ex.-President Hayes was the principal orator.

Wooster's *Index* for this year will soon be out and promises to be up to the usual standard. Brother Cochran, '93, represents  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  on the board.

The University Glee Club has been organized, and will take a tour through northern Ohio. Brother Criley represents Phi Psi, and sings first bass.

The tennis season is nearly here, and the fraternities are busy getting their courts in good condition. Tennis promises to be unusually popular here this spring. We have one of the best courts in Wooster, and we hope to be able to take a good place on the tournament.

We are looking anxiously forward to the G. A. C. and expect to send a good delegation.

With best wishes to all sister chapters.

F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, April 14, 1892.

---

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

The spring term, as we designate it here, has begun and as usual we return "full of life and vigor, determined to start in and do good and earnest work." So much for intentions, but the records in June will show how much athletics, spring fever, class schemes and other diversities interfered with our plans.

Two of our best men, Brothers Appel and Moore, for reasons best known to themselves, did not return this term. They both passed satisfactory ex-

aminations, so it was not for delinquency in that direction that they failed to come back.

When this number of *THE SHIELD* reaches us the Grand Arch Council of 1892 will be a thing of the past. We are all looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to this, the greatest meeting of Phi Psis ever yet held, and hope to send a large delegation to Cincinnati next week.

As is usual at this time of year, athletics play a prominent part in our college life. Base ball, of course, takes first place in the minds of enthusiasts and our team promises to be the best we have ever had.

The work on the new athletic grounds is being pushed rapidly, and within a few days the O. S. U. will have an athletic field of which she may well be proud.

The two large new college buildings, namely, Orton and Hayes halls, are well under way and everything points to a rapid fulfillment of the contracts.

Hoping to see many of our brothers at the coming G. A. C. we send the greetings of Easter to all Phi Psis.

CHAS. S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, April 14, 1892.

#### DE PAUW.

Again we have added to our ranks and our rank, by the initiation of Bro. Ralph Norton, class '95, who hereby closes his career of two years as a "prep." His associate relations with us have been well maintained and we are pleased to receive him into active relationship. This gives us another preacher.

Numerous social events will be closely distributed throughout the remainder of the year. A series of receptions to men of various classes in turn have been inaugurated at Ladies' Hall. Invitations are out for a large reception to be given by Alpha Phi. Class parties are numerous. Picnics to the many delightful picnicing grounds that lie in this vicinity are in arrangement. "Lovers Leap" (No. 1063), which is situated at "Fern," recently collapsed, and those ancient memories of plighted faith, some of them, have been enveloped in an avalanche.

The wedding of Miss Susie G. Kelly, Professor of piano-forte in the School of Music, and Mr. Frank Fay, of Urbana, Illinois, was the event of last week. About one hundred and fifty guests attended. The wedding was beautifully carried out—ceremony, music and decorations. It was a happy beginning for so happy a union. We trust Mrs. Fay will not forget the  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  fraternity that Miss Kelly knew.

Athletics crop out again. They can not be buried deep enough under to keep from breaking through the sod of our chapter letter. The Phi Psis have won a game, 26 to 6, versus Sigma Nu. Four of the nine fraternities in the league have been thrown out by primary contests and we are left among the first five. Nil Desperandum! In the State Inter-Collegiate the first games will be played in a few days. The league includes Butler, Purdue, Bloomington, De Pauw, Hanover, Wabash, and Rose Polytechnic. The struggle this year will be an interesting one. Rose Polytechnic was first last year, with De Pauw a close second. Bro. Will Neff was unanimously chosen

treasurer of the re-organized association. The athletic concert is billed for next Tuesday evening. Indications foretell a first class entertainment.

Our lawn yesterday underwent a transformation. The "yard committee," consisting of three, with two honorary members, were out in full force with rakes, spades, pruning-hooks and determination, setting things in order for the spring trade. Several poems of the season have lately been evolved from the minds of certain brothers. These pleasantly reminded us that "gentle spring was come." Hence the above move.

A new male quartette has been organized to do concert work this summer in the name of the university. Two Phi Psis, Bros. Paul Gilbert (pledged) and Chas. Lockwood go as first and second tenors. The old quartette will continue on the road till July. We have two men in this likewise.

Hon. John L. Griffiths, a brother  $\Phi \Psi$  from Iowa, will speak before the Republican Club this evening. He is an alumnus who has not forgotten "the grip," and we expect to shake hands with him this evening in our parlors after his address. Bro. Merle Walker, '91, and Bro. Fred Fitch, ex-'92, paid us a visit last week. Brother Walker is practicing law at Indianapolis, and Brother Fitch is draftsman for a Chicago Street Railroad Company.

Indiana Alpha will hold its second annual alumni reunion at the chapter house during commencement. It will be an affair without flowers, girls or oratory. We expect to have a business discussion with our alumni.

Fraternal love is extended to all the brothers.

C. J. DOWNEY.

Greencastle, Ind., April 13, 1892.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

The spring vacation is a thing of the past, and twelve weeks of hard study now await our attention. All the brothers have returned except Bro. F. D. Moore, who will not be with us this term. All report a pleasant time.

Our strength has been materially increased by the return of Brothers Vanatta, '93, and Craig, '94, who have been engaged during the winter in teaching the young idea.

A series of inter-fraternity socials (B  $\Theta$   $\Pi$  being excluded) was arranged by those who remained here during vacation. They were very successful, and did much to promote a feeling of harmony among the fraternities represented.

Phi Psi gave an enjoyable social on the 8th inst. The usual amusements—dancing, cards, etc.,—engaged the attention of the guests into the wee, sma' hours, and all departed feeling that we had scored another success in our long list of social achievements.

Brother Hines has been rewarded for his active efforts in athletics by being elected member of the State Executive Board from Indiana University.

Brother Moore's absence deprives us of one of our representatives on the base ball team, and weakens the field considerably; but Brother Malotte, who has a reputation for "slugging" the ball and pulling down "sky-scrapers," promises to maintain the Phi Psi standard in this line.

Bro. G. M. Moore, '90, stopped off for a few days, on his way home from Jefferson Medical College, to visit  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers, his sister and friends,—

chiefly the latter, it is said. At any rate, he seemed to enjoy himself, and promises to repeat the visit at an early date.

The Catalogue committee is displaying commendable energy in its efforts to restore the loss occasioned by the fire. Such great zeal and enthusiasm should be a source of congratulation and inspiration to  $\Phi \Psi$ 's in general.

Out of the seventy new students that have entered this term, no one has shown himself to possess the material that Phi Psis are made of. We now have nineteen members, and a man must be of extremely good parts in order to pass muster under the severe criticism to which he is subjected.

That the university is flourishing is evident from the increased number of new students, the attendance this year almost reaching the 500 mark. That its position is recognized is seen in the fact that for the second time within the last two years, Cornell has secured professors in social science from that department in Indiana University. Dr. Ross, the last to go, was offered positions at Northwestern and Leland Stanford, Jr. Professor Bryan, of the department of philosophy, is said to have received propositions from Leland Stanford, Jr., and from the University of Toronto, but will not accept.

The Athletic Association, whose affairs have been slightly complicated, is now placed on a solid basis. It is now active in preparing for the spring campaign.

Word has been received from Bro. A. C. Durborrow, chairman of the World's Fair Committee, stating that he will be able to give the alumni oration at the commencement exercises, and Phi Psis are rejoiced accordingly.

CHAS. F. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., April 14, 1892.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

Last night all the brothers assembled at the hall promptly at 10:00 o'clock in good training, in proper condition, for assisting in the usual solemn ceremonies of initiation, as prescribed by the ritual, to say nothing of the more lively proceedings which followed as a second degree. As a result we take pleasure in commending to the fraternity at large Bro. Brose S. Horne, of Marion, Ind. Brother Horne is taking a special course.

The base ball season is at hand. The first game of our series will be next Saturday. Wabash will play Rose Polytechnic at Terre Haute. Wabash has not so strong a team as she well boasted of in 1889-90, and previous to that time. There are several very fine players, but four or five men can not play against an opposing nine; but with much practice, however, Wabash will not bring up the rear.

The *Outtainon* is almost ready to go to the press. It will be a pretty book well bound in fine cloth, and the entire scheme will be entirely new and original, containing an unusually large number of illustrations, photogravures and steel engravings.

Our alumni have not all forgotten us, while the circular letter which we sent out was lacking in many respects, and contained at least a half-dozen typographical errors, yet many very favorable responses are now before me.

Bro. H. M. Clark, of New Rockford, North Dakota, says: "I learned from

outside sources when in Indiana last winter, that Indiana Γ was in excellent standing." It's amusing, though, that Brother Clark did not know that there was such an organ as THE SHIELD in existence. He says: "Send me one, I want to subscribe for it."

Perhaps no chapter in the fraternity has been so completely insulated with respect to her alumni as Ind. Γ, but they assure us that they are willing to claim that fraternal kinship which should exist between all Φ K Ψ's.

Many important questions, which are to come up before the G. A. C., must be carefully and judiciously considered before the delegates cast their votes for or against.

Next Saturday evening the brothers will don their best, and with an equal number of the "Fairest Maids of Athens" will trip the light fantastic till the Sabbath puts in her appearance, casting her solemn halo about us, when we shall respond to that sense which always directs us towards the restaurant.

The tennis tournament, which is to take place with the Field Day exercises about May 13th, is exciting much interest. Brother Kirk will be our strongest man, and will hustle his rivals for first place in singles. Brother Hutchings is conditioning himself to enter all running races. He will take the 100 yard dash, and be hard to beat in other entries for speed. Brother Zimmerman will be a good man in the safety race.

The alumni banquet will be a success. Many have been heard from and favorably. We will have at least fifty Φ Ψ's present, and a very enjoyable meeting is expected.

Best wishes to all chapters, and for the success of the G. A. C. We are yours in Φ K Ψ.

ED. MCCULLOCH.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, April 14, 1892.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

This is the season when the student's fancy lightly turns to thoughts of base ball, tennis, etc. But little worthy of special record has occurred.

The spring vacation over, the short term has begun, shortened this year by placing commencement one week earlier. To make up for this time a new system of examinations has been introduced, bringing all examinations in the hours of regular recitation, and taking not less than two nor more than four hours for each topic. This avoids breaking up the close of each term's work with what is known as examination week, which often causes a congestion of work, conflicts and general dissatisfaction. The new plan is merely tentative, and it remains to be seen whether it will supersede the old.

The athletic outlook at Northwestern is hopeful. The ball nine has not yet been selected. Several Phi Psis are likely competitors for the honor of supporting the dignity of the "purple and gold" on the diamond this season.

A meeting is to be held in Chicago this week for the purpose of effecting a league for foot ball, base ball, and track athletics between the State Universities of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, and Northwestern. If the plan is carried out it will make a strong league, and will give an impetus to inter-collegiate athletics in the northwest.

The athletic association will take possession of its new grounds this

spring, where a new cinder track, tennis courts, foot-ball ground, base ball diamond and grand stand are being provided.

The Northern Oratorical League meets at Chicago, May 6th. Albert S. Mason, Δ Υ, is Northwestern's representative.

The Student Republican Club idea, originating at Ann Arbor, is spreading, and we will doubtless soon be organized here.

Bro. Will S. Young does not return to college this term, as he is soon to take an extended European trip. Will's former trips seem to have given him quite a fondness for the land of the Kaiser, and he will probably make that his objective point. He is a leading and enthusiastic member of the German Club of Northwestern University.

In addition to its work in university extension, Northwestern will conduct next summer on a more extended scale a summer school, of which Bro. Chas. B. Thwing is president.

Illinois Alpha wishes all sister chapters the joys of the season, prominence and success in all private and public endeavors, and the most enduring blessings of the Phi Psi brotherhood.

J. MARK ERICSON.

Evanston, Ill., April 14, 1892.

#### STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

At the close of last term Iowa Alpha lost, by graduation, Bro. Charles Vollmer, of the medical department, who immediately sailed for Europe, where he is now pursuing his studies in Vienna. With that exception we are here in full force.

By neglecting to get a letter in last month's SHIELD, we have not yet had the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity our latest brothers, for whom we labored so long and diligently. In L. Bayard Elliott, '93, and Lloyd L. Elliott, '94, we secured prizes. Both being members of the Zetagathian Literary Society, a strong anti-frat organization, the victory was not only one for Phi Kappa Psi, but for all Greeks. Brother Bayard has recently been appointed as instructor of biology in the State University of Iowa, a position which he will fill with great credit. Brother Lloyd, as one of the best men on the foot-ball team, will bring us his share of athletic honors. As literary men, they are par excellence. We are very much elated over our new brothers, and hope Φ Κ Ψ may be blessed with many more like them.

We were more than glad to welcome to our chapter Bro. C. A. Gillette, '91, of Penn. A, who came to us this term, entering the junior law class. He is one of the right sort, and a Phi Psi through and through.

Athletic interest is thoroughly aroused here, and a systematic course of training is being pursued, which ought to bring us desirable results at the state field meet in June.

A vacancy occurring in the captaincy of field athletics, Brother Gillette was unanimously chosen to fill that position.

That we are upholding our reputation on the diamond can be seen from the fact that the following brothers will play on the team this season: Gillette, catcher; Marks, 2d b. and captain; Larrabee, s. s.; Cook, 3d b.; Blair, 1. f.

Some time ago Bro. Geo. Lindsay celebrated his twenty-first birthday by

giving his frat brothers a right royal banquet,—the best the St. James could prepare. We were all there!

At a recent K K Γ reception, we were quite surprised and somewhat flattered to find that the male portion of the company was composed of sixteen Φ Ψ's, one Φ Δ Θ, one Δ T Δ. Quite natural that we should feel decidedly "in it."

In anticipation of a grand meet on the 21st and 22d, Iowa Alpha sends greetings to all.

GEO. F. HAWLEY.

Iowa City, Ia., April 13, 1892.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

The spring term,—busiest of the college year,—is passing rapidly away, and there is a touch of sadness in the feeling which comes over us when we think that with commencement comes the parting from our senior brothers.

The past few weeks have been weeks of oratorical excitement. Bros. "Cub" Thorpe, '95, and Carl Pattee, '94, have survived the preliminaries, and will compete at commencement on the home contest. The State Oratorical Contest, too, was an event of interest to Φ Ψs. Bro. Pattee took an honor place on this,—third,—Brother Sikes being fourth. The Inter-State contest meets here shortly, under the shadow of the State University, and great preparations are being made for it. We shall be glad to do the honors for any Φ Ψs who may be in attendance.

Our last spread was a gathering together of the alumni. Brothers Timberlake, Lum, Bailey, Triggs, W. R. Dickinson, Purdy, Soares, and Snedikor were present, and old-time enthusiasm was the order of the hour.

There will doubtless be many Phi Psis attending the Republican National Convention here in June. Several of the boys will be at the chapter house during that time, and will be glad to have the brothers drop in at 628 Fifteenth Avenue, S. E.

Now to turn to another matter. The chapters have, ere this, received official notification of the expulsion of D. R. Burbank from the fraternity, and the charges on which action was based. While the past year has been one of prosperity in other respects, this trouble has proved embarrassing. Now that it is over, it may be well to throw more light on the matter for the benefit of our sister chapters. Mr. Burbank was initiated last year, and gave promise of becoming a valuable man. Notwithstanding the careless and impulsive traits of his character, he was quite a favorite of some of the older boys. On his part, Burbank was an enthusiastic member, it being questionable if his zeal on occasions did not even run to excess. As viewed from the present, it seems as though we could see a change in the man from the very opening of the present school year; at least, he has made us trouble from that point.

During the winter facts came to light of a nature that could not be overlooked, with reference to this man and his character, and further inquiries were instituted. At their conclusion, Burbank refused to resign from the fraternity, and, as it is hard to undertake summary action in such a case, the matter hung fire, and for some weeks he had no active connection with the

chapter. In March, however, his resignation was handed to a member, in writing, and on the same day, before the matter had come before the chapter for action, he notified all the fraternities in the university that he had severed all connection with the Phi Kappa Psi, and this notwithstanding the fact that he had not yet squared all financial obligations. After this there was no doubt as to the proper course of action. He was duly tried on the charges which had been hanging over his head for three months, and legally expelled.

The matter has been unpleasant, of course, but the boys have stood together admirably through it all, and the fact that we could be submitted to such a strain and emerge from it united as we are, inspires in the brothers a confidence in the permanence of the institution which they all cherish.

F. W. TRIGGS.

Minneapolis, Minn., April 14, 1892.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

It is with great regret that I note the fact that Kansas Alpha cannot send as large a delegation to the G. A. C. as she had hoped to do. The "best laid plans of mice and men oft gang aglay," and so our plans being of men, are no exception to the general rule. While we cannot send as large a delegation as we had anticipated, yet we have endeavored to enthuse our two representatives to the brim with Phi Psi enthusiasm. Through them Kansas Alpha wishes success to the G. A. C., and sends heartfelt greetings.

We are a long way isolated from our sister chapters, and sometimes feel that we do not know as much of chapter life as we should. At the coming Grand Council it is our most earnest wish that the subject of Western Extension be favorably considered. Many of the schools of the West are fast becoming great institutions of learning, and we, as pioneers who know the frontier, feel that some of them at least are worthy of chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.

Much to our joy, Brother Hadley has resumed his studies in the university, and is once more an active member among us. He enters the senior class and expects to graduate.

As is probably known the General Council of Phi Beta Phi was held at our institution last month. Delegates representing chapters from all parts of the United States were present, and everything passed off with much "eclat." As a social affair the convention was a great success, but no one seems to know when the business, for which they ostensibly assembled, was enacted. However, with ladies' fraternities this is probably a minor matter.

With best wishes for the success of the G. A. C., and greeting to our sister chapter, the scribe of Kansas Alpha closes.

E. F. ROBINSON.

Lawrence, Kansas, April 13, 1892.

## LELAND STANFORD, JR.

We are now in the midst of Easter vacation. Many of the students, having previously planned for the enjoyment of the week, have gone away, leaving the dormitories almost deserted and making the campus generally desolate. Brothers Buchanan and Whittier have just left ye scribe's cell, carrying smiles far exceeding the length of their faces,—a kind of get-away-trouble look. They stopped only long enough to say that they were to join a party gotten up by half a dozen K A Θ ladies, and, under the care of a chap-erone, would tarry at the coast for a few days.

Brothers Searls, Blake, and Hill, who were lately compelled to leave college for a few weeks on account of the measles, are now perfectly recovered, and the chapter, in welcoming them back, has only one complaint to make, and that is that they gave a Zeta an opportunity to call us "a measly crowd."

A few days ago we received a pleasant visit from Brother Dennett, an alumnus of California Alpha. Brother Dennett and Brother Needham, also of California Alpha, are successfully practicing law at Modesto, Cal., and still have their college-day enthusiasm and rage for Phi Kappa Psi. We are always glad to see such brothers. While speaking of visiting brothers, let me say that but a short time ago we read of two brother Phi Psis who came to this coast and neglected to call and see us. California Beta will feel slighted if any Phi Psi comes to this coast again without at least letting us know it,—aye, without at least calling on us, for we are only a short hour's ride from San Francisco, a city which few tourists to this coast fail to visit. Be assured, brothers, you will be heartily received.

The inter-collegiate foot-ball game, which settled the college championship of this coast, has come and gone. A short clipping from the *Occident* of the State University tells the tale: "Our ball—fumble—Clemans (Stanford's half back), has it again,—touch down," etc., etc. Brother Briggs (I. g.), received much credit for his playing; three times he got through the lines and fell on the ball. Brother Barnhisel is now considered the best center rush on the coast. Brother Rich, our other representative on the team, did fine playing. I would not be just if I did not add that Clemans (Σ N) did much toward winning the game.

In addition to the honor won by the brothers in the team, Bro. H. R. Timm has lately broken the coast record for a mile walk, having walked it in 6 min. 46¾ sec.

Chapters of Alpha Tau Omega and Sigma Alpha Epsilon have recently entered this university. Δ K E has pinned several men, but have not as yet acknowledged the receipt of their charter. In addition to these, K A Θ, Φ Δ Θ, Φ Γ Δ, Φ K Ψ, Σ N, Σ X, and Z Ψ claim to have charters.

Next Tuesday (April 12) Brother Burrows will leave to attend the G. A. C., and before another issue of our ever welcome SHIELD has reached us, we shall have heard the action of the same. In the mean time we anxiously wait,—I was going to say with bated breath,—Brother Burrows' return and report.

With fraternal greeting to every true and loyal Phi Psi. \*

ROBT. L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, Cal., April 9, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. A.

Brother Oliver, '88, is clerk in a bank here in Washington, and often spends a quiet evening with the boys.

Brother Templeton, '88, is taking a post-graduate course in law at Columbia Law School, New York City.

Brother Gillette, '91, is reading law in Sioux City, Iowa.

Brother Acheson, '75, was elected nominee of the Republican party for Congressman from twenty-fourth district Pennsylvania. As this district is strongly Republican his election is almost certain.

Brother Patterson, '87, a rising young lawyer at the Pittsburg bar, makes us a visit occasionally.

---

### PENN. F.

'55. Hon. Alfred Hayes was recently elected to represent the South Ward in the Lewisburg Town Council.

'81. Rev. F. H. Shermer recently delivered a popular lecture on "Push," before the Y. M. C. A. of Sunbury, Pennsylvania. He is doing a grand work in his church, thirty new members being added during last February.

'85. Rev. J. E. Sagebeer, pastor of the Baptist Church in Flemington, New Jersey, recently presented the chapter with a copy of his philosophical thesis, entitled, "The Phenomenon and Noumenon in the History of Philosophy."

'90. J. H. Haslam preached in the Lewisburg Baptist Church, on Sunday, March 6th.

---

### PENN. Z.

'49. Moncure D. Conway has recently published a new novel, entitled, "*Prisons of Air*." The story seems to be as strange as the title. One reviewer speaks of it as "a freak of genius."—*The Dickinsonian*.

'87. Thomas E. Vale is practicing law in Carlisle.

'91. R. W. Illingworth has been appointed to preach the gospel to the heathen in Williamsburg, Pennsylvania.

'92. W. Perry Eveland and Jos. Price have recently been admitted to the Central Pennsylvania M. E. Conference. Brother Eveland is stationed at Shippensburg, Pennsylvania. Brother Price is preaching at Newville.

---

#### PENN. H.

Rev. Henry C. Swentzel, '72, has received a call to one of Brooklyn's Episcopal Churches.

Bro. A. F. Harrold, '91, has been elected a member of the Manhattan Athletic Club.

Bro. Fritz Schroeder, '84, is at present visiting in Philadelphia.

Davis Bowman, the five year old son of Bro. J. C. Bowman, '71, has made the biggest jump of the season. He jumped into a well ten feet deep, but received no injury.

Bro. C. J. Musser, '78, was unanimously elected pastor of the Church of the Ascension, Norristown, Pennsylvania, to succeed Bro. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72. It is not known whether he will accept.

Bro. F. A. Rupley, Jr., Sem. '92, had as his guest, for several days last month, his father, Rev. F. A. Rupley, D. D., of Martinsburg, Pennsylvania.

Bro. A. T. G. Apple, '78, who for the last several months, on account of ill health, was forced to give up his work as pastor of Grace Chapel, Washington, D. C., has again resumed his church duties.

Bro. J. C. Bowman, '71, will fill the pulpit of the Second Reformed Church in Reading until Bro. S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72, recovers from his sickness.

Bro. W. S. Milchens, ex-'84, is rapidly recovering health from a severe attack of typhoid malaria.

C. E. Long has entered into business at Denver, Colorado.

The following has been clipped from the *Lancaster Intelligencer*:

We are sure the many friends of Harry A. Dubbs, Esq., of this city, will read with pleasure the following complimentary remarks from the Pueblo, Colorado, *Daily Chieftain*:

"The exceptions filed to the referee's report in the water-district case No. 14, were heard in the District Court to-day. The argument occupied the attention of the Court the past two days. Messrs. Charles E. Gast

and Voorhees and Dubbs represented the High Line Canal Company on the south side of the river; Judge Gerry and Ritterhouse and Hon. C. A. Colburn, of Colorado Springs, represented the Colorado Land and Water Company. The value of the priority in the controversy contended for involves an indefinite, but very valuable, franchise. Those who listened to the discussion remarked that it was one of the finest legal battles ever heard in the court room in this city. The noticeable feature, however, was the fact the able and distinguished counsel on both sides concurred that the two young members of the bar, Messrs. Dubbs and Voorhees, were foemen worthy of their steel in so ably prosecuting their side of the case. It was remarked by all who listened to the young attorneys who represented the High Line Canal Company that they handled the important case with great ability and all the intricate points of law involved in the suit with great skill. If they pursue the same diligence, they are bound to face a bright future at the bar."

---

### WASHINGTON PHI PSIS.

There are five Congressmen who are Phi Psis, namely, H. H. Bingham, of Pennsylvania; J. R. Williams, of Illinois; S. P. Wolverton, of Pennsylvania; F. E. Beltzhoover, of Pennsylvania, and A. C. Durborow, Jr., of Illinois.

Bro. Fred A. Stocks, of Kansas A, is Chief Clerk in the Treasury Department.

Rev. A. T. G. Apple is pastor of Grace Church.

Lieut. F. H. Bliss is stationed at the War Department at present.

Bro. J. B. Cralle is practicing law.

Bro. M. N. Richardson is Assistant Attorney for the District of Columbia.

Bro. R. W. Short is Secretary to the Committee on War Claims, House of Representatives.

Bro. Lewis D. Wilson is practicing medicine.

Bro. J. Paul Earnest is practicing law.

Bro. E. O. Leech is Director of the Mint, with his office in the Treasury Department.

---

### OHIO A.

Rev. Lucien Clark, '63, who has been for several years Associate Editor of the New York *Christian Advocate*, is now pastor of the Madison Avenue M. E. Church, Baltimore, Maryland.

Dorsey L. Bell, '86, has moved to Jefferson, Missouri, to continue his law studies.

Hon. S. R. Peters, ex-'64, has recently retired to private life, after having served his district for eight years in Congress. Mr. Peters was one of the foremost men on the Republican side of the House, and helped carry to issue many important measures. He is now practicing law in Newton, Kansas.—*College Transcript*.

Prof. E. T. Nelson, '66, has been granted a leave of absence, and will spend several months abroad. During his absence Dr. E. M. Semans, '86, will hear several of his classes.

Frank R. Garver, ex-'87, of Attica, Kansas, visited the boys recently. Frank has charge of a big water-melon farm in Kansas.

C. F. Hoover, ex-'86, passed through Delaware recently. He has been studying medicine in Germany for several years.

R. E. Westfall may hereafter be addressed at Columbus, Ohio. He has secured a position in the pension agency in that city.

It is rumored that two more of Ohio Alpha's boys will soon be married. Bro. H. L. Kunkle and F. H. McElroy are the would-be victims.

---

#### OHIO B.

The Winters Lithograph Company, of Springfield, Ohio, of which firm Bro. Chas. Winters is a member, has been given part of the lithograph work for the World's Fair.

Bro. Winters has invented a machine by which he can add very much to the appearance of a lithograph, making it resemble very much a painting. Their work is being exhibited in Australia, England and other European countries, and is very highly complimented by prominent men. Among Americans, Chauncey M. Depew has said that he has never seen any work in this country or Europe to equal it. But misfortune has overtaken the firm. The establishment was destroyed by fire the night of the 11th of April. The loss will perhaps exceed \$75,000.

Bros. R. H. Hiller, '89, and G. B. Hiller, '90, are at Hartwick, New York, studying theology.

Rev. J. M. Culler, '71, is preaching at Burlington, Iowa.

---

#### OHIO F.

Bro. J. C. Falconer, '91, who is at Salt Lake City, recently took first prize, having written the best article on the subject "Shorthand" in one of the principal shorthand magazines.

Bro. Monroe Manges, '87, was one of the toasters at the banquet given during the commencement of the Western Reserve Medical College. The Cleveland *Leader* says, "It was the best toast of the evening."

---

#### INDIANA A.

The death of Bro. G. W. M. Pittman, class '67, one of Indiana Alpha's charter members, occurred at his home in Minneapolis, February 27th. His trouble was consumption, from which he has been troubled for some time past. He was about 45 years of age and leaves a wife.

The wedding of Bro. Thomas Haymond, '87, and Miss Grace Burk took place at the residence of the bride's parents in Greencastle on April 5th. Brother Haymond is practicing law in Terre Haute, where he will continue to reside with his bride.

Bro. Fred. T. Rudy, '90, recently graduated with highest honors from the Indiana Medical College at Indianapolis. He took several prizes and delivered the valedictory for his class. He will continue at Indianapolis, practicing in the hospitals.

The marriage of Mr. Thomas W. Haymond, class poet of the class of '87, now of Terre Haute, and Miss Grace Burk, daughter of W. H. Burk, took place at 4 P. M. to-day, Rev. Dr. Town officiating. Both were De Pauw students, the groom having graduated in 1887, and his bride being a member of the class of '93. They left for their home in the Prairie City, where the groom is a promising young lawyer. He is an old Phi Kappa Psi boy, formerly of Shelbyville. Among the attendants at the wedding were several friends from Terre Haute, Shelbyville and other points.—*Greencastle Cor. Indianapolis Journal*.

Jackson Boyd, formerly of the class of '87, has joined the Junior class of the Law School.

Fred. Fitch, formerly of the class of '92, spent Sunday with Phi Psi brothers and college friends. He is superintendent and engineer of the Chicago Street Railway.

By the appointment of the North Indiana Conference, Frank Beard, '92, goes to Elkhart circuit, and Perry Powell to Kennard.

---

#### INDIANA B.

Bro. John Price Carr, class '80, who dubs himself "John Squarefoot," is still publishing the Oxford, Indiana, *Tribune*, and glories in being "dad" to a large family of the finest children in Benton County.

Chas. Harris, '79, is professor of German at Oberlin University.

P. B. Burnet, '84, is head of the Department of Modern Languages in Cotner University, Lincoln, Nebraska.

H. B. Burnet, '84, is engaged in business at Steubenville, Ohio.

The following announcement was received a short time since:

“Mr. and Mrs. G. J. George invite you to be present at the marriage of their daughter Chloe Lucretia to Mr. Edward Smith Robinson, Thursday afternoon, April 14th, at half-past twelve o'clock, at their residence, Fairfield, Illinois.” Brother Robinson and bride will take up their residence at Springfield, where he has a position in the State Auditor's office. Phi Psis extend congratulations.

BUSKIRK—HAYS.

Two souls with but a single thought  
Two hearts that beat as one.

Married. Tuesday, April 12th, at the residence of the brides, parents in Greencastle, Philip Kearney Buskirk to Miss Tunie Hays.

Mr. Buskirk is a well known lawyer of this city and one of the most prominent of business men, always alive to the interests of the city, and foremost in the promotion of the financial and social qualities of the community, and has always moved in the highest circle of Bloomington's society. Miss Hays is the daughter of Postmaster J. McD. Hays, of Greencastle, and a popular young society lady. She is a graduate of DePauw University and a member of the *KKΓ* fraternity. The *Herald* joins their many friends in wishing them a long and happy voyage down the stream of life. Mr. and Mrs. Buskirk will be at home to their friends, after a short wedding tour to Chicago and other points, at their home on North Walnut Street, after May 18th.—*The Daily Herald*, Bloomington, April 13, 1892.

---

INDIANA I.

Brothers Thomas and Goltra of this city were present at the initiation of Brother Horne.

Bro. Harry Farrel, ex-'93, is studing law at Peoria, Illinois.

The chapter received a very spicy but warm and fraternal letter from Robert Burdette.

Bro. D. W. Crawford, ex-'90, is traveling salesman for Burley & Tyrrell, Chicago, 42 and 44 Lake Street.

Received very encouraging letter from Bro. Joseph W. Loyne, A. M., '77, of Evansville. He is principal of the High School at that place.

Bro. W. P. McKee, '83, is pastor of Olivet Baptist Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Bro. Harry C. Martin, A. B., '78, is a grain merchant at Williamsport, Indiana.

Bro. Horace M. Clark, A. B., '75, was appointed by Constitutional Convention of North Dakota a member of the committee to draft constitution for the State.

Alumni banquet will be June — at the hour of 11 o'clock. Reception in afternoon.

Bro. Sam Thomas, '87, city, is our alumnus delegate to the G. A. C.

---

#### MINN. B.

The excellence of the State University training has again been acknowledged in the appointment of George Tunell, a student of that institution, to one of the twelve new fellowships in political science and history at Columbia College. The appointment was made on a competitive basis, each applicant holding an original thesis as evidence of work well done and his work being accompanied by recommends. The applicants were all graduates or those about to graduate in the best universities in the United States, no second-class colleges being invited to enter the competition. In all 78 applications were made, and this appointment comes not only as an honor to the State University Senior, but to the institution and to the State as well. The fellowship is for one year, and amounts to \$500, besides free tuition. Mr. Tunell will finish his course at the State University next June. He has made an excellent record during his course, his average in history being nearly 100. He is 23 years old, and a member of Phi Kappa Psi and the honorary society Pi Beta Nu. The subject of Mr. Tunell's winning thesis is "Slavery in Virginia."—*Minneapolis Tribune*, April 19, 1892.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Oliver Wendell Holmes commenced his literary career as an editor of a college journal.—*Buchtelite*.

\* \* \*

William Astor has promised \$1,000,000 to found a negro university in Oklahoma.—*College Man*.

\* \* \*

Colleges are said to increase in the United States at the rate of fifteen a year. The trend is evidently towards higher education.—*U. of M. Daily*.

\* \* \*

Sigma Chi recently re-established its chapter at the University of Illinois, and has inaugurated new chapters at Vanderbilt and Leland Stanford, Jr.

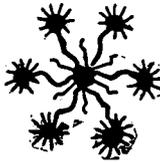
\* \* \*

A distinctively Yale Preparatory School is to be founded at Lakeville, Conn. It is the gift of Mrs. Marie Hotchkiss. It will start under favorable conditions, with a building costing \$140,000 and an endowment of \$200,000.—*Ez.*

\* \* \*

When Ex-President Cleveland visited Ann Arbor, on Washington's birthday, he joined the Sigma Chi fraternity. It is said that considerable rivalry was displayed between the fraternities who have members in the law department, in their endeavors to secure Mr. Cleveland as a member. One fraternity even went so far as to prepare a banquet for him, have a special pin made, and issue invitations to their prominent members to attend.—*Ægis*.

The work on the two pioneer buildings of the Chicago University is being pushed rapidly, in order to get them ready for the opening of the university next October. Applications have already been made by over one thousand students. The university has already received over \$4,000,000, and \$1,000,000 more has been promised. Of this amount Mr. Rockefeller has given about \$3,000,000. He has made provision that the interest from all his donations shall be used only in the payment of salaries of professors. This accounts for the high salaries that are offered. The head professor will receive \$7,000 a year. The institution will be run upon broad principles, being no more a distinctively Baptist college than Yale as a Congregational church.



## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta \Upsilon$  *Quarterly* and the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumens, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	Lieut. J. A. Cole, Ft. McKinney, Wyo.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Mo.
E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado,	S. G. Anspach, Pt. Gibson, Miss.
G. H. Baxter, Lancaster, Wis.	J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	

---

The firm of Roehm & Son, the newly authorized Jewelers, was organized under the name of "R. J. F. Roehm" in 1849. They import direct all jewels, and only the finest grade. The dies are made in their own factory, which is unusual, as die sinking is a separate business, and this gives more perfect work, because the work progresses under personal supervision.

One of the firm visits as many of the Colleges as possible during the college year, which enables him to see just what the students want and all reasonable suggestions are acted upon. Their policy is to keep up the standard of fraternity jewelry and improve it, *never* to cheapen it in quality or appearance. Prices are equally as low as others.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

### RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**



"THE FINEST ON EARTH."

THE ONLY

PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY

Vestibuled Train Service

WITH DINING CAR

BETWEEN

CINCINNATI,

INDIANAPOLIS

AND CHICAGO.

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 204, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

## Over 1200 BICYCLES



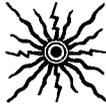
in stock. New and second-hand. Cash or time.

**A. W. GUMP & CO.,**  
DAYTON, OHIO.

Send for list.

**AGENTS WANTED.**

Bicycles, Guns and Typewriters taken in Exchange.



## BIND YOUR PAPERS AT HOME.



It binds Magazines and Pamphlets, Newspapers, Bills and Letters. Put on or off in a second. 75c. per doz. \$5 per 100. Four sizes. Covers to order.

SEND STAMP FOR PRICE-LIST.

**H. H. BALLARD, - 44, PITTSFIELD, MASS.**



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



# American College Fraternities



BY  
WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)

This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*

**MUNN & CO**  
**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
361 Broadway,  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

**PATENTS**

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
**MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

**Scientific American**

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a year; \$1.50 six months. Address **MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.**

# **PENNANT.**

**If You Wish** to purchase a first class Outing  
Shirt always call for the **Pennant Brand,**

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## **Fall and Winter Shirts**

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

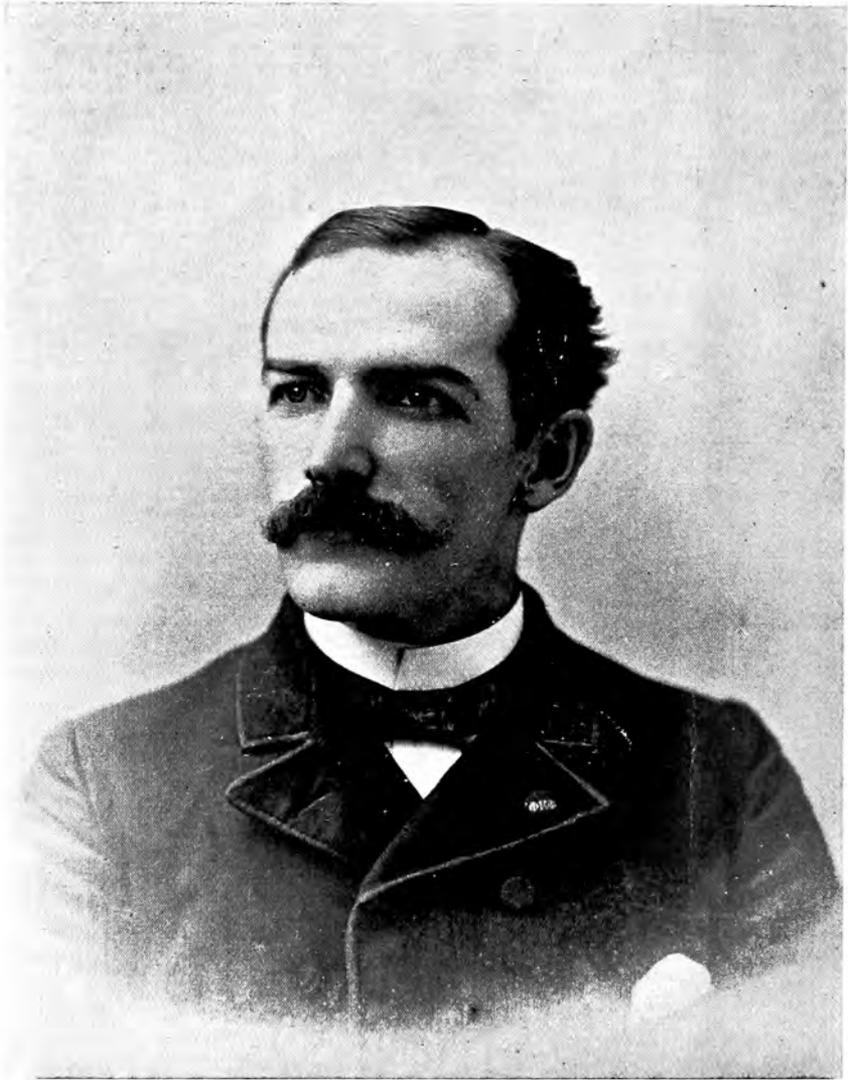
<b>A. B. CALDWELL,</b>	<i>Washington, Pa.</i>	<b>CHARLES VERTH,</b>	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>
<b>MARTIN BROS.,</b>	<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	<b>T. W. PERRY,</b>	<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>
<b>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</b>	<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<b>A. L. NOBLES,</b>	<i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>
<b>LONDON CLOTHING CO.,</b>	<i>"</i>	<b>FRED. STEINER,</b>	<i>Lewisberg, Pa.</i>
<b>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</b>	<i>Springfield, O.</i>		

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town, Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**





E. A. DAUMONT,  
Pres't Cincinnati Alumni Association, Φ Κ Ψ.

MAY, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President* ..... W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer* ..... GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary* ..... GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.  
W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*  
TROY, OHIO.

*Lock Box 194.*

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

- Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.  
Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.  
Pa. F... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.  
Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.  
Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.  
Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.  
Pa.  $\Theta$ ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.  
Pa. I... Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.  
N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.  
N. Y.  $\Delta$ . G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.  
N. Y. E. P. H. Smith, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.  
Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.  
Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

- Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.  
Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.  
Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.  
W. Va. A Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.  
Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.  
D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.  
Miss. A... C. T. Woolfolk, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.  
Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.  
Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

- Ohio A. . . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio T. . . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. T. . . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

- Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. T. . . W. L. Belt, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . . E. F. Robinson, State University, 623 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Cal. B. . . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
 { 613 Sansom St.,  
 PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

MAY, 1892.

No. 9.

## SOME LESSONS OF THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The recent gathering of the Phi Psis at Cincinnati abundantly illustrated what some of the regular convention goers have complained of again and again, namely, the excessive crowding of business into the all too brief sessions.

It has long been taught us through the pages of *THE SHIELD*, by its pertinacious editor, that preparation ought to be made in chapter meetings and in various ways for the particular business that is to come before the Council, and thus much debate of an educational character would be done away with. I fear that the Editor has made no more headway in this direction than he has in getting chapter houses built, but we are given to understand that he expects to preach several sermons yet on these same texts.

The Cincinnati G. A. C. worked its delegates too hard, especially those who were on the important committees. This might be avoided, and my plan includes one session of the G. A. C. a day, called to order on time and held closely to its business for three or four hours. This daily session may be held either in the morning or afternoon. This leaves the other half day for the meeting of committees, and the evening for diversion and commingling of delegates. I was a delegate from one of the oldest chapters in the fraternity, and have been present at several G. A. C.'s, but I found it a practical impossibility to make the personal acquaintance of even half those present. This not from lack of inclination, but from the inability to be ubiquitous.

I believe if the delegates could be all brought together for one session, and that a sufficiently long one, more business could be done and done

in better shape than we have succeeded in accomplishing in the past with delegates scattered in committee meetings, and skylarking.

Another lesson I learned at Cincinnati is this: Alumni are reached, interested and held more easily than undergraduates think. I have thought for some years that the younger fellows themselves are quite as much at fault as the "old boys," in the drifting apart of undergraduates and alumni.

Some one has said in *THE SHIELD*, "Once a Phi Psi, always a Phi Psi." If that sentiment prevailed while the boys are in college it would follow them out into the extra-college life, and the years to come will develop what we ought now to have—the most enthusiasm among the older fellows who have seen more of the blessings that follow upon the close communion of Phi Psis.

Do you know this question of how to interest the alumni looks queer to us after seeing it discussed so often, and hearing the perennial arguments advanced as to the whys and wherefores thereupon. In all the interested comments, no one has yet emphasized this fact: the undergraduate himself will be the alumnus in short order, and he is simply asking and answering the question as to how to keep himself in touch with his fraternity.

If he believes, "Once a  $\Phi \Psi$ , always a  $\Phi \Psi$ ," in a brief space of time there will not be heard in *THE SHIELD*, upon the council floor or elsewhere, What shall we do to retain the interest of the alumni? He is interested because he always has been retained. Then our councils will be attended by hundreds, where now there are scores.

My next lesson was this: There are some liars in  $\Phi K \Psi$ . If all the fellows who promised me at Washington, Indianapolis, and elsewhere that they certainly would never miss a G. A. C. had come to Cincinnati, the Burnet House would have been compelled to hang out the sign, "Standing Room Only." There are a few of us who have grown bald and gray in the service, and nothing but a considerably more abject poverty than has yet oppressed us could keep us away.

Ask Stires, and Buskirk, and Smart, and Gotwald if the pleasures of fellowship in each succeeding G. A. C. are not enhanced over the preceding in a geometric ratio? If it were not the proper thing for me to stick to my text and preach the sermon, I would take up the exhorter's work and ask you who were at Cincinnati to try it and see.

I think I learned that  $\Phi K \Psi$  is conservative, but that I had known before.

The next lesson I learned was that the form of government which we have with its checks and balances is better adapted to our needs than I

dreamed six years ago, when in fear and trembling I submitted the work of my committee to the Indianapolis G. A. C.

Lastly, I learned that ladies may be brought by their husbands to the G. A. C. in the full assurance that they will have a good time, and the business for which their worse halves came need not suffer. Boys, let us all take our wives to New York in 1894! I will, will you?

W. C. WILSON.



# The Areopagus.

## A WANDERING PHI PSI.

[Some months ago the Editor received a communication dated thus: Yukon River, near the 141st meridian. It gave him a queer sensation to think of a Phi Psi away off over in Northland, and he asked Brother Davis to let us hear a word or two of his trip.—ED SHIELD.]

Some time since you asked me to write you an account of my trip to Alaska for THE SHIELD. I cannot plead a lack of matter to relate. Two years spent in that curious land cannot well be devoid of many interesting circumstances. I do fail to see how anything may be said *appropriate* for publication in our fraternity magazine, unless it be that for two years and four months I neither saw a brother "Phi Kap," nor heard from one. The fraternity might have been annihilated for that period, and I should not have been the wiser.

The other evening, at our annual banquet here, there were many expressions of joy from the older brothers in finding themselves once more at the festal board of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . I wondered how it would have been with them if they had lived a couple of years on rabbits, reindeer and salmon, with less of the dainties during the whole period than was served on that evening at each course.

I open my journal for May 28, 1889. This was the day of the first "feast" a party of ten of us enjoyed on the Yukon River, near the Arctic Circle. In consequence of the wreck of a steamer with our provisions, we had been "on short rations" for ten weeks. We were allowed the equivalent in bread of but one and one-fourth pounds each per week; and this unfortunate state of affairs was to continue during the following eight months, or until the river would thaw and another steamer could arrive from San Francisco. On this festal day—it being Thanksgiving—each of us was to have all he could eat. The bill of fare was sumptuous! I quote from my journal: "We have Boston baked beans, brown bread, butter, moose meat, oat-meal, cocoa, and actually all the wheat bread we want;

but all agree that we cannot eat as much as of old; we believe our stomachs have shrunk since we were put on rations!" At that time to have seated me at one of our fraternity banquets would have been dangerous—both for the banquet and myself.

You told me you were interested in the Territory of Alaska. The land of the tourist—South-eastern Alaska—now becoming so famous, we did not visit. Our expedition was outfitted primarily to establish the eastern boundary of northern Alaska, by astronomical observations, at two or three points on and near the Porcupine and Yukon Rivers. On our journey up there we first touched at Unalaska, and then not again until near the mouth of the Yukon River, at St. Michael. Thence we took a small river steamer and ascended the river to Fort Yukon. At this point the expedition divided. Ten men went up the Porcupine River and the remaining ten ascended the Yukon. The Porcupine River party took sufficient provisions with them; but we in the Yukon River party expected another steamer to follow us from St. Michael with our provisions, and it was this steamer that was wrecked.

I might give you long and even thrilling accounts of how 150 miners either journeyed 1300 miles for food, or depended upon treacherous game for sustenance that winter; but I have probably already made you repent of asking for an Alaskan letter. With a brief word on the character of the country I will close. Some idea of its utterly abandoned condition may be had from the fact that for nearly two years there was no white *woman* within a thousand miles of our camp.

The climate is all that can be implied from the latitude; for you know our western coast is not tempered by a warm stream north of the Aleutian Islands. For about ten months each year the earth wears her white mantle; and for over six months the mighty and raging Yukon acknowledges Jack Frost's supremacy, and during that period one would not guess it could ever be a river again. Of course the smaller streams are frozen solid the greater portion of the year, and the earth under the mass never thaws.

Of white people the total population for the 2500 miles extent of the Yukon would hardly exceed a dozen souls, were it not for the fact that there is GOLD on some of the tributaries. This fairy metal can be washed out of the sands for about four or six week in the summer season, and this has tempted about 150 adventurous miners into the country. Through great hardships and expense they gain access by way of Sitka and Juneau over Chilkoot Pass into the headwaters of the Yukon. Once in this country, it is difficult to get out; and the country *holds* its population well. We

found this to our sorrow when we were compelled to remain a year longer than we expected.

We started on our return in June last—but there were many delays—and we finally reached civilization again in October. All the party bear testimony that the “Golden Gate” looks well approached from the *West*.

This expedition performed a *high grade* of scientific observations in higher latitudes than was ever done before, i. e., the instruments were larger and more delicate, and the observations more accurate. Much of the observing was done from 0° to 40° Fahrenheit. We observed principally in astronomy and magnetics. The former consisted principally of time observations, to rate our chronometers, and moon culminations, and star occultations for longitude, besides very complete observations for latitude. In magnetics we observed throughout the whole period for declination, dip, and horizontal force and intensity. I was second in command in the Yukon River party, Mr. John E. McGrath was the chief, and Dr. W. V. Kingsbury was our surgeon.

WALTER W. DAVIS.

Washington, D. C.

---

### NEW YORK PHI PSIS.

The countenance of the New York Alumni Association is wreathed in smiles after its last delightful meeting on May the twelfth. It was not the good fortune of the chapter quill driver to be present at the said meeting; but he has become thoroughly enthused over it, from an inspired description given by Brother Walter L. McCorkle, who surely had a glorious time and who reached home at a very disreputable hour in the morning. Brother McCorkle bears too good a reputation amongst the brethren to suffer in their estimation for his irregular hours; and we are inclined to think that they are not habitual with him, but were inspired on this occasion by the Prince, who was with us in all his glory, his brain in fine frenzy rolling.

Brother Pegram has again become a vital organ in our chapter organism, and once more fills a gap that was made vacant by his departure for the South soon after the birth of our association. May he long be with us and often favor us with his rich basso.

Hoping that I may not be thought impolite for mentioning visitors last, it gives me pleasure to state that the meeting was graced by the presence of Dr. Morgan Billiu, who is now stationed at the Randall's Island Hospital; Rev. J. A. Nelson, and Rev. H. C. Swentzel, both of Brooklyn;

also, Brother Archon Sproul, and two other Pennsylvania brothers, whose names I would be glad to record, did I but know them. The Pennsylvania brothers who were with us rendered important aid in the transaction of certain fraternity business, which was carried through at the meeting, and they have the gratitude of our association.

Brother W. E. Golden, although one of us, was present as a guest at this long-to-be-remembered meeting; and he was a guest in order that we might show our appreciation of his recent literary triumphs. The scribe laments that he was not present to hear the good things that were said by and in honor of Brother Golden. Hurrah for Phi Psi genius!

T. S. HOLMES.

New York City, May 14, 1892.



## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

REPLYING to the several inquiries made of the Editor concerning the G. A. C. group picture, permit him to say that it is much the best group we have had taken, and those who did not order a copy have made a mistake. Address, Bellsmith, photographer, West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio, if you desire to purchase.

---

WILL chapter correspondents give diligent heed to an injunction or two? The necessary delay of the April issue has thrown the current issue a week late, and it will be practically impossible to get the last issue of the year out before most of the colleges have closed.

Therefore, (a) Will you send us your summer address where SHIELDS may be mailed?

(b) Will you write your last letter of the year in your best vein, and make it in some measure a resume of the year's work?

(c) Will not each one of you write?

---

WE have had the first copy of this year's crop of annuals in *Badger*, a very handsome and elaborate volume. We hope to receive a copy of each annual in which  $\Phi K \Psi$  is interested promptly this year.

May not our hope be realized?

---

How many of the boys who go out of college next month intend to enroll themselves as supporters of THE SHIELD when they get settled?

Those of you who so propose, send your name and temporary

address *now*, and change your address as often as you may, if you are faithful to  $\Phi K \Psi$ . THE SHIELD will follow you wherever you may go, even if that be to the antipodes.

---

WEAR  $\Phi K \Psi$  pin in plain sight!

Last week we had an enthusiastic letter from a  $\Phi \Psi$  who amid the thronging thousands of our great metropolis stumbled upon two loyal brothers from a western chapter, and had a tiptop time with them. In speaking of the matter he wrote: "So much for wearing my pin in plain sight."

---

AT the close of the recent G. A. C. an enthusiastic brother, and he wasn't a young collegian either, but a mature alumnus, said to the Editor: "If the prevailing spirit of  $\Phi K \Psi$  continues, and the present promise is fulfilled, in five years we shall have distanced our proudest competitors."

We presume that this assertion sounds to the average reader like buncombe; but if one stops to think a moment the apparent absurdity disappears.

Let the mind revert to the Indianapolis G. A. C. in May, 1886, and remembering that there was adopted for our government that well-nigh matchless new constitution, let the attention rest on the succeeding moves which  $\Phi K \Psi$  has made in these six years past, and we are astounded. If five years hence we shall have equalled the record of the six years past, and shall have developed in the just ratio which these recent years give an earnest of, the prediction will not prove a boast.

---

WE have received quite a crop of annual letters, which for the most part are well written and nicely printed. Penn. *H* seems to us to have secured the neatest and most tasteful piece of work, though several others were nearly as well done.

---

APROPOS of  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's future, we are reminded to exhort a little on a question or two which have had an airing in these pages before.

In June, at a number of colleges where we are strongly represented, will be held  $\Phi \Psi$  reunions and banquets. At some of these there will be a grand gathering of the old boys. It may not be invidious to say that Penn. *Z* has had in the past the most largely

attended and most representative symposium of any chapter in the fraternity. The annual  $\Phi \Psi$  gathering at old Dickinson has become a great feature of commencement, while in many of our colleges there isn't a corporal's guard of the old boys brought together.

To our knowledge several other chapters are making strong efforts to get the old fellows back, and are succeeding, and to such our exhortations shall be chiefly directed.

Have a distinct place on your program for the discussion of the chapter-house question, and have it discussed. Don't let some half-and-half fellow lead in the matter, but some fellow who believes in chapter-houses and is prepared to show why he thus believes. Secure some brother to do this work who has not alone zeal, but discretion. Such an one will not talk at random or deal in generalities, but will be concise, hard-headed and sanguine. Select that one brother at once, and let him or others of you get data of Wis. *T* how they managed their enterprise, the most recent and the most marked success in  $\Phi K \Psi$  along this line.

Don't let the discussion fall flat with one speech. Fix two or three alumni to raise their voices in behalf of the project, but unless the enthusiasm rises very high, we should advise against pressing a subscription paper or soliciting aid at all at such a time. The old boys are shy birds and if you wish to hold them don't let them get the notion that the love-feast to which they have been summoned is simply a trap, where salt may be scattered on their tails preparatory to catching them.

If your speakers have made any impression, solicitation for aid will come properly at another time, and meet a heartier and more generous response.

Let us tell you what you may circulate—THE SHIELD for April. If a perusal of that don't make your visiting alumnus a supporter of our journal we despair of securing him.

Chapter-houses are the desideratum; support of THE SHIELD is the surest avenue to success in that as in every other direction where the building up of our fraternity is concerned.

If we were an undergraduate again we would do as we did then, secure subscriptions to THE SHIELD, which was then just getting ready to be born.

Have you ever secured a subscriber?

---

WE have sometimes wondered, as we try to work chapter letters into shape, whether Rhetoric is an elective in some of our colleges. We fear that the non-elect, who violate the laws of good English so often in their communications to *THE SHIELD*, do not believe that the art of good writing is to be desired at all, if their beliefs are to be judged by their performance.

Were it not invidious to thus point our moral, we should like to quote a sample or two of mixed metaphor which occurred in a recent letter, but thinking that this general suggestion may do more good, drop this hint.

The suspicion is not entirely wanting in the Editor's mind that orthography must have been elective in the primary schools from which some of our brothers have come, and that they studiously avoided it.

---

IN this connection what can we say to impress the fact upon correspondents' minds that 500 words do not mean 1,000?

Occasionally, where a letter is especially full of news, and at the same time concisely written, we admit it unpruned, but often we are compelled to a vigorous exercise of the blue pencil. This is not a pleasant work for the Editor, and condensation can be done to much better effect in the writer's mind before the letter is written than can possibly be secured through an editor's pruning.

---

What are you going to do for *THE SHIELD* the coming year?

---

WE have just a word or two to say on a business matter, which we keep out of our pages as a rule.

Press of other duties as well as the constantly increasing labor incident to the growth of *THE SHIELD* have compelled the Editor to employ clerical help on the business of our journal.

Statements of account are now being sent to our 600 alumni subscribers, and these will be continued as reminders until our books are cleared up.

We hope that it will not be necessary to mail but one set of memory-joggers.

## Chapter Letters.

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

The most important event that has taken place here since our last letter was the "Kermesse" in the Opera House, given under the auspices of the leading society ladies of this city. The affair was a grand success in every respect, and as it was for the benefit of a new hospital it was a success financially too, more than \$1,500 being cleared in the three performances. Brothers Mevay, Orr, Love, and Myers took a leading part in the dances.

The students of this college are going to hold a Republican mock convention next Friday evening and nominate a candidate for President. Phi Kappa Psi will be well represented. As Mr. Blaine is an alumnus of Washington College, he is almost sure to receive the nomination.

A movement is on foot here to organize a Republican Club among the Republican students. Brother Rowand received a letter from Ann Arbor last week, asking how the chances looked for such an organization at this place.

Our ball team is in hard luck this year and has met with several defeats, and Brother Mevay, who is captain of the team, is beginning to get somewhat discouraged at this date. But the loss of these recent games does not cast any reflections upon Brothers Carsten and Mevay, as they are good players and have made a good showing this year so far. The base-ball material is very scarce at Washington and Jefferson this year, and Capt. Mevay has had a hard time of it in selecting a team. We hope to meet some of our Phi Psi brothers next week, when the University of West Virginia plays our team here.

The college Banjo Club is still as of old, and gives concerts occasionally in the neighboring towns. Brother Love is a member of the Freshman Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club, and plays the guitar in a very pleasing manner.

The athletes at W. and J. are now training hard for the inter-collegiate field day games to be held at Pittsburgh, May 28. We always meet Phi Psis at these games, and hope to do so as usual this year.

H. R. MYERS.

Washington, Pa., May 10, 1892.

### ALLEGHENY.

Pennsylvania Beta was well represented at the G. A. C. with eight men,—four active and four alumni members,—and was honored by the election of W. C. Wilson as President of the fraternity. We thank the Council through these columns, and our appreciation will be made manifest by the way we con-

duct ourselves in appearing ever afterward at each D. C. and G. A. C. with our full representation.

With the utmost eagerness do our students try to breathe the conscious zephyrs of our well known scholastic atmosphere,—but the spring term is a queer term. Idleness is the complement to our gay desires, and, as Willis says,—

It is a kind of idleness, I know,  
And I am said to be an idle man,  
And it is very true.

Buried in the high tide of enthusiasm that lately swept over Allegheny, we try to snatch from the surface some sports that will win us fame and renown on the field of honor. The ball club has been organized and has won several victories lately, so that we are not entirely dead to the athletic world. The local field day, preliminary to entering the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association contest to be held in Pittsburgh, May 28, will take place soon. We feel more confident this year than in previous years, although we do not profess to be a college of athletics, as our curriculum has not yet broadened to so envious an enjoyment. We are desirous, nevertheless, of improving our physical as well as mental strength, and we state this merely to show that had we time, place, and opportunity for such work, it would receive our hearty support.

Owing to some difficulty in the payment of certain debts contracted by the "Kaldron Publishing Co." of last year, and the immensity of the sum involved, the fraternities which control the publication have failed to materialize and settle for their equal share, so no *Kaldron* will grace (?) our rolls this year.

Allegheny, always to the front, ever ready to stand by time-honored precedents, has only once seen what can be termed a college annual. Since then she has been in a state of oblivion as to what one should be published for, and the necessary reading matter to interest, as you could say, disinterested parties. The publication of '90, thanks to our noble alumnus Brother Barret, was a college annual, and a good one too.

We expect to again send out invitations to our alumni brothers to attend our annual symposium this year. It is a good plan for all the chapters to adopt this method of letting her brothers know that such a thing is to take place, and that a fixed date has been set, and that you are not far from any railroads, so transportation is not a drawback. It is the most convenient time of year for brothers far and near to mingle in the hearty fellowship of their active brothers and drink a drop to old Phi Psi and for their alma mater's success and prosperity.

Brother Chas. W. Haskins, Ph. D., now Professor of History in the University of Wisconsin, has been offered a very desirable seat on the Leland Stanford faculty. Brother Haskins received the title of Ph. D. from Johns Hopkins when only eighteen years old. Penn. Beta's best wishes for the success of "Charlie."

The battalion here is at quite a low ebb. The department is under the command of a very able army officer, a former student of this college; and although his repeated efforts have been toward building up a system of military instruction never before equaled here, his aim has fallen short on account

of the lack of interest manifested by the student body at large, who can not see the advantages of such an education. The men who are in now are well drilled, and all that it needs is numbers and a spark of enthusiasm.

We have been making a few minor improvements about our home. The tennis court is now in condition to receive the tender pressure of society. The word tennis is synonymous with society, as the court is always the place for the "congregation of the righteous."

Bro. E. A. Hersberger, '90, dropped in on the boys at the beginning of the term, and his presence was the signal for the gayer spirit to manifest itself.

Bro. C. C. Laffer, '89, is now at home from his college at Philadelphia, and will sweep out some drug store or doctor's office during the summer.

Bro. W. P. Cary, also attending medical school in Chicago, will be among us till September.

We wish to express our sentiments of appreciation to Brother Van Cleve for his tact in getting out the April SHIELD. Any one who was at the Council and was cognizant of its routine will join with me in saying: Nothing has been unsaid. Our editor has been "weighed in the balance" and not "found wanting."

Allegheny's Pan-Hellenic banquet will be held soon. We are going to try and revive the spirit of "Pan - Hell" here, and make Rome howl once more.

RALPH WALTER PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pa., May 12, 1892.

#### BUCKNELL.

Nothing of great moment has happened here during the past month. The G. A. C. has come and gone, and Pennsylvania Gamma is satisfied with everything done. Brother Koonce, '92, ably acted as our delegate.

Base-ball has again taken its place here as one of the college sports. The team has been organized with Brother Smith as captain. Brother Cressinger is catcher, Brother Shorkley right field, and Brother Scotney left. The Wat-son-town team will play here next Saturday, and the boys will put forth every effort to win the game.

The college annual *L'Agenda* has gone to press, and will be ready about the middle of June. Brother Cressinger is manager.

Professor Aviragnet gave a grand concert of the musical compositions of H. G. Gauss last Friday evening. There were fifty voices in the chorus and several soloists, and an orchestra of fifteen pieces. The writer sang the bass solos, and Brothers Cressinger and Holmes also took part. Everybody is agreed that it was the finest musical treat ever given here.

A committee of five of the boys is busy getting up a field day. Brother Wood, '94, is chairman, and he says that it will be the finest thing ever given here.

We expect to make our annual symposium this year the finest ever held. A committee is now busy working it up.

We are also hard at work gathering tin cans, rubber shoes, nails, etc., preparatory to feeding our goat for a hard siege which he is to pass through next month. With greetings to the fraternity.

R. B. DAVIDSON.

Lewisburgh, Pa., May 16, 1892.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Two subjects now occupy the attention of Epsilon's members, the one hailed with delight and the other regarded with an awful reverence,—spring athletics and term examinations. Strange to observe, we will choose athletics as our theme.

Our base-ball team was a little late in getting to work, but practice and match games have now become quite frequent. Epsilon is most ably represented on the team by Brothers Keefer and R. E. Miller. The base-ball team from Franklin and Marshall recently played here, and although the "fates" did not favor us with a victory, we nevertheless greatly enjoyed the company of Pa. Eta's representatives, Brothers Appel and Bickel.

Our college will be represented in the Athletic Field Tournament for American Colleges, to be held in Philadelphia. Brother Keefer is one of the men selected to contest, and he well merited the selection, for in the trial contest he won the principal events and proved himself preëminently "the" athlete of the college.

One of the athletic events of importance is our annual Inter-Fraternity Tennis Tournament. Phi Psi will be represented by Brothers Turner and R. E. Miller.

Although Brother Barshinger is now at the University of Pennsylvania, Epsilon still regards him as one of her number, and with pleasure announces that he has been selected as a member of the Manhattan Crew, of New York. They will row at Chicago during the World's Fair, and we most heartily congratulate Brother Barshinger on his recognition as an oarsman.

Brother Taylor, of Pa. Zeta, recently came to Gettysburg as delegate to a Y. M. C. A. convention, and Epsilon has added one more pleasant impression of Phi Kappa Psi membership. With kindest greetings.

R. R. MILLER.

Gettysburg, Pa., May 10, 1892.

---

 DICKINSON.

With the approach of commencement time life about the college has become exceedingly active. Notwithstanding the pending examinations, the seniors have plunged into a whirl of gaiety, and are kept busy attending suppers and receptions given in their honor, the juniors are making extensive preparations for their "Promenade" and "Calculus Play," and altogether existence has become quite interesting.

By the action of the Board of Trustees making commencement the second Wednesday in June, the time of sending forth our seniors on the long suffering world will be June 8, a week earlier than was customary.

Base-ball teams have been organized in each of the classes. Much interest is manifested in the inter-class games, which are characterized rather for amusing situations and unexpected play than for exhibitions of scientific ball playing.

Brother Strite, '93, was in Philadelphia on May 7, attending the meeting of the Central Inter-Collegiate Press Association.

The Franklin and Marshall base-ball team played here on May 7. We were pleased to meet Brother Appel and Brother Bickel.

Our old friend Brother Schröder, whose visit last fall we all enjoyed so much, was with us again for a few days last week.

Bro. Stephen H. Evans, '82, paid a flying visit to his alma mater recently. He is preaching at Middletown, and occupies a prominent place in his profession.

We were also pleased to meet during the past month Brother Biddle, of Pennsylvania College, and Brother Davidson, of Bucknell.

We were greatly gratified with the report of the G. A. C. in the April SHIELD, and also with the picture of the officers; to look at their faces is an inspiration, and in reading over the enthusiastic speeches of the brothers we are filled with a determination to be better, truer, and more loyal Phi Psis than ever.

A. L. STORM.

Carlisle, Pa., May 14, 1892.

---

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

It is with pleasure now the time has come again for me to help to grace THE SHIELD with our monthly letter, and as I sit down after reading the full accounts of the G. A. C., which so completely thrill me that I feel as if I myself had taken part, I am quite at a loss to know how to start my letter.

Everything is Grand Arch Council; but when I bring my thoughts back home my jubilant spirit quiets down. Three of our brothers, two being connected with our chapter seven years and the third six, who have been our supporters and advisers, our protectors, and to whom we look up with the greatest respect and honor, and to whom we show forth the greatest fraternal spirit, leave us today, having graduated from the senior class of the seminary,—Bros. H. H. Appel, F. A. Rupley, and A. B. Bauman,—taking the highest honors of their class, are about to separate in this world; but they will not forget their late home, nor those who are left behind. Those brothers who have met them will agree with us in feeling that in holding our parting brothers as criterions, we are but honoring those who have so long and faithfully honored our beloved Mother Eta.

It is my sad duty to announce the death of Bro. Wm. E. Tobias, ex-'94, which event took place on the evening of the 13th of May. Brother Tobias was a member of the class of '94, but on account of the death of both his parents within a few months of each other he was obliged to drop his course and engage in a musical profession. A few months ago he was married to Miss Mary E. Villee, at whose father's residence he met his summons, that thrilled us with pain and sorrow because of the suddenness and of his youth, he being but twenty years old.

Phi Psi is well represented on the base-ball team this spring, four of our men holding positions, and Bro. J. H. Appel being captain. We all were very glad to receive the boys from Dickinson and Gettysburg, who came over with their respective teams.

Phi Psi was also well represented on the program of the anniversary of

Diagnothian Literary Society on May 15, Brother Appel being anniversarian and Brother LeFevre having an oration. Both did themselves justice and were well applauded. Love to all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. BRUBAKER, JR.

Lancaster, Pa., May 14, 1892.

#### SWARTHMORE.

It seems almost impossible for us to grasp the real breadth and significance of our fraternity by merely being active members for a few years at a college, even with the broadening and instructive influence of THE SHIELD. We require some such occasion as our last G. A. C., which brings together Phi Psis from all corners of the United States to discuss the position of our fraternity and advance thoughts and plans for furthering her noble cause, to make us realize our real greatness, and to see more clearly and appreciate better the underlying sentiments and ennobling principles of our fraternity. Kappa is indeed proud of her large representation at the G. A. C. We were represented by eight members, if we are allowed to include Mrs. Sproul and Mrs. Fell, who are true Phi Psis in their feelings and opinions. The active brothers who attended are so enthusiastic about G. A. C.'s that we should not be surprised if they induced Kappa to attend in a body at our next session in New York.

At last our roll of active brothers has passed from the unlucky number thirteen. We gladly introduce to the fraternity our freshman initiate, J. Chas. Andrews, whose acquaintance with "Billy" began on the evening of the 28th of last month. Brother Andrews agrees with Brother Lockwood that we should not allow the solemnity of the occasion to be marred by too frequent interruptions by "Billy."

The Athletic Association has taken a very wise and much needed step this year in deciding to devote all its attention to the development of one branch of athletics at one time. The base-ball games were arranged for April and June, leaving the month of May exclusively for track athletics. The men evince more interest than ever before, and more men are training; but as most of them are new on the track, it is difficult to predict what our successes may be at the inter-state contest. Swarthmore will make a strong effort to beat the University of Pennsylvania, and keep her position as champions of Pennsylvania. Brother Walter, our efficient track manager, is chairman of the executive committee, and Brothers Battin, Cocks, Manning, Bond, and Clothier are members of the athletic team.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore College, Pa., May 12, 1892.

#### CORNELL.

Our delegates to the Grand Arch Council gave an enthusiastic account of the meeting, which they declared a success in every way. The only fault found was that such occasions could not come oftener, in order to keep the fraternity spirit from flagging.

The senior banquet was held last evening, and the fine spread which graced the board was partaken of by about a hundred and fifty men. Conviviality and good fellowship reigned supreme, and it was worthy of being classed with the best of senior banquets. Great credit is to be given the committee who had the affair in charge. Brother Hull was our representative.

We have had the pleasure of meeting two of the ex-members of the chapter this week. Bro. Alf. McNeal, having finished his term work in the University of Pennsylvania law school, is spending the remainder of the term in Ithaca. Bro. Fred. Bissell, of Buffalo, a graduate of '91, is visiting us over Sunday. He is now studying law at home.

Invitations are out for the wedding of Bro. Edwin H. Hulbert to Miss Nina Comings, at the home of the bride's parents, 60 East Buffalo street, on Wednesday evening, May 25. Brother Hulbert has been engaged with Architect Miller, of this city, since his graduation two years ago.

The base-ball season is at its height now. The team has been playing some good games, although not very successful on its eastern trip. The first college games in Ithaca were played on Thursday and Friday. In the first game Brown was defeated 5 to 4, and the other game resulted in a tie—6 to 6. Brother Priest is conceded to be the best pitcher on the team. Other games will be played here from time to time through this month with some of the best college nines.

There is a prospect of having the great triangular boat race between Columbia, Pennsylvania, and Cornell rowed here either in commencement week or the week later. It will be the greatest event of the kind ever held on Cayuga Lake, and will bring thousands of people to town.

CHARLES H. BALL.

Ithaca, N. Y., May 13, 1892.

---

#### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

College athletics and the accompanying enthusiasm are now assuming a very favorable aspect here. Last fall we played our first game of foot-ball with another college, and at this writing our base-ball team is away on its first trip to other colleges. The games for the trip are with Waynesburg College and with Washington and Jefferson. Being the first for our boys, we watch the results with interest, but do not expect any flattering victories. We watch the general effect upon athletics in our college with more interest. Phi Psi is well represented on the team, and so far we know that everything will be done with credit to our institution. The executive corps, manager and captain, is composed of two of our best men.

Bro. E. H. Vickers, '90, has been selected to deliver the annual oration before the Alumni Association of the Shephardstown College Normal School. Brother Vickers is a very entertaining speaker and won some important prizes when a student here.

It is currently reported that at no very distant time W. Va. Alpha will initiate its first lady members. The goat, perhaps, will not be permitted to vent his rage upon their tender forms, for Cupid's arrows have already made them sufficiently submissive to be ready for the taking of the sacred vow.

In time the G. A. C. of '92 is a thing of the past, but it will surely be ever present in the memories of those who attended it. W. Va. Alpha has four names on the roll of delegates, and through their reports she now more fully realizes what she has to live for and to do for. The stability of our institution, as shown at this G. A. C., makes it a thing of colossal beauty to all who study it. With such rules for government, and such a man as Brother Mott, with his admirable executive ability, as President, we think it was the best convention of any kind that it was ever our pleasure to attend. We hope that its beneficial influences may be felt for many years to come.

W. Va. Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, W. Va., May 14, 1892.

### COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Happenings in Phi Psi circles at the Columbian University have been few and far between during the last month, as the boys are all hard at work preparing for the final examinations, which occur during the last two weeks in May; consequently I have little or nothing to write.

Prof. W. W. Godding, the superintendent of the Government Hospital for the Insane, has just resigned the chair of mental diseases in the medical department of the university, which he has filled so acceptably for many years. His able assistant, Dr. Patterson, an old Columbian alumnus, has been elected to fill the vacancy. Dr. Godding will soon publish a text book on his specialty, which will embrace his lectures for the past three years.

On Monday evening, May 2, we attended the performance of "Mr. and Mrs. Cleopatra," given by the Mask and Wig Club of the University of Pennsylvania. The boys declared it one of the best shows that has been at Washington this season.

Prof. Wm. M. Gray, demonstrator of histology in Columbian, and also histologist at the Army Medical Museum, is giving a course in pathology, in which the medical boys obtain sections from the unrivaled collection of specimens which are now being prepared at the museum for exhibition at the World's Fair.

Bro. Howard C. Russell, M. D., has one of the handsomest offices in Washington, and is building up a fine practice.

The April SHIELDS were a long time coming, and the boys had grave doubts whether they would come at all; but when they did come we were fully repaid for our long wait, and think Brother Van Cleve deserves great credit for the able manner in which the G. A. C. proceedings were reported.

D. C. Alpha wishes to extend through the medium of THE SHIELD her most sincere and heartfelt thanks for the words of kindness, praise, and of brotherly love expressed for her and her members during the meeting of the G. A. C. and in the pages of THE SHIELD.

D. C. Alpha extends to Illinois Beta and New York Gamma a most cordial welcome once more to the fold of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

We are going to initiate three more of our fellow-students on the night of the 14th. This initiation will be, I think, the last one of the year, and the boys intend to improve their opportunity.

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

On the 15th we are to have our pictures taken, and sincerely hope that this time they will be good.

*The Columbiad*, the college annual, will be published this month, and from all accounts will eclipse all former editions.

With best wishes for all true and loyal Phi Psis.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., May 13, 1892.

---

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

In opening this communication to THE SHIELD I have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large M. C. Slutz, '94. Brother Slutz is a fine student and a Phi Psi in every way. We have also pledged two other men recently, one of whom we hope before this number of THE SHIELD is issued will have become a full-fledged Phi Psi; but we will reserve his name until another time.

Here, as in most colleges at this season of the year, athletics is the prevailing subject of interest. Our nine, thus far this season, has been very successful, having won four out of five games played. We labor under difficulties, however, in getting college teams to come and play with us, as we can insure them no return date, a rule of the faculty forbidding out-of-town games.

On the evening of May 13 occurred the entertainment given by eight of the nine fraternities here represented, for the benefit of the new university building. The entertainment was a grand success, financially and otherwise. Brothers Reed and Custer were  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's stars. The plot, which represented the career of a "prep" from his entrance at college up to and including his initiation into a fraternity, while perhaps not a very new one, contained lots of fun and happy hits.

Providence permitting, we expect to have our picnic at Green Bend next Saturday. May Jupiter Pluvius be gracious to us on that day. Rain or no rain, though, we expect to have a good time.

We were delighted to have Brother Bretz, of Ohio Delta, with us over Sunday a week or two ago. Now that he has found the way, we hope he will come often, and bring some other Ohio Delta brothers with him.

Brother McKeehan, '92, was elected the delegate to the convention of college Republican Clubs at Ann Arbor, which opens on the 17th inst. Rumor has it that he will make a short visit with "relatives" on his way.

With hearty greetings to sister chapters.

W. C. MERRICK.

Delaware, Ohio, May 14, 1892.

---

## WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Since our last communication not a great deal has occurred, except the G. A. C. We had a large delegation there, and all enjoyed the convention greatly and feel much profited by it. Most of our active men returned with a loftier idea of the fraternity than they had when they went, and I think we are all prouder of our beloved order than ever.

On account of the superabundance of rain we have not had the privilege of using our tennis court very much this spring, but whenever it is dry enough for use, some of the Phi Psis and their friends may be seen at the court indulging in the game and practicing for the tennis tournament.

*The Cycle* is in press now, and will be out about the middle of June. We think the class is doing a very creditable work, and if the annual comes up to the expectation of the students who know anything about the matter, it will be an elegant one.

Our base-ball team has not won many laurels this year. It has played some very good games, but fortune does not seem to favor Wittenberg in base-ball. They have won some games, but not with the best teams. On May 7 Otterbein played our team here and beat us 2 to 1. On April 30 our team played two games with the O. W. U. at Delaware and lost both; but we hope to change our luck before the term closes.

Since our last letter the election of society officers and editors of *The Wittenberger* has occurred, and we find no reason to complain about the result. There are two senior editors, and Bro. A. E. Renn is one of them. Bro. G. S. Murphy was elected president of the Philosophian Society at the same time.

With best wishes for the prosperity of sister chapters.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, Ohio, May 13, 1892.

---

#### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

That good, solid, honest work was done at the Cincinnati G. A. C. can not be denied, and that the fraternity will undoubtedly prosper thereby is sincerely hoped, and may the Grand Arch Council in New York be as great and magnificent a success as the one just ended.

Speaking of the G. A. C. calls to mind the fact that Ohio Delta probably had the honor of having as one of her representatives one of the youngest Phi Psis present; for on the evening of April 19 we initiated with all due form (probably excepting the antics of Brother Lockwood's "goat") Irving Sylvester Bretz, of Tiffin, Ohio. Brother Bretz is an enthusiastic fraternity worker, and is one of a crowd of students, about twenty in number, who formed a secret society at Heidelberg College and were expelled by the faculty for that offense (?).

Athletics here are of course booming. The new athletic park has been completed, and the various organizations have now a good financial backing. Thus far our base-ball club has been victorious in the first two of the championship games, the teams of Kenyon and Dennison both being downed. On May 20 the third game of the series will be played with the Adelbert College nine. Adelbert is considered one of the strongest teams in the league and a hard-fought contest is expected.

On Saturday, May 7, the attraction at the athletic park was indeed a novel one, and the crowds that bought tickets proved its popularity among city people as well as among students. On the morning of the date above mentioned the faculty of the university met the seniors in a match game of ball,

and the sport was exciting to the last. The "Profs" played like veterans, and the way in which they slid to bases was a caution to professionals and "a wonder to all beholders." After seven hotly contested innings, the game ended with the score 18 to 19 in favor of seniors.

Last Friday evening a new custom was inaugurated at the university by the members of the various literary societies, the event in question being a reception to the athletic enthusiasts of the college. The event was a success in every way, and it is hoped that in future years it will be a popular and looked for event of our college life.

The field day of 1892 can be counted a success as far as it went; for although threatening weather kept away part of the crowd that would have been present and also prevented some of the events from taking place, the records made could not, in some cases, have been bettered, and in several instances the record was broken. Brother Beatty was a prominent contestant in several events, getting four firsts, two seconds, and two thirds, making a total of 28 points. Next Thursday, May 20, occurs the State Field Day, and it is confidently expected that O. S. U. will not come out last.

Since the last communication with THE SHIELD our annual letter has been sent out, in which is stated that Tuesday, June 21, is to be made a distinctively Phi Psi day in Columbus. All Phi Psis, whether Ohio Delta men or not, who are near Columbus on that day, are cordially invited to be with us, and may our efforts to carry out our plans be crowned with success.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, May 14, 1892.

---

#### DE PAUW.

A large number of K K T and  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  people heard together at the Phi Psi house the news of Miss Nelson's victory at Minneapolis. Until 2:15 A. M. we amused ourselves with the singing of Phi Psi songs and other modes of disturbing the peace of the community and keeping up our courage. When the telegraph said to Brother Neff—"Glory hallelujah! Victory is ours!" we heard the wild war-whoops of Brother Semans, as he came charging up the street to the house, spreading consternation and the news in his wake. The whole company crowded to the front hall to hear the news, which, though expected by most of us, seemed almost too good to be true. Then what a noise was there, my countrymen! It was necessary to delegate a committee to sit on the roof to hold it down during the subsequent proceedings. Shrieks, howls, and horns all broke loose at once. One girl fainted. Brother Stewart, wildly charging through the halls in the embrace of darkness, joy and a tin horn, met Brother Downey on a similar mission. The former lost some of his teeth, the latter much blood. Bells began to ring, the streets became full of people, and a huge bonfire arose on the campus in the fast-falling rain, while the roar of the cannons woke the whole town. First of all buildings, our house was decorated in the morning, and soon the main street was a streak of yellow. Recitations for the day were suspended, and a thousand students jollified vociferously all morning in Meharry Hall. Miss Nelson

came home on Sunday evening, modestly thwarting the plans of the students, who had arranged for a reception at the train the next day. Another mass meeting was held on Monday, addressed by faculty and students, Miss Nelson making the most able and sensible speech of the occasion. The fair orator, who is the first woman to take either the Indiana or the Inter-State Oratorical Contest, and the fourth De Pauw student to take the latter, has achieved a national reputation by her victory. Her picture and speech appeared in Frank Leslie's. She is now the recipient of such a round of receptions, musicales, etc., given in her honor, that she is doubtless appreciating the unhandiness of greatness. The most important of these receptions will be that given by her fraternity sisters of Kappa Kappa Gamma, to which every Indiana Alpha Phi Psi has an invitation.

Seven Phi Psis and as many young ladies were guests at a most delightful musicale given by Prof. Walter Howe Jones in honor of Miss Nelson. Every detail of the evening's rare enjoyment was a tribute to the genius of our host.

The local chapter of A Φ, which has increased remarkably in strength during the past year, recently gave a large and elegant reception, to which a number of our fellows received invitations.

De Pauw petitioners recently received a charter from Δ Δ Δ (sorority), but on account of internal dissensions the document was returned.

Δ X now has a chapter in the De Pauw law school. Founded in 1890, this new law fraternity has several strong chapters. The De Pauw members are excellent men, all belonging to other college fraternities. Mrs. Belle A. Mansfield, professor of æsthetics, is an honorary member, she being the first woman to graduate in law in America.

The university year book and *The Mirage* are promised next week. The former will show an enrollment of 1,065, an increase of 104 over last year; and the latter will contain the usual crop of crude caricature, coarse buffoonery and slander of the institution common to De Pauw annuals of recent years. On behalf of the class of '94, your scribe promises a creditable publication for next year.

Commencement week (June 4-9) this year will be of especial interest to the alumni. Senator Harlan, Chancellor Sims, Dr. Buchtel, Dr. Ferd. Inglehart, and other graduates of old Asbury, will have a place on the program. We of Indiana Alpha will keep open house for our alumni, and expect to have many of the old boys with us. Brother Hopkins will write the alumni poem.

Brothers Emmert, C. Lockwood, and Gilbert will represent us on the Apollo Quartet Co. during its summer trip.

The State base-ball pennant this year probably lies between De Pauw and the State University. De Pauw has already defeated Purdue and Hanover.

Field day, a university holiday, occurs next week. We will be represented. Military commencement day is next Thursday.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Ind., May 11, 1892.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

We are glad to announce that since our last letter we have been further reinforced by the addition to our number of Bro. F. E. Kinsey, who returns to graduate with '92.

But we are sorry to say that circumstances have rendered it expedient that the fraternal relations existing between H. F. Ferriman and the chapter should be severed.

Our delegates returned from the G. A. C. overflowing with enthusiasm. They speak in glowing terms of the kind treatment they received, the harmony that prevailed, and the general good time they enjoyed. And in this connection, Phi Psis are to be congratulated for the splendid report of the proceedings of the G. A. C. which Brother Van Cleve has given them in *THE SHIELD*. Such enterprise is characteristic of "the only monthly" and the fraternity it represents.

Miss Charlie Moore, sister of Bro. M. G. Moore, and otherwise having an interest in the success of Phi Psi, being suddenly called home on the evening of the 18th, the chapter, as a mark of its appreciation of her interest, called on her in a body. A very pleasant evening was spent, the amusement, speeches, and refreshment being entirely impromptu.

Our chapter letter is now being sent to the alumni and sister chapters. As will be seen, Ind. Beta is now in a flourishing condition and has every reason to look forward with confidence for future success.

We acknowledge a pleasant visit from Brothers Reeves, Sumwalt, Ervin, and Hodel, of Ind. Alpha, who were here in attendance at the college conference of Y. M. C. A.

Brother Knoop as class prophet, will peer into futurity for the benefit of the class of '92, and some marvelous revelations are expected in consequence.

A chapter of  $\Sigma N$  was instituted here last month, with 6 charter members. Several additions have been made since. Step by step the Greeks are making inroads upon the territory of the "barbs."

This year marks the first attempt by a ladies' fraternity to gain the editorship of *The Student*. It was unsuccessful. The new fraternity was admitted to representation on the staff, but the application of  $B \Theta \Pi$  for reinstatement was refused.

In base-ball I. U. has had uninterrupted success, though the rainy weather has interfered with practice and games, one game being postponed yesterday for the third time. The final and perhaps decisive game will be played here May 30, between De Pauw and I. U. We expect a good representation of Alpha boys down.

With regards to sister chapters and wishes for their abundant success.

CHAS. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., May 13, 1892.

---

 WABASH COLLEGE.

The fact that the college year is drawing nigh to a close is only too true, and although it will be pleasant and healthful to be free from work for a few months, the  $\Phi \Psi$ 's at Wabash regret that we are to be separated for so long a

time. During the remaining few weeks we will be cheered by the gaiety of society, the festivities of commencement week.

*The Quiatenon* has gone to press, and will see the light of day in fine cloth binding about the 10th of June. As this is Dr. Tuttle's last year in connection with Wabash College, the class of '93, appreciating that the success of the college is due almost wholly to his untiring labor, has made the annual a Tuttle edition and dedicated it to him. The book will contain more pictures, photogravures, steel engravings, etc., perhaps, than any other annual of its size ever published. It will be a large book,—between 190 and 200 pages,—and will contain illustrations of the city, including the residences of Gen. Lew. Wallace, Ex-Gov. Layne, and Poet Clodfelter; also Dr. Tuttle's residence and the doctor in his study.

A swell hop on docket for Thursday, May 19.

Field day will be May 18. The weather has not been very favorable for training, so no extremely good records will be expected; but at the State field day it will be different.

The base-ball team was supposed to go to Greencastle tomorrow, but as the prospects for rain are very good they may not get to go. Out of the three games played, Wabash has won two, so we don't "hold the sack" this year.

The alumni banquet will be held at the Nutt Hotel, Monday, June 13, at 11 o'clock P. M., just after class day exercises. With best wishes to all  $\Phi \Psi$ 's.

ED. MCCULLOCH.

Crawfordsville, Ind., May 13, 1892.

---

#### MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

A rush of work prevented the appearance of my SHIELD letter last month and nearly did this one.

Our gymnasium, so long hoped for, is actually assuming the form of a reality, if the excavations and piles of bricks on its proposed site count for anything. To be sure, the State of Michigan, with its millions of resources, can not raise the \$15,000 necessary (and lacking) to complete it, but a small item like that counts for nothing to a U. of M. student who sees his hope of years at last approaching an entity.

Michigan college verse got quite a puff at the meeting of the Western College Press Association in Chicago in April, some very creditable samples having been printed here this year in *The Inlander* (monthly) and *Yellow and Blue* (weekly fraternity paper), in which Bro. H. Rice was a contributor. Brother Rice has left college to assume a position in Chicago.

The Western Inter-Collegiate League in Athletics, which was formed in Chicago, April 16, is a boon to Michigan University, as before this lack of outside competition has been a drawback to the development of our athletic talent.

The western trip of the base-ball team, on which we were represented by Brother Smeltzer, resulted in 5 games won and 1 lost,—the latter to Notre Dame, with "Kid" McGill, of Cincinnati, as pitcher for the occasion. Up to date we have lost 2 games, the other being to the Detroit Athletic Club, with score 2 to 1 in the 11th inning, after a draw game, score 4 to 4 in the 11th in-

ning the week before. Class games are exciting a great deal of interest and developing good timber to draw on for years ahead.

The Glee and Banjo Club, under Brother Smith's management, completed a very successful 2,500 mile trip during vacation, playing to crowded houses in the principal cities of the west and northwest.

We gave a very pleasant party on the 6th inst. About 15 couples participated.

Brothers Van Sant, Jim Bass, and the numerous Bradley were here yesterday with the Northwestern University team.

Have heard many comments on the amount of work done at the G. A. C. Some brothers say too much was done and not enough time was taken for sight-seeing and getting acquainted among the delegates. However, it is a fault on the right side.

CHAS. P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Mich., May 14, 1892.

---

#### BELOIT COLLEGE.

The spring term is now quite advanced, and Wis. Gamma is already looking forward to the chapter reunion, to take place at the coming commencement. We will look for every chapter alumnus who can possibly be with us at that time. We hope that the capacity of the house will be tested at that time, and will surrender it for the exclusive domicile of our alumni and expect them to crowd it.

Bro. I. Carpenter returned from the G. A. C. with glowing accounts of that great event and of our prospects as a fraternity. The account of the Council in *THE SHIELD* has been read with the greatest interest, and will serve as a tremendous stimulus in insuring a big crowd at New York in '94.

Within the last two weeks the goat has not been inactive; in fact, he has had an engagement which taxed him to the utmost, for on April 28 last he encountered a 200-pound candidate, and ran against Beloit's centre rush with greater success than any opposing phalanx ever has or probably ever will. As a result we take pleasure in introducing George W. Bunge as a brother in  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

In athletics everything is base-ball at present. We are represented on the nine this season by Brother Thompson. He is one half of the Greek representation on this year's team.

$\Phi K \Psi$  is well represented in the officers of next year's Glee and Banjo Club. Brother Benson has been elected leader of the former and Brother Ream manager of the combined organization.

On the 12th inst. occurred the exercises of the laying of the cornerstone of the Pearson Hall of Science, which makes the fourth corner-stone which has been laid within three years. The building will be the largest and finest on our campus. It is to cost one hundred thousand dollars. The address was given by Rev. F. W. Gunsaulus, D. D., of Chicago, who also entertained the students with a lecture on "Savonarola," which was undoubtedly the grandest lecture that Beloit people have had the opportunity of hearing for some time. With best regards to all Phi Psis.

ALVIN B. CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wis., May 14, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Minnesota Beta to all her sister chapters sends greetings.

Everything is running smoothly in our university. Our chapter is maintaining its due share of prosperity, has listened with pleasure to the reports of Brother Soares from the G. A. C. showing the general vigor of the fraternity, and we congratulate ourselves again that we are  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's.

The event of chief interest during the month of May was the Inter-State Oratorical Contest. This was held here in the Lyceum Theatre, May 5, and gave the "U" students an excellent opportunity to hear the best of college oratory,—an opportunity pretty generally improved. The entertainment of the delegates and the arrangement of the affair was in the hands of the local association, Brother Wilson being chairman of the general committee. Ten orators, from ten States, competed, and it gave pleasure to the local Phi Psis that first honor was awarded to Miss E. Jean Nelson, of De Pauw, at Greencastle, Ind., a member of  $K K \Gamma$ . Miss Nelson certainly merited the distinction. We also had the pleasure of doing what we could to make Miss Nelson's stay in the city an enjoyable one. At the banquet following the  $\Phi \Psi$ 's were present *en masse*, and Brother Soares, as vice president of the Inter-State Association, made one of the best speeches of the evening.

The Ann Arbor Glee Club sang here a short time ago, and the fraternities of the university represented on the club gave the Ann Arbor boys a banquet after the concert. We thus had the opportunity of exchanging grips with Brother Smith, manager, and Brother MacCollom, of the banjo club. It is not only a great pleasure, but it leaves one more enthusiastic for  $\Phi \Psi$ , to meet loyal brothers from other chapters.

Another event, bringing among us a  $\Phi \Psi$  from a neighboring institution, is the base-ball game tomorrow with Madison. Brother Kinney is assistant manager of the visiting team.

Brother Sikes has just been elected field manager for field day.

At the annual meeting of the Oratorical Association, your scribe was made president, and Brother Miller a delegate.

Brother Borncamp is second tenor on the Campus Quartette, a college quartette of rising fame.

The junior annual, *Gopher*, makes its appearance in a couple of days, and we shall begin mailing them immediately to other chapters for exchange. There is no better way of coming in touch with other colleges having our chapters than through these annuals.  $\Phi K \Psi$  is represented on *The Gopher* by your scribe as artist.

The five lady frats. of the university met recently to discuss the scheme of pledging no one until after a certain time. Whether the scheme, which we understand works well in other colleges, will obtain here can not now be stated.

We lose by graduation this year two loyal brothers and true,—“the two Georges,” Tunell and Sikes.

The senior promenade, the great society event of the college year, is drawing nigh, and the fellows are anticipating their usual good time.

Expressing approval of the excellent measures of the G. A. C., and once more inviting all  $\Phi \Psi$ 's attending the Republican convention to call on us at 628 Fifteenth avenue, S. E. In the bonds of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ .

FLLOYD TRIGGS.

$\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  House, Minneapolis, Minn., May 14, 1892.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

As the few remaining weeks of school draw to a close, we look back over the year's work and feel that it has been not without honor to Kansas Alpha. Perhaps, however, the honors conferred upon us this year have not surpassed those of other years; but there has been a spirit of fraternal good fellowship and enthusiasm manifest that characterizes this particular year, and as we again send greetings to all Phi Psis, it is in that same spirit.

This spring base-ball has been the chief topic of interest in the university. Kansas Alpha has four men on the 'Varsity team, and *only* the jealousy of a number of "barbs" keeps her from having a majority of the players. At present Brother Hogg captains the team, while Brothers Sherman, Crawford, and Alden hold important positions. The club has not yet suffered defeat, and is fast winning a reputation for itself. It has defeated both its opponents in the Collegiate Triangular League, and will doubtless win the pennant.

It is not only in athletics that Kansas Alpha "holds her own." Brother Owen, as business manager of *The Review*, is at present at work on an extended commencement edition, while "your humble servant" endeavors to sustain the reputation of Kansas Alpha as editor-in-chief of *The Weekly Courier*.

Our two seniors, Brothers Caldwell and Hadley, are industriously rehearsing for the senior play, a burlesque of Julius Cæsar.

For several years the custom has been in vogue in the University of Kansas for the junior class to erect on the 1st of May a May-pole, which the sophomores endeavor to tear down. This year, as usual, a pole, bearing the class colors, was erected, and the struggle between the classes was unusually spirited, as the seniors and freshmen also took part. No one was badly hurt, although the excitement grew a little too intense for comfort. This May-day contest is very similar to the "cane rushes" which occur in many eastern institutions.

Brother Caldwell has been elected a member of Sigma Xi, the honorary scientific society, and Brother Hadley will respond to a toast at the senior banquet.

We are much pleased that Brother Ed. Esterly, who has been attending the medical school of the University of Pennsylvania, has returned to Lawrence, and will be for a few weeks with his old Phi Psi friends.

During commencement week Kansas Alpha will celebrate her annual "stag" symposium. Extensive preparations are to be made for the affair, and it is anticipated with much pleasure by all our Phi Psis, both active and

alumni. Consequently, if any of you should happen to visit the "historic city" of Kansas about the 1st of June, an earnest invitation is extended to you to be present at the symposium.

E. F. ROBINSON.

Lawrence, Kan., May 13, 1892.

---

LELAND STANFORD, JR.

Anxiously did the members of Cal. Beta await the return of Brother Burrows from the G. A. C. He was scarcely inside the great dormitory when he was ushered into one of the rooms to relate to the brothers what he had seen and heard of "The Ideal Fraternity," "whose tender bond of protecting love encircles the discouraged, lifts into helpfulness the dispirited, and guides into a higher life the erring." Brother Burrows can not exhaust his praises of  $\Phi K \Psi$ ; says that the G. A. C. was a grand success, and reports a very enjoyable time throughout his whole trip; was hospitably received by Brother Tuttle, of the Chicago Alumni Association; met the Northwestern boys, and found them to be true, loyal, enthusiastic, and fraternal. In all, Brother Burrows reports  $\Phi \Psi$ 's to be the same *all over the earth*. Following the return of our delegate, THE SHIELD came to hand, with a well written account of the G. A. C. Need I say that  $\Phi K \Psi$  enthusiasm is running high?

Athletics are still on the boom. We are to play three games of base-ball with the University of California. One has already been played, and resulted in an easy victory for Stanford. Everything is propitious to the championship falling our way. This seems to be a complete verification of the old saying that "a new broom sweeps clean."

Cal. Beta will give her annual symposium at the Vendome Hotel, in San José, on the evening of June 10. The chapter has chartered a train to carry the members and their young lady friends from the university to San José, a distance of sixteen miles. The train will leave the ladies' and gentlemen's dormitories at 7:30 and return at 2:30. No pains will be spared to make this trip the greatest social event of the season.

We hope that by next year our banqueting expenses will be materially reduced by our being able to banquet at home. However, for the present San José will be much more convenient than the university for the alumni of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and we earnestly hope that many will be present.

Cal. Beta had a very pleasant visit last week from Brother Douglas, an alumnus of Kansas Alpha. Brother Douglas is arising young lawyer of Sacramento, Cal.

We have found another man worthy of having his name placed among the loyal members of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and in the next issue of THE SHIELD we will introduce a new brother to the fraternity at large.

ROBT. L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, Cal.; May 13, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

Rev. A. J. Lindsey, '64, has a charge at Cambridgeboro, Penn.

A. C. Packard, Esq., holds the fort at Jamestown, N. Y., as a lawyer.

E. E. Miller has given up his position as City Editor of *Titusville Morning Herald*, and intends studying law.

Any one who can furnish me with the following addresses by mailing them to R. W. Plummer, Meadville, Penn., will greatly oblige me. Frank P. Weeks, J. W. Craig, Christian A. Miller, Rev. J. E. Wright, B. E. Williamson, Frank H. Morgan, all of Penn. Beta chapter.

---

### PENN. F.

'87. Bro. Howard L. Calder, of Harrisburg, spent a few days with us lately. Brother Calder is still as ardent an admirer of Phi Psi as ever.

'90. Bro. J. Harry Haslam has been called to the Second Baptist Church, Norristown, Penn. It was unanimous and Brother Haslam will be ordained in June.

---

### PENN. E.

'67. Prof. S. P. Sadtler, Ph. D., who has his office as Consulting Chemist and Expert at 1042 Drexel Building, Philadelphia, will try, if his engagements allow, to visit Gettysburg at commencement—the 25th anniversary of his graduation.

'67. W. E. Parson, D. D., recently preached his thirteenth anniversary sermon. Forty-seven names were added to the membership roll, and over \$7,000 contributed—\$4,500 for local expenses, \$700 for missions, and \$2,000 towards the debt. There is a demand for a larger auditorium for the congregation, and it is likely soon to be met.

'71. Prof. G. D. Stahley, M. D., will spend five weeks as a student at the School of Expression, one of the summer schools of Harvard University, and will also deliver a course of five lectures on "Training," on invitation of Prof. Curry, Dean of the School.

'74. Charles Baum, M. D., Ph. D., is rapidly gaining an excellent practice in Philadelphia and well deserves it. His pleasant address and undoubted qualifications ought to insure success.

'78. Dr. John Marshall has been elected Dean of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania, to succeed Prof. Tyson, resigned.

## PENN. H.

Bro. Henry Clay Eschbach, M. D., '80, of Albia, Iowa, and Miss Augusta Mathewson Coe, of Peterboro, N. Y., were married at 7 o'clock on Wednesday evening, May 11th, at Peterboro, N. Y.

Bro. F. W. Biesecker, Esq., Somerset, Penn., has recently been re-elected Chairman of the Republican County Committee for a third term.

Harrold, '91, and Murry, ex-'93, now of Princeton, spent Easter in Lancaster.

Bro. Cal. Gabriel, '91, has been making us a visit of a couple of weeks.

Bro. A. L. Little, '86, Bedford, Penn., has been visiting the boys in Lancaster.

## PENN. Z.

'49. Moncure D. Conway has been engaged to deliver the annual oration before the Literary and Phi Beta Kappa Societies during commencement week.

'79. J. M. Ralston is Superintendent of Public Schools at Asbury Park, N. J. The efficiency and thoroughness with which the school interests of District 90½ are guarded, have won for him well deserved popularity.

'88. "A. D. Meloy has recently made an invention which may revolutionize incandescent electric lighting. By means of this invention the intensity of the light can be increased or diminished at will. Mr. Meloy was admitted to the Central Pennsylvania Conference at its last session."—*The Dicksonian*.

## PENN. I.

Bro. J. H. Penniman has recently issued a modest little book on "Hints on Teaching Spelling" which has met a most hearty response from the educational public, and which reflects credit on its compiler.

## MISSISSIPPI A.

A telegram from Hattiesburg to the *Times-Democrat* reads as follows: "Yesterday afternoon, when nearly everybody in town had gone to the Joe Jones meetings, Miss Bettie J. Barksdale and Mr. Z. J. Stevens quietly left town in a buggy and drove sixteen miles to Augusta, the county seat, and procured a license and were married by Rev. S. S. Moore. Miss Barksdale is the daughter of ex-Senator Barksdale, and granddaughter of Senator J. Z. George, of this State. Mr. Stevens belongs to an old and prominent Mississippi family. It was generally understood that the marriage was to be solemnized in the near future. The young folks have only anticipated the date."

## OHIO A.

F. S. Monnett, '80, was elected City Solicitor of Bucyrus, O., at the April election. He is one of the few Republicans who ever carried that Democratic stronghold.

H. P. Hall, '61, prominent in Minnesota journalism for thirty years, and for several years past the editor and proprietor of the *Daily News*, of St. Paul, has just secured the position of General Manager of the Press News Association in New York. He will shortly remove to that city.

Prof. J. W. White, '68, of Harvard University, has been spending a few days with his mother in this city.

W. P. Henderson, '88, a prosperous young attorney of Kenton, O., visited the Ohio Alpha boys recently.

The following appeared in the *Cincinnati Commercial Gazette* of April 20th:

"H. L. Runkle, the Cashier of the Kenton, O., National Bank, and Miss Norine Craney, of St. Louis, were married this evening at the Lake Clyde Hotel, St. Louis, Mo. The bride is a beautiful and highly cultured young lady, and Mr. Runkle is one of Kenton's most popular young men."

Harry Benton, 81, has been visiting relatives here. Harry is practicing law in Minneapolis, and is making quite a reputation for himself.

John G. Wooley, of Minneapolis, the noted temperance lecturer, and an alumnus of the O. W. U., addressed the students Thursday evening. He is going to Europe to lecture in the near future.—*Practical Student*.

W. G. Frizell, '87, is President of the Dayton, O., Council.

### OHIO B.

Hon. J. Warren Keifer, ex-Speaker of the House of Representatives, is a candidate for the nomination of Congressman from the 7th district of Ohio.

Hon. Oscar F. Martin, '68, is also a candidate for the nomination for Congressman in the 7th district.

Rev. Charles E. Wirick, '80, is the college preacher at Carthage, Ill.

Amos Wolfe, '68, is a prosperous lawyer at Springfield, O.

Asa Chorpenning, ex-'90, is Assistant Freight Agent of the Big Four at Springfield, O.

### OHIO I.

Monroe Manges, '88, who graduated recently from the Western Reserve Medical College, Cleveland, O., has decided to locate for the practice of his profession at Buffalo, N. Y.

Russell Tewksbury, formerly of '79, and who graduated at Princeton with the class of '80, is now located at Freeport, Ill., as Secretary and Treasurer of the Johnston Wheel Manufacturing Co. The company was formerly located at Portsmouth, O.

D. O. Weeks, ex-'91, graduated recently from the Columbus, O., Medical College, and will engage in practice with his father at Marion, O.

### INDIANA A.

James Wade Emison, '82, Vincennes, Ind., is the class orator for the Decennial reunion, commencement week.

Mitchell S. Marble, '83, is now pastor of the leading Methodist Church at Ft. Wayne, Ind.

E. E. Ballard, '85, is again author of a law work, which is attracting much favorable comment. It is called "The Annual of Real Estate" and is published by the author at Crawfordsville, Ind.

Jesse E. Beeson, '88, has gone into the practice of law at Alexandria, one of Indiana's booming gas towns.

Prof. Edwin L. Hopkins, '73, is poet for De Pauw Alumni Day, and Dr. Henry J. Talbott, '73, delivers an address at the anniversary exercises of the Indiana Methodist Historical Society.

Ed. G. Jaques, formerly of '90, is located at 130 St. Clair St., Toledo, Ohio.

Mr. G. Bram. Baker and Miss Edith Thomas were married in Goshen Tuesday, April 27. Mr. Baker was formerly in DePauw and is well known in the city.

---

### INDIANA B.

Bro. F. E. Bowser, '83, is practicing law at Warsaw, Ind., as a member of the firm of Woods & Bowser.

Bro. Dan. Driscoll, '88, is studying law in the Cincinnati Law School.

Bro. C. W. Equer, '83, is principal of the schools at Mt. Morris, Ill.

Bro. C. C. Foster is engaged in the drug business at Warsaw, Ind.

Bro. F. T. Brodix, '88, is engaged in the stove business, with headquarters at Chicago.

Bro. Frank Fetter, '91, starts for Europe next month to pursue his studies in Economics.

Cards are out announcing the marriage of Bro. W. M. Butterworth, class '91. Brother Butterworth is engaged in the real estate business at Chicago.

---

### INDIANA I.

Bro. Robert Coyle, '77, who was expected to deliver the address to the class of '92, can not be here. He is preaching at Oakland, Cal.

Bro. E. P. Thompson, '78, was duly installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church at Springfield, O. Brother Thompson has won the favor of many people of that city.

Bro. W. T. Hartley, '87, is in the drug business at Danville, Ill.

Bro. W. T. Hoult, '87, is busying himself tilling the soil near Crisman, Ill.

Bro. A. T. Perry, ex-'92, is traveling for the house of J. T. Perry & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

Bro. W. D. Ward, '81, is the popular minister of Princeton, Ind.

Bro. C. C. Conkhite, '76, is practicing medicine at Marion, Ind.

Bro. S. D. Ayres, of Tulare, Cal., was in the city last week, and made himself very agreeable, by being with us in the hall several times. He attended our meeting for the first time in twenty years.

Brother Patton, ex-'93, is at Paris, Ill.

---

#### MICH. A.

Lew. Rhoades, Lit. '84, with his family, is in Göttingen, Germany, studying for Doctor's degree in the university of the same name.

H. A. Reynolds is selling real estate in Walla Walla, Wash.

Our two S. C. Parks are in Lander, Wyo., where lately the First National Bank of Lander has succeeded that of Amoreth & Parks, with the S. C.'s as Vice-president and Cashier.

A clipping from a California paper says: "Judge McKinley, at Los Angeles, has decided that the big shipment of trees from the South Sea Islands, numbering 325,000, and which was seized by the County Horticultural Commissioners, the trees being infested, must be burned." We hear from California men that the case will probably be taken to the U. S. Supreme Court. Brother McKinley is one of the charter members of this chapter.

W. Wirt Stevens, formerly of the Specialty Road Cart Co., is now in the Merrill & Stevens Manufacturing Co., of Niles, Mich., making a patent steel cattle guard for railroads.

---

#### WISCONSIN I.

Bro. Daniel Waite, '90, gave us a call lately. He is cashier of the American Loan and Trust Co., of Duluth, Minn., and secretary and treasurer of the Swan Lake Iron Mining Co., of Minneapolis.

Bro. S. M. Smith, '90, has severed his connection with the Merchants and Mechanics Bank, of Janesville, Wis., and will enter the Law School of the University of Wisconsin in September.

---

#### CALIFORNIA A.

Bro. D. H. Blake, Jr., '90, with the China and Japan Trading Co., has recently been taking the arrogant Briton down a peg or two in athletic games held at Nagasaki, Japan. He has won several first prizes in swimming and rowing, and now we hear that he has won the first prize for running eight miles, uphill and down dale over a rough mountain road. Time, one hour and seven minutes. The distance is to be run twice more, and

the winner of the three heats will receive a large silver pitcher as his prize.

Bro. C. H. von Glahn, '90, studying theology at the Drew Theological Seminary, has recently been elected president of the junior class.

Bro. J. P. Ross, '90, since graduation has been occupied running one of the famously large grain ranches of the San Joaquin Valley.

Brothers Beasly, '92, and E. A. Wilcox, '90, are enrolled in the senior and junior law classes of Michigan University.

S. C. Evans, Jr., '89, is president of the Riverside Land and Irrigating Company, of Southern California. Much of the growth and prosperity of the famous town of Riverside is due to the efforts of S. C. Evans and his company.

H. C. Richardson, '89, having studied two years at the Boston Theological Seminary, is now preaching at Lakeport, Cal.

C. E. B. Winning, one of U. P.'s most brilliant orators, is pastor of a church at Woodland, Cal. Brother Macfarland, '91, is engaged in the drug business in the same place.

W. A. Kennedy, '89, has a large dairy and grain ranch near Gilroy, Santa Clara Co., California.

E. C. Bronaugh, Jr., '88, is a member of the law firm Bronaugh, McArthur, Fenton & Bronaugh, of Portland, Oregon. This firm probably does a larger law business than any other firm in Oregon. U. S. Senator Dolph was connected with this firm before retiring from legal practice. Brother Bronaugh was largely instrumental in establishing a chapter of the legal fraternity of Phi Delta Phi in the Oregon Law School. He is one of the charter members of the same.

Mark L. Pettit, '88, will soon receive his warrant for giving physic and setting broken limbs from Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Geo. W. Elsey, '88, is in extensive mercantile business in Modesto, California.

P. S. Driver, '88, has recently entered into partnership with one of Sacramento's ablest attorneys.

H. M. Nelson, '88, is engaged in the fruit preserving business with the Colton-Canning Company, of Southern California.

Cecil M. Mark, '88, is principal of the Hester Public School, located in a fashionable suburb of San Jose.

Henry C. Ayer, '87, is engaged in the cattle business in different portions of the State of California.

H. W. Wilcox, '87, is one of the two proprietors of the Smith & Wilcox Publishing House, which publishes the *Sequoia*, the college journal of the Leland Stanford, Jr. University.

J. R. Welch, '87, is one of San Jose's solid and substantial lawyers.

C. S. Mering and E. B. Mering, '87, are extensive mill owners in Yolo, California.

F. C. Ross, '87, is proprietor of a firm that runs regularly some very fine turnouts from San Jose to the famous Lick Observatory on Mount Hamilton.

A recent issue of *The Modesto (Cal.) Herald* devotes nearly two columns of its editorial page to a sketch of the life and work of Bro. J. C. Needham, the article being embellished by a cut, which is an excellent likeness of this noble  $\Phi \Psi$  and royal gentleman. The article concludes thus:

“Mr. Needham is a typical Californian, with an abundance of brains, courage and ambition, and possesses all the qualities that go to make up a thoroughly successful lawyer. The time will not be long before he will hold a high place among the attorneys in this valley, and should he give political matters his attention, the highest offices in the gift of the Republican party of this district will be at his disposal.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Oberlin purposes to reproduce the Olympic games on her field day. Many ancient sports will be introduced, and robed heralds will announce the event.—*Ex.*

\* \* \*

Sigma Alpha Epsilon's dead chapter list is the lengthiest of any fraternity, It numbers twenty-seven. Delta Tau Delta is a very close second, with twenty-six.—*K A Journal.*

\* \* \*

Old William and Mary College, in Virginia, which was virtually closed for some years, took a new lease of life in 1888, and now has a promising future. The state has voted it \$15,000 a year, and its claim for war damages is likely to be approved by congress.

\* \* \*

So many new students are seeking admission to the new Chicago University that the board finds itself obliged to enlarge its plans as regards buildings and equipments. In order to carry out these enlarged plans, a call for another million dollars has been issued. Mr. Marshall Field, in addition to his liberal grant of land, has subscribed \$100,000 to this new fund, provided the whole \$1,000,000 be subscribed within ninety days. Mr. S. A. Kent contributes \$150,000 for a chemical laboratory. There is left the sum of \$750,000 to be raised by the 10th day of July.

\* \* \*

At Yale, in '92, there are thirty-five men serving as editors on the different college papers. Of these, one received a philosophical oration; three, high orations; two, orations; two, dissertations; five, first disputes; one, a second dispute; one, a first colloquy; five, second colloquies; fifteen, no appointments. Fifty-seven per cent. of the editors have thus received appointments, while of the members of the various athletic teams, 68 per cent. received them.—*Ex.*

The chapter houses at Williams are said to be the finest in the country. Sigma Phi's alone cost over \$60,000. In speaking of these the Theta Delta Chi *Shield* says: "They are really much more elaborate than is necessary or wise. What spoils their inherent beauty to the writer is the fact that each one of them, so far as our knowledge extends, is mortgaged for nearly all it cost. Nominally, the chapters own them; really, they do not. One was pointed out which had a mortgage of \$40,000 hanging over it."

\* \* \*

The last convention is the best commentary on the so-called delegate tax. Clearly it establishes the wisdom of the measure. That splendid gathering of college men, from every part of the country, was in itself a most notable event. And they were all Betas! But this gathering was possible only because the chapters had, in a large measure, equalized the burden of its expense. The delegate tax is nothing more or less than this. It is no less wise than patriotic. In itself it is a manifestation of the onward march of Beta Theta Pi. Under its inspiration the next convention promises to be the greatest on record.—*Beta Theta Pi.*

\* \* \*

Some of the boys tremble over our prosperity, thinking it an omen of evil. We remember hearing this shortly after the election of *Mirror* editors for the coming six months. It was clearly a miracle that kept Brother Thomas on the staff and made Brother Hulley editor-in-chief, thereby defeating the object of a powerful  $\Phi K \Psi$ , *alias* Non-frat. ticket. Many were the wily snares, the hidden plots, and the "inductions dangerous" during this election, but our boys, feeling that it would be a disgrace to "stoop to conquer," fought it out with the same truthfulness, integrity, and manliness which is a requirement of admission to our charmed circle.—*Bucknell Cor.  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  Quar.*

\* \* \*

Compactness, rather than diffusion, must be the *sine qua non* of further extension. Pre-emption in the east, as well as our lamentable failures in the south, preclude these provinces from our territory.  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  is by tradition a western fraternity, or national, if you will, as opposed to the provincial orders of New England or of the extreme south. In the border states, the contiguity is so close that an active connection with the fraternity life has always kept these chapters prosperous. An attempt, however, to force the fraternity beyond these natural limits has in the past, and will in the future, meet with naught save disaster. Our experi-

ence at the Universities of Georgia, Mississippi, and Texas should stand as a warning to future abortive effort in these states.—*Editorial Φ Γ Δ Quar.*

\* \* \*

Kappa Alpha, at a convention held in Ithaca last month, granted a charter to a chapter at the University of Toronto. With the exception of an attempt to establish a Junior society at Yale two or three years ago, which got no further than the charter members, Kappa Alpha had not founded a chapter since the fraternity entered Cornell in 1868. The field at the University of Toronto is said to be pre-empted by Zeta Psi, whose chapter there was established in 1879, and has become large and influential. Many of its members are not known as such until they have been Zeta Psis for months, or even years, and this *sub rosa* feature of the Zeta Chapter has hitherto constituted a serious obstacle to the entrance of other Greek letter societies in Toronto University.—*Chi Phi Chakett.*

\* \* \*

Grant W. Harrington and Miss Hattie Graf were quietly married at the residence of Dr. and Mrs. Shirley in this city last Thursday afternoon, Rev. Novinger, of the Reformed Church, of which the bride is a member, pronouncing the ceremony. None but the groom's relations from Baker and Dr. and Mrs. Shirley were present. They took the 4 o'clock train for St. Joseph, and from there had a few days' visit in Kansas City, when they returned to Baker on Sunday, coming back to Hiawatha on Monday. For the next couple of months they will be guests at the Hotel Wheeler, and when the roses bloom again they will occupy their residence on Delaware street. The groom,—you all know Grant. He needs no introduction to the people who have business with him every day almost. The bride was a very popular teacher in the city schools up to the last term, and is a very pleasant and accomplished young lady. The *Democrat* joins their many friends in congratulations to Grant, and in good wishes to his charming bride.—*Hiawatha (Kan.) Democrat.*

The above event occurred January 21, and although tardy, THE SHIELD wishes to add a hearty congratulation to the many already offered. Our delay arises from the fact that we did not receive the news until the last copy of *The Sigma of Delta Nu* came to our desk, which date is since the last SHIELD went to press.

## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Y Quarterly*, the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of Φ Δ θ*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ's* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

We have a call for all of the following SHIELDS: Vol. I. entire; Vol. II. No. 2; Vol. III. No. 1; Vol. IV. Nos. 3 and 4; Vol. V. Nos. 6 and 7; Vol. VIII. No. 1; Vol. X. No. 1.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

Perry Grimsley, Baltimore, Md.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
C. C. Spencer, Home Ins. Co., Chicago.	J. C. Jackson, Wichita, Kan.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	Lieut. J. A. Cole, Ft. McKinney, Wyo.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	J. H. Crist, Amargo, New Mexico.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	W. D. Boyer, St. Charles, Mo.
E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado,	S. G. Anspach, Pt. Gibson, Miss.
G. H. Baxter, Lancaster, Wis.	J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	

---

The firm of Roehm & Son, the newly authorized Jewelers, was organized under the name of "R. J. F. Roehm" in 1849. They import direct all jewels, and only the finest grade. The dies are made in their own factory, which is unusual, as die sinking is a separate business, and this gives more perfect work, because the work progresses under personal supervision.

One of the firm visits as many of the Colleges as possible during the college year, which enables him to see just what the students want and all reasonable suggestions are acted upon. Their policy is to keep up the standard of fraternity jewelry and improve it, *never* to cheapen it in quality or appearance. Prices are equally as low as others.

---

The attention of our readers is directed to the advertisement for Munn & Co., patent solicitors, on another page. Their name is familiar to patentees throughout the country. In connection with the publication of the *Scientific American* for the past forty-five years, they have made the drawings and specifications for more than one hundred and twenty thousand inventions, and their facilities for obtaining patents were never better than now.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**



"THE FINEST ON EARTH."

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*

**MUNN & CO.**  
**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
**361 Broadway,**  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

**PATENTS**

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS,  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
**MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

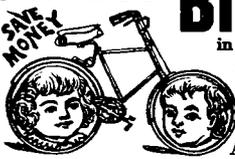
**Scientific American**

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, **\$3.00** a year; \$1.50 six months. Address **MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.**

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 204, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.  
**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

Over 1200 **BICYCLES**  
in stock. New and second-hand. Cash or time.  
**A. W. GUMP & CO.,**  
DAYTON, OHIO.  
Send for list.  
**AGENTS WANTED.**  
Bicycles, Guns and Typewriters taken in Exchange.




## BIND YOUR PAPERS AT HOME.



It binds Magazines and Pamphlets, Newspapers, Bills and Letters. Put on or off in a second. 75c. per doz. \$5 per 100. Four sizes. Covers to order.

SEND STAMP FOR PRICE-LIST.

H. H. BALLARD, - 44, PITTSFIELD, MASS.



# **PENNANT.**

**If You Wish** to purchase a first class Outing  
Shirt always call for the **Pennant Brand,**

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## **Fall and Winter Shirts**

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented:

<b>A. B. CALDWELL,</b> - Washington, Pa.	<b>CHARLES VERTH,</b> - Meadville, Pa.
<b>MARTIN BROS.,</b> Lancaster, Pa.	<b>T. W. PERRY,</b> - Geneva, N. Y.
<b>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</b> - Columbus, O.	<b>A. L. NOBLES,</b> - Ann Arbor, Mich.
<b>LONDON CLOTHING CO.,</b> " "	<b>FRED. STEINER,</b> - Lewisberg, Pa.
<b>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</b> Springfield, O.	

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**





Joseph C. Emley. R. Caldwell Manning. Edwin P. Bond. J. Chas. Andrews. Henry C. Turner. Walter Clothier. Harry I. Haines.  
Frederick H. Cocks. William E. Walter. Charles B. Ketcham. Benjamin F. Battin. Charles S. Hallowell.  
William A. Dixon. Samuel H. Mattson, Jr.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA CHAPTER OF  $\Phi \kappa \Psi$ , SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

JUNE, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and G, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

Lock Box 194.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

- Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.  
 Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College, ☉ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.  
 Pa. T... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.  
 Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.  
 Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.  
 Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street,  
 Lancaster, Pa.  
 Pa. Θ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.  
 Pa. I... Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.  
 N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.  
 N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.  
 N. Y. Δ. G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.  
 N. Y. E. P. H. Smith, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.  
 Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.  
 Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

- Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.  
 Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.  
 Va. T... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.  
 W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.  
 Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.  
 D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
 S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.  
 Miss. A. C. T. Woolfolk, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.  
 Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.  
 Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.

Ohio F. . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio A. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. F. . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. F. . W. L. Belt, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . E. F. Robinson, State University, 623 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Colledge Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.

Cal. B. . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XII.

JUNE, 1892.

No. 10.

## PHI KAPPA PSI AT THE WORLD'S FAIR.

At a meeting held in Chicago, June 9th, in response to a call to the American Greek-letter College Fraternities to consider the subject of an exhibit at the World's Fair, representatives of twenty-seven fraternities (five of which were ladies') were present. It was resolved as the sense of the meeting that college fraternities should make an exhibit at the exposition.

On account of the inability to reach a great many fraternities by the call, steps were taken to issue another call to all of the fraternities, announcing the desire to make a concentrated exhibit of fraternity catalogues, publications, annuals, pictures of chapter-houses, and of noted members, flags, escutcheons, coats of arms and statistics, and to arrange a place of registration, and asking the co-operation of the different fraternities.

The exhibit will be a part of the liberal arts department in the exposition. The demand for space is such that no general fraternity headquarters in the fair can be established; but Dr. Peabody, who has charge of the assignment of space in this department, was present at the meeting and assured the representatives that space would be given the fraternities, but how much he could not tell, probably about 500 square feet of floor space enclosed with walls.

The representatives of several fraternities seemed to think that there is nothing to exhibit, but the opinion of a majority of those present was that the fraternities could creditably fill any space allotted to them, and that an exhibit of things indicated would be a unique feature of the exposition, and one of interest to a great number of those who will be present, as well as a general promoter of a common interest and good feeling between the fraternities.

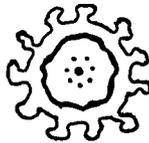
Phi Kappa Psi has a committee ready to collect its exhibit, and it is probable that as soon as the convention of fraternities again meets, the Executive Council, various chapters and alumni associations will be called upon to contribute what they can.

For information or suggestions on behalf of the fraternities in this work, address T. R. Weddell, *Inter-Ocean*, Chicago, the duly appointed delegate of our fraternity.

Nothing definite has yet been arranged about headquarters for our fraternity in Chicago during the fair.

LINCOLN M. COY.

Chicago, June 10, 1892.



# The Areopagus.

## CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Cleveland Alumni Association is looking forward to an extremely pleasant meeting on July 2d. We had about concluded to adjourn for the summer when Bro. C. G. Canfield suggested that we have a meeting in the vicinity of his home at Collinwood, a suburb of Cleveland on the lake shore. This is a most beautiful resort and everybody assented to his proposition. So our next meeting will be on Saturday, July 2d, at Collinwood.

Cleveland Phi Psis feel highly honored in the selection of one of their brothers, Mr. S. S. Ford, to the presidency of the new School Council. Brother Ford is a member of Pennsylvania Beta.

\* We have been very much pleased to have the opportunity recently of greeting three Ohio Delta men. Bro. H. E. Payne, now of Erie, Pennsylvania, dropped in a few weeks ago and spent Sunday in the Forest City. We shall always be glad to see him. The two Martins, of Ohio Delta, have also been in our midst. Archon Percy Martin was in Chicago a few days ago, giving to the assembled electricians the results of a prolonged series of experiments to test the relative value of different kinds of incandescent light. The paper was received with much favor and elicited much discussion. En route homeward Brother Martin stopped over night in Cleveland, and next day went down to Wooster to see the boys of Ohio Gamma.

Bro. Ed. C. Martin came up from Columbus to help the O. S. U. nine win the last game in the series played by Ohio colleges. The O. S. U.'s defeated Adelbert easily, and the yelling of O. S. U. alumni was something terrific, considering the small number of alumni who were able to be present. Brothers Beach and Mock made so much noise and damaged their throats so that even now they are hardly able to speak above a whisper.

Bro. Robert K. Beach, who for nearly two years past has been a reporter on the *Plain Dealer*, has been appointed Deputy Clerk of the United States Circuit Court. Besides having a comfortable salary, he will have ample time to give to the study of law to which he has been

giving a part of his time for six months. The position is a very desirable one, and Brother Beach is receiving the heartiest congratulations of all his friends.

Cleveland, June 13, 1892.

---

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Omar B. Short, Illinois Beta, '83, traveling representative of the Odell Typewriter Co., was married Tuesday night, June 14th, to Miss Beatrice Peckham, at the residence of the bride's parents, No. 94 Delaware Place.

R. S. King, Illinois Beta, '81, is manager of the Midland Publishing Company.

The Rev. Lewis Curts, Iowa Gamma, was elected manager of the Western Methodist Book Concern at the Omaha Conference.

Louis W. Crow, Wisconsin Gamma, has quit the coal business now that hot weather has come, and is engaged in lumber.

W. A. Paulsen, Wisconsin Beta, was leader of the Marquette Club quartette, which sang at the opening of the Republican Convention hall at Minneapolis.

The Rev. C. S. Thoms, Illinois Beta, '82, is pastor of the Baptist Church at Morris, Ill.

Cards have been issued for the wedding of Mr. W. H. Tuttle, secretary of the association, and Miss Carrie Skinner, daughter of the Rev. Clark Skinner, of South Bend, Ind., June 22d.

Robins S. Mott, Illinois Beta, '81, who has been seriously ill since his return from the G. A. C., is in the South recuperating.

Several of the boys met some of the distinguished Phi Psis who were delegates to the National Republican Convention while on their way through this city.

Prof. C. B. Thwing, Illinois Alpha, has just completed a course of university extension lectures on electricity at All Souls' Unitarian Church.

The following, in accordance with the recommendations of the G. A. C., have been appointed to represent Phi Kappa Psi on Fraternities' World's Fair Exhibit:

Delegate to Fraternity Congress—Thomas R. Weddell, Ill. Beta, '83.

Committee on Exhibit—George Nimmons, E. A. Buzzell, Malcolm Owen.

---

The alumni members of Illinois Beta desire the names of any Phi Psis who expect to enter any department of the University of Chicago at its opening in October. Also the names of prospective students with Phi Psi affiliations. We desire this with the view of re-establishing Illinois Beta Chapter, and ask Phi Psis to send the names of such to the undersigned.

E. A. BUZZELL.

510 Chicago Opera House, Chicago, Ill.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

ENCOURAGING news comes to us to the effect that Minnesota Beta intends owning her own chapter-house in the near future, and that Iowa Alpha is almost housed.

---

IN the May SHIELD we asked chapter correspondents to send summer addresses to which this number may be sent. This request was not intended for our special behoof, but arose from one of those rare instances of a busy man's willingness to put himself to some extra trouble for the accommodation of others. It is not a little trouble to change our mailing list. However, but few of the brethren availed themselves of our offer, much to our regret, as we wish the June SHIELD to be in the hands of the boys before September.

---

WE desire to acknowledge the receipt of the following annuals, with our thanks to the senders: *The Cycle, L'Agenda, Salmagundi, Mirage, Oviatenon, Columbiad, Syllabus*. Let the brothers not forget THE SHIELD in this matter.

---

WEAR your  $\Phi K \Psi$  pin in plain sight!

The writer had the pleasure of an hour's conversation with one of the young brothers who saw the pin worn, as above urged, in plain sight. It does the alumnus good, and doubtless the undergraduate, to find a friend here and there in hotels and on the train.

THE question which agitates us at present is, What benefits will be derived from the commencement season for THE SHIELD? If the boys have done their duty some alumni who have forgotten there ever was a fraternity journal, or never knew that THE SHIELD lives, and that most vigorously, will have been taught the facts and induced to become subscribers.

If any brother is conscience-stricken as he reads the above, let him at once make some effort toward swelling our subscription list.

---

OVERWHELMED with work. That expresses the condition of the Editor of THE SHIELD. Commencement and publication week came together this year, and the Editor was compelled to call upon a green hand to complete the work upon this issue. This statement may explain some things that otherwise might be unaccountable.

---

YOUNG America is inclined to look with some contempt upon the work of the generation before; disrespect for past institutions, and even for individuals whose youth has been passed long since, is common. Surely something must be done to develop the bump of veneration more extensively, or we may soon have the distinction of being a nation of prigs. Let us rather tenderly cherish the past, knowing that its achievements have made possible our present civilization.

---

THOUGHTLESSNESS is seldom excusable; least of all is it excusable in matters of plain business. Phi Kappa Psi is proud of her past in a general way; pity that she has only hazy tradition, in too many instances, upon which to base her pride. There is no excuse for the brethren of today neglecting the fraternity records. Take a lesson from the past, and remember that we owe a duty to the future. We are making history and should learn that what seems now scarcely worthy of remembrance, hardly of importance, may be of deepest interest to the chapter of the future. The writer has had the experience of publishing a book of fraternity history, and has some knowledge of the difficulties in the way of collecting data.

Annual letters, records of initiation (yes, it is possible, this mention is in order, for the record has sometimes been neglected),

publications of all sorts should be made part of the chapter archives, and that promptly and in good form. An old gentleman living in Eaton, Ohio, had kept for more than fifty years every newspaper, magazine, and other printed matter; his store-room was a model of neatness as the writer saw it, and be assured it was an experience of deep interest to read the literature of the campaign of 1836 and before. We owe it to the succeeding generations to keep in good shape the records of the history we are making.

---

EXTRACT from a letter recently received from an alumnus: "Keep on hammering at them [the chapters] till you get them to understand the necessity of electing their best man as correspondent to *THE SHIELD*. A chapter letter should be the finished work of an artist, and not the practice of an amateur."

## Chapter Letters.

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

As the remaining few weeks of college draw to a close, we look back upon the year's work and feel that it has been not without honor to Penn. Alpha.

We have had a very successful year here in our fraternity and have used our goat on several occasions, always getting the best of men. By the graduation of the present senior class we lose two of our most worthy brothers, Rowand and Nesbit. Both have been very enthusiastic Phi Psis, having joined the fraternity while freshmen. But we have younger brothers coming on whom we hope will fill their places.

The Banjo Club Concert during commencement week promises to be one of the leading society events of the season.

Our base-ball team this year suffered many defeats and we are in hopes we can win back the laurels they lost with our foot-ball team next fall. Indeed the prospects for a good foot-ball team in the fall never looked brighter, and as the colleges of Western Pennsylvania are talking of forming a league, foot-ball in this part of the State next year will be lively.

Our long talked of gymnasium is now full under way. The first story is completed and will be finished according to contract by September 1st. The entire building will be built of white sand-stone and will cost \$45,000. It is the intention of the trustees to make it one of the best equipped "gyms" in the country.

Several new electives will be open to the junior and senior classes next year. Among them is a quite extended course in Biology under Prof. Linton. Brother Rowand is chairman of the Senior Hop Committee.

A college Republican Club has been organized with more than 150 members to start it, and we hope to have a lively time here next fall in politics.

H. R. MYERS.

Washington, Pa., June 10, 1892.

### ALLEGHENY.

The restraining influences of the class room, sometimes a little dispelled by the gayer spirit of the ball room, the beautiful weather and the longing for time to place us in some sequestered vale for a summer's vacation, can hardly drive before us the cloud which is slowly and surely gathering on the horizon of our pleasure. This cloud is rising higher and higher in the firm-

ment, and will presently sweep down upon us and find us engulfed in a flood of thoughts and tears.

How varied and changing are the emotions which arise in our minds, when turned to the contemplation of our graduating brothers—this turning point in a young man's life when the hill of learning has been successfully climbed. Has he been bettered by so doing? Has he at the same time stepped on the firm ground of morality and not besmeared himself by the sickening vices of sin? Has he manfully mastered the work he has finished? All such questions are the impulses arising from the heart of a loving brother. The emotion of gratitude is the strongest plank in the platform of our feelings. Yes! "Well done, thou good and faithful servant." May all the wishes of true-hearted and congenial brothers watch over them and help them on this great journey before them.

In our graduating class this year we have Brothers Leffingwell, orator; Luse, prophet; Eighmy, declaimer; and C. B. Snyder, Jr. We will be well represented on class day.

The annual election of the Board of *Campus* Editors for the season of '92-3, has been under discussion for a long while. The Campus Publishing Co. is in possession of fifty shares of stock, originally owned by the members of different fraternities situated here:  $\Phi K \Psi$  held 15,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  13,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  12,  $\Sigma \Lambda E$  4,  $\Delta T \Delta$  3,  $K K \Gamma$  2, non-frats 1. The  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ 's and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ 's made a combine with each other tying the vote, but we, by efficient contrivances, pulled all the other outstanding stock to our ranks, and now the vote stands 25 to 25 and arbitrating the matter is being pushed to a finish. Our rivals tried all kinds of petty schemes to break our alliance, even exhorted to dishonorable means by "doctoring" the books, but she readily met a rival synonymous with the tenacity of a bull dog and the society proprieties of a government mule awaiting them. We expect to put our finger in the pie and pull out a plum, and if justice is propitious the other side ought to get a stone.

The spring initiation of the Theta Nu Epsilon took place on May 16th at Evansburg, Pa. The report was spread that T N E had been on a rampage and had destroyed property. Hence names were brought up before the faculty, and to settle the matter peaceably without distracting the nerves of our president, Dr. Wheeler, they gracefully submitted themselves to the trying ordeal—the anabasis of a \$50 note—without hesitation.

The  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ 's gave vent to their feelings in a no mean way when Harrison was nominated, by making the campus roar with the sound of the cannon and glare with red lights. It was a trying picture to watch those curly locked gentlemen, who never knew a harsher sound than a flute note, standing around that red fire.

The Alpha Chi Omega, sorority, was the entertainer of a great multitude of their friends in Meadville and college on May 20th. This sorority, though comparatively young, has made rapid strides toward the one great ideal of perfection, and its growing popularity is widely diffused.

Brother Murphy will do the baritone act in the commencement concert this year. "Pat" is quite a singer and he has enough ambition and conceit to elevate his tone much higher.

Last, but not least, two initiations have been our delight this term. Bro. Fred M. McElroy, of Smithport, Pa., is our first victim of the class of '94, surnamed the "Kid." Bro. O. E. Murray, of Chicago, taking a course in philosophy here, is our next. Brother Murray has composed some very neat and exquisite  $\Phi \Psi$  songs, and we will forward a copy of same to any chapter on application, provided I get his approbation, which I believe can be readily obtained.

Our annual symposium will be held June 29th; the Commencement Hop 30th; Conservatory of Music Reception, 24th; Concert, 22d, 23d, 24th. College commencement happens on the 30th. The senior class is exceptionally large this year.

With best wishes for  $\Phi \Psi$ 's everywhere, and may you all enjoy a good summer vacation.

RALPH WALTER PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pa., June 14, 1892.

---

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Vacation is at hand, and as we review the work of the past year, we can not help but feel that Eta has done her duty toward furthering the interests of our noble fraternity. At the end of last year we had nine men, and during the year five were initiated, making us a strong chapter of fourteen good, earnest men. We captured many honors in oratory, base-ball, athletics, and on the foot-ball field; what more could a college student desire? Although we have three other fraternities here, we have stood (I say it modestly) head and shoulders above them all. During the year we had frequent visits from the brothers of other colleges, which were very much enjoyed. And now we come to the end of another year, and on the eve of our symposium, feeling that we have done our duty in getting "the cream of the lot" to fill the places of those who have left us, and to take up the banner of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  at Franklin and Marshall and bear it on to newer conquests and to victory. But why repeat things that have already been said in the columns of *THE SHIELD*? Let us rather, instead of looking backward, look forward and see what the prospects are for the coming year. Well, to say the least, they are indeed great. We have already initiated four men of the incoming freshman class, and I here have the extreme pleasure to introduce to our beloved fraternity Bros. Edward Cremer (whose father was one of the organizers of Penn. Eta), Arthur Gillon, Will Reed, and Scott Baker. These men we have been watching for the past year, and have, more or less, had them under our wing. Now that they have become four of us, we can not help but feel amply repaid for our labors. But these are not all the new men we expect to capture, and at the opening of the fall term  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  will be at the front the same as ever, looking up the new men and finding out their virtues.

Our symposium this year promises to be a grand affair, as we expect to have present several of the founders, together with a good many more of our honored alumni; and as we sit around the "festive board," we will, no doubt, think that we too, some day, will be alumni members of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ ,—at least we hope that such may be the case, and that we may be ever faithful and unswerving in our duty.

Brother Baker, who has been ill for the past four weeks, is with us again. We think that the symposium was too much for him and hastened his recovery.

Bro. Joe Appel, who graduates this year, has the class day oration, and is also one of the orators at commencement.

Your humble servant was successful in carrying off the freshman oratorical prize.

Brother LeFevre is one of the contestants in the junior oratorical contest, and stands a very good chance of carrying off the prize.

A number of the brothers received invitations to attend "The French Play," which will be given by the young ladies of Miss Blackwood's school.

And now farewell till September.

WILLIAM BENNETHUM PRICE.

Lancaster, Pa., June 14, 1892.

### SWARTHMORE.

Examination week is casting its awful shadow before in a very evident manner just at present. All the under class men are hard at it, and even the studious correspondent of *THE SHIELD* is following the fashion, and has given to me the pleasure of chronicling Phi Psi events in this section of the planet.

Our seniors are done with their work, and Brothers Battin and Walker are grinding away at commencement and class day work.

Brother Battin was leader of the Eunomian contingent in the recent Delphic-Eunomian joint debate.

The chapter gave a regular lavender-and-pink at home in the dean's parlor last week, the occasion being a farewell gathering for Brother Andrews, who has left college to go into business at Pottstown, Pa. Two days later we all rode in a four-horse coach over to "Chick's" home, dined with him, spent the evening there in regular Phi Psi fashion, and rode home by moonlight.

The elections of the Athletic Association were held on the 6th inst., and Brother Cocks was made president, Brother Emley vice-president, Brother Turner manager of foot-ball, and Brother Bond manager of tennis.

In the class base-ball competition for the Geo. W. Childs cup, '93 won easily, and at the sports on May 25th, '93 won the Phoenix cup.

Early this week we send out our circular letter. This is rather late for it, but we honestly and modestly think that its quality will make up for this defect. Besides the regular matter, it will contain a half-tone cut of the chapter, made from a photograph taken a few weeks ago.

The approach of commencement makes us think of next year and its prospects. We lose three seniors and one under class man, leaving to return a good nucleus of ten from which to build again,—and the chances that next term we shall have a large and excellent chapter are very good. It is proposed to circulate a round-about letter among us this summer, and Brother Battin is going to launch it from Atlantic City.

WILLIAM E. WALKER.

Swarthmore, Pa., June 12, 1892.

## HOBART.

Another college year is nearly over, and in compliance with our brother editor's request in *THE SHIELD* for May, we will try to give a short resume of the closing year. The year has been a prosperous one for old Hobart. The opening of Trinity Term last fall brought with it a large freshman class, and the total number of students has been greater this year than for some years past. Under the efficient management of Prof. Turk, our course in English has reached a high stage of development, and now forms one of Hobart's strongholds; our library has been constantly growing in size and usefulness.

A beginning was made last fall at maintaining a foot-ball eleven, and next fall will probably see us growing stronger in this branch of athletics. We have lost but one league game in base-ball so far this season, and our prospects of winning the pennant are bright indeed. Brother Pegram has the honor of being the manager of our base-ball team.

Our junior annual, *The Echo*, has this year surpassed those of former years, especially in the introduction of more cuts and in the leaving out of "bogus" miscellaneous organizations; and it is to Brother Davenport, as editor-in-chief, that the credit for these improvements is largely due, while Brother Nugent, as business manager, ably seconded his work.

Brother Davenport is now editor-in-chief of *The Hobart Herald*, and very fitting improvements in size and appearance have already been made in the paper through his efforts.

Our recent election resulted in the following officers being chosen: Bros. Franklin. Nugent, German, Snell, Parker; Randall, *SHIELD* correspondent.

A meeting of our corporation is to be held on the 22d of this month, and it is hoped that a definite plan for a chapter-house may be adopted at that time. Two of the four fraternities here have already their houses, and thus N. Y. Delta has hard work in rushing new men. We hope, however, to get some good men from the class of '96—men who, in return for the blessings which  $\Phi K \Psi$  will afford them, will honor her by their talents and true manliness.

Our commencement comes this year on the 23d, and New York Delta expects to send forth at that time four more of her sons. Brother Whitwell graduates with honors as one of the four highest men in his class, and has already been elected a member of the Phi Beta Kappa Society. Brother MacPherson graduates A. B., Brother Pegram B. L., and Brother Boswick B. L., with honorable mention in French' history and English. Brother Whitwell has already a business position; Brothers MacPherson and Boswick expect to study divinity, while Brother Pegram will probably engage in civil engineering.

Thus closes another chapter of our college life. Familiar faces leave us, new ones take their places. How sweet must be the thought, when college days are over, of kind words spoken, of little kindnesses done to those who were with us in these days of our foundation building! Life is too short and should have objects too noble to admit of unkind words and deeds. And surely in such a noble fraternity as ours, upright manhood and true brotherly love should spread their influence around to brighten our college life and to give glorious  $\Phi K \Psi$  a strength and healthfulness that can not be shaken—a strength and healthfulness which is *within*.

Hobart played Rochester University on our campus on June 13, and won by a score of 13 to 11. This victory gives Hobart first place in the New York State Inter-Collegiate Base-ball Association, and wins us the pennant, which we have not won before since 1887. Brothers Franklin and Randall are members of the victorious team. Hobart is a small college, but— Oh, my!

With best of wishes for all  $\Phi \Psi$ 's and sister chapters.

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Geneva, N. Y., June 10, 1892.

---

### COLGATE.

Duties are pressing and college exams. at hand, but we feel we must pen a few words, as this has been a most prosperous year for us in more ways than one.

Brothers McLellan and Hurmon, '93, and Molyneaux, '95, have received appointments as Kingsford prize speakers.

Cupid still rules. Cards have been issued announcing the marriage of Miss Mattie Swift Andrews, of this place, to Bro. Fred Howard King, '92, on June 16th. Our best wishes are with them.

Our base-ball team, which had such good success at the first of the season, has met with three defeats. We have lost all chances of winning the pennant.

*The Salmagundi* has been issued. It surpasses former annuals in every respect. It contains engravings of the fraternities, and of the athletic and musical organizations, and is bound in college colors.  $\Phi \Psi$  was represented on the board by your scribe as business manager.

Bro. H. S. Winters, '94, has returned from Florida, much improved in health.

Considering the few entries made at the inter-collegiate sports, Colgate has reason to feel proud. We won three firsts, two seconds, and one third. Brother Blanden, '94, obtained second in the mile run.

The base-ball games have afforded us the privilege of meeting Brothers Pegram, Randall, and Franklin, of N. Y.  $\Delta$ , and Brother Contrell, of Penn.  $\Theta$ .

Brother McLellan, '93, secured the first Lasher prize for excellence in English composition, and Bro. P. H. Smith the second Osborn mathematical prize.

As we look back through the year, we congratulate ourselves upon our work. We have held a large part of the college offices. Brother King is president of the Students' Association and of the Glee Club; Brother Gregg is president of the Athletic Association and manager of the base-ball team; Brother McLellan is manager of the athletic team and president of the Y. M. C. A.; Brother Smith is manager of *The Salmagundi* and captain of the football team. But this is not along the line of our greatest success, for every N. Y. Eta Phi Psi is looking forward to next fall, when we expect to move from our present quarters to a commodious chapter-house. We commence work on the house June 13, and it will be hurried to completion. We have a fine site, and will have the finest chapter-house in the place.

P. H. SMITH.

Hamilton, N. Y., June 10, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Virginia Alpha's scribe takes his pen in hand for the last time, this session, to give to the fraternity at large an account of the work of the session which is now drawing to a close.

The chapter, from the beginning of the session to the present time, has held its own among the fraternities here, and is second to none. The brothers have worked well together, and show real fraternity spirit. Nine "goats" have joined the mystic bond of Phi Psi, and the chapter now numbers thirteen.

Brother Thomas left us two weeks ago, on account of ill health. He is well now, but will not return to college again this session.

Brother Wayt, whose illness I mentioned some time ago, is well again, but will not return to finish out the session.

Bro. O. W. Catchings has gone to his home in Washington, but will return to engage in the festivities of the "finals."

Brother Dunn leaves us next Tuesday night, never more to return here as a student. He will take a course next year at the post-graduate School of Medicine, in New York.

Brother Stuart is the only member of the fraternity applying for any degree this year, and when the results are posted we hope and expect to see his name among the bachelors of law.

The chapter-house enthusiasm has reached the fraternity, and active steps are being taken towards that end. The chapter has subscribed a considerable amount, and with this and the gifts of our many illustrious alumni, we hope to start it some time next fall. Brother Stuart, on his return from the G. A. C., gave us a very graphic and interesting account of the business there, and especially touched on the matter of chapter-houses, in which he is taking very great interest.

Our chapter letter, which, owing to many unavoidable circumstances, has been detained, will be out this week, and gives the correct statistics of the chapter.

Va. Alpha here offers her best congratulations to Brother VanCleve for the way in which he has "run" *THE SHIELD* this year, and especially for the G. A. C. number, which far surpassed any other fraternity journal.

Va. Alpha sends love to all Phi Psis, and fervent hopes that all who this year start out on the road to fame may acquire renown in their respective professions, and not dim the glory of Phi Kappa Psi, which is now, and shall ever be, famous in the history of fraternities.

WM. W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, June 12, 1892.

---

**HAMPDEN - SIDNEY.**

Va. Gamma once more sends greeting to all her sister chapters.

Examinations for the senior class are over, and those for the lower classes just commenced. They finish the 18th. The present senior class is the largest ever graduated from this college, and will contain more honor men. There are about twenty-five A. B.'s, and several others to receive other degrees.

We will lose by graduation two men—Bros. J. S. McIlwaine and J. L. Irvine,—and Bros. John Mann and R. W. Reynolds will not return. Brother Mann goes to the University of Virginia to study medicine, and Brother Reynolds will enter on a business career in Norfolk. Brother McIlwaine will teach next year, as will also Brother Irvine.

Our two representatives in the seminary have left us. Bro. W. D. Reynolds was married on May 5th, and is now in Norfolk awaiting the time for him to sail for Korea, which will be in August. Bro. W. M. Junkin is in Christiansburg.

At the celebration of the sophomore and freshman classes, we were represented on the stage by Bros. H. T. Holladay, jr., and W. T. Graham. Brother Read was also elected to speak, but was prevented by personal reasons.

At the commencement of Union Theological Seminary, held the first week in May, Bro. Peyton H. Hoge, D. D., of Wilmington, N. C., made the address before the Society of Inquiry, and it was considered one of the finest ever made here.

Many wishes to all the brethren for a pleasant vacation.

GEO. WM. PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., June 1, 1892.

---

### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

West Virginia Alpha has just completed a very successful year's work. For a part of the year we had only nine members, but six loyal men were added, and for the greater part of the year we were benefitted by their assistance.

The crowning event of our year's work was our third annual banquet, given at the Commercial Hotel on May 27th. Twenty Phi Psis and more than that many Phi Psi girls graced the occasion, listened to Phi Psi eloquence, and sat at the banquet table. We had hoped to have all our alumni with us, but only two were present.

Phi Psis at the W. V. U. have not been asleep this year. A short time before commencement it was announced that Bro. Hough Houston had been awarded the decision in the Regent's Prize Essay contest. On the 6th of June Bro. J. C. McWhorter came out victorious in the inter-society contest on the class oration. Brother McWhorter's opponent is classed by his friends as one "than whom there is none more eloquent in West Virginia." Brother McWhorter was also unanimously elected president of the Columbian Literary society. How is this for the baby member?

Brothers Francis and Meyer successfully edited our college paper this year, and Brothers Houston and Graham did equally as well with the Commencement Daily.

Our ball nine, with Brother Meyer as manager and Brother Smith as captain and catcher, came out victorious in both of two games played here during commencement week. With Jefferson, Pa., it was 20 to 9, and with Fairmont, West Va., it was 31 to 1.

Our boys have no higher motive than to be true Phi Psis. The G. A. C.

has led us to see that there is even a higher ideal than we had ever anticipated. We go to our homes with even higher expectations for next year's work and successes.

EDW. T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, West Va., June 14, 1892.

---

#### COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

On Saturday night, May 14th, an initiatory meeting was held at the office of Brother Aukram, when we had the extreme pleasure of initiating three "goats": Cornelius A. Harper, class '94, Medical School; W. Ashley Frankland, '94, Medical School; and Charles C. Jones, '94, Scientific School. Brother Jones made an enviable reputation as a "premier danseur" during the initiation, and also established a record at high jumping, *i. e.*, trying to catch a piece of paper in the air, which was not there, and if we had not stopped him he would probably be jumping still. Brother Frankland made the best bare-back rider our goat has had for many a day. Brother Harper also showed his ability as a rider of our five-headed and ten-horned sacred "Billy."

This month brings us to the close of another year, and I am proud to say the most prosperous year in the history of D. C. Alpha. We started this year with only six active members, and have gradually increased our membership, slowly and surely, but with  $\Phi \Psi$  conservatism, until we now have an active membership of nineteen—each and every one a true and loyal Phi Psi. We also started the year with a debt on our hands—a debt which no member now active had anything to do with. We raised the funds, paid off the debt, and we now have a balance in the treasury. We also were represented at the G. A. C. by delegates who went wholly at their own expense. These two little incidents show the Phi Psi spirit in the D. C. Alpha. There is another point of which we are proud, that is, having had an annual banquet, at which nearly fifty Phi Psis sat down and enjoyed the good things and each other's company. After the banquet was over, a meeting was called of the alumni who were present, and the Washington Alumni Association was then and there organized.

D. C. Alpha sends the best wishes for a pleasant summer to all  $\Phi \Psi$ 's.

ARTHUR E. H. MIDDLETON.

Washington, D. C., June 14, 1892.

---

#### SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

With the drawing near of commencement week, life with us is becoming more active. The senior "exams" are now progressing, the final law examination is a thing of the past, having been held on the 10th inst., and the examinations of the other classes will commence in a few days.

Since our last letter the Pan-Hellenic banquet and german has taken place. To say that it was a rousing success in every way is unnecessary. Brother Marion responded on behalf of S. C. Alpha. The following is a list of the toasts:

SYMPOSIARCH — Prof. R. M. Davis.

The Pan-Hellenic League.....	Mr. H. L. Elliott, Jr.,	Sigma Alpha Epsilon.
The South Carolina College .....	Mr. R. F. Gilliam,	Chi Psi.
The Class of '92.....	Mr. James Furse,	Sigma Nu.
The Goat.....	W. F. Burck,	Kappa Alpha.
The Ideal Fraternity.....	J. H. Marion,	Phi Kappa Psi.
The Barbarian.....	Mr. A. T. Cooper,	Chi Psi.
Athletics .....	Mr. Melton Clark,	Alpha Tau Omega.
Woman.....	Mr. B. P. McMaster,	Kappa Sigma.
The Law.....	Mr. J. B. Sloan,	Phi Delta Theta.

Bro. J. W. Jervey has withdrawn from college, and will commence the study of medicine next fall. Brother Jervey had been elected chairman of the Ball Committee for the present year, but resigned on account of his withdrawal. His successor is a Chi Psi.

As noted some time ago, there is existing at this college a Pan-Hellenic League. Recently the league levied a per capita assessment on every member. To this the members of Chi Psi objected. This body is numerically the strongest among us. They demanded that the assessment be made pro rata upon the respective chapters, and not per capita upon individuals. After getting their forces together, they called a meeting of the league, with the intended purpose of having their demand acceded to. For some cause the league looked at the matter in a different light, and refused to reconsider the assessment made. Then the loyal Chi Psis tendered their resignation as a member of the league. Their surprise was no doubt very great when the resignation was accepted, and they were ruled out, with no hope of reëntering the league. It is rumored that they will unite with the Pi Kappa Alpha crowd, which has never been recognized here, and have a little private league of their own. This is only a rumor, and is given for what it is worth.

Brother Marion has received his copy of the G. A. C. picture, and we consider it a very good one. I do not exaggerate when I say we all feel personally acquainted with every Phi Psi in it, after having Brother Marion tell us all about it.

Brother Marion has returned from Nashville, Tenn., where he went as the representative of this college in the oratorical contest held there, and which was won by Washington and Lee. The contest will be held at this college next year, and Brother Marion has been elected president of the association.

My letter has become much longer than I expected, so will close. South Carolina Alpha extends her best wishes for a pleasant vacation to all  $\Phi \Psi$ 's and hopes for the continued usefulness and success of THE SHIELD.

With best wishes.

WM. AIKEN KELLY, JR.

Columbia, S. C., June 10, 1892.

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

In opening this, our last letter to THE SHIELD for the present college year, we again have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large another brother, F. E. Brooke, '94, who has been initiated into the mysteries of  $\Phi K \Psi$  since our last communication. Brother Brooke was "bid" by several other fraternities, but chose  $\Phi K \Psi$  as the one best calculated to increase the happiness of his college life.

As the term draws to a close, we are filled with regret at the thought that we shall lose four loyal brothers, by graduation—Brothers Reynolds, McKeehan, Myers, and Foraker. All have been warm-hearted, active brothers, and have added materially to the success of the chapter; and while we are deeply pained at the untimely fate which takes them from us, yet our feelings of regret are somewhat alleviated by our confidence that in their future careers they will be men of whom Ohio Alpha and the whole fraternity may well be proud. We hope to have all the remaining brothers back next term, who, with our six pledged men, will form an excellent nucleus for another year's campaign.

In the B Θ Π magazine we notice the following in a letter from the local chapter: "Our most bitter and underhanded rival had the *compressed gall* to try to 'lift' one of our preps. 'I am pretty well satisfied where I am,' said Mr. Prep; and the tempter is now bewailing his foolhardiness." We suppose we are the "bitter and underhanded rival" referred to, and we take pleasure in stating that "Mr. Prep" is now pledged to Φ Κ Ψ. However, we wish to say that we employed no means but what were perfectly honorable, and as the prep. was very much dissatisfied where he was, and appeared to have excellent Φ Ψ material in him, we think we were justified in taking the course we did.

Rapidly is the term drawing to a close. Examinations commence on the 15th, and the term finally closes on the 23d, commencement day. Already have most books been laid aside, and every one gives himself up to the festivities prevalent at this time of year. We hope to have a large number of alumni brothers back to help us enjoy the pleasures of commencement week.

At our Mid-Term Field Day, which, having been previously postponed, came off last Saturday, four state records were broken. In the afternoon our ball team defeated Oberlin by a score of 6 to 1, so naturally we felt quite jubilant.

We enjoyed very much a short visit of several Ohio Delta brothers, who came up to see their ball team cross bats with ours. We also had the pleasure within the past few weeks of a visit from our brothers, Drs. W. H. Webster and F. C. Weaver, of Dayton.

With the best wishes of a happy vacation to all Φ Ψ's.

W. C. MERRICK.

Delaware, O., June 14, 1892.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

The time has again come for your scribe to make known to the Phi Psi world the doings of Ohio Beta. He would gladly respond to the call of the editor,—*viz.*: to write in the best vein possible; but with two orations to write, the customary class receptions, and other usual commencement entertainments to attend, he is convinced that he must put what he has to say in very brief form and plain language.

The annual is out, and the chapter would be glad to exchange with any chapter, but especially with those in the Third District.

Our commencement is quite late this year—the 23d of June,—but it is

near at hand now. During commencement week the Zimmerman Library, a beautiful gray-stone building, with brown-stone trimmings, will be dedicated. Dr. Clutz, president of Midland College, will make the dedicatory address.

The students have been taking a keener interest in athletics this year. In the Association of Colleges our ball team got second place. The last game was played at Columbus, Ohio, and great interest was taken in the game. Each rival had the same number of games at that time and the contestants were pretty evenly matched, but we thought the chances were in our favor.

A good deal of interest has been taken in lawn tennis. In spite of the rainy weather, more students played at the game than ever before. Our court is a kind of meeting place for Phi Psis, their girls and their friends. Some of the chapter are there nearly every evening, and it is wonderful how late some of the brothers can see to play when their best girls are their partners. Some time ago one brother came in about 1 A. M. When asked where he had been, he said he had been playing at tennis. "But it is late, and quite dark, too." "Oh, yes; but we were playing by moonlight." But it so happened that this occurred during the dark of the moon!

In the coming society contest, Phi Psi has her full share of performers. Out of the four performers we have two. Brother Renn was selected to represent the Philosophian Society as essayist, and Brother Lawrence was chosen orator for the Excelsior Society.

The chapter has a bright future before her. She loses but one man by graduation, and he may return to enter the seminary next year. If he does, the chapter will have two men in that department, and when they are in there they are almost the same as active men. All the rest of the brothers expect to return, and they are on the lookout for good men, and some are trying to get desirable men to enter college next year.

Now I must lay down my pen, and step down and out to give place to another, and I hope to one more worthy the honor and more capable to perform the duty. In saying farewell, I want to add that I have tried to do my duty, though often convinced and reminded that it was poorly done. But where I have failed, it was not because the spirit was unwilling, but because of ignorance.

Hoping that the star of prosperity shines even more brightly for sister chapters than ours, we breath out a tender farewell and a heart-felt God bless you.

H. S. LAWRENCE.

Springfield, O., June 13, 1892.

---

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

When this issue of *THE SHIELD* reaches its readers, the college year of 1891-92 will have closed, And how quickly it has flown! for the writer can hardly realize that nearly ten months have passed away since he wrote his first chapter letter. That the year has come and gone there can be no doubt, for with it have come the usual number of successes and failures.

Our college has probably never before passed through such a prosperous year. Day by day, gradually more and more, the Ohio State Univer it

becoming an important factor in the educational system of the state. That the number of its friends is increasing, is shown by the unsuccessful attempt, during the recent session of the legislature, to divide the income of the university among the smaller colleges of the state. The number of students has increased over fifty per cent. during the past four years. The corps of instructors has been added to from time to time, and now numbers over fifty. Two new buildings are being built, the combined cost of which will be over \$150,000. Two others are spoken of, and in all probability will be erected within the next two years. The department of law, opened in the fall, has proved a grand success, and is already recognized throughout the state as one of the best of its kind. Probably no department of the university has made such rapid advancement during the year as that of athletics. A stock company, controlled by the students and faculty, has been organized, and an enclosed ground and grand stand built with the funds thus obtained.

Our base-ball team has just returned from its trip. They have won the state pennant by making a record which can never be excelled. They have beaten in all of the eight championship games, besides having defeated every other college team against whom they have played, Kenyon, Denison, Buchtel, Adelbert, Delaware, Otterbein, and Wittenberg being among the victims.

Our record on the State Field Day is something to be proud of, for although we have no gymnasium, we were able to get second place.

In lawn tennis we won the championship of 1891, and this year we are tie for first.

Foot-ball at the O. S. U. has been more of a formality than otherwise. We managed to win two out of the four games played last winter; but next season we hope to make a stagger, even if it be a vain one, after the championship.

Our fraternity life has been very pleasant during the past year, no internal discord having detracted from the value of our companionship. The chapter-house scheme has been brought forward and expounded upon several times, and we hope that in the near future our hopes in this direction may be realized.

Our annual banquet to alumni and old members will be held on the evening of June 22, and we hope that ere this letter is in print the memory of its happening will linger in us with many pleasant reminders of old class-mates met and old friendships renewed.

We lose this year by graduation Bros. Percy Martin and Pearl N. Jones. Although few in numbers, our seniors will be missed badly, and their timely advice and counsel will be remembered by us all.

Brother Bretz was compelled to return to his home without finishing the year, but hopes to return in the fall fully recuperated.

Now once more we remember that this is the end of '91-92, and we can hardly realize that another year has gone by; but with best wishes for the future of Phi Kappa Psi, we send to all our best greetings.

"Our letter now is ended,  
Our pencil it is dull,  
And in the fire of genius,  
Brothers, there is a lull."

CHAS. S. POWELL.

Columbus, O., June 15, 1892.

## DE PAUW.

De Pauw's commencement exercises were over a week ago. They were unusually interesting and entertaining, and many of the "old boys" were back, including a plentiful sprinkling of Phi Psis.

One of the features of the week was the planting of a huge bowlder, drawn to and from the cars upon which it was transported by twenty horses, and placed at the north-west corner of Asbury College. Chaplain Lozier, Thomas A. Goodwin, the first graduate of Asbury, John Clark Ridpath, and an editor, to numerous to mention, who persisted in making a campaign speech from the top of the huge rock, helped dedicate the obstruction, which, to say the least, will never be carried off by Halloweeners. Among the graduates who made addresses during commencement week, were Senator Harlan, Dr. Buchtel, Dr. Ferd. Iglehart, while Brother Hopkins read the alumni poem, which, of course, was excellent. Each class received visitors in a formal way in different rooms in East College on Tuesday evening. This was a new feature, and was eminently successful. Our seniors were Chas. Hodell, O. M. Stewart, Frank Beard and Edw. Emmert. The first two named brothers were elected and initiated members of Phi Beta Kappa during commencement week. Brother Beard, having been out of school during the Semester, was not eligible to election, and Brother Emmert occupied a similar position. Brother Beard will continue his work in the Methodist ministry. Brother Stewart has two offers of professorships in good western colleges. Brother Hodell will take post-graduate work in some large university, and Brother Emmert will manage the Apollo Quartette during the summer, and then enter Johns Hopkins, where he will do work in science. We feel proud of every one of these fellows, and they make a gap in our ranks which we must work hard to fill next year.

We are pleased to introduce to the Phi Kappa Psis, Brother Kelly, of Warrensburg, Mo., and Brother Murlatt, of Columbus, Ind. We had a goat-less initiation, and an after meeting full of the Phi Psi spirit.

The Apollo Quartette, which is on the road representing the university, is one of the finest musical organizations ever sent out of De Pauw, and has a membership leaning Phi-Psiwards for the most part. Bro. Edw. Emmert is manager, Bro. O. B. Iles is advance agent, Bro. C. W. Lockwood is second tenor, and our pledged man, Paul Gilbert, who is blessed with a remarkably beautiful voice, is first tenor. Miss Sidelia Starr, a friend of the Phi Psis, is elocutionist. When the quartette gave its first entertainment at De Pauw, the Phi Psis and a number of guests formed a "concert party," which met in the Phi Psi parlors after the concert, and had a time as musical as well as it was enjoyable.

Bro. Max Aber will be with us again next year, and promises that he will come back with his "war pants" on.

Bro. Will Neff is managing Walter Howe Jones, the famous concert pianist, this summer.

A Phi Psi has been elected Editor-in-Chief of the *Mirage* for next year. Brother Downey will be Exchange Editor of the *Bema*.

An Indiana Republican is too full of the news from Minneapolis to write an intelligible chapter letter, and defects and oversights must be excused. With wishes that all Phi Psi undergraduates will keep cool during the summer and prepare themselves with diligence for the fall campaign.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Peru, Ind., June 13, 1892.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

At last college is over. Examinations have been passed, there have been written diplomas, and degrees have been granted, and nothing remains for the care-worn (?) student to do, except to betake himself home, and there convince the proper authorities of the necessity of the numerous "sundries" that he at various times has reported.

In this, our last letter for the year, we have to record the election of Brother Vanatte to the presidency of the Lecture Association for the coming year.

Fifteen Phi Psis received invitations to the reception given by K A Θ, and an equal number were favored by K K Γ at their annual "blow-out." Owing to a sudden death in the home at which the Kappas were to receive, they were compelled to secure another place at about a half-hour's notice. Phi Psi promptly offered them the use of her halls, which offer was as promptly accepted. We are still receiving acknowledgements of their appreciation of our courtesy.

In athletics we have a final victory to record. Indiana University defeated De Pauw at base-ball, by a score of 13 to 11, and the championship pennant now adorns the halls of the finest college building in the state.

The social season was fittingly closed by a Pan-Hellenic, at which Phi Psi was, as usual, properly represented.

A retrospect over the last year presents a few unpleasant incidents among our many successes, to which, however, they pale into insignificance in comparison.

We started this year with but eight men, having graduated probably the strongest class of Phi Psis that ever went out from our halls. But in two weeks, thanks to the efforts of our alumni, our past successes and present good condition, we added nine new men to the list. We secured another during the winter, and three old brothers returned in the spring. So the year closes with our affairs in an exceedingly prosperous condition. We have one "resignation" to record.

In honors, etc., we can report Brother Metcalf, associate editor of *Student*, and director of Co-operative Association, and Brother Hines, member of the State Executive Board of Athletics. Greater success in this line could have been achieved, had a more vigorous effort been made. Brothers Simpson and Malott achieved honors in foot-ball and base-ball respectively.

Out of the fourteen members of the Jaw Bone Fraternity, Phi Psi has three representatives.

In the way of improvements we have placed fifteen new electric lights in

our halls, while the floors are covered with a new brussels carpet. We have been favored, at various times during the year, by presents from our lady supporters, and in this connection we wish to extend our thanks to our alumni, whose generous support has made these improvements possible.

It was feared that the resignation of Doctor Jordan, with that of a number of professors, would affect our attendance, but the year closes with a gain of over 100 students, and the prospects are bright for a greater increase next year.

We lose Doctor Ross, who goes to Cornell, and Professor Huffeutt, of the law department, who goes to Northwestern University.

Considerable progress has been made in University Extension work, although the idea was a new one and but imperfectly understood. There was considerable call for courses, especially in literature, history and economics. Classes were organized in Louisville, New Albany, Evansville, Indianapolis, and Chicago. In all nine courses were given to classes, aggregating over 1,150 students, at an expense of about \$1,800.

Wishing all the brothers a jolly vacation, and all the chapters a successful spiking season next fall, I close.

C. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., June 13, 1892.

---

WABASH.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD life at Wabash has been very pleasant, and for a great part of the gaiety we are indebted to the High School girls.

It is with great pleasure that I introduce to the fraternity Brother John Meteer, class of '93, whose name has not been mentioned for good reasons, but who has been a member of the fraternity about two months.

Last night, immediately following the class day exercises of the class of '92, about thirty Phi Psis, including alumni and active members of the chapter, gathered at the spacious parlors of the Nutt Hotel, and marched into the dining-room to the beautiful strains of the triumphal march. The dining-room never presented a more inviting appearance. The walls were decorated with beautiful pink and lavender bunting. The table was covered with fragrant flowers, the odor of which perfumed the entire room. The following is the program of the affair:

Our Birch.....	Hon. Harry J. Milligan.
Indiana Gamma.....	F. d. McCulloch.
College and Fraternity.....	Prof. J. H. Osborn.
Nostri Fratres.....	Prof. Joseph Layne.
The Greek World.....	Rev. E. P. Thomas.
The Goat.....	J. L. Shields.
The Ideal Fraternity.....	J. S. McFadden.

Several of the speakers were unavoidably absent, but extemporary speeches were made by Bros. A. B. Goss, '77, T. B. Eastman, '90, S. M. Thomas, '89, and A. T. Perry, '92. All the speakers having crowned themselves with glory, and having done honor both to themselves and their fraternity, and having displayed that enthusiasm and good brotherly feeling which is peculiar to Phi Psis at banquets, the meeting adjourned with—

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

"High! High!! High!!!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever, die never,  
Phi Kappa Psi!"

At our last meeting the following officers were elected: Brothers Hutchings, Crawford, Meteer, Kirk, Augustus, Zimmerman, Hendricks, Wilkins.

ED. McCULLOCH.

Crawfordsville, Ind., June 14, 1892.

---

BELOIT.

Notwithstanding the fact that at the present writing all of us are in the midst of exams., and our time is consequently quite valuable, we are glad to take the time necessary to give the  $\Phi \Psi$  world a knowledge of our existence.

This has been a year of tremendous growth for the college, and we are confident that from now on Beloit goes forth into a wider field of usefulness and can be classed with the "live" colleges of the West. During the last college year Wisconsin Gamma's experiences have been so various that the year has been an unusually long one.

For the two years previous we had lived together in a rented chapter-house, and while our own house was building were obliged to "room around." Trials always come, but of all trials this was the worst; and if any chapter ever finds it necessary to go back to "rooms" after living in a chapter-house, even though it be for a short time, it will have the profound sympathy of Wis. Gamma. Our existence during the fall term could almost be called dormant—at least we felt that way. But after February we took possession of our house, and since then we have felt like Phi Psis. The society life in Beloit during the term has centered around the  $\Phi \Psi$  corner. Besides innumerable "stags," we have been "at home" to our ladies, with cards and dancing, on two occasions.

In base-ball this year, Brothers Thompson and Belt have been our representatives. Our chances for the pennant are flattering. With one more game won—and that from Lake Forest,—we will be able to lay claim to the aforesaid flag.

We will go forth upon the next year with a tremendous responsibility, not only to keep up the standard of Phi Kappa Psi, but at the same time many of our number will find other things with which to occupy themselves; for instance, the following, as the outcome of the recent elections: Brothers Benson, Ingle Carpenter, and your scribe are among the speakers for the home contest of '93; Ream is manager of both foot-ball eleven and Glee and Banjo Club; Blackman is next year's manager of the base-ball nine; Benson leader of the former, and Bunge captain of the latter; on the *Round Table*, Bro. Alvin Carpenter is editor-in-chief and Bunge literary editor for the coming six months.

With five men pledged, and strings out for three more, our prospects for the next year are very fair.

With best wishes for an enjoyable vacation.

ALVIN B. CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wis., June 14, 1892.

## LELAND STANFORD, JR.

The final examinations of the first year of the Leland Stanford, Jr., University have passed away. The first graduates of California Beta, Brothers Burrows, Briggs, and Richards, have gone out to mingle with the busy world, and left the brothers in that loneliness of lonesomeness which many Phi Psis have felt after having given the parting grip to the graduating brothers, the long association and acquaintance of whom has endeared them to the hearts of all their comrades. Lonely, yet happy, should California Beta feel, for she has sent out not only men well equipped to make life a success, but also brothers loyal to Phi Kappa Psi; brothers who, when the annual banquet comes around, if there is the least possible chance of being present, will be most happy to renew their allegiance to Mother Beta and to drink deep from the mystic cup of old Phi Psi.

Once more California Beta has been highly honored, Without any solicitations or "wire-pulling" on our own part, the board of directors of *The Sequoia*, the students' paper, at their last meeting elected Brother Buchanan editor-in-chief, and Brother Barnhisel business manager.

We heartily wish that all the brothers of the Phi Kappa Psi could have been present with us at our first annual symposium. It was undoubtedly the event of the year, and many proclaimed it the most enjoyable evening they had ever spent. A glorious gathering of Phi Psis and Phi Psi ladies, is the only praise necessary; every brother knows what that means. The special train which bore us to San José left the university at 7:30, and a half-hour's spin over the steel brought us safely to that city. At the depot, Brother Ross met us with his Vendome four-in-hand, and shortly we were driven up through the beautiful and spacious grounds to the hotel itself. The orchestra, already arrived, greeted us with a cheering selection, and after curls had been righted and overcoats disposed of, the evening's pleasures were begun in earnest. In the parlors several novices were to be found with the billiard cue in their hands, while the more experienced stood by and laughed at their sorry attempts. In the halls those that so desired were enjoying a promenade, while in the magnificent music hall might be seen several who, to the enchanting strains of a flowing waltz, tripped merrily over the polished floor. Promptly at ten the line was formed and the grand march to the banquet hall begun. After a sumptuous yet delicate menu, that certainly dispelled all thought of hunger, Brother Burrows, as toast-master, called for responses to the following:

A Barbarian Civilized .....	R. T. Buchanan, '92.
The Fraternities in College Life .....	P. S. Castleman, '93.
Students' Affairs .....	Prof. Joseph Swain, L. S. J. U.
Our Faculty .....	A. R. Cotton, Jr., '95.
Social Life in College .....	Prof. G. E. Howard, L. S. J. U.
The Necessity (the Ladies).....	V. C. Richards, '92.
Phi Kappa Psi.....	P. F. Gosbee, U. P., '80.

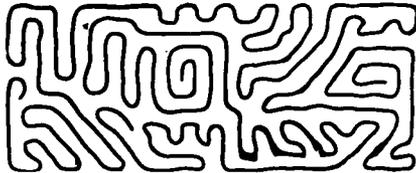
At 2 o'clock the banquet hall was emptied and the music hall filled. Dancing was the program, and it continued until after 3. At 3:30 our special

left San José, and as the hands of our watches and the first luminous shades of the approaching dawn heralded the morning, we conducted the ladies safely back to the sacred precincts of Roble Hall, and then the symposium was history.

Mingled with the almost unparalleled enjoyments of the evening, we feel that other, deeper effects were not lacking. Unity, that noble watchword of all Phi Psis, was engraved yet more indelibly on each heart; love and a fraternal spirit were increased to greater warmth; and a lasting enthusiasm was generated, that will ever bear this chapter onward and upward to the highest ideal. With such the effects, we feel that our first symposium was a complete success.

ROBERT L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, Cal., June 14, 1892.



## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

'90. Harry M. Barrett is teaching the High School at Denver, Colorado.

'79. A. B. Coulter, M. D., has recently completed a post-graduate course of medicine at the New York Polyclinic, and expects to practice somewhere in southern Michigan.

'85. Geo. P. Ferree received the degree of M. D. from the Jefferson Medical College, of Philadelphia, last month.

'90. Mr. Frank C. Bray will succeed Mr. A. F. Moses as managing editor of the *Erie Dispatch*. Mr. Bray has been connected with the *Dispatch* for the past two years as city editor. He has had considerable newspaper experience for a young man. He was formerly connected with the Hartford *Daily Courant* and the Middletown (Ct.) *Daily Herald*. He is a graduate of Wesleyan University and also of Allegheny College at Meadville. Mr. Bray is a practical printer also.

His many newspaper friends in the city are pleased to learn of his appointment to the responsible position. Mr. Bray is the youngest managing editor of a daily newspaper in the State.—*Erie Herald*, June 2.

---

### PENN. H.

Bros. J. C. Bowman, '71, and C. J. Musser, '78, received special praise, by the college papers, for their leadership in the building of a new seminary building. Brother Musser was recently called to his home in Bedford, Penn., on account of the illness of his child.

Bro. Fred. A. Rupley, Jr., '88, has accepted a call to preach at New Holland, Pa.

Bro. A. L. Little, Esq., '86, had his first case before the Supreme Court the beginning of May.

Bro. Alfred M. Schaffner, Sem. '93, is preaching during his summer vacation at Middlebrook, Virginia.

Bro. Chas. W. Cremer, '82, editor of the *Valley Spirit*, Chambersburg, Penn., entertained Bros. Joe Apple, '92, and Thos. L. Bickel, '95, while our college base-ball team spent several days at his home.

Bro. H. H. Apple, Sem. '92, has received a call to the Reformed Church at Easton, Penn.

The chapter has recently received letters from the following alumni: Rev. Simon S. Miller, '62; Rev. Geo. F. Rosenmiller, '69; Dr. E. P. Kremer, '68; Jas. H. Wolfe, '70; Dr. C. H. Brown, '75; and Harvey Musser, Esq., '79.

The managers of the Mt. Gretna Chautauqua have granted to Bros. C. H. Le Fevre, '93, and C. J. Rhen, '95, the privilege of publishing the *Chautauqua News*. The paper will be published daily during the session, and will contain matters pertaining chiefly to the society's work.

At the recent reorganization of our Seminary Alumni Association Prof. J. C. Bowman, '72, was elected treasurer, and the following Phi Psis were enrolled as members: D. N. Ditmar, '71; S. B. Schafer, '72; C. J. Musser, '78; and S. R. Bridenbaugh, '72.

---

#### PENN. K.

'91. A. Mitchell Palmer, who is a law Student at Stroudsburg, Pa., has recently been appointed deputy prothonotary and clerk of the courts of Monroe County.

---

#### NEW YORK A.

'85. Harry Falkenau is musical editor on the Chicago *Herald*.

---

#### NEW YORK B.

The wedding cards announcing the marriage of Bro. M. H. Walrath and Miss Carrie Morton, of Hartford, Conn., have been received. The ceremony occurs at six o'clock, Wednesday evening, June 29th. The bride is a member of Tau Chapter, Kappa Kappa Gamma, '89. Brother Walrath has spent some time in Germany. He now is principal of Wallkill Academy, Middletown, N. Y. Congratulations are in order.

---

#### NEW YORK Δ.

Bro. Rev. Blanchet, '82, is one of the nominees for the alumni professorship of Evidences of Revealed Religion at the General Theological Seminary, New York City, from which institution he graduated in 1885.

VIRGINIA A.

Bro. Henry Page is Representative of the First Maryland District in Congress.

---

MARYLAND A.

'88. Westel W. Willoughby is practicing law with his father, Judge Willoughby, at 458 Louisiana Avenue, Washington.

'87. Charles H. Haskins, professor of institutional history in the University of Wisconsin, has declined the chair of American history in the Leland Stanford, Jr., University.

---

OHIO B.

Prof. J. S. Weaver, '67, has been elected Principal of High School at Springfield, Ohio.

Hon. M. L. Smyser, '70, was a delegate to the National Republican Convention at Minneapolis.

Rev. S. S. Waltz, '72, has been an exceedingly successful pastor at Louisville, Ky., and he is deservedly popular.

Rev. J. B. Baltzley, '79, as the minister to the Presbyterian Church at Fond du Lac, Wis., has made a good impression on his people and the citizens of his town.

A. D. Hosterman, A. M., '87, is the president of the Hosterman Publishing Company at Springfield, Ohio.

Prof. C. H. Ehrenfeld, '86, is Professor of Natural Sciences at the Academy, York, Penn., and reports have it that he is getting along well.

Prof. A. F. Linn, '84, has just taken the degree of Ph. D. at Johns Hopkins University. He returns to Wittenberg College to resume charge of the natural sciences there.

Horace Keifer, ex-'90, has passed the examination and is now a full-fledged lawyer. He is located at Springfield, Ohio, and will practice with his father, Ex-speaker J. Warren Keifer, and his brother. A Phi Psi father and two Phi Psi sons, as would naturally be supposed, make a strong firm.

C. J. Uhl, ex-'90, of Sacramento, Cal., has taken unto himself a beautiful and accomplished wife.

*PERSONALS.***OHIO Γ.**

Rev. John W. Simpson, D. D., at present pastor of Walnut Hills Congregational Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, has been offered the presidency of Marietta College, Marietta, Ohio. The probabilities are that he will accept the position.

Frank D. Glover, '91, has resigned his position in the Decatur, Ill., High School to accept the position of instructor of Greek at a large preparatory school for boys located at Saltsburg, Penn. A handsome increase in salary led to the change.

Bro. Horace J. Miller, who has been a student at Columbia Law School for the past two years, has been admitted to the bar at Pittsburgh.

---

**OHIO Δ.**

'89. Perry Grimsley has returned home after a successful year's work at Johns Hopkins.

'91. Louis F. Kiesewetter, after delving for a year among the archives of old English at Harvard University, returned home in time for the alumni banquet, June 22d.

'92. Pearl N. Jones has accepted a position with The Short Electric Company, of Cleveland. "Peanut" is a hard worker and is making a reputation for himself by his tireless energy.

'92. Percy Martin has just returned from Chicago, where he attended the National Institute of Electrical Engineers. He also "dropped" into Cleveland on his way home, and had a pleasant visit with Brothers Mock, Smart and Beach, all Ohio Delta men.

---

**INDIANA A.**

Julian B. Downey, '95, secretary and general manager of the Pueblo City Railway Company becomes a benedict this month of roses.

James E. Watson was recently elected Grand Vice Chancellor of the K. of P. Lodge of Indiana, and is the youngest member of the Grand Lodge of this State ever elected to this or any other office in the Grand Lodge.

**INDIANA I.**

Bro. E. P. Thompson, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, of Springfield, Ohio, was here to spend commencement.

Bro. A. B. Goss, '77, the first man initiated by our charter members, came from Keosauqua, Iowa, to attend the Phi Psi banquet.

Brother Eastman, '90, and Bro. A. T. Perry, '92, of Indianapolis, were with us.

Brother Patton, of Peoria, Ill., is in the city.

Bro. J. James, of Greenup, Ills., and Bro. Jack Lawrence, of Danville, Ills., were at the banquet.

Bro. Jos. Hoskins and Bro. C. P. Knight, of Brazil, Ind., were among our guests.

Bro. J. S. McFaddin was with us, as he has always been on all occasions.

---

**WISCONSIN A.**

Lieutenant James A. Cole will spend the summer in Madison before entering on his duties as instructor in law at West Point.

## College Fraternity Notes.

---

Governor McKinley was recently initiated into  $\Sigma A E$  by the Ohio Wesleyan Chapter.

\* \* \*

De Pauw is to have a new publication next year—a unique one; the preps will issue a weekly paper especially devoted to their interests.

\* \* \*

An entertaining, inspiring, well-edited paper is worth more to a fraternity than its ritual or constitution. It cannot be made too good.—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

\* \* \*

Since 1879,  $Z \Psi$  has maintained a successful chapter at the University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, with no rival in the field. This spring  $K A$  established her Ontario Alpha. On the heels of this the late  $A \Delta \Phi$  Convention granted a charter to the same institution, so that now three Fraternities are represented at Toronto.  $Z \Psi$  at McGill is the only other Fraternity chapter in an extra United States institution.—*Scroll of Phi Delta Theta*.

\* \* \*

Pres. C. K. Adams, of Cornell University, has resigned, giving as the reason therefor “grave and seemingly irreconcilable differences of opinion in regard to matters of administrative importance.” He has done a great work for the institution, of which he has been president for seven years, the scope of its work being largely increased through his instrumentality. Dr. Schurman, a graduate of Arcadia College, Nova Scotia, and later a student in foreign universities, has been elected to succeed Pres. Adams.

\* \* \*

Ex-President Grover Cleveland is reported to have been initiated into  $\Sigma X$  by the Michigan Chapter (Law School,) at the time of his visit

to Ann Arbor in February. The action was no doubt taken to forestall  $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ , the exclusively Law Fraternity, which had decided to tender him an election, of which fraternity the Michigan  $\Sigma \lambda$  Chapter is a rival. The general policy of  $\Sigma \lambda$  has been announced as radically opposed to honorary members; but Ex-Presidents of the United States are not often the prize sought in a "rush," and such a distinguished candidate for the goat was not to be lost to a rival on account of a general policy which had not taken such opportunities into consideration.—*Scroll of Phi Delta Theta.*

\* \* \*

A contributor to the *Madisonensis* has a good word for the student duel in German universities. "The German student duel, or '*Mensur*,'" says he, "has been discussed and condemned by a great many, who see in it only a relic of middle-age barbarism. Again, do not condemn until 'the other side' has been looked at. The *Mensur* is a bloody affair, and we do not need or wish it in America; but is not a public spectacle, and its revolting details are not published in every daily paper in the land. It is not dangerous, certainly not more so than a 'glove contest' which one can read about in almost any of our daily papers. It will even make a very good showing, with most points in its favor, when compared with our own much-lauded foot-ball."—*Beta Theta Pi.*

The American student world, however, is not free from disgraceful practices. The world cries shame at foot-ball brutalities, and lately there was announced in the daily press, the death of a young man from initiation injuries at the hands of the Dekes of Yale.

## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta Y$  Quarterly, the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  Quarterly, and *The Scroll of  $\Phi \Delta \theta$* , viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

We have a call for all of the following SHIELDS: Vol. I. entire; Vol. II. No. 2; Vol. III. No. 1; Vol. IV. Nos. 3 and 4; Vol. V. Nos. 6 and 7; Vol. VIII. No. 1; Vol. X. No. 1.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
Jas. G. Marsh, 11 N. Jefferson, Chicago.	J. C. Jackson, Wichita, Kan.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	Lieut. J. A. Cole, Ft. McKinney, Wyo.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
Frank Little, 254 Franklin st., Chicago.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	G. H. Baxter, Lancaster, Wis.
E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	
D. O. Weeks, 9 Money Penny Block, Columbus, O.	

---

The firm of Roehm & Son, the newly authorized Jewelers, was organized under the name of "R. J. F. Roehm" in 1849. They import direct all jewels, and only the finest grade. The dies are made in their own factory, which is unusual, as die sinking is a separate business, and this gives more perfect work, because the work progresses under personal supervision.

One of the firm visits as many of the Colleges as possible during the college year, which enables him to see just what the students want and all reasonable suggestions are acted upon. Their policy is to keep up the standard of fraternity jewelry and improve it, *never* to cheapen it in quality or appearance. Prices are equally as low as others.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

“Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion.”

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

“A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion.”

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

“Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!**—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is **printed on the label.** All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



"THE FINEST ON EARTH."

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



**MUNN & CO**  
SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN  
AGENCY for  
**PATENTS**

A pamphlet of information and abstract of the laws, showing How to Obtain Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, sent free.  
Address **MUNN & CO.**  
361 Broadway,  
New York.

Scientific American  
Agency for

# PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
**MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.**  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a year; \$1.50 six months. Address **MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.**

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 292.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

Over 1200 **BICYCLES**  
in stock. New and second-hand. Cash or time.  
**A. W. GUMP & CO.,**  
DAYTON, OHIO.  
Send for list.  
**AGENTS WANTED.**  
Bicycles, Guns and Typewriters taken in Exchange.




## BIND YOUR PAPERS AT HOME.



It binds Magazines and Pamphlets, Newspapers, Bills and Letters. Put on or off in a second. 75c. per doz. \$5 per 100. Four sizes. Covers to order.

SEND STAMP FOR PRICE-LIST.

H. H. BALLARD, - 44, PITTSFIELD, MASS.



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## GALLT & BRANCH,

85 FRANKLIN ST. . . . . NEW YORK.



We wish to call your attention to our immense line of

## Fall and Winter Shirts

—COMPRISING—

*Cottons, Wools and Mixed Goods*

of every style and description. If you wish to

**UNIFORM Your FOOT BALL or BASE BALL TEAM**

**ORDER THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER.**

*All Orders will Receive Prompt Attention.*

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns,  
where the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity is represented.

<i>A. B. CALDWELL,</i>	-	<i>Washington, Pa.</i>	<i>CHARLES VERTH,</i>	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>	
<i>MARTIN BROS.,</i>		<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	<i>T. W. PERRY,</i>	-	<i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>
<i>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</i>	-	<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<i>A. L. NOBLES,</i>	-	<i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>
<i>LONDON CLOTHING CO.,</i>		"	<i>FRED. STEINER,</i>	-	<i>Lewisberg, Pa.</i>
<i>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</i>		<i>Springfield, O.</i>			

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., Washington, D. C., and Pittsburg, Pa.**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

**LOOK OUT FOR OUR GREAT SPRING LINE OF '92.**